2024 NIRB ANNUAL REPORT

Baffinland Iron Mines 2024 Annual Report to the Nunavut Impact Review Board

Project Certificate No. 005 ▷ታና∿σ⊲ጕ፝ዾ▷∩▷′ ሲ∖▷Ċ 005

May 30, 2025 | L∆ 30, 2025





Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation Mary River Project

2024 ANNUAL REPORT TO THE NUNAVUT IMPACT REVIEW BOARD



2025-05-30	0	M	Megan Lord-Hoyle
		L. Kamermans	M. Lord-Hoyle
Date	Rev.	Reviewed By	Approved By



TABLE 0: **REPORT SUBMISSION SUMMARY**

Year of Annual Report	2024
Annual Report Submission Date	May 30, 2025
Name and contact information of the Baffinland representative responsible for the preparation and approval of the Annual Report	Lou Kamermans Lou.kamermans@baffinland.com T: +1 416 364 8820 x5101 C: +1 647 278 3317
The name and contact information of the Baffinland representative that can be contacted for questions or comments regarding the Annual Report	Lou Kamermans Lou.kamermans@baffinland.com T: +1 416 364 8820 x5101 C: +1 647 278 3317



TABLE OF CONTENTS

1	II	INTRODUCTION			
	1.1	COMP	ANY DESCRIPTION	1	
	1.2	MARY	RIVER PROJECT HISTORY	3	
	1.3	EXISTI	NG PROJECT OVERVIEW	4	
	1.4	REGUL	ATORY CONTEXT	5	
		1.4.1	Project Certificate	5	
		1.4.2	Permits	10	
	1.5	REPOR	T STRUCTURE	15	
		1.5.1	Report Content		
		1.5.2	Supporting Documents and Appendices	15	
2	E	NGAGEN	IENT ACTIVITIES	17	
	2.1	ENGAG	GEMENT APPROACH	17	
	2.2	ENGAG	GEMENT OBJECTIVES	18	
	2.3	ENGAG	GEMENT ACTIVITIES	18	
		2.3.1	Public Meetings & Events	20	
		2.3.2	Community Group Meetings	22	
		2.3.3	Community Donations and Sponsorships	23	
		2.3.4	Engagement with the QIA	24	
		2.3.5	Engagement on IIBA Implementation	25	
		2.3.6	Engagement on the Commercial Lease and Associated Agreements	25	
	2.4	ENGAG	GEMENT WITH WORKING GROUPS	28	
		2.4.1	Marine Environment Working Group		
		2.4.2	Terrestrial Environment Working Group		
		2.4.3	Update on Terms of Reference (ToR)	30	
		2.4.4	Mary River Socio-Economic Monitoring Working Group	31	
		2.4.5	Qikiqtaaluk Socio-Economic Monitoring Committee	32	
3	o	PERATIO	ONS OVERVIEW	33	
	3.1	SITE A	CTIVITIES COMPLETED IN 2024	33	
	3.2	2024 H	IIGHLIGHTS AND CHALLENGES	34	
		3.2.1	Project Economics	35	
		3.2.2	IIBA Implementation Highlights	35	
		3.2.3	Inuit Employment and Contracting	36	
		3.2.4	Support for Local Businesses	37	
	3.3	LOOKII	NG AHEAD	38	
4	P	FRFORM	ANCE ON PC TERMS AND CONDITIONS	40	
7	4.1		DDOLOGY AND CRITERIA		
	4.2		ACH TO REPORTING ON PERFORMANCE		
	4.3		IARY OF 2024 COMPLIANCE WITH TERMS AND CONDITIONS		
	4.4		RMANCE ON GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS		



4.5	PERFOR	RMANCE ON COMPLIANCE WITH REGULATORY INSTRUMENTS	47
	4.5.1	Agency Inspections and Site Visits	47
	4.5.2	Unauthorized Discharges and Spills	49
	4.5.3	Water Licence Compliance (Type 'A' 2AM-MRY1325 and Type 'B' 2BE-MRY2131)	51
4.6	PERFOR	RMANCE ON ECOSYSTEMIC TERMS AND CONDITIONS	52
	4.6.1	Meteorology and Climate (PC Terms and Conditions 1 through 6)	52
	4.6.2	Air Quality (PC Terms and Conditions 7 through 12)	73
	4.6.3	Noise & Vibration (PC Terms and Conditions 13 through 15)	87
	4.6.4	Hydrology and Hydrogeology (PC Terms and Conditions 16 through 19)	.102
	4.6.5	Groundwater & Surface Water (PC Terms and Conditions 20 through 30)	.120
	4.6.6	Vegetation (PC Terms and Conditions 31 through 40)	.146
	4.6.7	Freshwater Environment (PC Terms and Conditions 41 through 48a)	.167
	4.6.8	Terrestrial Environment (PC Terms and Conditions 49 through 64)	
	4.6.9	Birds (PC Terms and Conditions 65 through 75)	. 242
	4.6.10	Marine Environment (PC Terms and Conditions 76 through 98)	.265
	4.6.11	Marine Wildlife (PC Terms and Conditions 99 through 128)	.332
4.7	PERFOR	RMANCE ON SOCIO-ECONOMIC TERMS AND CONDITIONS	.426
	4.7.1	Population Demographics (PC Terms and Conditions 129 through 134)	.426
	4.7.2	Education and Training (PC Terms and Conditions 135 through 141)	.444
	4.7.3	Livelihood & Employment (PC Terms and Conditions 142 through 147)	.468
	4.7.4	Economic Development, Self-Reliance, and, Contracting and Business Opportunities (PC Ter	ms
		and Conditions 148 through 152)	. 482
	4.7.5	Human Health & Wellbeing (PC Terms and Conditions 153 through 157)	.499
	4.7.6	Community Infrastructure and Public Services (PC Terms and Conditions 158 through 161)	.516
	4.7.7	Culture, Resources & Land Use (PC Terms and Conditions 162 through 166)	.526
	4.7.8	Benefits, Royalties and Taxation (PC Term and Condition 167)	.539
	4.7.9	Governance & Leadership (PC Terms and Conditions 168 through 169)	.542
4.8	PERFOR	RMANCE ON OTHER TERMS AND CONDITIONS	.550
	4.8.1	Accidents & Malfunctions (PC Terms and Conditions 170 through 177)	.550
	4.8.2	Alternatives Analysis (PC Term and Condition 178)	.564
	4.8.3	Operational Variability (PC Term and Condition 179)	.566
	4.8.4	Transboundary Effects (PC Terms and Conditions 180 through 182)	.574
	4.8.5	Verification of Project Monitoring and Mitigation for Potential Effects on Marine Mammals	(PC
		Terms and Condition 183 through 189)	.581
NI	RB CORF	RESPONDENCE	. 602
5.1	NIRB SI	TE VISITS AND INSPECTIONS	.602
5.2	сомм	ENTS ON THE 2023 ANNUAL REPORT TO THE NIRB	.604
5.3	NIRB'S	ANNUAL MONITORING REPORT AND BOARD RECOMMENDATIONS	.605
М	ANAGEN	MENT PLAN UPDATES	. 606
RF	FERFNC	ES	. 607

5

6

7



LIST OF TABLES

Table 1:1:	Mary River Project Description Summary	8
Table 1:2:	Permit Registry	11
Table 2:1:	Public Meetings & Events in 2024	21
Table 2:2:	Community Group Meetings in 2024	22
Table 2:3:	2024 IIBA Meetings with QIA	25
Table 2:4:	2024 Meetings with QIA (Commercial Lease and Associated Agreements)	27
Table 2:5:	Topics Discussed at 2024 MEWG Meetings	29
Table 2:6:	Topics Discussed at 2024 TEWG Meetings	30
Table 2:7:	Mary River Socio-Economic Monitoring Working Group	32
Table 4:1:	Status of Self-Assessment Compliance Terminology and Criteria	40
Table 4:2:	Layout of PC Term and Condition Summary Sheets	41
Table 4:3:	List of Reported Spills and Unauthorized Discharges – 2024	50
Table 4:4:	Climate Change Strategy Process	54
Table 4:5:	Climate Impact Evaluation	55
Table 4:6:	Summary of External Engagement Insights and Examples of how Feedback has been inco	rporated in
	the revised Climate Change Strategy	60
Table 4:7:	Calculated 2024 Project Gaseous Emissions	71
Table 4:8:	Air Quality Impact Evaluation	73
Table 4:9:	Calculated 2024 Project Greenhouse Gas Emissions	80
Table 4:10:	Noise and Vibration Impact Evaluation	87
Table 4:11:	Summary Statistics of 2024 Noise Monitoring Results	92
Table 4:12:	Summary Statistics of 2024 Vibration Monitoring Results	93
Table 4:13:	Measured Equivalent Continuous Sound Levels (Leq) 1.5 Km From Mine Site, Milne Port An	d Tote Road
	Sites Within the Project Development Area (PDA)	98
Table 4:14:	Hydrology and Hydrogeology Impact Evaluation	103
Table 4:15:	Groundwater and Surface Water Impact Evaluation	121
Table 4:16:	2024 Submissions to Regulatory Agencies and Stakeholders	143
Table 4:17:	Vegetation Impact Evaluation	147
Table 4:18:	Freshwater Environment Impact Evaluation	169
Table 4:19	Terrestrial Environment Impact Evaluation	189
Table 4:20:	Descriptions of Pilot Rationales Given for Low-Level Flights ^{1, 2}	226
Table 4:21:	Number of flight hours of cruising altitude compliance (≥1,100 magl) within the Snow	Geese area
	during the moulting season, July 1 to August 31, 2024.	228
Table 4:22:	Helicopter compliant with rationale flight hours summarized according to pilot rational	e for flights
	within the ≥1,100 magl and ≥650 magl cruising altitude requirements, May 26 to Septemb	er 28, 2024.
		229
Table 4:23:	Birds Impact Evaluation	242
Table 4:24:	Marine Environment Impact Evaluation	266
Table 4:25:	2024 Vessel Ballast Water Salinity Test Results Prior to Discharge in Milne Port	314
Table 4:26:	Marine Mammals Impact Evaluation	332
Table 4:27:	Supplemental Baseline Studies Completed since 2020 for the Steensby Component	339



Table 4:28:	Number of Marine Mammal Sightings in the Regional Study Area by Participating Vessel, . September, 2024	
Table 4:29:	Summary of Marine Mammal Sightings in the Regional Study Area, July to September, 2024	
Table 4:30:	Recorded Speeds of Project Vessels transiting along Northern Shipping Route, 2024	
Table 4:31:	Proportion of Travel Time in RSA Relative to Speed Restriction – 2024 Shipping Season	
Table 4:32:	Proportion of Travel Time in RSA Relative to 9-knot Speed Restriction – 2018 to 2024 Shipping So	
Table 4:33:	Five-Year Marine Monitoring Program Schedule for Northern Shipping Route (2025 to 2029)	378
Table 4:34:	Baffinland's Marine Mammal Monitoring Programs Undertaken for Northern Shipping Route (2	.006 to
	2024)	385
Table 4:35:	Change in the Annual Proportion of Immature Narwhal Compared to the 2014 to 2015 Ba	aseline
	Condition	388
Table 4:36:	Population Demographics Impact Evaluation	426
Table 4:37:	2024 Monitoring of Indicators of Demographic Change	433
Table 4:38:	Changes in Inuit Employee and Contractor Residence and Community (2023 Inuit Employee	Survey
	Results)	437
Table 4:39:	Current Inuit Employee and Contractor Housing Status (2023 Inuit Employee Survey Results)	438
Table 4:40:	Inuit Employee and Contractor Migration Intentions (2023 Inuit Employee Survey Results)	439
Table 4:41:	Detailed Baffinland and Contractor Employment Full-Time Equivalents 2023, Site Based	442
Table 4:42:	Education and Training Impact Evaluation	445
Table 4:43:	Apprentices at Baffinland in 2024	450
Table 4:44:	Apprentices at Baffinland in 2024	456
Table 4:45:	Employment and Education Status of Baffinland Inuit Hires	462
Table 4:46:	Employment Status Prior to Project Employment (2023 Inuit Employee Survey Results)	463
Table 4:47:	Employment Status Prior to Project Employment (2023 Inuit Employee Survey Results)	463
Table 4:48:	Livelihood and Employment Impact Evaluation	469
Table 4:49:	Hours Worked by Project Employees and Contractors by Ethnicity and Gender (2024)	
Table 4:50:	Economic Development Impact Evaluation	483
Table 4:51:	Food Security Indicators (Ability to Meet Needs, Harvesting Participation, and Food Security)	(2023
	Inuit Employee Survey Results)	
Table 4:52:	Annual Breakdown of Contracts Provided to Inuit Firms	498
Table 4:53:	Human Health and Well-being Impact Evaluation	500
Table 4:54:	Community Infrastructure and Public Services Impact Evaluation	516
Table 4:55:	Selected Human Health and Well-Being Indicators and Trends in 2023	
Table 4:56:	Culture, Resources and Land Use Impact Evaluation	
Table 4:57:	Summary of Call-In Radio Shows in 2024	
Table 4:58:	Benefits, Royalties and Taxation Impact Evaluation	
Table 4:59:	2024 Monitoring Results and Trends for Selected Socio-Economic Indicators	
Table 4:60:	Summary of Engagement Outcomes Related to the MEWG	585
Table 4:61:	2024 Mitigation Measures For Marine Mammals	587



LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1:1:	Baffinland Iron Mines Project Location	2
Figure 1:2:	Project Activities Overview	7
Figure 2:1:	Baffinland's Approach to Inuit and other Stakeholders Engagement	17
Figure 4:1:	Baffinland's Overall Performance against Project Certificate Terms and Conditions in 2024	43
Figure 4:2:	Greenhouse Gas (GHG) Emissions relative to Ore Production	66
Figure 4:3:	Greenhouse Gas (GHG), SO ² and NO ^x Emissions relative to Ore Production	72
Figure 4:4:	Snowbank Height Compliance Monitoring Results from 2014 to 2024 on the Tote Road	205
Figure 4:5:	Caribou Observations from Height of Land Surveys from 2013 to 2024	205
Figure 4:6:	Snow Track Survey Trends from 2014 to 2024	206
Figure 4:7:	Vehicle Transits Per Day On the Tote Road, Including Ore Trucks (Red) And All Other Traffi January 1 To December 31, 2024	
Figure 4:8:	Trends in Vehicle Transits on the Tote Road and Total Ore Shipped from 2015 to 2024	
Figure 4:9:	Milne Port monthly average air temperature (lines) and total precipitation (bars) from 200 2013–2023, and 2024.	06–2010,
Figure 4:10:	Milne Port monthly precipitation frequency (number of days experiencing precipitation) from 2010, 2013–2023, and 2024	m 2006–
Figure 4:11:	Annual Dustfall and Ore Shipping Trends from 2014 to 2024	223
Figure 4:12:	Percent compliance and total flight hours for flights within the Snow Geese area during the season, 2015 to 2024.	_
Figure 4:13:	Percent compliance and total flight hours for flights outside the Snow Geese area during the season and in all areas in all other months, 2015 to 2024	_
Figure 4:14:	Annual Estimates of Peregrine Falcon (PEFA) and Rough-legged Hawk (RLHA) Nesting Occupancy (2012 to 2020)	•
Figure 4:15:	All Project-Related Vessel Transits Along Northern Shipping Route During 2024	360
Figure 4:16:	Proportional Ship Travel Speed for all Project-related Vessels - 2024 Shipping Season	369
Figure 4:17:	Inuit Employee and Contractor Migration Intentions (Inuit Employee Surveys)	440
Figure 4:18:	Proportion of hired Inuit applicants enrolled in an education program (2022 – 2024)	464
Figure 4:19:	Baffinland and Contractor Inuit FTEs by Gender	478
Figure 4:20:	Number of times Baffinland's Employee and Family Assistance Plan (EFAP) was accessed	503
Figure 4:21:	Comparison of Tonnage Shipped by Year and Number of Ore Carriers between 2015-2024	569
Figure 4:22:	Annual Quantities of Ore Transported Via the Tote Road in 2016-2024	571
Figure 4:23:	Baffinland's Audit Performance Year over Year (2019-2024)	573



APPENDICES

APPENDIX A		STATUS OF PC TERMS AND CONDITIONS IN 2024		
A.1 2024 STA		2024 STA1	TATUS OF GENERAL REGULATORY AND ADMINISTRATIVE RESPONSIBILITIES	
A.2	2	2024 STAT	US OF PC TERMS AND CONDITIONS	
APPENDIX E	3	2024 ENG	AGEMENT RECORDS AND COMMUNITY COMMENTS AND QUESTIONS	
B.1	L	2024 ENG	AGEMENT RECORDS	
B.2	2	2024 SHIP	PING SEASON MEETING RECORDS	
B.3	3	2024 SHIP	PING FACT SHEET	
B.4	1	2024 STEE	NSBY COMPONENT ENGAGEMENTS	
	B.4.1	STEEN	SBY COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT SUMMARY - NOV 2023 – MAR 2024	
	B.4.2	. FISH O	FFSETTING COMMUNITY NOTICE AND VALIDATION LETTERS	
	B.4.3	. FISH O	FFSETTING COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT SUMMARY	
	B.4.4	. STEEN	SBY ELDERS VISIT SUMMARY	
	B.4.5	. STEEN	SBY COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT SUMMARY - OCT 2024 – DEC 2024	
APPENDIX C	2	2024 WO	RKING GROUP MEETING RECORDS AND CORRESPONDENCES	
C.1	L	MEWG M	EETING RECORDS	
C.2	2	TEWG ME	ETING RECORDS	
C.3	3	ENVIRON	MENT WORKING GROUP TERMS OF REFERENCE	
C.4	1 .	REGISTER	OF CONSULTATION WITH MAKIVVIK CORPORATION	
C.5	5	2024 SEM	WG BI-LINGUAL MEETING SUMMARY	
C.6	5	2025 MAR	Y RIVER SEMWG TERMS OF REFERENCE	
C.7	7	SUMMAR	Y OF TEWG AND MEWG FEEDBACK	
APPENDIX D)	2024 PHO	TO ESSAY	
APPENDIX E BIM RESP		BIM RESP	ONSE TO COMMENTS ON 2023 NIRB ANNUAL REPORT	
APPENDIX F	=	STATUS O	F COMMITMENTS IN 2024	
APPENDIX G SUPPORT		SUPPORT	ING STUDIES AND REPORTS	
G.2	2	INFRASTR	UCTURE AND PROJECT OPERATIONS MONITORING REPORT	
	G.2.1	2024	Air Quality, Dustfall and Meteorology Report	
	G.2.2	2024	Incinerator Testing Report	
	G.2.3	3 2024	S1 Industrial Hygiene Monitoring Reports	
	G.2.4	2024	S2 Industrial Hygiene Monitoring Reports	
	G.2.5	2024	BIM Dust Audit Annual Report	
	G.2.6	2024	Geotechnical Inspection Reports	
		G.2.6.1	Submission of Annual Geotechnical Inspection – 2024	
		G.2.6.2	2024 Annual Geomechanical and Geotechnical Inspection of the Open Pit and Waste	
		Rock	Storage Facilities	



	G.2.7 G.2.8	Tote Road Priority Item Action Schedule 2024 Tote Road Fish Habitat Annual Monitoring Report
	G.3 202	4 GROUNDWATER MONITORING REPORT
G.4 FRE		SHWATER ENVIRONMENT MONITORING REPORTS
	G.4.1	2024 Core Receiving Environment Monitoring Program Report
	G.4.2	2024 Lake Sedimentation Monitoring Report
	G.4.3	2024 Milne Inlet Freshwater Fish Health Report
	G.5 TER	RESTRIAL ENVIRONMENT REPORTS
	G.5.1	2024 Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report (TEAMR)
	G.6 202	4 MARINE ENVIRONMENT REPORTS
	G.6.1	2024 Daily Ship Tracks with Ice Imagery – Project Vessels
	G.6.2	2024 Daily Ship Tracks with Ice Imagery – Non-project Vessels
	G.6.3	2024 Incidental Marine Mammal Sightings
	G.6.4	2024 Bruce Head Shore-based Monitoring Program Report
	G.6.5	2024 Marine Environmental Effects Monitoring Program Report
	G.6.6	Year 5 Freight Dock Offset Report
	G.6.7	Marine Mammal Observation Network (MMON) Season 2024 Summary
	G.6.8	Project Shipping Levels Prior to 2013 Response to Oceans North
	G.6.9	Rationale For Averaging Abundance Estimate for Aerial Surveys
	G.6.10	Rationale for Five-Year Environment Monitoring Plan
	G.7 SOC	CIO-ECONOMIC REPORTS
	G.7.1	2024 Socio-Economic Monitoring Report
	G.7.2	2024 List of Training Programs
	G.8 202	4 MANAGEMENT PLAN UPDATES
	G.8.1	2024 Oil Pollution Emergency Plan – Milne Inlet
	G.8.2	2024 Oil Pollution Prevention Plan – Milne Inlet
	G.9 STE	EENSBY
	G.9.1	Cockburn Lake Arctic Char Survey
	G.9.2	Freshwater Fish and Habitat Survey
	G.9.3.	KP85 Lake Bathymetry and Substrate
	G.9.4.	KP 85 Lake Fish, Benthics and Water Quality
	G.9.5.	LiDAR Survey Report – Northern and Southern Corridor
	G.9.6.	Steensby Inlet Bathymetry – Operations Report
	G.9.7.	Steensby Inlet Fast Ice Study
	G.9.8.	Steensby Inlet Fixed Wing Ice Survey
	G.9.9.	Steensby Port Construction Airborne Noise Modelling – Marine
	G.9.10.	Steensby Port Construction Underwater Noise Modelling – Marine



G.9.11.	Ice Conditions and Ship Access to the Steensby Inlet Port Site
G.9.12.	Steensby Railway Construction underwater Noise Modelling – Freshwater
G.9.13.	Steensby Railway Fish Passage Assessment
G.9.14.	Steensby Railway Fishbearing Habitat Assessment 2021 – 2024
G.9.15.	Steensby Railway Non-Fishbearing Habitat Assessment 2021 – 2024
G.9.16.	Steensby Railway Hydrological Assessment of Water Withdrawals
G.9.17.	Steensby Potential Offsetting Site Habitat Surveys
G.9.18.	Arctic Char Otolith Analysis
C 0 10	2021 Maring Eich and Eich Habitat Studios in Stagnshy Port Arga



ABBREVIATIONS

AANDC	Aboriginal Affairs and Northern Development Canada
ABE	Adult Basic Education
ADCP	Acoustic Doppler Current Profilers
AED	Automatic External Defibrillator
AEMP	Aquatic Effects Monitoring Plan
AHTO	Aiviq (Kinngait) Hunters and Trappers Organization
AIS	Aquatic Invasive Species
AiS	Automatic Identification System
AL	Action Limit
AMAR	Autonomous Multichannel Acoustic Recorder
AMBNS	Active Migratory Bird Nest Surveys
AMP	Adaptive Management Plan
ANOVA	analysis of Variance
AQNAMP	Air Quality and Noise Abatement Management Plan
ARD	Acid Rock Drainage
ARU	Autonomous Recording Units
As	Arsenic
ASA	Applied Science Associates
ASR	Annual Security Review
ATV	All Terrain-Vehicle
Baffinland	Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation
BC MOE	British Columbia Ministry of Environment
BCLO	Baffinland Community Liaison Officer
BDO	BDO Canada LLP
BSA	Behavioural Study Area
BWM	Ballast Water Management
BWMP	Ballast Water Management Plan
CAAQS	Canadian Ambient Air Quality Standards
CANNOR	Canadian Northern Economic Development Agency
CC	
CES	
CCG	
CCME	Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment
Cd	
CDP	
CEDO	
CES	
CF	
	Canadian Hydrographic Service
CIRNAC	Crown Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada



CIS	
CMMS	Computerized Maintenance Management System
CO	
CO ₂	
CO₂eq	
CoPC	
CORI	
CPA	
CPHO	
CPR	Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation
CPUE	Catch-Per-Unit-Effort
CRD	
CREMP	Core Receiving Environment Monitoring Program
CRG	Community Resources Guides
CSP	
CSR	
CTD	Conductivity, Temperature, and Depth
Cu	Copper
CWA	CWA Engineers Inc.
CwS	
CWS	
dB	Decibels
dBA	A-weighted Decibels
DFO	Fisheries and Oceans Canada
DPA	Development Partnership Agreement
DPF	Direct Project Footprint
DSP	Direct Shipping Pellets
dw	Dry Weight
EC	Environment Canada
ECCC	Environment and Climate Change Canada
ECSAS	Eastern Canada Seabirds at Sea
EDI	Environmental Dynamics Inc.
EEM	Environmental Effects Monitoring
EFAP	Employee Family Assistance Program
EIS	Environmental Impact Statement
EL	Exposure Limit
EPP	Environmental Protection Plan
ERP	Emergency Response Plan
	Emergency Response Team
ESC	Erosion and Sediment Control
ETIS	Employment and Training Information Sessions
EWI	Early Warning Indicators



FAA	Fisheries Act Authorization
FEIS	Final Environmental Impact Statement
FTE	Full-Time Equivalents
FWSSWMP	Fresh Water Supply, Sewage and Wastewater Management Plan
GDP	Gross Domestic Product
GHG	Greenhouse Gas
GN	
GPS	Global Positioning System
GT	Gross Tonnage
ha	hectors
HADD	Harmful Alteration, Disruption or Destruction (of Fish Habitat)
НВНТО	Hall Beach Hunters and Trappers Organization (Sanirajak)
HEO	Heavy Equipment Operator
HOL	Height of Land
HR	Human Resource
HTA	Hunter and Trapper Association
HTO	Hunter and Trapper Organization
HWB	Hazardous Waste Berm
ICA	Inuit Certainty Agreement
ICE	Inuit Cultural Engagement
ICRP	Interim Closure and Reclamation Plan
IFC	Issued-for-Construction
IFO	Intermediate Fuel Oil
IHRS	Inuit Human Resources Strategy
IHTA	Ikajutit Hunters and Trappers Association (Arctic Bay)
IHTO	Igloolik Hunters and Trappers Organization
IIBA	Inuit Impact and Benefit Agreement
IFO	Intermediate Fuel Oil
ILBA	Inuit Labour Force Barriers Analysis
ILDP	Inuit Leadership Development Program
IMO	International Maritime Organization
INPK	Ilagiiktunut Nunalinnullu Pivalliajutisait Kiinaujat
IOL	Inuit Owned Land
IPCC	Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change
IPF	Indirect Project Footprint
IQ	Inuit Qaujimajatuqangit
ISQG	Interim Sediment Quality Guidelines
JEC	Joint Executive Committee (Baffinland and the QIA)
JPCSL	Jason Prno Consulting Services Ltd.
kn	Knot
kPa	Kilopascal
KPI	Key Performance Indicators



	Litres
•	Mine Site Non-Hazardous Waste Landfill Facility
	LGL Limited
	Labour Market Analysis
	Letters of Advice
LRR	Listening Range Reduction
LSA	Local Study Area
LTWMP	Long Term Water Management Plan
MAC	Mining Association of Canada
magl	Meters Above Ground Level
MDMER	Metal & Diamond Mining Effluent Regulations
MEEMP	Marine Environmental Effects Monitoring Program
MEWG	Marine Environment Working Group
MHTO	Mittimatalik Hunters and Trappers Organization
MHTA	Mayukalik (Kimmirut) Hunters and Trappers Association
MIEG	Minimum Inuit Employment Goal
MiHR	Mining Industry Human Resources Council
Milne Port	Milne Port Facility
Mine Site	Mary River Mine Site
Minnow	Minnow Environmental Inc.
MISL	Mining Impact Specialists Limited
Mg/L	Milligrams per Liter
 mL	Millilitre
MMASP	Marine Mammal Aerial Survey Program
	Marine Mammal Observers
MMON	Marine Mammal Observation Network
	Marine Monitoring Plan
	Memorandum of Understanding
	Mark-Capture Distance Sampling
	Meter per Second Squared
	Mine Site Complex
	Million Tonnes
	Million Tonnes Per Annum
•	Marine Wildlife Observer
	National Ambient Air Quality Standards
	Northern Contaminants Program
	Northern Containmants ProgramNunavut Housing Corporation
N U	ivaliginalist singli autuy munters anu mappers Organization



NIRB	Nunavut Impact Review Board
NIS	Non-Indigenous Species
NO ₂	Nitrogen Dioxide
NO _x	Nitrogen Oxide
NPC	Nunavut Planning Commission
NPMO	Northern Projects Management Office
NPRI	National Pollutant Release Inventory
NRCan	Natural Resources Canada
NSA	Nunavut Settlement Area
NSC	North South Consultants
NSERC	Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council of Canada
NTI	Nunavut Tunngavik Incorporated
NT-NU	Northwest Territories-Nunavut
NuPPAA	Nunavut Planning and Project Assessment Act
NWB	Nunavut Water Board
NWMB	Nunavut Wildlife Management Board
NWPA	Navigable Waters Protection Act
OBPS	Output-Based Pricing System
OETIO	Operating Engineers Training Institute of Ontario
OHS	Occupational Health & Safety
ON	Oceans North
OPEP	Oil Pollution Emergency Plan
OPPP	Oil Pollution Prevention Plan
OSRL	Oil Spill Response Ltd.
OWTS	Oily Water Treatment System
PAI	Potential Acidic Input
PAH	Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbon
PAM	Passive Acoustic Monitoring
PASS	Pathway to Adult Secondary School
Pb	Lead
PC	Project Certificate
PCa	Parks Canada
PDA	Project Development Area
PEFA	Peregrine Falcon
PHE	Public Health Emergency
PIF	Preferred Inuit Firms
PIP	Production Increase Proposal
PIPE	Production Increase Proposal Extension
	Production Increase Proposal Renewal
	Programmable Logic Controller
	Preventative Maintenance
PDF	Personal Protective Equipment



PRISM	Program for Regional and International Shorebird Monitoring
PSC	
psi	Pounds per Square Inch
PWSP	
Q-STEP	Qikiqtani Skills and Training for Employment Partnership
QA/QC	Quality Assurance / Quality Control
QIA	Qikiqtani Inuit Association
QLMA	Qikiqtani Labour Market Analysis
QSEMC	Qikiqtaaluk Socio-Economic Monitoring Committee
QWB	Qikiqtaaluk Wildlife Board
RCMP	Royal Canadian Mounted Police
RFID	Radio Frequency Identification
RLHA	Rough-Legged Hawk
RMA	Raptor Monitoring Area
RMP	Roads Management Plan
ROM	Run of Mine
ROV	Remotely Operated Vehicle
ROW	Right-of-way
RPD	Relative Percent Difference
RSA	Regional Study Area
RSASP	Ringed Seal Aerial Survey Program
SAO	Senior Administration Officer
SBO	Ship-Based Observer
SCA	Skills and Capacities Assessment
SDLT	Sheardown Lake Tributary
Se	Selenium
SEAT	Skills Equivalency Assessment Template
SEMP	Socio-Economic Monitoring Plan
SEMR	Socio-Economic Monitoring Report
SEMWG	Socio-Economic Monitoring Working Group
SITM	Standing Instructions to Masters
SMWMP	Shipping and Marine Wildlife Management Plan
SNP	Surveillance Network Program
SO ₂	Sulphur Dioxide
SOLAS	Safety of Life at Sea
SOP	Sustaining Operations Proposal
SOPEP	Shipboard Oil Pollution Emergency Plan
	Sound Pressure Level
	Stratified Study Area
	Spill at Sea Response Plan
	Sewage Treatment Plants
SLISE	Super Sinter Fines



SWAEMP	Surface Water and Aquatic Ecosystem Management Plan
TARP	Trigger Action Response Plan
TC	Transport Canada
TCLP	Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure
TCMSS	Transport Canada Marine Safety and Security
TDG	Transportation of Dangerous Goods
TEAMR	Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report
TEMMP	Terrestrial Environment Mitigation and Monitoring Plan
TEWG	Terrestrial Environment Working Group
the Communities	North Baffin Communities
the Fund	Ilagiiktunut Nunalinnullu Pivalliajutisait Kiinaujat Fund
the Project	Mary River Project
TKN	Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen
TOG	Total Oil and Grease
ToR	Terms of Reference
Tote Road	Milne Inlet Tote Road
TREEP	Tote Road Earthworks Execution Plan
TRMP	Tote Road Management Plan
TSD	Technical Supporting Document
TSP	Total Suspended Particulate
TSS	Total Suspended Solids
UAV	Unmanned Aerial Vehicle
VCC	Visitor Communication Centers
VHF	Very High Frequency
VIC	Viking Ice Consultancy
VSEC	Valued Socio-Economic Components
WHMIS	Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System
WHO	World Health Organization
WQG	
WRF	
WRP	Work Ready Program
WSCC	Workers' Safety and Compensation Commission
WSP	WSP Environment and Infrastructure Canada Limited
WTP	Water Treatment Plant
WWF	
WWTP	Waste Water Treatment Plant
7n	7inc



1 INTRODUCTION

This 2024 Annual Report (the Report) to the Nunavut Impact Review Board (NIRB) is a requirement of Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation's (Baffinland's) Project Certificate (PC) No. 005 (Amendment No. 05) for the Mary River Project (the Project). The Annual Report summarizes:

- Project activities, including Inuit and stakeholder engagement, undertaken during the reporting year (January 1, 2024 to December 31, 2024);
- Baffinland's performance against the requirements of the Terms and Conditions in PC No. 005 (Amendment No. 05);
- An evaluation of the Project's effects in relation to those predicted in the Final Environmental Impact Statement (FEIS; Baffinland, 2012); the Addendum to the FEIS (FEIS Addendum; Baffinland, 2013a; NIRB Registry No. 290839) for the Early Revenue Phase which included a temporary approval for production up to 6 million tonnes per annum (Mtpa), the Production Increase Proposal (PIP)/Production Increase Proposal Extension (PIPE) exclusive to years 2018 to 2021 (NIRB, 2018a, 2020a; NIRB Registry No. 320857, 330475), the Production Increase Proposal Renewal for 2022 (PIPR; NIRB, 2022a; NIRB Registry No. 342056), and most recently the Sustaining Operations Proposal (SOP) for the years 2023 to 2024 (SOP; NIRB 2023a; NIRB Registry No. 347553); and
- Planned Project work for the next reporting year (January 1, 2025 to December 31, 2025).

1.1 **COMPANY DESCRIPTION**

The Mary River iron ore deposits on North Baffin Island are considered to be one of the largest and highest quality iron ore open pit deposits in the world. With such high grade iron ore, there are no concentrators, tailings, or tailings ponds associated with production activities. Baffinland produces direct shipping pellets (lump) and fines iron ore products that are shipped to international markets during a short shipping season that typically occurs between July and October. The Project is operated by Baffinland and is jointly owned by the Energy and Minerals Group and ArcelorMittal (minority).

The mine is located on Baffin Island, approximately 160 Km south-southwest of the nearest community of Pond Inlet (Mittimatalik), in the Qikiqtani region of Nunavut, and 1,000 Km north-northwest of the territorial capital of Iqaluit. Baffinland's head office is located in Oakville, Ontario and its northern headquarters is located in Iqaluit, Nunavut. Baffinland also has offices in five (5) North Baffin communities including Arctic Bay, Clyde River, Igloolik, Pond Inlet, and Sanirajak (Figure 1.1).

Baffinland's Mission, Vision and Values were developed with the Government of Nunavut's (GN) eight (8) Inuit Societal Values in mind, and include:

Mission: To become the lowest-cost producer of high grade iron ore in the world

Vision: To safely and efficiently identify and develop resources within Baffin Island, unlocking their wealthgenerating potential



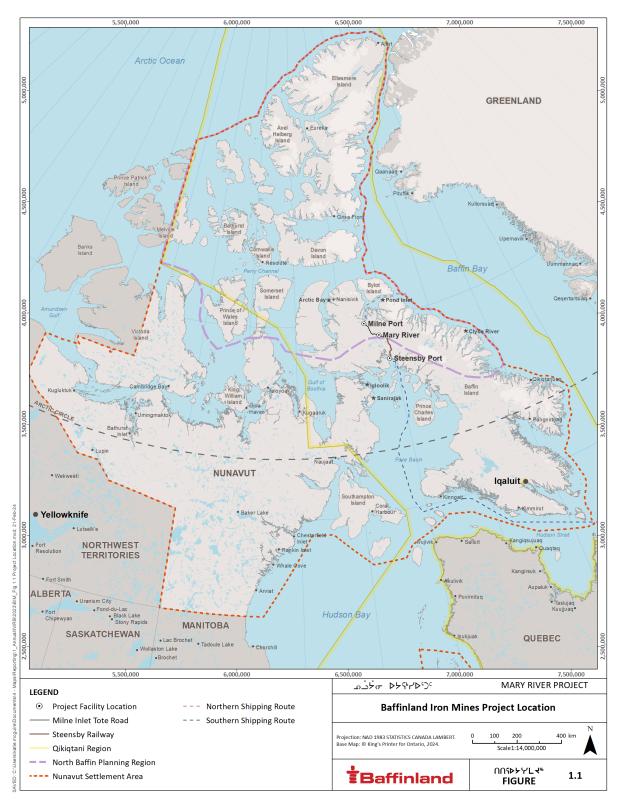


Figure 1:1: **Baffinland Iron Mines Project Location**



Values: Health and Safety – Safety as a Value: When safety is a personal value, people naturally choose to make the safe choice. They even use hearing protection and safety glasses at home. Employers who have safety as a value make their workplace safe because they want to, not because of government regulation. Employees work safely because they want to, not because it is a company rule. In this environment, companies go above and beyond regulations to protect their people.

Integrity: Do What is Right, Not What is Easy: Integrity is often defined as doing the right thing even when no one else is around. It is the ability to act with honesty, be consistent, and ethical in whatever it is we are doing. It's about being accountable, transparent and building trust through communications.

Engage and Develop our People: An organization where good work is recognized and rewarded. All employees are seen and treated as valued partners. Baffinland will invest in employee's success and growth through providing tools, training and support needed to unleash their potential. Baffinland will endeavour to become the employer of choice for Inuit in Nunavut.

Respect for All: We will respect and abide by Inuit Societal Values in the workplace and as a manner of doing business. We will strive to provide a healthy and safe workplace, free from physical or psychological bullying, harassment and violence. Violations of respect will be investigated and if substantiated will be dealt with expeditiously. Multiculturalism will be viewed as a strength and promoted. Consideration for people will be first and foremost in all interactions.

Environmental Stewardship: Respect the air, land, water and wildlife as we thoughtfully put to good use the earth's resources. Always remember that we are guests on this land and treat it respectfully. We will develop it responsibly and be good stewards of the land in concert with Inuit.

Pursue Performance Excellence: We are relentless in challenging ourselves and others to achieve high performance and create lasting socio-economic impacts in all that we do. We focus on improving every day and delivering on commitments. Innovation is seen as a key mechanism to achieve this outcome. Rigor in planning and thoughtful execution is a key strength. Teamwork is necessary for desired outcomes.

1.2 MARY RIVER PROJECT HISTORY

Baffinland is currently mining high-grade iron ore from the area referred to as Deposit No. 1, which was first discovered in 1962. The currently approved mine operation is expected to last for more than 20 years, however through ongoing exploration activities and the development of additional deposits the Mary River Project has the potential to operate for significantly longer. The Project represents a potential multi-generational opportunity for resource-driven socio-economic development in the North Baffin region.

The Project has gone through a number of important milestones prior to operating at the 2023-2024 approved production rate of six (6) Mtpa. Baffinland's initial proposal consisted of mining iron ore from the reserve at Deposit No. 1 and using a port south of the Mine Site in Steensby Inlet, serviced by an approximately 149 Km railway to transport the ore to market (i.e., Southern Transportation Corridor; Figure 1.1). The NIRB issued Project Certificate No. 005 for this proposal on December 28, 2012 (additional information specific to the Project Certificate is provided in Section 1.4.1).

From 2013 to 2014, in response to changing iron ore market price conditions, Baffinland prepared an alternative development approach, the Early Revenue Phase, supported by an addendum to the FEIS for the Mary River Project.



The Project Certificate was subsequently amended to include the mining of additional ore to be hauled on the existing Milne Inlet Tote Road (Tote Road) north to a port at Milne Inlet (Milne Port). In 2018, (NIRB, 2018a; NIRB Registry No. 320857), 2020 (NIRB, 2020a; NIRB Registry No. 330475), 2022 (NIRB, 2022a; NIRB Registry No. 342056), and 2023 (NIRB, 2023a; NIRB Registry No. 347553) the PC was amended again following approval of the PIP, PIPE, PIPR and most recently the SOP.

In parallel to the operation of the mine, Baffinland also developed the Phase 2 Proposal, which underwent regulatory review from 2015 until 2022. While there had been revisions to the Phase 2 Proposal since its inception, the most recent Phase 2 Proposal outlined an increase in output from Milne Port, from the originally approved 4.2 Mtpa to 12 Mtpa supported by the construction of a new railway running largely parallel to the existing Tote Road within the Northern Transportation Corridor. On May 13, 2022, the NIRB recommended to the Minister of Northern Affairs that the Project's Phase 2 Expansion Proposal not proceed at this time (NIRB, 2022b; NIRB Registry No. 339558). Subsequently, on November 16, 2022, the Minister accepted the Board's recommendation to not approve the Phase 2 Proposal at this time (Minister of Northern Affairs, 2022a).

The fifth (5) PC amendment for the SOP (NIRB, 2023a; NIRB Registry No. 347553) allows for up to 6 Mtpa plus 0.9 Mtpa of "stranded ore" to be transported and shipped through Milne Port until the end of 2024. Stranded ore is defined as iron ore that was delivered in the previous year to Milne Port but was not shipped in that year's shipping season due to weather or other shipping constraints.

Through the SOP application process in 2023, Baffinland made 28 new commitments, which are reflected in Appendix B to Project Certificate No. 005, Amendment No. 05. These extensive commitments relate to various aspects of the Project, such as dust mitigation, marine monitoring measures, Inuit training plans and management plans. Status on these commitments will be reported in line with the requirements of Term and Condition No. 189.

In June 2024, Baffinland submitted the Sustaining Operations Proposal 2 (SOP2) to the NIRB, requesting approval to transport and ship up to 6 Mtpa of iron ore along the Tote Road and from Milne Port until the end of 2032, unless the Steensby Port and Railway became operational prior to that date. To adapt to evolving iron ore market price conditions and support the long-term sustainability of the Project, Baffinland suspended the Sustaining Operations Proposal (SOP2) application for the 6.0 Mtpa operation in the Fall of 2024 (NIRB, 2024b; NIRB Registry No. 351728). In 2025, Baffinland plans to focus its effort on the development of the Steensby Component of the Project while returning to operating under the Early Revenue Phase (ERP) approved transportation limits of 4.2 Mtpa. At the end of 2024, a reduction in workforce was implemented to align with the return to a 4.2 Mtpa operation.

Baffinland is continuing to evaluate its plans for the long term success of the Project, which includes a renewed focus on the development of the Steensby component of the Approved Project.

1.3 EXISTING PROJECT OVERVIEW

The current operation consists of four main operating areas: The Mary River Mine Site (the Mine Site), the 100-Km long Tote Road, the Milne Port facility (Milne Port) and the Northern Shipping Route. Collectively the areas north of the Mine Site are known as the Northern Transportation Corridor. Operational activities include:

- Ore extraction;
- Ore processing via crushing;
- Transportation of the ore from the Mine Site to Milne Port via the 100 Km long Tote Road;



- Loading and shipping of ore from Milne Port via the Northern Shipping Route (Milne Inlet Eclipse Sound);
- Seasonal shipping of ore to markets in Europe and Asia between July and end of October;
- Stakeholder and Inuit community engagement; and
- Environmental monitoring and reporting.

During 2023 (the ninth (9) shipping season), mining operations at Deposit No.1 resulted in a total of 5.6 million tonnes (Mt) of ore was crushed, and a total of ~6.0 Mt of that ore was transported by ore haul trucks along the Tote Road and stockpiled at Milne Port. Between July 27 and October 26, 2024, a total of 6.06 Mt of ore was shipped from Milne Port to international markets. The shipments included ore mined, transported and stockpiled after the 2023 shipping season ended. That ore was removed from Milne Port on a total of 39 distinct ore carriers, many of which made multiple trips over the season for a total of 70 voyages. As in previous years, ore carriers and other vessels continued to partake in an opportunistic convoy program to reduce underwater noise disturbance. Similarly, 2024 was the second year Capesize vessels called on and were loaded at Milne Port, further reducing the total number of voyages required to evacuate the ore stockpiles at Milne Port.

In addition to the primary components of the current operation, the Approved Project also includes construction, operation, closure and post-closure activities associated with the following Approved Project components, known collectively as the Steensby Component of the Approved Project, that have yet to be developed:

- The 149 Km Steensby Railway from the Mine Site to a new port facility at Steensby Inlet (Figure 1.2);
- Steensby Port, which will operate year-round; and
- Year-round shipping along the Southern Shipping Route (Foxe Basin Hudson Strait).

A summary of the overall Approved Project is provided in Table 1.1.

1.4 REGULATORY CONTEXT

1.4.1 **Project Certificate**

On December 28, 2012, the NIRB issued PC No. 005 for the Project to Baffinland (NIRB, 2012a; NIRB Registry No. 286442) pursuant to Section 12.5.12 of Article 12 of the Nunavut Agreement (CIRNAC and Nunavut Tunngavik Inc., 2018). The basis for the PC is Baffinland's FEIS (Baffinland, 2012), which presented an assessment of potential environmental and socio-economic effects associated with mining the reserves of Deposit No. 1.

The FEIS for the approved Project was prepared in adherence to Guidelines for the Preparation of an Environmental Impact Statement for Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation's Mary River Project (the Guidelines; NIRB, 2009); and NIRB's Preliminary Hearing Conference Decision (NIRB, 2011).

Five (5) amendments to the PC have been issued to Baffinland, in 2013, 2018, 2020, 2022 and 2023. This history is described below.

Amendment No. 01 of Project Certificate No. 005 for the Early Revenue Phase

Following the issuance of the PC, Baffinland requested an amendment to the PC to undertake the 4.2 Mtpa Early Revenue Phase, and an Addendum to the FEIS was submitted to the NIRB in June 2013 (Baffinland, 2013a; NIRB Registry No. 290839). The Minister of Aboriginal Affairs and Northern Development Canada (AANDC; now Crown Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada - CIRNAC) approved the Early Revenue Phase on April 28, 2014



(Minister of Aboriginal Affairs and Northern Development, 2014), and NIRB subsequently issued an amended PC in May 2014 (NIRB, 2014; NIRB Registry No. 290664).

Amendment No. 02 of Project Certificate No. 005 for the Production Increase Project Proposal (PIP)

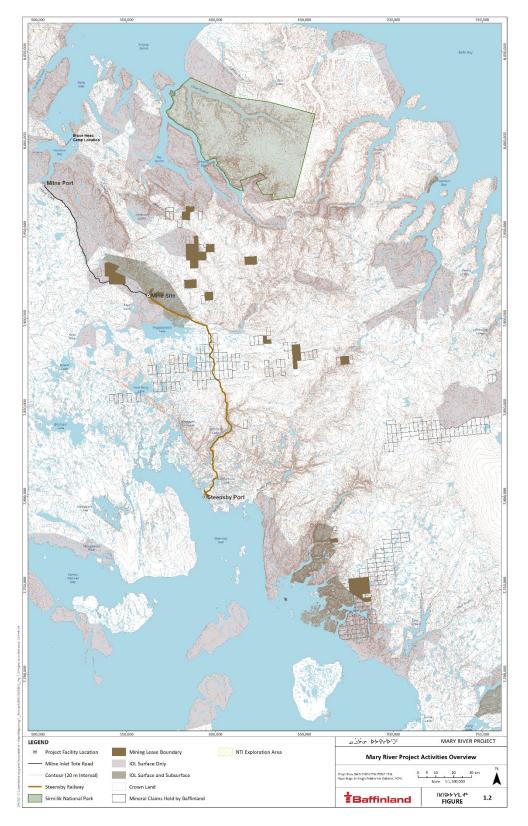
In 2018, Baffinland applied for, and was granted a second amendment to its PC for the PIP.

In April 2018, Baffinland submitted a project proposal to the Nunavut Planning Commission (NPC) for an increase in production from the current 4.2 Mtpa to 6.0 Mtpa (Stantec, 2018; NIRB Registry No. 318140). On May 18, 2018 the NPC referred the Production Increase Proposal (PIP) to the NIRB for screening. In the PIP, Baffinland requested that NIRB reconsider Mary River PC No. 005 and amend Term and Condition No. 179(a) and 179(b) in order to accommodate the increase in the volume of ore transported and shipped out of Milne Port.

On June 11, 2018 the NIRB determined that the modifications proposed in the PIP required assessment through a formal reconsideration of the PC Terms and Conditions. On June 20, 2018 Baffinland filed additional information in support of the FEIS Addendum (Baffinland, 2018a; NIRB Registry No. 318295) and on June 27, 2018, the NIRB issued correspondence formally accepting the FEIS Addendum (NIRB, 2018b; NIRB Registry No. 318402), and inviting comment on the proposal from interested parties to be received on or before July 26, 2018. The NIRB held a public information session in Pond Inlet on July 12, 2018.

The NIRB issued its Reconsideration Report and Recommendations on August 31, 2018 that recommended partial approval of the application. Specifically, NIRB recommended Baffinland be approved to move forward with the construction of its 380-person camp and additional 15 million litre fuel tank at Milne Port, but not be approved to increase its annual limits for trucking and shipping ore to market (NIRB, 2018c; NIRB Registry No. 319640). On September 30, 2018, following an appeal by Baffinland and the Qikiqtani Inuit Association (QIA) to the Minister responsible for final approval - the Minister of Intergovernmental Affairs, Northern Affairs and Internal Trade -Baffinland received an approval to increase its trucking and shipping limits for 2018 and 2019 (Minister of Intergovernmental and Northern Affairs and Internal Trade, 2018). Subsequently, on October 30, 2018, the NIRB issued PC Amendment No. 02 (NIRB, 2018a; NIRB Registry No. 320857).





Project Activities Overview Figure 1:2:



Table 1:1: Mary River Project Description Summary

Information Type	Description	
Location	North Baffin Island, Nunavut; 160 Km south/southwest from the closest Inuit community, Pond Inlet (Mittimatalik) (Figure 1.1).	
Facility Name	Mary River Mine Site (Mine Site) and Milne Port Facility (Milne Port) connected via the Milne Inlet Tote Road (Tote Road). Steensby Port and Steensby Railway (Southern Transportation Corridor) are approved but not active.	
Type of Mine	Open pit (Deposit No. 1; Photo 1 in Appendix D)	
Summary of Current Mine Operations (from blasting to shipping)	 Iron ore is blasted and extracted from Deposit No. 1, loaded onto mine trucks and transported to the crushers (Photos 1 and 2 in Appendix D). Run-of-mine (ROM) iron ore is crushed at Mine Site. Crushed ore is transported from Mine Site to Milne Port (Photo 3 Appendix D). Ore is stockpiled at Milne Port until the shipping season begins (Photo 4 in Appendix D). Ore is loaded onto ships at Milne Port (Photo 5 in Appendix D). Ore is shipped to customers worldwide. 	
	Bulk sample shipped from Milne Port in 2008;	
Key Operation Dates –	Construction at Mine Site and Milne Port initiated in 2013;	
Mary River and Milne Port	Mining from Deposit No. 1 began in 2014; and	
Port	First ore carrier loaded and shipped out of Milne Port in 2015.	
	FEIS: Submitted in February 2012; approval in December 2012 (Southern Transportation Corridor). Amendment No. 01: Submitted in June 2013; approval in 2014 (4.2 Mtpa via Northern Transportation Corridor).	
	Amendment No. 02: Submitted in April 2018; approval in 2018 (increase to 6 Mtpa).	
Environmental Impact	Amendment No. 03: Extension request submitted in January 2020, approval in June 2020 (6 Mtpa until end of 2021).	
Statement Submissions to the Nunavut Impact	Amendment No. 04: Renewal request submitted in June 2022, approval (October 2022) and revised Terms and Conditions issued in November 2022 (6 Mtpa until end of 2022).	
Review Board and Amendments	Amendment No. 05: Sustaining Operations Proposal submitted in March 2023, approved in October 2023 and revised Terms and Conditions issued in November 2023 (6 Mtpa + 0.9 Mtpa of stranded ore until the end of 2024).	
	Sustaining Operations Proposal 2: Submitted in June 2024 (6 Mtpa transported along Tote Road and from Milne Port until 2032, unless the Steensby Component became operational earlier). Baffinland requested suspension of NIRB's review in October 2024 to adapt to evolving iron ore market price conditions and support the long-term sustainability of the Project.	
Products	Direct Shipping Pellets (DSP), Super Sinter Fines (SUSF)	
Expected Life	20+ years, with potential for expansion.	
	I.	



Information Type	Description
Access	Remote fly-in/fly-out access via charter flights to and from Mine Site from various hubs including Mirabel, Iqaluit, and five (5) North Baffin communities. There are also two (2) land-based connections between the Mine Site and tidewater, the first being the Tote Road to Milne Port, which existed prior to Baffinland developing the Project. The other is the 149 Km Steensby Railway to Steensby Port, which is approved to move forward but has not yet been developed.

Amendment No. 03 of Project Certificate No. 005 for the Production Increase Project Proposal and Extension Request

In early December 2019, Baffinland sent a notification of its intention to NIRB to request an additional extension to the production increase limits (i.e., extending the 6 Mtpa limit beyond 2019) and thereby consider further modifications of PC Term and Condition No. 179(a) and 179(b) (Baffinland, 2019a; NIRB Registry No. 327657). On January 6, 2020, Baffinland submitted a formal Extension Request Package. Baffinland's intention to continue shipping 6 Mtpa in 2020 was widely supported by the five (5) North Baffin region hamlets and regulators, with letters of support submitted to the NIRB (Baffinland, 2020a NIRB Registry No. 327951. On March 4, 2020 the NIRB issued its "Reconsideration Report and Recommendations" indicating that they recommended approval of the extension of the 6 Mtpa production increase until December 31, 2021 (NIRB, 2020b; NIRB Registry No. 328809). The Responsible Ministers approved the temporary expansion request on May 19, 2020. NIRB subsequently issued an amended Project Certificate in June 18, 2020 (NIRB, 2020a; NIRB Registry No. 330475) with varied or new PC Terms and Conditions, notably Term and Condition No. 179(c) and 183.

Amendment No. 04 of Project Certificate No. 005 for the Production Increase Proposal Renewal (PIPR)

On June 7, 2022 the NPC notified Baffinland, the NIRB and other relevant parties of a positive conformity determination for the PIPR (Proposal) and forwarded the Proposal to NIRB for consideration of the modifications to NIRB Project Certificate No. 005. On June 13, 2022 Baffinland completed NIRB's on-line application and the NIRB circulated the PIPR, inviting written comments by June 28, 2022. On June 15, Baffinland filed the Supplemental Information Package, which was circulated by the NIRB on June 17, 2022. On June 24, 2022 the NIRB approved an extension request by the Ikajutit (Arctic Bay) Hunters and Trappers Organization to submit written comments by July 5, 2022. On July 5, 2022 the NIRB received written comments from all parties. The formal notice of a reconsideration under Nunavut Planning and Project Assessment Act (NuPPAA) s. 112(3) was issued on July 19, 2022 (NIRB, 2022c; NIRB Registry No. 124703).

On August 11, 2022, parties provided technical written submissions on the PIPR, which was followed by a hybrid (in person and virtual) Community Roundtable meeting in Pond Inlet. On August 19, 2022 Baffinland provided replies to parties' comments and on August 24, 2022 interested residents from Pond Inlet unable to comment during the Community Roundtable were able to provide their written comment submissions. On September 22, 2022 the NIRB issued the Board's Reconsideration Report and Recommendation to the Responsible Minister, indicating the PIPR should be allowed to proceed (NIRB, 2022b; NIRB Registry No. 341713).

Based on mediation that began between Baffinland and QIA supported by the Government of Canada in June 2022, Baffinland and QIA agreed to a number of joint PC Terms and Conditions and commitments, which both parties agreed to on September 23, 2022. On October 4, 2022 the Minister officially accepted the NIRB Reconsideration Report and Recommendations, and added the majority of the Baffinland and QIA jointly proposed PC Terms and



Conditions and commitments in an amended Project Certificate No. 005 (Minister of Northern Affairs, 2022b; NIRB Registry No. 341711). On October 17, 2022 the NIRB held a Project Certificate Workshop to confirm parties' expectations with respect to the modified and new terms and conditions within Project Certificate No. 005, as well as the commitments contained within a new Appendix B. On November 3, 2022, NIRB issued an amended Project Certificate (NIRB, 2022a; NIRB Registry No. 342056) with revised Terms and Conditions (No. 179(a) and 179 (b)), varied Terms and Conditions (No. 49, 77 and 183), and additional Terms and Conditions (No. 185-189).

Amendment No. 05 of Project Certificate No. 005 for the Sustaining Operations Proposal (SOP)

On March 16, 2023, Baffinland submitted the Sustaining Operations Proposal (SOP) to the NIRB requesting a 2-year allowance for the transportation and shipping up to 6 Mtpa of iron ore, until December 31, 2024. On May 8, 2023, the NIRB initiated a formal reconsideration of the terms and conditions of Project Certificate No. 005 to reflect the submission of Baffinland's Proposal. Two (2) written commenting periods and two community roundtable sessions in Iqaluit (July 27-29, 2023) and Pond Inlet (August 1-2, 2023) were held by the NIRB. Baffinland received a positive recommendation from the NIRB on September 13, 2023 (NIRB, 2023b; NIRB Registry No. 347145). On October 17, 2023, the Minister of Northern Affairs, on behalf of the Responsible Ministers provided notice under s. 112(9) of the NuPPAA that the Ministers had accepted the NIRB's Reconsideration Report and Recommendation for the Mary River Project's SOP (Minister of Northern Affairs et al., 2023; NIRB Registry No. 347422). The Responsible Ministers approved the SOP agreeing with the revised PC Term and Condition No. 28, 35, 76, 82, 83(a), 85, 99, 101, 150, 179(a) and (b) outlined in the Board's Reconsideration Report and Recommendations as Amendment No. 05 to Project Certificate No. 005. On November 3, 2023, the NIRB held a Project Certificate Workshop and the amended Terms and Conditions were subsequently issued on November 17, 2023 as Amendment No. 05 to the Project Certificate No. 005 (NIRB, 2023a; NIRB Registry No 347553).

Sustaining Operations Proposal 2 (SOP2)

In June 2024, Baffinland submitted the Sustaining Operations Proposal 2 (SOP2) to the NIRB, requesting approval to transport and ship up to 6 Mtpa of iron ore along the Tote Road and from Milne Port until the end of 2032, unless the Steensby Port and Railway became operational prior to that date. On June 6, 2024, the NIRB initiated a formal reconsideration of the terms and conditions of Project Certificate No. 005 to reflect the submission of Baffinland's Proposal (NIRB, 2024X; NIRB Registry No. 350230). Baffinland submitted a further Impact Statement Addendum on August 8, 2024, following which NIRB initiated the technical review process for the Proposal on August 19, 2024. On October 3, 2024, Baffinland issued correspondence requesting a suspension of the NIRB's review of the SOP2 Proposal to adapt to evolving iron ore market price conditions and support the long-term sustainability of the Project 2024 (Baffinland, 2024X; NIRB Registry No. 351729) (NIRB, 2024X; NIRB Registry No. 351728). Under the conditions of Project Certificate No. 005, as of January 1, 2025, the limits for transportation of ore along the Tote Road and shipping through Milne Port reverted to the previously approved 4.2 Mtpa.

1.4.2 **Permits**

Baffinland operates the Early Revenue Phase in accordance with the permits, licences, approvals, authorizations and agreements identified in Table 1.2. In addition, Baffinland's contractors and consultants undertake various activities on the Project under additional permits in the areas of scientific research, archaeology, and explosives manufacture, storage and use.



Permit Registry Table 1:2:

Approval or Inuit Agreement	Project Activity and Update	Expiry
Nunavut Impact Review Board (NIRB)		
Nunavut Agreement		
Project Certificate No. 005	 Initial submission for Mary River Project which included: Development of Deposit 1 and related mine site infrastructure, including camp, water and waste management facilities Use of Northern Tote Road and Milne Port to transport supplies and equipment required for construction. 	N/A
	 Transportation of iron ore by Railway south to Steensby Port once railway is constructed. Shipping of iron ore via Southern shipping route 	
	Additional fuel and expanded accommodation complex at Milne Port were also approved	
ERP (Amendment 1)	Submission for additional iron ore extraction and transportation through the Northern Transportation Corridor: • Additional mining of Deposit 1 • Transportation of up to 4.2 Mtpa of ore north by trucking on the Tote Road to Milne Port • Shipping of up to 4.2 Mtpa of ore from Milne Port through the	N/A
PIP (Amendment 2)	Northern Shipping Route Submission for additional iron ore extraction and transportation through the Northern Transportation Corridor which included:	December 31, 2019
	 Transportation of an additional 1.8 Mtpa of iron ore for a total of up to 6 Mtpa of ore north by trucking on the Northern Tote Road to Milne Port until the end of 2019 Shipping of an additional 1.8 Mtpa of iron ore for a total for a total of up to 6 Mtpa of ore from Milne Port through the Northern Shipping Route until the end of 2019 	
PIPE (Amendment 3)	Submission to maintain existing Northern Transportation Corridor limits as described in the PIP.	December 31, 2021
PIP Renewal (Amendment 4)	Submission to maintain existing Northern Transportation Corridor limits as described in the PIP.	December 31, 2022
SOP (Amendment 5)	Submission to maintain existing Northern Transportation Corridor limits as described in the PIP, with additional allowance of shipping up to 0.9 Mtpa to account for stranded ore until the end of 2024	December 31, 2024
Nunavut Planning Co	ommission (NPC) , and the Nunavut Planning and Project Assessment Act	



Approval or Inuit Agreement	Project Activity and Update	Expiry
Amendment No. 1 to NBRLUP	Required to establish a railway transportation corridor within the NBRLUP for the portion of the Steensby Railway located in its boundary (Attachment 1.7)	No Expiry
Amendment No. 2 to NBRLUP	Required to intensify use of Tote Road for Early Revenue Phase	No Expiry
Amendment No. 3 to NBRLUP	Required to establish a railway transportation corridor within the NBRLUP for the proposed North Railway (included in Phase 2 Proposal, which was ultimately rejected by Minister in 2022)	No Expiry
Qikiqtani Inuit Asso	ciation (QIA)	
Agreements issued u	under Articles 6, 20 and 26 of the <i>Nunavut Agreement</i>	
Inuit Owned Land (IOL) Commercial Lease Q13C301	Mine development activities on IOL; Compliance with the lease is outlined in the 2021 QIA and Nunavut Water Board (NWB) Annual Report for Operations and the 2021 QIA and NWB Annual Report for Exploration and Geotechnical Drilling, submitted March 31, 2022.	December 31, 2043
Mary River Inuit Impact and Benefit Agreement (IIBA)	Required under Article 26 of the <i>Nunavut Agreement</i> to proceed with the Project - concluded first in September, 2013, subsequently amended in October, 2018 to account for the temporary 6 Mtpa production increase proposal; Compliance with the agreement is outlined in the Annual Inuit Impact and Benefit Agreement Implementation Report submitted by March 31 st of each year.	Life of Project
Wildlife Compensation Agreement	Wildlife Compensation required under Article 6 of the <i>Nunavut</i> Agreement, with the regime set out in the IIBA.	No Expiry
Quarry Concession Agreement	Required to extract specified substances (quarried rock and borrow sand and gravel) on Inuit Owned Land under the Commercial Lease	Not Applicable
Water Compensation Agreement	Required under Article 20 of the <i>Nunavut Agreement</i> to provide compensation to Inuit for water use by the project or impact to water use.	Ultimate expiry of Type A Water License (after renewals and amendments)



Approval or Inuit Agreement	Project Activity and Update	Expiry	
Nunavut Water Boa	rd		
	Water Licences issued under the Nunavut Agreement (Article 13), the <i>Nunavut Waters and Nunavut Surface</i> Rights Tribunal Act, and the Northwest Territories Water Regulations		
Type 'A' Water Licence 2AM- MRY1325 Amendment No. 1	Water use and waste disposal associated with the mine In good standing; no amendments were issued by the NWB in 2023. Compliance with the Licence is outlined in the 2023 QIA and NWB Annual Report for Operations, submitted March 31, 2023 Note – Baffinland is currently pursuing a renewal of the Type A Water License following the NWB renewal process, but is not proposing any modifications or amendments to its terms. In particular, no amendments	June 10, 2025	
Type 'B' Water Licence 2BE- MRY2131	to the Type A Water Licence are required to proceed with SOP2. Regional exploration activities, including exploration drilling; In good standing. Compliance with the Licence is outlined in the 2021 QIA and NWB Annual Report for Exploration and Geotechnical Drilling, submitted March 31, 2022.	April 16, 2031	
Mineral Leases and I	elations and Northern Affairs Canada (CIRNAC) and Leases, Land Use Permits, and Quarry Permits on Crown Land, issued ur and associated Canadian Mining Regulations and Territorial Land Use Regula		
Foreshore Lease 47H/16-1-2 Lease Amendment 47H/16-1-5	Supersedes historical Class A Land Use Permit N2014X0012; Use of foreshore area for current Milne Port Ore Dock; In good standing.	June 30, 2035	
Tote Road and Borrow Area Land Use Permit N2019Q0011	Land use permit for the section of Milne Inlet Tote Road on Crown Land, associated quarries and infrastructure. Land Use Permit expiry extended by CIRNAC for two years to June 29, 2026	June 29, 2026	
Land Use Permit Bruce Head: N2019J0010	Land use permit for the summer marine monitoring camp at Bruce Head, in Milne Inlet Land Use Permit expiry extended by CIRNAC for two years to June 29, 2026	June 29, 2026	
Land Use Permit Steensby: N2019C0009	Land use permit for the infrastructure and activities on Crown Land at Steensby Port. Land Use Permit expiry extended by CIRNAC for two years to June 29, 2026	June 29, 2026	
Mineral Leases #2483, #2484 and #2485	Rights to extract minerals; Lease #2484 covers Deposit No.1.	August 27, 2034	
DFO Authorizations	and Letters of Advice (LOA) issued under the Fisheries Act		
Letters of Advice (various)	Prior to 2021, DFO issued Baffinland various letters of advice regarding Project crossings along the Tote Road, at quarries, culvert extensions and	No Expiry	



Approval or Inuit Agreement	Project Activity and Update	Expiry	
	replacements, and for stockpile expansion work at Milne Port. In January 2024, DFO issued an addition letter of advice related to the replacement of 10 culverts along the Tote Road.		
Fisheries Authorization 06- HCAA-CA7-0084	Authorization to construct water crossings in fish habitat along the Tote Road; The authorization remains valid and has been amended over the years. A monitoring report for the water crossings was submitted to DFO on December 31, 2021.	Not applicable; monitoring ongoing	
Fisheries Authorization 14- HCAA-00525	Authorization to construct the Milne Port Ore Dock in fish habitat; DFO reviewed final monitoring report and closed file on May 31, 2021	Closed	
Fisheries Authorization 18- HCAA-00160	Authorization to construct the Freight Dock in fish habitat; Year 5 of offsetting habitat monitoring for the Milne Port Freight Dock was completed in 2024. A revised amendment application for the Freight Dock was also submitted by Baffinland on December 20, 2021. DFO Approval is expected in 2025.	Not applicable; Request for extension TBD	
Approvals of in-wate	Transport Canada (TC) Approvals of in-water works under the Navigable Waters Protection Act (NWPA; now the Canadian Navigable Waters Act); and Marine Facility Approval under the Marine Transportation Security Act and Regulations		
Approvals: 8200- 07-10273, 8200-07-10267, 8200-07-10269, 8200-07-10268, 8200-07-10274, 8200-07-10272, 8200-07-10266, 8200-07-10271	Approvals to interfere with navigation within navigable waters along the Tote Road at crossings: CV-040, BG-50, CV-128, CV-223, CV-072, BG-17, CV-217, and CV-099. In good standing, no changes from previous year.	No Expiry; Until complete	
Interim Statement of Compliance of a Marine Facility # 1000001437	Approval for the Milne Inlet Marine Facility to conduct iron ore operations	November 11, 2025	
	National Resources of Canada		
Division 1 Factory Licence #F76068/E	Issued to Baffinland's explosives contractor to manufacture explosives for the mine	No Expiry	
Governor in Council Territorial Lands Act			



Approval or Inuit Agreement	Project Activity and Update	Expiry
Order-in-Council 2013-0953	Required for authority for Crown Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada to issue lease for Steensby Railway lands located on federal lands, per <i>Territorial Lands Act</i>	No Expiry

1.5 **REPORT STRUCTURE**

1.5.1 Report Content

This report is structured as follows:

Section 1: Provides an overview of the Project and the regulatory context in which this Report is being submitted.

Section 2: Highlights key activities and consultation efforts conducted with Inuit and stakeholders for the Project, including:

- The five (5) North Baffin communities (the Communities);
- The Qikiqtani Inuit Association (QIA);
- Relevant regulatory agencies; and
- PC mandated Project working groups (Marine Environment Working Group (MEWG), Terrestrial Environment Working Group (TEWG) and the Mary River Socio-Economic Monitoring Working Group (SEMWG).

Section 3: Describes the Project's operational context in 2024 and operational successes and challenges Baffinland associated with implementation of the PC Terms and Conditions.

Section 4: Includes tailored 'summary sheets' for each Term and Condition, which provide an overview of the work completed towards meeting the requirements of the PC Terms and Conditions as well as Baffinland's self-assessment of compliance. This section also describes stakeholder feedback on relevant components and effects of the Project, observed trends, a comparison of the Project's effects in comparison with predictions made in the FEIS and FEIS Addendum and plans for future works relative to the implementation of the PC Terms and Conditions, where relevant.

Section 5: Outlines the correspondence Baffinland has had with NIRB during 2024 and comments provided by interested Parties on Baffinland's 2023 Annual Report to NIRB.

Section 6: Lists all updates made to environmental management plans as a result of monitoring programs and engagement activities throughout 2024.

1.5.2 **Supporting Documents and Appendices**

Where PC Terms and Conditions specify that Baffinland provide supporting documentation to NIRB as part of the submission of this Report, these documents have been appended and are identified in the Table of Contents. Other appendices, such as reports or documentation that are likely to be of specific interest to NIRB as part of their review





of this Report, and those that provide a pertinent context to the discussions are also included in this Report. 2024 Marine, Terrestrial, and Socio-Economic monitoring reports have been included as appendices to this report.

The Working Groups, to which the NIRB is an observing member, will have the opportunity to review and provide comments on these reports through the annual reporting process and will be given opportunity to ask questions related to the 2024 Annual Report to the NIRB at future meetings.

In the interest of sustainability, other Project documentation that may be of interest to NIRB and other interested parties has been posted to the Project Document Portal available on the Baffinland website (www.baffinland.com). As described in Section 2.5 several reports are shared with the Working Groups and regulatory agencies throughout the year during various engagement activities.

For information on Baffinland's updates to IR responses related to the 2023 NIRB annual report, please see Appendix



2 **ENGAGEMENT ACTIVITIES**

2.1 ENGAGEMENT APPROACH

Meaningful and substantive Inuit, community, and stakeholder engagement is valued by Baffinland as a means of building and maintaining community relationships and maximizing benefits from the Project. Baffinland's approach to engagement emphasizes the importance of informing Inuit, affected communities, and other stakeholders. The intent is to establish effective dialogue, and collect feedback to inform Company planning, while resolving issues and concerns (Figure 2.1). Baffinland understands that Inuit engagement and consultation must occur in a manner that is appropriate to the Nunavut and Qikiqtani regional context. Engagement and consultation methods and approaches appropriate for Southern groups, other Northern jurisdictions or an academic setting, are not necessarily transferable. Baffinland has made every effort to provide Inuit employees, individuals, communities, and Inuit organization groups with practical opportunities to engage in meaningful dialogue in the format of their choosing, and in a way that would meet their objectives and values.

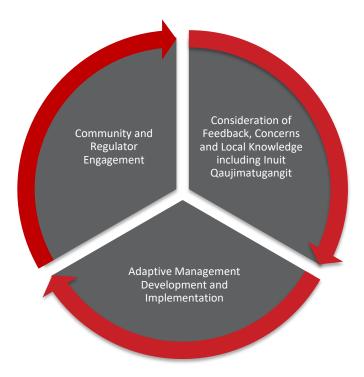


Figure 2:1: Baffinland's Approach to Inuit and other Stakeholders Engagement

Baffinland's engagement approach has evolved overtime to better meet the needs of communities. Baffinland has placed emphasis on utilizing its Community Strategic Development Team to lead community engagements. With this, Knowledge Holders and Cultural Resource Guides play a key role in sharing and collecting information in communities. Community meetings and radio shows are often led in Inuktitut rather than English. Baffinland incorporates the feedback received from Inuit, communities and stakeholders and applies it to existing operations. This includes developing new mitigations to address priority areas of the Project as identified by Inuit. Some



examples of this include: proactively implementing commitments for additional ballast water mitigations (i.e., requiring vessels to conduct both exchange and treatment); running narwhal entrapment clearance aerial surveys since 2019 when supported by the community; and ensuring that communities have up-to-date information on the movement and transits of Project vessels. Throughout engagements, including those held in 2024, Baffinland has been incorporating Inuit Feedback and Inuit Qaujimajatuqangit (IQ) into the design of the Steensby Component. For example, IQ was used to identify the location of historical caribou routes that interact with the railway and identify areas where caribou could cross. This is only one example of IQ Baffinland has integrated into project design. Going forward, we will continue to have meaningful dialogue with communities and Knowledge Holders to refine operations based on the feedback and IQ.

2.2 **ENGAGEMENT OBJECTIVES**

Baffinland is committed to meaningful engagement with Inuit and other stakeholders potentially affected by the Project, including the five (5) North Baffin Communities (Arctic Bay, Clyde River, Igloolik, Pond Inlet, and Sanirajak), the QIA, applicable regulatory agencies and the general public. Last year, Baffinland broadened its efforts to include Kimmirut, Kinngait, and Coral Harbour, as well as Makivvik Corporation, on the Steensby Component of the Project. Engagement efforts continued in 2024 with Kimmirut, Kinngait & Makivvik Corporation.

The objectives of Baffinland's engagement efforts are to:

- Provide Inuit, communities, and other stakeholders with relevant Project information in a timely, accessible, and culturally appropriate manner in order to identify issues and concerns and provide input into the development of appropriate mitigation measures and issues resolution;
- Ensure that Inuit, communities, and other stakeholders have the opportunity to understand and meaningfully engage in the processes initiated by the Project;
- Consider Inuit traditional knowledge as well as scientific expertise and community feedback in decision making processes;
- Build constructive and positive relationships with communities most likely to be affected by the Project; and
- Focus on priorities so that potential adverse effects are mitigated, and Project benefits are enhanced.

2.3 **ENGAGEMENT ACTIVITIES**

In support of Baffinland's focus on continuous improvement and the engagement objectives defined for the Project (Section 2.2), Baffinland regularly implements a variety of engagement mechanisms that are intended to ensure a broad and comprehensive approach to the identification of Inuit stakeholders and relevant interested parties, and that enhanced opportunities for dialogue and input are provided. Baffinland successfully completed a number of public engagement activities in 2024, which included:

- Providing regular and ongoing opportunities for the dissemination of Project-related information and receipt of stakeholder input through Baffinland Community Liaison Officers (BCLOs), Inuit Knowledge Holders (IKH), and Community Resources Guides (CRGs), stationed in each of the five (5) North Baffin Communities;
- Providing regular and ongoing opportunities for the dissemination of Project-related shipping activities and receipt of Inuit input through the Baffinland Shipping Monitor roles stationed in Pond Inlet (in-person visits,



radio shows, ongoing marine VHF radio communications about vessel traffic, dedicated 'Baffinland Shipping' Facebook posts);

- Hosting public meetings, with enhanced use of public radio shows in response to in-person gathering limitations;
- Participation in virtual multi-stakeholder forums (e.g., Working Groups);
- Holding meetings with community groups and Hamlet Councils;
- Distributing Project-related information through the corporate website, social media sites including Facebook, LinkedIn and Twitter, newsletters, advertisements, radio shows, and other means;
- Holding one-on-one virtual, teleconference and in-person discussions with Mayors and other officials from Arctic Bay, Clyde River, Igloolik, Pond Inlet, Sanirajak, and Igaluit, to provide updates on Mary River Project's existing and future operations including conversations in 2024 related to the SOP2, and Steensby Component, to hear community updates and issues of importance;
- Baffinland incorporate engagement with Kimmirut, Kinngait, and Makivvik Corporation on the Steensby Component of the Project; and Baffinland continued expanding its Northern Affairs and Community Relations team this year to lead community engagements.

A summary of engagement events including details on public meetings and community group meetings held in 2024 are presented in Appendix B.1.

Baffinland's approach to receiving and addressing concerns and feedback is dynamic and evolves based on the circumstances and channels through which feedback has been received. Baffinland uses a variety of methods for receiving and responding to community comments. In addition to Baffinland's Northern Headquarters, critical points of contact for employees, members of the public, elected officials, and other interested bodies in the five (5) Communities are the BCLOs. These team members receive feedback, often informally, and ensure follow-up is conducted and that responses to feedback are provided when required. Updates about Baffinland activities are also regularly provided by BCLOs on local radio, as well as in-person during daily office hours (unless there are office closures). Inuit feedback and comments in some instances are gathered through informal phone or in-person interactions. Information gathered in this way is passed along to the relevant subject matter expert(s) at Baffinland and subsequently may be used to influence future engagement efforts, monitoring program design, or adaptive management considerations.

Baffinland has also created additional community-based positions including Inuit Knowledge Holders and Community Relations Guides. The Inuit Knowledge Holders and Community Resource Guides are critical to guiding Baffinland's senior management in decision making, facilitating knowledge transfer within and between community members and Baffinland staff, and guiding the overall collection and use of traditional and contemporary IQ.

Furthermore, in response to direct community feedback a number of years ago (2019), Shipping Monitors have been hired annually during the shipping season to provide an in-community point of contact between Pond Inlet residents and their elected representatives, the Mittimatalik Hunters and Trappers Organization (MHTO) and Baffinland in order to expand local communications about shipping-related matters such as daily vessel activity. Comments, questions and concerns can be submitted by community residents through a variety of methods (e.g., Baffinland Shipping Facebook Messenger account, in-person interactions, email, and phone). This feedback is actively tracked by Shipping Monitors and responded to on an as-needed basis. Additionally, time was given to discuss concerns related to shipping at the post-shipping season meetings. Concerns raised included VFH announcements being too



quiet, concerns with the introduction of invasive species from ballast water and questions clarifying procedures and mitigation measures.

In 2021, Baffinland created a Community Environmental Coordinator position in Pond Inlet to provide a local pointof-contact throughout the year for residents and organizations (e.g., MHTO) to obtain information about Baffinland's environmental monitoring programs and provides an opportunity for residents to voice concerns/comments they may have on Baffinland's activities and the potential effects these may have on the environment. This role is provided exposure to the environmental monitoring programs and other capacity building opportunities such as participating in the Bruce Head Shore-based Monitoring Program field team as an Inuit researcher to experience first-hand one of the monitoring programs implemented by Baffinland to study potential impacts of shipping on narwhal. The Community Environmental Coordinator is a dedicated position that can hep answer community questions related to Baffinland's environmental monitoring programs.

In 2024, Baffinland focused its community engagement efforts on the Steensby Component of the Project and SOP2. Early in the year, a series of community meetings were held in Igloolik, Pond Inlet, and Sanirajak to gather feedback on Baffinland's Fisheries Act Authorization applications for the Steensby Railway and Port. A notable milestone took place in August, when Baffinland facilitated a gathering at Ikpikitturjuaq, a culturally significant site located 10 km south of the Steensby Port site. A group of Inuit Elders from Igloolik and Sanirajak returned to the land where they had once lived and maintained camps. At the gathering, Elders, the QIA, the Government of Nunavut, Baffinland shareholders, and staff participated in discussions about the development of the Steensby Component. In the fall, Baffinland continued its engagement through in-community meetings and discussions with community leadership, including Mayors and the Qikiqtaaluk Wildlife Board, which included representatives from Baffin Island HTOs. These meetings focused on the on-going operation, the SOP2 suspension and provided updates on Steensby permitting and environmental studies. Details on Baffinland's community engagements can be found in section two (2) of the NIRB annual report.

Baffinland uses a combination of manual entry of data into Excel and the StakeTracker software system to input meeting records (includes concerns and feedback) from more formal engagements like public meetings and working groups. Additionally, community- and activity- focused emails have been created, which are monitored by staff across relevant departments, as well as the creation of topic specific Facebook pages. This year, questions related to shipping were received primarily through the Baffinland Shipping Facebook page.

Baffinland will continue to implement a proactive approach to engagement with Inuit and other various stakeholders through informal and formal methods that include meetings, workshops, surveys and dissemination of information and reports. This broad range of engagement methods are designed to ensure that the communities, QIA, regulators and the public are informed in a timely and culturally relevant manner of the Project's progress and the potential environmental and social impacts of the Project.

2.3.1 **Public Meetings & Events**

In 2024, Baffinland held various public meetings and/or radio shows within the five (5) North Baffin communities. These meetings provided an important opportunity for Baffinland to share information with the Communities related to current operations and avenues for Inuit to become more involved in the Project and/or a way to access the benefits of the Project. A list of more formal public meetings and events held in the communities is provided in Table 2.1.



A summary of engagement events including details on public meetings and community group meetings held in 2024 are presented in Appendix B.1.

Table 2:1: Public Meetings & Events in 2024

Tuble 2.1. Tuble Meetings & Events III 2024			
Date	Meeting Types	Sample of Topics Discussed	
Arctic Bay			
March 5 March 20 May 14 October 8	Open House	 Employment and Training Session (ETIS) Contracting Information Session to Arctic Bay local businesses and aspiring entrepreneurs. Employment and Training Session (ETIS) Employment and Training Session (ETIS) 	
		Clyde River	
March 4 May 13 October 7	Open House	 Employment and Training Session (ETIS) Employment and Training Session (ETIS) Employment and Training Session (ETIS) 	
		Igloolik	
March 11 March 19 May 17 August 6 September 10-12 October 11	Open House Public Radio Show	 Employment and Training Session (ETIS) Contracting Information Session to Igloolik local businesses and aspiring entrepreneurs Employment and Training Session (ETIS) Update on SOP2 / Ikpikitturjuaq site visit information Annual Project Review Forum Employment and Training Session (ETIS) 	
		Pond Inlet	
March 6 March 21 May 15 July 2 July 3 October 9 November 20 November 24 December 3-4	Open House Public Radio Show	 Employment and Training Session (ETIS) Contracting Information Session to Pond Inlet local businesses and aspiring entrepreneurs Employment and Training Session (ETIS) Employment and Training Session (ETIS) Pre-shipping Radio Show Community drop in at the Co-op on Steensby and Shipping Season Post-shipping season Steensby Update Technical meeting held by NWB for BIM's Type A Water Licence Renewal 	
Sanirajak			
March 7 March 18 May 16 August 6	Open House Public Radio Show	 Employment and Training Session (ETIS) Contracting Information Session to Sanirajak local businesses and aspiring entrepreneurs Employment and Training Session (ETIS) 	



Date	Meeting Types	Sample of Topics Discussed
October 10		Update on SOP2
		Employment and Training Session (ETIS)
		Iqaluit
		Employment and Training Session (ETIS)
April 22-25	Onen Heure	Employment and Training Session (ETIS)
September 17-19 December 3-4	Open House	Technical meeting held by NWB for BIM's Type A Water
December 3-4		Licence Renewal
		Kinngait
January 31	Radio Show	Steensby Component
Ikpikitturjuaq		
August 21	Event	Elders visit to Steensby Area – Elders from Igloolik and Sanirajak camped at Ikpikitturjuaq, 10km south of Steensby Port location

2.3.2 **Community Group Meetings**

As part of its engagement efforts, Baffinland also meets directly with various community groups on a regular basis to discuss aspects of the Project and ongoing issues, concerns or recommendations community representatives may have. Accordingly, Baffinland also engaged with several community groups in 2024 including local Hunter and Trapper Organisations/ Hunter and Trapper Associations (HTOs/HTAs), Hamlet Mayors and Councils, using in-person or virtual/teleconference methods. Key events are listed in Table 2.2. Specific details are provided in in Appendix B.1.

Table 2:2: **Community Group Meetings in 2024**

Date	Community Group	Sample of Topics Discussed	
		Clyde River	
October 29	Municipality of Clyde River and HTO	SOP2 and Steensby Component	
		Igloolik	
December 11	Hamlet of Igloolik and Igloolik Hunters and Trappers Organization (IHTO)	Steensby Federal Tour	
March 19	Hamlet Council/or Mayor/or SAO of Igloolik	 Fisheries Act Authorization for Freshwater and Marine Offsetting 	
May 26	Igloolik Hunters and Trappers Organization (IHTO)	 Meeting to discuss SOP2 and updated baseline studies for Steensby 	
	Pond Inlet		
January 05 February 27	Hamlet Council/or Mayor/or SAO of Pond Inlet	Update on Steensby	



Date	Community Group Sample of Topics Discussed		
July 03		Pre-shipping season	
July 05		Steensby Component	
December 3-4		Technical meeting held by NWB for BIM's Type A	
		Water Licence Renewal	
	Mittimatalik Hunters and	Environmental Monitoring, Hunting Cabins, Hunter	
April 8	Trappers Organization	& Visitor Access Procedures	
July 04	(MHTO)	Pre-shipping season	
		Steensby Update	
November 20	MHTO and Hamlet of Pond	Post-shipping season	
December 9	Inlet	Steensby Federal Tour	
		Sanirajak	
December 10	Sanirajak Hamlet Council, and Hall Beach Hunters and Trappers Association (HBHTA)	Steensby Federal Tour	
	Sanirajak Hunters & Trapper	Meeting to discuss SOP2 and updated baseline	
May 26	Association	studies for Steensby	
		Iqaluit	
March 26-27	Various	Project Monitor	
November 7	Various Mayors/Deputy Mayors	Steensby Update	
November 26	Various HTAs	Steensby Component	
		Kimmirut	
March 12	Hamlet Council and HTA	Steensby Update	
March 12	Kimmirut Hunters and	Steensby and Inuit Qaujimajatuqangit	
IVIAICII 12	Trappers Association		
Kinngait			
		Mary River Project update as part of the Steensby	
January 30	Hamlet Council and Aiviq HTO	Component, IQ Integration	
December 17		Hiring of Community Relations Guide and Inuit	
		Knowledge Holder	
		Steensby Component Update	

2.3.3 **Community Donations and Sponsorships**

In keeping with its values, Baffinland understands the importance of supporting various social, recreational and cultural activities in communities. In addition to IIBA-dedicated staff to oversee the implementation of social support programs outlined in the IIBA, Baffinland has a Donations and Sponsorship Committee that evaluates proposals requesting support. Baffinland also provides scholarships for Inuit who are advancing their education (i.e., high school graduation laptop program, annual scholarships, etc.). The following lists some of the community donations,



sponsorships, and IIBA commitments provided in 2024 noting that Baffinland paused most donation and sponsorship requests, with only a select few exceptions approved while the company is experiencing low commodity price issues.

- 45 laptops to high school graduates in the North Baffin Communities.
- \$25,000 to four (4) recipients as part of the 2024 annual scholarship fund.
- \$300,000, adjusted annually for inflation based on 2018 dollars, is made available for North Baffin communities School Lunch Programs annually, as per the IIBA. In 2023, \$262,297 was distributed as part of this program to schools in Arctic Bay, Clyde River, Igloolik, and Pond Inlet.
- In 2028, \$460,000 was contributed to the Harvesters Enabling Program in Pond Inlet, which was established through the IIBA, to support a gas program plus its administration to enhance Inuit travel in the area.
- \$252,343 in community benefits distributed to Arctic Bay, Clyde River, Igloolik, Iqaluit, Pond Inlet, and Sanirajak as a result of contracting with Arctic Co-Op.
- \$220,000 was provided to the Tasiugtiit Working Group to support community wellness initiatives selected by the Hamlet of Pond Inlet and the MHTO in Pond Inlet
- In 2024, as part of our ongoing commitment to supporting and enhancing local initiatives, we donated 45 totes of DUST/BLOKR® to Pond Inlet, equivalent to approximately one year's supply and valued at around \$81,000. This donation also included three containers used for transport, each valued at \$3,200.
- Contributed a total of \$35,000 to the Arctic Fresh Food Hamper Program for hamper distribution for North Baffin communities
- Donated \$2,500 to support Nunavut Mining Week.
- Donated \$1,000 to support Northern Mining Health and Safety Week.
- Contributed to Igloolik Hockey by covering a portion of their air charter costs for tournament participation.
- Sponsored the Qamutik Cup Hockey Tournament with \$8,000, helping cover the cost of food and/or fuel for snowmobile travelers.
- Supported Nunavut Sivuniksavut by contributing to their year-end fundraiser.
- Donated \$35,000 to Arctic Fresh's Food Hamper Program to help address food security. In summary, in 2024 Baffinland provided over \$157,000 in community support, which included food security, various social, recreational, educational, and cultural initiatives throughout North Baffin communities and Iqaluit. Baffinland has provided more than \$2.65 million through our Donations and Sponsorship Program since 2016, further enhancing Baffinland's commitment to creating a positive benefit to Nunavummiut communities.

2.3.4 Engagement with the QIA

Baffinland is committed to maintaining a productive relationship with the QIA through ongoing engagement and collaboration. Engagement with the QIA is generally focused on the implementation of the IIBA and on the Commercial Lease (Q13C301), associated Agreements, and other regulatory authorizations. Baffinland and QIA



Senior Management has also been meeting face to face on a quarterly basis to discuss project updates and advancement on project development.

2.3.5 Engagement on IIBA Implementation

Implementation of the IIBA is managed by a Joint Executive Committee (JEC), Employment Committee and Contracting Committee (CC). These committees consist of an equal number of representatives from Baffinland and QIA, and meet on a regular basis by phone, virtually or in-person.

During 2024, the Employment and Contracting Committees focused their efforts on supporting Inuit through employment, training, education and contracting. The committees met regularly to discuss and plan initiatives that could be executed in 2024.

Baffinland and QIA held teleconferences and in-person committee meetings with the JEC, CC, and Employment Committee on several occasions throughout 2024, as presented in Table 2.3.

Baffinland and QIA held jointly the Annual Project Review Forum in September 2024 in Igloolik. The Annual Project Review forum, is an opportunity to present updates on the Project and activities related to IIBA implementation. The Forum is also an opportunity for communities to discuss concerns about the Project and to provide recommendations for the consideration of the Joint Executive Committee.

Date	Location	Description	
Employment Committee (EC)			
April 11 th	Teleconference	Employment Committee Meeting	
May 2 nd	Teleconference	Employment Committee Meeting	
July 11 th	Teleconference	Employment Committee Meeting	
August 9 th	Teleconference	Employment Committee Meeting	
October 29 th	Teleconference	Employment Committee Meeting	
December 4 th	Teleconference	Employment Committee Meeting	
	Contracting Committe	e (CC)	
March 11 th	Teleconference	Contracting Committee Meeting	
April 11 th	Teleconference	Contracting Committee Meeting	
May 28/29th	Iqaluit	Contracting Committee Meeting	
July 23 rd	Teleconference	Contracting Committee Meeting	
November 28 th	Teleconference	Contracting Committee Meeting	
October 31 st	Teleconference	Contracting Committee Meeting	
Joint Executive Committee (JEC)			
January 30 th	Teleconference	Joint Executive Committee Meeting	
February 26 th	Teleconference	Joint Executive Committee Meeting	

Table 2:3: 2024 IIBA Meetings with QIA

2.3.6 Engagement on the Commercial Lease and Associated Agreements

In addition to implementation of the IIBA, Baffinland and QIA also engage on a regular basis with respect to the Commercial Lease, associated Agreements and a range of management plans. As shown in Table 2.4, meetings in





2024 were primarily focused on discussing the Annual Security Work Plan, Annual Security Review, updates to the Interim Closure and Reclamation Plan, SOP2, Type A water licence renewal process, and the development of the Steensby Component of the Approved Project. Following the submission of the 2025 Annual Security Work Plan on January 17, 2025, Baffinland has continued to work with QIA on updates to the reclamation security estimate for the Mary River Project.



2024 Meetings with QIA (Commercial Lease and Associated Agreements) Table 2:4:

Date	Location	Description
12-Jan-24	Teleconference	2024 Work Plan and Security Estimate
31-Jan-24	In-Person	BIM-QIA quarterly meeting
05-Feb-24	Teleconference	Discussion on 2024 Work Plan and Security Estimate
09-Feb-24	Teleconference	Steensby Permitting Update
14-Feb-24	Teleconference	Discussion on 2024 Work Plan and Security Estimate
12-Mar-24	Teleconference	Steensby Update
05-Mar-24	In-Person	2024 Work Plan, Annual Security Review, and Reclamation Security for Mary River Project
22-Mar-24	Teleconference	Update on Steensby permitting
11-Apr-24	Teleconference	Steensby Update
22-Apr-24	Teleconference	Interim Closure and Reclamation Plan Update
02-May-24	In-Person	Interim Closure and Reclamation Plan (ICRP) for the Mary River Project.
08-May-24	In-Person	SOP2, community engagement, CEA workshop, Steensby, IIBA, rent and security.
10-May-24	Teleconference	Monthly Steensby permit update meeting with QIA
20-Jun-24	Teleconference	Baffinland met with the Qikiqtani Inuit Association for the monthly Steensby permitting update meeting.
26-Jun-24	Teleconference	Interim Closure and Reclamation Plan Update and plans for in-person meeting and upcoming site visit
11-Jul-24	In-person	Interim Closure and Reclamation Plan review
17-Jul-24	Teleconference	SOP 2
September 17 - 19, 2024	In-Person	Quarterly Management Meeting
18-Sep-24	Teleconference	Baffinland met with the Qikiqtani Inuit Association for the monthly Steensby permit update meeting.
08-Oct-24	Teleconference	Interim Closure and Reclamation Plan Review
15-Oct-24	Teleconference	Interim Closure and Reclamation Plan Review
30-Oct-24	In-Person	Steensby Monitoring & Environmental Management Systems
07-Nov-24	In-Person	Update on Steensby
15-Nov-24	Teleconference	Interim Closure and Reclamation Plan Review
22-Nov-24	Teleconference	Interim Closure and Reclamation Plan Review
22-Nov-24	Teleconference	Water Licence Renewal Review
November 27, 2024	In-Person	2024 highlights, plans for 2025
28-Nov-24	Teleconference	Water Licence Renewal technical discussion
29-Nov-24	Teleconference	Water Licence Renewal technical discussion



2.4 ENGAGEMENT WITH WORKING GROUPS

Project Certificate No. 005 Terms and Conditions require that Baffinland establish three (3) working groups for the Project, identified as the:

- Terrestrial Environment Working Group (TEWG);
- Marine Environment Working Group (MEWG); and
- Mary River Socio-Economic Monitoring Working Group (SEMWG).

The Working Groups provide a valuable forum for ongoing Project communication and reporting between Baffinland and interested parties. The Working Groups also function as an advisory group that provide recommendations on monitoring and management approaches related to the Project.

The meetings are structured to enable participants to have the opportunity to provide input on monitoring program design and implementation. The TEWG and MEWG receive presentations on the implementation of field programs and subsequent results in order to prioritize monitoring plans. Working group members are also able to provide input on measures for mitigation where required. The Working Groups provide a platform for the discussion of collaborative research opportunities between parties and to identify monitoring programs suited for communitybased monitoring and Inuit participation. The TEWG and MEWG include member-status and observer-status participant organizations.

Generally, the MEWG and TEWG meetings are structured in such a way to include:

- Baffinland to provide a Project update to the members (e.g., includes mining and shipping-related activities such as ore production, and vehicular and vessel traffic);
- Discussion of monitoring program planning including sampling approach (e.g., sampling variables, sites, and data collection methods) in advance of field programs to obtain feedback from MEWG and TEWG members;
- Discussion of results of monitoring programs to obtain feedback by MEWG and TEWG members; and
- Various research presentations (given by Baffinland, Baffinland technical consultants, and other working group members).

Previously, the Working Groups typically schedule two (2) yearly in-person meetings, in addition to hosting two (2) interim teleconferences per year. Based on the revised Terms of Reference (ToR), finalized early in 2025, three (3) regular meetings and up to three (3) touchpoint meetings may be held, in addition to ad hoc meetings at the request of members.

A SEMWG meeting is typically held following the Qikiqtaaluk Socio-Economic Monitoring Committee (QSEMC) annual meeting. The SEMWG is delivered a short presentation and overview of monitoring activities scheduled for the year. Project and monitoring program updates are also provided. A general discussion and comment period is then held with all working group members. The QSEMC meeting was deferred until 2025. One (1) SEMWG meeting was also held via teleconference on November 15, 2024. At this meeting, members discussed the need for an additional meeting after the reporting cycle to go through the results and ask questions.

Updates on 2024 activities specific to each working group are provided below. A record of meeting minutes for all Working Group meetings held in 2024 are provided in Appendix C1 and C2.



2.4.1 Marine Environment Working Group

Project Certificate Term and Condition No. 77 mandated the establishment of the Marine Environment Working Group (MEWG). Members of the group include the MHTO, GN, QIA, Environment and Climate Change Canada (ECCC), Fisheries and Oceans Canada (DFO), Parks Canada (PCa), Makivvik Corporation, and Baffinland. The Igloolik Hunters and Trappers Organization (IHTO), Arctic Bay (Ikajutit) Hunters and Trappers Organization (IHTA), Hall Beach (Sanirajak) Hunters and Trappers Organization (HBHTA), and Clyde River (Nangmautuq) Hunters and Trappers Organization (NHTO) have also been members since February 2023. Additionally, World Wildlife Foundation Canada (WWF), the NIRB, the Canadian Northern Economic Development Agency (CANNOR), and Oceans North (ON) participate as observers of the group. Transport Canada (TC) has also been actively participating as an observer on the MEWG since June 14th, 2022. In 2025, we will be formally inviting Kinngait and Kimmirut HTAs. Additionally, with the revised Terms of Reference, the group will embark on finding an Independent Chair to be in place in 2025. Selection of an Independent Chair got underway in Q1 2025.

A summary of meeting dates and times is found in Table 2.5 below. Typically, MEWG meets in November or December but due to availability of participants, the meting was pushed into January 2025.

Table 2:5: Topics Discussed at 2024 MEWG Meetings

Date	Location	Topics Discussed
April 17 th , 2024	Virtual	 Terms of Reference revision, including definitions, functionality of the group, timeframe of distributed materials prior to meeting, working group recommendation processes and selection of Independent Chair
May 13 th and 14 th , 2024	Virtual	 2023 Marine Program Results – Passive Acoustic Monitoring Program and Marine Mammal Aerial Survey Program Overview of 5-Year Marine Monitoring Plan Aerial Survey Repeats Averaging DFO-TRC-01(2) Suitable Indicators to replace Tidal Gauge component of MEEMP
June 5 th and 6 th , 2024	Ottawa; Hybrid with virtual component	 2023 Marine Program Results – Bruce Head Shore-Based Monitoring Program, Marine Environmental Effects Monitoring Program (MEEMP) and Ship Based Observer Program Tidal Gauge Monitoring Baffinland's 5-Year Monitoring Plan DFO 2023 Regional Aerial Survey DFO 2024 Ballast Water Monitoring Program Baffinland 2024 Shipping Season Overview Acoustic Monitoring in Eclipse Sound – Oceans North and MHTO
January 9 th , 2025	Virtual	 Summary of marine monitoring programs completed in 2024, including implications of ice conditions on field programs 2024 End-of-Shipping Season Overview Overview of 2024 DFO Ballast Water Program Update on MEWG Terms of Reference (ToR)



2.4.2 Terrestrial Environment Working Group

Project Certificate Term and Conditions No. 49 mandated the establishment of the Terrestrial Environment Working Group (TEWG). Members of the TEWG are consistent with the MEWG outlined in Section 2.5.1, with the exception of DFO and Makivvik, which are only members of the MEWG. Natural Resources Canada (NRCan) participates as an observer to the TEWG, but does not participate on the MEWG. TC, ON, and WWF Canada are only observers for the MEWG and do not participate on the TEWG. In 2025, we will be formally inviting Kinngait and Kimmirut HTAs. Additionally, with the revised Terms of Reference, the group will embark on finding an Independent Chair to be in place in 2025. Selection of an Independent Chair got underway in Q1 2025.

A summary of meeting dates are listed in Table 2.6.

Table 2:6: Topics Discussed at 2024 TEWG Meetings

Date	Location	Topics Discussed
April 17 th , 2024	Virtual	 Terms of Reference revision, including definitions, functionality of the group, timeframe of distributed materials prior to meeting, working group recommendation processes and selection of Independent Chair
May 22 nd , 2024	Virtual	 2023 Terrestrial Monitoring Program Results QIA Recommendation QIA-TE-2(1) Redefining deflections QIA Recommendation QIA-TE-2(2) Exploring marked recapture using pellets to estimate caribou abundance across regional study area. Overview of Spring 2024 Dust Audit Committee Site Visit
October 10 th , 2023	Virtual	 Progress on QIA Recommendation Baseline Caribou Study Steensby QIA Recommendation QIA-TE-2(1) Redefining Deflections
January 13 th and 14 th , 2025	Virtual	 QIA Recommendation QIA-TE-2(2) Exploring marked recapture using pellets to estimate caribou abundance across regional study area. QIA Recommendation QIA-TE-2(1) Redefining Deflections Caribou Monitoring: Engagements related to the QIA's Recommendation, next steps and tissue sampling update Update on Baffinland's dust mitigations NRCan 2024 Passive Dust Monitoring trails at Mary River Update on TEWG Terms of Reference

2.4.3 Update on Terms of Reference (ToR)

In addition to the annual operational activities of the MEWG and TEWG outlined above, Baffinland has also been engaging with both Working Groups to update the Terms of Reference (ToR) since 2019.



At a meeting held April 17, Baffinland presented the final draft of the ToR that included the process and qualifications for selecting an Independent Chair. At that meeting, the Government of Canada and Baffinland could not align on their interpretation of and language related to enforceable recommendations. This required additional efforts between Baffinland, QIA and the Government of Canada over several months to align on this. The working groups were notified of this progress in January 2025 at the respective meetings. The finalised ToR was subsequently submitted to the NIRB on Feb 3rd, 2025 and can be found in Appendix C.3. Some of the key changes in the final ToR is that, the Working Groups' decision-making process has been amended so that decisions are consensus-based, and recorded in writing by the Chair. There is also a more robust process for initializing and finalising recommendations. Baffinland is optimistic that the Terms of Reference will improve the governance process of the marine and terrestrial working groups. They will be reviewed every 2 years.

2.4.4 Mary River Socio-Economic Monitoring Working Group

Baffinland coordinates the Mary River Socio-Economic Monitoring Working Group (SEMWG) in fulfillment of Project Certificate Term and Condition No. 129. SEMWG membership includes members from the GN, the QIA, CIRNAC, and Baffinland.

A SEMWG meeting was held on November 15th, 2024 via teleconference. To ensure a balanced and informed discussion during the meeting, Baffinland invite members to present on various topics. The Government of Nunavut presented an update that included high school graduation rates and health centre visits. The Qikiqtani Inuit Association (QIA) presented an overview of Wildlife Compensation and Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada (CIRNAC) presented on the Nunavut General Monitoring Plan (NGMP).

Additionally, in 2024, the group reviewed the Terms of Reference and agreed upon a few minor editorial refinements. At the request of members, Baffinland agreed to hold a virtual spring meeting to go over the Socio-Economic Monitoring Report. Baffinland did not complete the Inuit Employee Survey in 2024 nor did the Government of Nunavut hold its annual Qikiqtaaluk Socio-Economic Monitoring Committee (QSEMC) meeting in the calendar year. The minutes and updated Terms of Reference from the November 15th, 2024 meeting are found in Appendix C.3 and minutes from SEMWG are listed in Appendix C.6.



Mary River Socio-Economic Monitoring Working Group Table 2:7:

Date	Location	Topics Discussed
November 15, 2024	Teleconference	 Terms of Reference 2023 Socio-Economic Monitoring Report (SEMR) Brief overview of report development Discussion of key topics: Public data availability challenges/NBS 2023 Inuit Employee Survey Government of Nunavut - Update Qikiqtani Inuit Association – Wildlife Compensation Fund Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada – Nunavut General Monitoring Plan (NGMP)

2.4.4.1 **Looking Ahead**

Baffinland will be holding a virtual meeting of the SEMWG in the spring/summer of 2025 to go over the 2024 Socioeconomic monitoring report. Baffinland looks forward to continued updates from the members.

2.4.5 Qikiqtaaluk Socio-Economic Monitoring Committee

The SEMWG is a sub-group of the Regional QSEMC, which usually meets annually. Baffinland also acts as a participant in the QSEMC, which is organized and led by the Government of Nunavut. The purpose of the QSEMC is to monitor the socio-economic impacts of major development projects in the Qikiqtani Region and to support and facilitate discussion on collaborative socio-economic monitoring of major development projects.

While the GN had hoped to hold the QSEMC in Q1 of 2024, scheduling conflicts prevented the finalization of the 2024 meeting. Baffinland looks forward to attending the next QSEMC meeting.



3 **OPERATIONS OVERVIEW**

3.1 SITE ACTIVITIES COMPLETED IN 2024

Baffinland continued to focus on mine production from Deposit No. 1 in 2025. Key activities undertaken in 20243 occurred at the active Project component areas including Milne Port, the Tote Road, and the Mine Site. No Project activities were undertaken related to the development of the Steensby Railway or at Steensby Port in 2024, with the exception of physical and archaeological surveys, and studies to update baseline information on fish and fish habitat along the Steensby Railway and at Steensby Port to support additional permitting activities.

Mining and hauling activities from the Mine Site to Milne Port continued throughout 2024, with 5.98 Mt of iron ore hauled using the Tote Road and stockpiled at Milne Port. This year also marked the tenth shipping season with a total of 6.06 Mt of iron ore shipped between July 28th to October 25th, 2024. As in previous years, Baffinland did not begin shipping activities until 3/10 ice concentrations were present along the shipping route. Seventy (70) individual ore carrier round trip voyages were executed during the 2024 shipping season, which included five (5) Babycape and four (4) Capesize vessels. The sixty-one (61) Supramax to Post Panamax size vessels carried an average of approximately 78,000 tonnes of iron ore each, while the Babycape and Capesize vessels carried an average of approximately 116,000 and 173,000 tonnes of iron ore each, respectively.

Operational activities in 2024 included:

- The continued development and construction of Project infrastructure required at Milne Port and the Mine Site, and along the Tote Road;
- Development and operation of the mine at Deposit No. 1, including the crushing, trucking, stockpiling and shipping of ore to international markets;
- Continued year-round operation of camp facilities at the Mine Site and Milne Port, and seasonal operation of the Bruce Head camp for marine monitoring programs, which included the use of water and deposition of waste as authorized under existing permits;
- At Milne Port, vessels carrying fuel, equipment and supplies for activities at the Mine Site and Milne Port arrived during the shipping season;
- Material, fuel and supplies required for construction and operational activities were transported from Milne Port to the Mine Site year-round via the Tote Road;
- Operation of the aerodrome at the Mine Site, which supported year round passenger and freight service by aircraft to/from local communities, Igaluit and southern Canada;
- Operation of helicopter and fixed wing aircraft to support sampling associated with the Steensby Railway fisheries application, and environmental monitoring, and other general Project activities;
- Care and maintenance of the inactive Steensby Port camp;
- Continued deposition of waste rock generated by Project operations at the Waste Rock Facility;
- Continued deposition of inert non-hazardous wastes at the Mine Site Non-Hazardous Waste Landfill Facility (Landfill Facility);



- Continued progressive reclamation of areas of current and past use;
- On-going progressive reclamation of historic borrow sources along the Tote Road;
- Continued development of the Km 97 Borrow Source for landfill cover material;
- Blasting and extraction of aggregates from the Q1 Quarry;
- Construction and completion of a new road in the active mine from the 480 bench to the existing Mine Haul Road (480 Hill Side Road)
- Discharge and monitoring from licenced water management infrastructure to ensure effluent water quality compliance;
- Continued remedial works to the surface water management pond (MS-11) at KM 105, to address performance of the structure constructed in 2021-2022;
- Continued maintenance of the Mine Site Road and Tote Road to improve surface water drainage and address safety and operational concerns, that did not involve in-stream work;
- Implementation of preventative and corrective measures which included but was not limited to installing check dams, silt fences, excavating culverts of snow and ice, stabilizing select cut slopes with riprap, regrading and resurfacing pads, etc., to address sedimentation concerns during high flow periods;
- The continued application of dust suppression treatment on the Tote Road (calcium chloride and water applications), and Milne Port ore stockpiles;
- Completion of Permanent Crossing Remediation Plans for seven culvert locations along the Tote Road;
- Major Tote Road reconstruction work at significant locations following an unprecedented rainfall event in September;
- Completion of environmental studies and monitoring programs identified in the Final Environmental Impact Statement (FEIS), FEIS Addendum and Type 'A' Water Licence; and
- Continued engineering and environmental studies to support future phases and components of the Project.

Representative photographs showing major 2024 site activities are included in the Photo Essay (Appendix D).

3.2 2024 HIGHLIGHTS AND CHALLENGES

The Project has been in operation since September 2014 and operational experience has proved that high volume, bulk commodity mining in the Canadian Arctic is feasible. Despite harsh environmental and economic conditions, Baffinland's investors continue to support the Project with the goal of increasing production to reach an economically sustainable operation.

In June 2024, Baffinland submitted the Sustaining Operations Proposal 2 (SOP2) to the NIRB, requesting approval to transport and ship up to 6 Mtpa of iron ore along the Tote Road and from Milne Port until the end of 2032, unless the Steensby Port and Railway became operational prior to that date. To adapt to evolving iron ore market price conditions and support the long-term sustainability of the Project, Baffinland suspended the Sustaining Operations Proposal (SOP2) application for the 6.0 Mtpa operation in the fall of 2024 (NIRB, 2024X; NIRB Registry No. 351728).



A reduction in workforce was implemented to align with a 4.2 Mtpa operation. In 2025, Baffinland will focus on maintaining a scaled back version of the current operation while also focusing efforts and resources on the development of the Steensby Component of the Project.

For the fourth year in a row, Baffinland pro-actively made the decision to delay the start of the shipping season until ice-breaking could be avoided on the shipping route. For the second year in a row, larger Babycape and Capesize vessels were utilized to transport ore from Milne Port.

Baffinland submitted its Type 'A' Water Licence renewal application to the NWB on June 26, 2024. A Technical Meeting/Pre-Hearing Conference was held in December, 2024. Baffinland expects that the renewed Type 'A' Water Licence will be issued in advance of the expiry of licence 2AM-MRY1325 on June 10, 2025.

3.2.1 **Project Economics**

Throughout 2024, Baffinland has been consistent in its messaging with Inuit and other Project stakeholders, and through regulatory processes, that a rail line is required for the long term viability of the Project. In addition, expansion of the mine's resources through access to other deposits and finding efficiencies in the throughput capacity of the Project is essential to ensure the delivery of the Mary River Project's multi-generational potential.

Baffinland is focusing on the development of the Steensby Component of the Approved Project, which includes the Steensby Railway and Steensby Port. The construction and commissioning of the Steensby Component is contingent on receiving final permits, project financing and a positive construction decision. The improvements in production and transportation from this development will serve to insulate the Project against fluctuating global iron ore prices by reducing unit costs to produce and transport Nunavut high-grade iron ore. Development of the Steensby Component of the Approved Project will safeguard it from vulnerability to market fluctuations, which will subsequently help prevent temporary or early closure of the Project. Baffinland will continue to communicate the development of its long term project plans with its stakeholders.

3.2.2 **IIBA Implementation Highlights**

Implementation of the IIBA contributed to many new and notable highlights for the year 2024. These include, but are not limited to, the following:

- The Mary River Inuit Training budget (Article 8.6) at Baffinland was \$2.25 million dollars between 2018 until 2021, and then \$1.5 million dollars, adjusted annually for inflation based on 2018 dollars, for the years of 2021 through 2031. Baffinland and QIA through the IIBA Annual Work Plan highlight what training will be conducted in each year.
- Successful implementation of the Harvesters Enabling Program (Article 17.7) in Pond Inlet which supplies each Inuk residing in Pond Inlet, who on January 1st of that year is not less than twelve years old, with three hundred liters of gas to support harvesting activities that occur during that year.
- Baffinland continued its Scholarship Program for Nunavut Inuit, with priority given to applications from the North Baffin communities. In 2024, Baffinland announced 5 scholarship winners and awarded all 5 scholarships, for a total of \$25,000. Since 2014, Baffinland has cumulatively awarded \$275,000 in scholarships to 55 recipients. The deadline for scholarship applications has been moved to the second semester in January on an ongoing basis. Baffinland continued to provide opportunities for Inuit to participate in training while keeping health and safety as the number one priority. Training was provided in both online, and in-person formats throughout 2023.



- In 2024, three (3) ETIS tours were conducted in all five (5) surrounding communities and in Igaluit. The sessions took place in March (April for Iqaluit Session), May (targeted), October (September for Iqaluit Session) (full). They were conducted by Baffinland with QIA participation along with prominent contractors of the Project: QIL and Qajaq. Discussions about employment opportunities as well as education and training opportunities were undertaken. The planned December session did not take place and will be replaced by an alternative session in early 2025.
- Baffinland continued to support several school-based initiatives through the IIBA and its donations program in 2024. While not a direct requirement of the IIBA, since 2007 Baffinland has provided laptops to high school graduates in the North Baffin communities as an incentive to motivate local youth to complete their high school education and pursue post-secondary education. Baffinland provided 45 laptops to grade 12 Inuit graduates in 2024. Since 2017, Baffinland has provided 431 laptops to grade 12 graduates.

3.2.3 Inuit Employment and Contracting

In 2024, a total of 572,088 hours were worked by Inuit and 3,241,622 by non-Inuit. These hours include those worked by both Baffinland and Contractor employees. In total, Inuit employment hours were 15% of the total hours worked. Baffinland's Inuit employee payroll totaled \$22,628,512.25. These amounts include all Inuit employees who lived in and outside of Nunavut. Contractor's Inuit employee payroll totaled \$8,001,581. These amounts include all Inuit employees who lived in and outside of Nunavut.

In 2024, Baffinland continued implementing the hiring of shipping monitors in Pond Inlet to provide a direct liaison between the community of Pond Inlet, the Mittimatalik Hunters and Trappers Organization, and Baffinland. A total of 12 individuals supported the planning and/or implementation of shipping monitoring activities over the duration of the season in 2024 to provide local community oversight on Baffinland shipping operations over the entire length of the season, including daily tracking of vessel locations and speeds. Six (6) of the individuals returned from the previous year and six (6) new individuals joined the team between July and October. Shipping monitors were scheduled to work in multiple daily shifts to maximize a daily shipping coverage of up to 24 hours/day. Shipping monitors provided daily updates on vessel activity using the marine VHF radio, Facebook, and periodically local public radio.

Since 2014, Baffinland (not inclusive of contractors) has provided \$131 million in payroll to Inuit. Wages paid to Inuit is an important measure of the Projects significant positive socio-economic impact on Nunavummiut. Through the provision of wages, Baffinland is providing Inuit with the opportunity to purchase goods and services in their communities creating positive benefits for local business, including Inuit Owned firms.

Article 6 of the IIBA refers to procurement and contracting to ensure that all economic activity associated with the Project will be available to Inuit firms. Baffinland utilizes the registry of Inuit Firms maintained by Nunavut Tunngavik Incorporated (NTI) to identify Inuit Firms which may be eligible/qualified for various contracting opportunities.

Procurement with Inuit-owned businesses and joint ventures in 2024 totaled approximately \$150 million. This includes forty-two (42) contracts with Inuit-Owned businesses and joint ventures, most of which were based in either the North Baffin communities or Igaluit. Since Project development, a total of more than \$1.9 billion worth of contracts have been awarded to Inuit-owned businesses and joint ventures.

Throughout 2024, Baffinland continued to take steps to ensure that maximum benefits of the Project, represented by employment and contracting opportunities, were accessible to Inuit.



Qikiqtani Skills and Training for Employment Partnership (Q-STEP)

Baffinland and QIA are continuing to support the Mary River IIBA implementation with the Q-STEP Inuit Training and Development Program. Funded by the Government of Canada, and with financial and in-kind support from Baffinland, this initiative focuses on pre-trades instruction and related training and employment initiatives for apprenticeships at the Project. The funding is providing supports for expenses relate to training, such as wages, accommodations, and travel. This program began in February 2022, and it is scheduled to continue to March 31, 2028. The target is to hire and maintain 8 Inuit apprentices in various trades, with the end goal that apprentices complete training and advancing in their careers in mining industry trades.

Aulatijiit Inuit Leadership Development Program (ILDP)

In 2023, the Aulatijiit Inuit Leadership Development Program (ILDP) was developed and launched with four participants in the first cohort. It is an innovative, culturally based program that gives Inuit employees the opportunity to advance to leadership roles within the company. The program follows the "70-20-10 framework" for adult learning - 70% of the program involves job shadowing, 20% includes mentoring and relationship-building, and 10% is course work and training. The ILDP integrates Inuit Qaujimajatuqangit (IQ), the Inuit seasonal calendar and the use of Inuktitut. It was created in partnership with Flip Learning, with input from Inuit and Non-Inuit employees, community members, the Mining Association of Canada, and the Mining Industry Human Resources Council of Canada.

The first cohort graduated in October 2024 with 3 successful participants.

Career Development Plans

In 2024, Baffinland continues to follow the process for Career Development Plans (CDP). In order to improve Inuit employee retention, Baffinland looks to establish structures for more frequent interactions about one's career development and their opportunities within the business. These are achieved through Career Development Plans for every permanent Inuk employee. These plans are developed through periodic discussions that explore where the employee is now in their career, what they might be interested in doing in the future, and what Baffinland can do to support and assist Inuit employees in advancing at Baffinland. Once the actions and plans are mutually agreed including realistic expectations, the employee is supported so that they can undertake training and development as required to grow their career. Baffinland has continued the completion of Career Development Plans for all permanent Inuit employees in 2024 in a systematic approach with a total of 154 plans completed in 2024.

Training Hours

3.2.4 Support for Local Businesses

In addition to provisions respecting the participation of Inuit Firms in Project contracting opportunities as detailed in Article 6 of the IIBA (IIBA, 2018) and the Inuit Procurement and Contracting Strategy, Baffinland supports the development of local businesses through its annual contribution of \$275,000 through the IIBA's Business Capacity and Start Up Fund. The fund, which is administered by the QIA, is designed to assist existing Inuit Firms to develop capacity to participate in the bidding process and to encourage business start-ups in the communities.

Baffinland has worked with, and will continue to work with local businesses on an ongoing basis to create contracting opportunities in the communities.



Baffinland, along with the QIA, has initiated a Preferred Inuit Firms (PIF) designation. The PIF receives added benefit over Inuit Firms and Non-Inuit Firms, including prioritizing PIFs through contract tailoring and giving priority access to contracts valued \$3 million or less.

An Inuit firm must satisfy the following criteria:

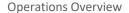
- Registered with Nunavut Tunngavik Incorporated (NTI);
- Located and operating within the Qikiqtani Region of Nunavut;
- 100% owned and operated by Inuit (not a joint venture with a larger organization); and
- Community presence (beyond a post office box) and ability to demonstrate such presence.

3.3 LOOKING AHEAD

The 2025 Annual Security Work Plan was submitted to the NWB, QIA and CIRNAC on January 17, 2025 (Baffinland, 2025c). This submission is a requirement under Part J, Item 3 of Amendment No. 1 of Type 'A' Water Licence 2AM-MRY1325 (NWB, 2015) and under Section 6.1 of Commercial Lease No. Q13C301 (QIA, 2013) agreed between Baffinland and the QIA.

A summary of the planned 2025 activities are as follows:

- · Development and operation of the mine, ore crushing and land transportation, stockpiling and marine shipment of ore;
- The continued development and construction of infrastructure required at Milne Port and the Mine Site and along the Tote Road for the Project;
- Continued operation of Mine Site and Milne Port Camps to support ongoing operations and construction activities which will include the use of water and deposition of waste as authorized under existing permits;
- Ongoing operation and expansion of permitted quarry and borrow sources;
- At Milne Port, vessels carrying fuel, equipment and supplies for use at the Mine Site and Milne Port will arrive during open water. Material, fuel and supplies required for operational and construction activities will be transported to the Mine Site year round via the Tote Road;
- Ongoing environmental effects studies and baseline data collection will continue to support the construction and operation of the Project as well as for future engineering requirements;
- Continued environmental monitoring in accordance with the Approved Project Certificate, licenses, authorizations, management plans and environmental effects monitoring plans;
- On-going exploration activities including drilling, mapping, prospecting, sampling, and geophysics. Planning of the details of the summer drilling and/or trenching program is not yet finalized;
- Tote Road improvements to address safety concerns, freshet runoff issues and progressive reclamation of the historic borrow sources:
- Site grading and laydown construction for supplies and equipment to support future construction activities and remove ponding and permafrost degradation issues around current infrastructure; and
- Erection of additional maintenance facilities to safely service equipment.





Under the terms of Project Certificate No. 005, Baffinland's increased 6.0 Mtpa iron ore transportation and shipping limits for the Northern Transportation Corridor expired at the end of 2024. The limits for transportation of iron ore by truck along the Milne Inlet Tote Road, and shipping through Milne Inlet and Eclipse Sound for 2024 have reverted back to 4.2 Mtpa. In 2025, Baffinland will focus on maintaining a scaled back version of the current operation while also focusing efforts and resources on the development of the Steensby Component of the Project.

Activities planned to be undertaken along the Steensby Railway alignment or at Steensby Port in 2025, include a further baseline data collection in advance of the commencement of construction in 2025 or 2026.

Project environmental monitoring programs prescribed by the Project Certificate, Water Licences, authorizations, management plans and environmental effects monitoring plans will continue through 2025.



PERFORMANCE ON PC TERMS AND CONDITIONS 4

The following sections provide a discussion of Baffinland's self-assessed status of compliance and performance related to each of the Project Certificate (PC) Terms and Conditions for the Project in 2024.

The discussion of compliance with PC Terms and Conditions has been disaggregated into the following categories:

- Performance on General Conditions;
- Performance on Compliance with Regulatory Instruments;
- Performance on Ecosystemic Terms and Conditions;
- Performance on Socio-Economic Terms and Conditions; and
- Performance on Other Terms and Conditions.

4.1 METHODOLOGY AND CRITERIA

Table 4.1 outlines the status of compliance levels and describes the criteria related to each of these options. Each PC Term and Condition has been assigned a status of compliance. Where a PC Term and Condition is designated as being only 'In Progress' or 'Non Compliant', a rationale explaining why 'In Compliance' was not achieved in 2024 and, where applicable, a strategy for moving towards full compliance in a future reporting year has been provided. It is noted that some Terms and Conditions may or may not be active during a phase of the Project and/or a specific component of the Approved Project may not yet be active in the reporting year (e.g., Steensby Port). Accordingly, for those Terms and Conditions that may be applicable to both the Northern (Tote Road and Milne Port) and Southern Transportation Corridors (Steensby Railway and Steensby Port), compliance status will be split up and reported for the active component only.

Table 4:1: Status of Self-Assessment Compliance Terminology and Criteria

Status	Criteria
	Status of Project Condition
Active	The PC Term and Condition is active during the current phase of the Project for the relevant monitoring period and in consideration of the relevant active Project component.
Not Active	The PC Term and Condition is not active for the relevant monitoring period, is tied to a project component that was not yet applicable during the reporting year, and/or is tied to a phase of the project that is currently completed.
	Status of Compliance
In Compliance	Obligations have been met or exceeded, as intended in Project Certificate No. 005 for the relevant monitoring period. A previous 'Completed' and 'Accomplished' by the NIRB status will remain 'In Compliance' with a 'Not Active' status.
	*Rationale for meeting compliance requirements is provided.
In Progress	Obligations have been partially fulfilled, as intended in Project Certificate No. 005 for the relevant monitoring period, or a plan to achieve full compliance is being actioned.
	*Demonstrable efforts towards meeting compliance requirements is evidenced.



Status	Criteria
Non Compliant	Obligations have not been met as intended in the Project Certificate No. 005 for the relevant monitoring period. *Rationale for being unable to meet compliance requirements is provided.
Not Applicable	The Term and Condition is not applicable to the current phase of the Project for the relevant monitoring period.

Baffinland has taken a conservative approach for self-assessing the status of compliance with PC Terms and Conditions for 2024. When determining a status of compliance for each of the PC Terms and Conditions, the following process was implemented by Baffinland and its technical experts:

- 1. A review of the specific requirements outlined in each PC Term and Condition is conducted.
- 2. A review of all relevant work completed by Baffinland in the reporting year and/or previous reporting years (if applicable) relevant to the PC Term and Condition is conducted.
- 3. A consideration of previous status assignments by NIRB and associated interpretation.
- 4. A gap analysis is completed to assess whether or not there is a delta between the requirements of the PC Term and Condition and the work completed by Baffinland to meet these requirements.
- 5. Inuit and stakeholder comments as relevant to the PC Term and Condition are considered. Baffinland maintains a list of meeting records (formal and informal) that were held with Inuit or other stakeholders and integrates any relative feedback heard according to topics covered through the various ecosystemic and socio-economic Terms and Conditions.
- 6. A status of compliance based on the results of Baffinland's self-assessment is assigned.
- 7. Baffinland has also outlined the compliance responsibilities that fall under the purview of other proponents. This clarification helps define our own obligations and reinforces our going commitment and responsibilities to fulfilling the Terms and Conditions.

Baffinland will continue to complete its self-assessment using this approach in the absence of specific guidance from the NIRB on expectations on Proponents for the preparation of Annual Reports and a description of the NIRBs compliance assessment evaluation process.

4.2 APPROACH TO REPORTING ON PERFORMANCE

An individual summary sheet for each of the ecosystemic, socio-economic and 'other' Terms and Conditions have been provided in Sections 4.6 to 4.8. The category and content of information provided in these summary sheets is outlined in Table 4.2.

Table 4:2: **Layout of PC Term and Condition Summary Sheets**

Item	Summary of Content	
Category	Category as defined in PC No. 005 Amendment No. 05 (NIRB, 2023a).	
Responsible Parties	Responsible party as defined in PC No. 005 Amendment No. 05 (NIRB, 2023a).	



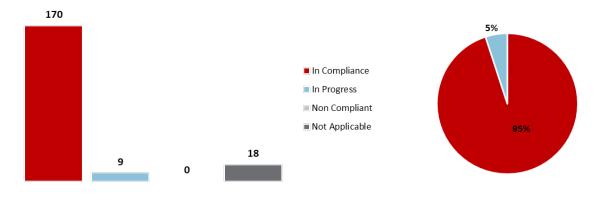
Item	Summary of Content						
Project Phase(s)	 Phase(s) of the Project the PC Term and Condition is applicable to: Construction Operations Temporary Closure / Care and Maintenance Closure Post-Closure Monitoring (as outlined in PC No. 005 Amendment No. 05 (NIRB, 2023a) 						
Objective	The objective as outlined in PC No. 005						
Term or Condition	The Term or Condition as written in PC No. 005						
Relevant Project Commitment	• List of all corresponding Baffinland commitments outlined in the Final Hearing Report (NIRB, 2012b) and PC No. 005 Amendment No. 05 (NIRB, 2023a)						
Reporting Requirement	 The reporting requirement as outlined in PC No. 005 Amendment No. (NIRB, 2023a) 						
Status of Project Condition	 A self-assessed status of compliance for the PC Term and Condition: Active Not Active 						
Status of Compliance	 A self-assessed status of compliance for the PC Term and Condition: In Compliance In Progress Non Compliant Not Applicable 						
Inuit and Stakeholder Review	• Inuit, stakeholders and other interested parties that participate in discussions and reviews related to aspects and implementation of regulatory submission of actions or documents relevant to the PC Term and Condition.						
Reference	 Description / title of relevant documents where supporting information related to PC Term and Condition status of compliance is available for review. URL to web-portal where referenced documentation can be accessed, and/or Appendix where documentation can be found appended to the report. 						
Methods	 The methods employed to complete work required to meet compliance to the PC Term and Condition. Summary of any adaptive management measures employed that year in support of achieving compliance to the PC Term and Condition. 						
Results	Summary of analytical results, quantitative/qualitative data or work that were completed in support of achieving PC Term and Condition compliance in 2024.						
Trends	 Summary of notable trends from previous years, if identified, and relevant discussion on whether these are stemming from Project-related effects or due to natural variability. When relevant, reference is made to effects predicted as part of NIRB environmental assessment processes (i.e., FEIS and FEIS addendum). Trends are identified using the following general guidance: 						



Item	Summary of Content
	 A review of all work completed in the reporting year and/or previous reporting
	years (if applicable) relevant to the PC Term and Condition is conducted.
	o If the data is quantitative, an evaluation of trends and statistical analysis is
	completed (i.e., graphs and metrics presented), where sufficient data exists to do
	so. Quantitative, statistical trends are presented numerically and in graphs using
	previously collected data, if available to do so.
	o For qualitative indicators, an evaluation of applicable reports, engagement
	sessions and meeting records applicable to the topic are evaluated to develop
	content for the 'trends' information presented.
	Summary of any operational changes undertaken or recommended for the future to
	achieve compliance or to further enhance environmental performance.
Recommendations	• Assessment of effectiveness of monitoring program and whether any changes to the
/ Lessons Learned	scope of monitoring are appropriate.
	• Identification of any challenges related to implementing mitigation measures,
	undertaking monitoring, or obtaining data from other sources.

4.3 SUMMARY OF 2024 COMPLIANCE WITH TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Baffinland's performance in fulfilling the PC Terms and Conditions in 2024 is presented on Figure 4.1. A summary of each of the Terms and Conditions and the Project status with respect to 2024 is presented in Appendix A. Since Terms and Conditions related to the not yet constructed components of the Approved Project (i.e., the Southern Transportation Corridor comprising the Steensby Railway and Steensby Port) were not applicable in 2024, compliance performance is focused on those related to the Mine Site and the Northern Transportation Corridor (Tote Road and Milne Port). Once applicable Terms and Conditions are triggered through the development of the Steensby Component, compliance performance will consider all Approved Project components.



Number of PC Terms and Conditions by Compliance Status

Percent of Total for Terms and Conditions that were Applicable in 2024

Figure 4:1: Baffinland's Overall Performance against Project Certificate Terms and Conditions in 2024



The Annual Report is a requirement of Project Certificate No. 005. The Annual Report provides information on how Baffinland is meeting the Terms and Conditions of Project Certificate No. 005 and its performance on the same. Terms and Conditions related to the construction and/or operation of the Steensby Components of the Approved Project (i.e., the Southern Transportation Corridor comprising the Steensby Railway and Steensby Port) were not applicable in 2024. 2024 Compliance performance is focused on those related to the Northern Transportation Corridor (Mine Site, Tote Road and Milne Port). Once applicable Terms and Conditions are triggered through the construction of the Steensby Components of the Approved Project, compliance performance will consider all Terms and Conditions as they apply to all Approved Project Components.

The Annual Report also presents an opportunity to discuss project activities over the preceding calendar year and highlight what is coming ahead for the following year. The complete Annual Report can be found on the NIRB Public Registry.

Overall, Baffinland is in compliance with the required and applicable Terms and Conditions of the Project along the Northern Transportation Corridor. Baffinland is in 95% compliance with 189 Terms and Conditions of the Project Certificate in 2024. The remaining 5% of commitments are currently in progress. Baffinland continues to collaborate with the Nunavut Impact Review Board (NIRB) and other relevant organizations to advance shared responsibilities and improve overall compliance with the terms and conditions.

Additionally, there are 17 commitments classified as Not Applicable, which specifically pertain to the Steensby component of the Project. Reporting on these commitments will commence once work on that component begins.

In areas where improvement is still required, Baffinland will continue to make operational changes, implement adaptive management, and work with regulators and the communities to ensure the Project remains in compliance with Project Certificate No. 005.

4.4 PERFORMANCE ON GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

The following presents the performance on general conditions set out in Section 4.1 of the Project Certificate, and Baffinland's comment on the condition performance. Items one to four in this section of the Project Certificate speak to the NIRB's monitoring responsibilities, and Sections five (5) through 12 describe additional requirements for Baffinland. A 2024 status on these items is provided below.

5. The Proponent must obtain all required federal and territorial permits and other approvals, and shall comply with the requirements of such regulatory instruments.

Baffinland has received the necessary approvals from NIRB to construct and operate the Steensby rail and port project, the Early Revenue Phase, and for the Production Increase Proposals and Sustaining Operations Proposal starting in 2018 until the end of 2024, as well as the permits necessary to operate the latter two (2) components of the Project.

Baffinland has received the necessary approvals from NIRB to construct and operate the Steensby rail and port project, the Early Revenue Phase, and for the Production Increase Proposals starting in 2018 until the end of 2024, as well as the permits necessary to operate the latter two (2) components of the Project.

These approvals often include additional permits with their own annual reporting requirements. Other major annual reports include the combined annual report for operations submitted to the QIA and the NWB, pursuant to Baffinland's Type 'A' Water Licence and Commercial Lease. The Annual Report to the QIA and the NWB is substantial



and, in comparison to the NIRB Annual Report, includes much greater detail on water, waste management activities, as well as spill management and other topics related to water as per guidance. These reports can be found on Baffinland's Document Portal at: https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/.

Three land use permits set to expire in 2024 were extended by CIRNAC until June 2026. No other federal or territorial permits or other approvals were required or received in support of the current operation in 2024.

A separate annual report on the status of implementation of the IIBA in 2024 was issued to the QIA and Joint Executive Committee on March 31, 2024. The contents of the IIBA report address or partly address many components of socio-economic monitoring and management.

Baffinland is working to obtain all additional permits required for construction of the Steensby Component of the Approved Project in 2025, prior to commencing construction.

The Company's performance on compliance with its regulatory instruments is described in Section 4.5.

6. The Proponent shall take prompt and appropriate action to remedy any occasion of non-compliance with environmental laws and regulations and/or regulatory instruments, and shall report any non-compliance as required by law immediately. A description of all instances of non-compliance and associated follow up is to be reported annually to the NIRB.

The Company's performance on compliance with its regulatory instruments is described in Section 4.5.

7. The Proponent shall meet with respective licensing authorities prior to the commencement of construction to discuss the posting of adequate performance bonding. Licensing authorities are encouraged to take every measure to require that sufficient security is posted before construction begins.

Closure and reclamation costs and resulting corresponding bonding requirements for the Mary River Project are determined through the Annual Security Review (ASR) process conducted in accordance with Schedule C of the Type 'A' Water License 2AM-MRY1325, Amendment No. 1, and the QIA Commercial Lease Q13C301. Under the Annual Security Review (ASR) process, Baffinland, the respective landowners (the QIA & the Crown), the Nunavut Water Board, and other interested parties meet and confer to determine the estimated closure and reclamation costs for an upcoming year. Baffinland submitted the Marginal Closure and Reclamation Financial Security Estimate to the NWB and QIA with the Annual Work Plan on December 15, 2022 for the 2023 year. Publicly available ASR document submissions for a respective year, describing in detail annual estimated closure and reclamation costs, can be downloaded from the NWB FTP site at: ftp.nwboen.ca. On August 15, 2023 Baffinland recommended to the NWB that Parties forgo the 2023 Annual Security Review process and instead focus resources on the upcoming submission of the 2024 Work Plan. Baffinland further identified that no adjustment to reclamation security held by QIA or CIRNAC be made in 2023, as sufficient security remains in place for the Mary River Project to cover the limited planned works, as demonstrated below. On August 23, 2023 CIRNAC accepted Baffinland's proposal as did QIA on September 8, 2023. Both parties provided additional comments to the NWB for consideration in relation to the 2024 ASR. September 14, 2023 the NWB accepted Baffinland's proposal and closed the 2023 ASR process.

- 8. All monitoring information collected pursuant to the Project Certificate and various regulatory requirements for the Project shall contain the following information:
 - a. The name of the person(s) who performed the sampling or took the measurements including any relevant accreditations;



- b. The date, time and place of sampling or measurement, and weather conditions;
- c. The date of analysis;
- d. The name of the person(s) who performed the analysis including any relevant accreditations;
- e. A description of the analytical methods or techniques used; and
- f. A discussion of the results of any analysis.

Baffinland ensures that the records for all monitoring programs includes the above information. Baffinland has included this requirement in all monitoring program outlines and notifies all external consultants of the requirements.

9. The Proponent shall make its monitoring results available, to the fullest extent possible, in English and Inuktitut.

From 2014 to 2024 Baffinland included a summary of all monitoring programs in the Popular Summary of the NIRB annual report which was translated into Inuktitut. Starting in 2019, Baffinland also began including a popular / executive summary translated into Inuktitut for all final report versions of the Socio-economic, Terrestrial and Marine Annual Monitoring reports. A translated executive summary is also included with the QIA and NWB Annual Report for Operations and the QIA and NWB Annual Report for Exploration and Geotechnical Drilling. Meeting minutes and presentation materials of the Terrestrial and Marine Environment Working Group meetings are also typically translated into Inuktitut.

10. The Proponent shall keep and maintain the records, including results, of all Project-related monitoring data and analysis for the life of the Project, including closure and post-closure monitoring.

Baffinland keeps and maintains all Project-related monitoring data and will continue to do so.

11. The Proponent shall maintain the Final Environmental Impact Statement and the Environmental Effects Monitoring program developed for the Project, with predictions updated as new baseline data is collected.

The predictions contained in the Final Environmental Impact Statement and subsequent Addendums are reviewed against Environmental Effects Monitoring program outcomes on an annual basis. Baffinland continues to confirm the majority of predictions are accurate, and where there are deviations, conducts investigations under the guidance contained in the Adaptive Management Plan. Any adaptive management investigation carried out to date has either found an exceedance of a prediction to be not attributable to the Project, or it has prompted the development of corrective actions to maintain monitoring effects within FEIS and Addendum predictions. The Environmental Effects Monitoring program components are reviewed on a regular basis through discussions with the Terrestrial and Marine Environmental Working Groups. Monitoring programs that are not managed under one of the environmental working groups are reviewed with applicable regulatory agencies. A summary of the effects of the Project compared to those predicted in the FEIS is also provided in Sections 4.5 through 4.7.

12. The Proponent shall establish a Project-specific web portal or web page as a means of making all non-confidential monitoring and reporting information associated with the Project available to the general public. This does not limit what the Proponent may be required to submit to the NIRB or other regulatory authorities to meet reporting requirements.

In 2017, Baffinland launched a Project-specific Document Portal on its corporate website in order to provide monitoring and reporting information to the public (https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/). The web portal has been live as of March 31, 2017 and remained operational throughout 20243, and remains operational as of the date of this report's submission. Where relevant, the web portal provides links to English and



Inuktitut versions of the popular summary of most recent final reports as well as the main body of the report or document.

Baffinland will also continue to provide all documentation required by regulatory agencies directly to the appropriate body. The status of commitments can be found in Appendix F.1.

4.5 PERFORMANCE ON COMPLIANCE WITH REGULATORY INSTRUMENTS

General regulatory requirements under the PC requires Baffinland to take prompt and appropriate action to remedy any event of non-compliance, and to report all instances of non-compliance and associated follow-up annually to the NIRB. Baffinland's compliance with applicable regulatory instruments in 2024 is discussed below.

4.5.1 Agency Inspections and Site Visits

Throughout 2024, to validate compliance with the Project's various regulatory instruments, Baffinland hosted numerous inspections and audits from CIRNAC, QIA, and NIRB, as well as the Workers' Safety & Compensation Commission (WSCC) Mines Inspector, and inspectors from ECCC, and DFO. Where relevant, documentation and correspondence associated with these inspections are available in the 2024 QIA and NWB Annual Report for Operations (Baffinland, 2025a). The following subsections outline the inspections conducted by regulatory agencies and stakeholders at the Project in 2024. Details regarding NIRB's site visits are provided in Section 5.1.

4.5.1.1 **CIRNAC Inspections**

During 2024, CIRNAC Water Resources Officers conducted five (5) inspections of the Project. The dates of the inspections are as follows:

- February 13-14, 2024;
- April 3-5, 2024;
- July 30-August 1, 2024;
- August 21-22, 2024; and
- October 22-23, 2024.

Inspection results were conveyed during close-out meetings at the Project and are documented in Water Licence Inspection Reports distributed to Baffinland following the inspection. Baffinland responded to any concerns identified in the inspections to provide additional information and/or address the identified concerns. More details are available in the 2024 QIA and NWB Annual Report for Operations (Baffinland, 2025a).

4.5.1.2 QIA Inspections

In 2024, the QIA completed three (3) inspections and one (1) audit of the Project under the Commercial Lease. The dates of the inspections are as follows:

- June 10-12, 2024 (inspection);
- August 20-23, 2024 (audit);
- September 12-13, 2024 (inspection); and
- October 1-2, 2024 (inspection).



QIA staff with technical assistance from LGL Limited (LGL), and Mining Impact Specialists Limited (MISL) conducted the June, September, and October Environmental Site Inspections. In addition to the inspections, the QIA conducted one (1) environmental audit from August 20 to 23 in 2024.

The findings from the inspections and audit were conveyed during the close-out meetings and documented in subsequent reports and correspondence. Baffinland responded to the concerns identified in the inspections and audit to provide additional information and/or address the identified concerns. More details are available in the 2024 QIA and NWB Annual Report for Operations (Baffinland, 2025a).

Additionally, site-based QIA Environmental Monitors were employed by QIA and integrated into the Site Environment team. The QIA environmental monitors allow for QIA oversight of monitoring activities and data collection at the Project site year round.

4.5.1.3 **ECCC Inspections**

ECCC Enforcement Officers conducted one (1) inspection in 2024. The dates of the inspection are as follows:

Baffinland notes that ECCC does not issue written inspection reports.

DFO Site Visit 4.5.1.4

In 2024, DFO completed one (1) inspection of the Project to inspect fish-bearing crossing locations along the Tote Road. The date of the inspection is as follows:

July 24 to 29, 2024

Baffinland is continuing to work with DFO to address fish passage issues along the Tote Road at specific locations. On January 19, 2024, DFO issued a Letter of Advice for Baffinland's Tote Road Culvert Remediation proposal to implement a permanent crossing solution for ten (10) corrugated steel pipe (CSP) crossings along the Tote Road (DFO, 2024). Tote Road Culvert Upgrades work under the Type 'A' Water Licence (NIRB Registry No. 290685; NWB, 2015) commenced in early 2024 following DFO approval and seven (7) of the ten (10) crossings were completed. Following construction significant settlement of select culvert crossings was observed along the culvert crossing alignments as result of suspected permafrost thaw. The discovery of these design challenges has warranted additional engineering work and collaboration with DFO, in order to ensure the unique North Baffin Island environment is well understood based on lessons learned in the field, and to ensure future functionality of culvert crossings. Further engineering work is currently being conducted and an updated schedule that will incorporate lessons learned from historical failure modes is being developed with external advice.

4.5.1.5 Workers' Safety and Compensation Commission (WSCC) Mine Inspections

The WSCC conducted two (2) inspections of the Project in 2024. The date of the inspections are as follows:

- April 30 to May 3, 2024; and
- September 18 to 24, 2024.

The inspector carried out general inspections at various locations at the Mine Site. The main focus of the general inspections was Mining Operations, including the Mine Haul Road and the Dyno Nobel Emulsion Plant and magazines; the Mine Face/Pit; Mobile Maintenance, Crusher, Site Services, the Warehouse and Aerodrome/Flight Ops, Ship loader, Twin Towers, and Power Generation facilities; the Port Quarry; and the Port Waste Water Treatment Plants.



Deficiencies identified during the general inspections were captured in the WSCC inspection reports and distributed to Baffinland management and the Baffinland Occupational Health & Safety (OHS) Committee. The first inspection in 2024 resulted in thirteen (13) directives which were reviewed by the management team. All directives were completed before the requested completion dates. The second inspection resulted in twenty-two (22) directives. These directives were reviewed by the management team; twenty (20) of the directives were completed before the requested completion dates. Baffinland requested an extension, which was provided by the WSCC, for the remaining two (2) directives.

4.5.2 **Unauthorized Discharges and Spills**

During 2024, fourteen (14) spills were reported to the Northwest Territories-Nunavut (NT-NU) Spill Report Line, CIRNAC and QIA by the Project. Overall, this represented a frequency decrease of 35% when compared to the frequency of reportable spills in 2023. Baffinland continues to work to identify causes of spills so that effective long term corrective actions can be implemented.

In addition to the original spill report submitted within 24 hours of each spill event in 2024, a detailed follow-up report was submitted within thirty (30) days of each reported spill. An incident investigation was conducted for all spills that were reported to the 24-hour NT-NU Spill Report Line, or other applicable reporting processes, to assist in determining the root cause of the spill event and in identifying effective corrective actions. The follow-up reports included a description of the event, the immediate cause(s), corrective and preventative action(s), photos, and a map showing the location of the spill. A summary of the 2024 spills reported by the Project is outlined in Table 4.3. Details regarding all spills reported to the NT-NU Spill Line in 2024, including follow-up activities, original spill reports, corrective actions, and future plans for mitigation have been provided to relevant regulatory bodies and were also provided to the NWB, CIRNAC, ECCC and the QIA in March 2025 with the 2024 QIA and NWB Annual Report for Operations (Baffinland, 2025a).

Mandatory spill reporting is enforced at all levels in the organization and initiatives are undertaken by Baffinland to reduce the frequency of spills at the Project, including: improved preventive maintenance plans, prescribed training sessions, daily pre-operational checks of all equipment, site-wide communication bulletins (i.e. spill reporting, secondary containment and spill tray usage memos), tool box meetings focused on spill reduction topics, and specific product handling and spill reduction plans.

A preventative measure for site sedimentation is the implementation of the Long Term Water Management Plan (LTWMP), approved under Modification No. 13 (NWB, 2021a). Construction began in 2021 on approved surface water management infrastructure outlined in the LTWMP. In 2022, construction of the MS-11 (KM 105) Surface Water Management Pond was completed, as part of the first phase of the implementation of the plan. Construction activities were also completed in the Camp Lake area in 2022, to reduce potential erosion and sedimentation in the area and minimize releases of TSS to Camp Lake and its tributaries. In 2023, a geotechnical drilling program was conducted to support engineering design work for future planned construction activities.

The LTWMP continued to be implemented in 2024 with a number of adaptive management responses to ongoing concerns with seepage at the KM 105 Pond. In late winter, a project to attempt installation of a grout curtain to mitigate seepage through the dam was initiated. The volume of grout injected at the project well exceeded the engineered forecast due to encountering unexpectedly large and numerous formation voids and, on May 20, 2024, the project was shut down due to melt conditions progressing. Other adaptive management measures were deployed in 2024 to mitigate the water quality of seepage leaving the facility. These measures included the addition



of chemical dosing of the pond influent to encourage sediment settling and to control pH. A water filtration/polishing system was also installed for use if the grout curtain was successful, and was not fully commissioned in 2024.

In 2025, continued implementation of the LTWMP at the KM 105 Pond will prioritize improving sediment control measures for the surface water runoff flowing from the valley infrastructure. Effluent from the polishing pond following measures within the KM 105 valley will flow through mitigation measures within the valley including a filter berm and silt curtains. An engineered structure (see the SNP Modification Application in the 2024 QIA and NWB Annual Report for Operations, (Baffinland, 2025a) will relocate the discharge location downstream, where flows and water quality will be recorded Due to winter construction constraints and engineering timelines, features will need to be installed following 2025 freshet.

Data from a geotechnical drilling program conducted in 2024 to support the engineering design of the Sheardown Lake Sedimentation Pond (SDLT-1) identified site constraints related to topography and ground conditions.

In the interim, Baffinland will continue to implement short-term erosion and sediment control measures described in the Surface Water and Aquatic Ecosystem Management Plan (SWAEMP; Baffinland, 2021d) including installation of three (3) check dams up gradient of MS-C-D. Baffinland is continuously evaluating and updating its SWAEMP to include proactive erosion control measures. Further, Baffinland is working to improve our understanding of water balances associated with containment ponds through planned installations of instrumentation in 2025. This information will be utilized to refine site specific data to inform future water management activities.

Table 4:3: List of Reported Spills and Unauthorized Discharges - 2024

Date of Occurrence	Quantity (L)	Material Spilled	Approximate Location (Latitude/Longitude; degrees, minutes, seconds)		Proximity to a Waterbody	Spill Line ID No.
			Latitude	Longitude	(m)	
4-Feb-24	1,500	Sewage - Untreated	71° 53′ 01.9″	80° 53′ 25.1″	370	2024-041
29-Feb-24	400	Sewage - Untreated	71° 53′ 02.6″	80° 53′ 14.8″	350	2024-058
19-Apr-24	116	Sewage - Untreated	71° 53′ 04.8″	80° 53′ 12.8″	318	2024-113
9-May-24	5,000	Sewage – Partially Treated (Screened Sewage Effluent)	71° 18′ 49.4″	79° 17′ 05.7″	250	2024-149
10-May-24	(Estimated) 748,946,200	Contact Water	71° 18′ 45.4″	79° 15′ 43.5″	500	2024-151
22-May-24	Unquantified	Sediment Laden Water	71° 18′ 58.8″ 71° 19′ 47.2″ 71° 18′ 40.4″ 71° 19′ 42.2″	79° 18′ 44.5″ 79° 23′ 07.0″ 79° 17′ 37.1″ 79° 22′ 55.4″	0	2024-180
26-May-24	Unquantified	Sediment Laden Water	71° 52′ 54.2″	80° 55′ 06.2″	0	2024-199



Date of Occurrence	Quantity (L)	Material Spilled	Approximate Location (Latitude/Longitude; degrees, minutes, seconds)		Proximity to a Waterbody	Spill Line ID No.
			Latitude	Longitude	(m)	
27-May-24	Unquantified	Contact Water	71° 18′ 36.8″	79° 16′ 03.3″	700	2023-193
24-Jun-24	20,600	Compliant Effluent	71° 20′ 42.1″	79° 13′ 49.8″	1900	2024-239
11-Jul-24	280	Hydraulic Oil	71° 18′ 40.0″	79° 16′ 31.0″	500	2024-266
31-Aug-24	250	Hydraulic Oil	71° 18′ 49.9″	79° 16′ 34.6″	200	2024-329
22-Sep-24	Unquantified	Sediment Laden Water	71° 18′ 59.6″ 71° 18′ 58.3″ 71° 18′ 47.6″ 71° 18′ 50.5″ 71° 18′ 54.0″ 71° 18′ 49.7″ 71° 32′ 02.5″ 71° 26′ 20.9″ 71° 26′ 03.7″ 71° 25′ 07.1″ 71° 22′ 56.1″ 71° 22′ 14.9″	79° 17′ 10.7″ 79° 16′ 51.6″ 79° 17′ 26.5″ 79° 17′ 37.2″ 79° 17′ 39.7″ 79° 16′ 17.8″ 80° 16′ 27.8″ 80° 10′ 06.5″ 80° 08′ 58.5″ 80° 06′ 34.4″ 80° 00′ 44.8″ 79° 39′ 23.3″	0	2024- 367/478
22-Sep-24	Unquantified Volume Overtopped, and 1,439,000 via Controlled Discharge	Compliant Effluent	71° 53′ 14.9″	80° 54′ 00.1″	35	2024-366
12-Dec-24	600	(Partially) Treated Sewage	71° 52′ 33.2″	80° 54′ 17.7″	350	2024-462

4.5.3 Water Licence Compliance (Type 'A' 2AM-MRY1325 and Type 'B' 2BE-MRY2131)

In 2024, Baffinland operated the Mary River Project under its Type 'A' Water Licence (2AM-MRY1325 - Amendment No. 1; NIRB Registry No. 290685; NWB, 2015) and Type 'B' Water Licence (2BE-MRY2131; NWB, 2021b). The scope of the Type 'A' Water Licence (NIRB Registry No. 290685; NWB, 2015 focuses on active mining operations while the scope of the Type 'B' Water Licence (NWB, 2021b) focuses on geotechnical and exploration activities, including drilling operations and the establishment of satellite exploration camps. Both water licences include conditions on water use, wastewater management, water quality monitoring, and the management of waste.

Compliance with the conditions and requirements outlined in the Type 'A' Water Licence (NIRB Registry No. 290685; NWB, 2015) during 2024 is discussed in the 2024 QIA and NWB Annual Report for Operations (Baffinland, 2025a). Similarly, compliance with the conditions and requirements outlined in the Type 'B' Water Licence (NWB, 2021b) is discussed in the 2024 QIA and NWB Annual Report for Geotechnical Activities (Baffinland, 2025b).



4.6 PERFORMANCE ON ECOSYSTEMIC TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Meteorology and Climate (PC Terms and Conditions 1 through 6) 4.6.1

The first six (6) PC Terms and Conditions relate to the potential impacts of the Project on meteorology and the climate, including climate change.

Inuit & Stakeholder Feedback

Baffinland's stakeholders and local communities have identified climate change as a key issue in Nunavut, with communities reporting observations of the changing climate. NIRB prescribed several conditions in Baffinland's Project Certificate related to climate change, requesting Baffinland to identify Greenhouse Gas (GHG) emissions reduction opportunities and to share any research or observations of climate change with communities, agencies and researchers. Participants from the Mary River Inuit Knowledge Study (2006 to 2010; Baffinland, 2014a) shared observations related to climate change in the Arctic. Baffinland engaged the communities of Pond Inlet and Arctic Bay through workshops to discuss the Phase 2 Proposal in 2015 and 2016, and a limited amount of feedback was received regarding observations of climate change (JPCSL, 2017). Baffinland recorded questions from one community member during consultation events in 2017; the individual asked if the permafrost and the ocean was being monitored for climate change, if Baffinland was combining Inuit and scientific knowledge, and if rapid changes were being observed. Since then, climate change remained a topic in 2019 during Phase 2 community meetings (Igloolik, Sanirajak, and the Mine Site), and was also identified during Phase 2 Community Risk Assessment Workshops (ERM, 2019) where there was the recognition that all aspects of the environment (land, sea, people, wildlife) are changing because of climate change and that this should be considered in addition to mine impacts. In 2021, input on climate change considerations was specifically sought by various institutions, Inuit and community groups in order to further inform revisions to the Draft Climate Change Strategy. Baffinland recognizes that the Company has a role to play in reducing its energy use and emissions and is aware that arctic environments are changing, which is a concern to Inuit. Accordingly, Baffinland's Climate Change Strategy (Stratos, 2023) recognizes the role that Inuit want to take to monitor climate changes and associated impacts and has integrated these considerations into its supporting actions.

Baffinland has annually reported its greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions to Environment ad Climate Change Canada (ECCC), in accordance with federal regulatory requirements, with the first report published in 2017, covering the 2016 reporting year. In 2025, Baffinland will also report its Scope 1 GHG emissions in alignment with the GHG Accounting Protocol for the 2024 reporting year. As a remote Arctic operation, Baffinland does not produce Scope 2 emissions. The Company will increase focus on monitoring Scope 3 emissions, both upstream and downstream. The data collected will drive our emission reduction strategies within our operations as well as our value chain and guide key decisions on implementing solutions that are both economically viable and technologically feasible.

Monitoring Activities

Baffinland operates two meteorological stations, and this information is made publically available for Mary River Mine Site (Mine Site) and Milne Inlet through The Weather Network and on the Baffinland website (www.baffinland.com). A third station is located along the Haul Road at KM 110 to support internal local tracking. Details on annual weather conditions at both Mine Site and Milne Inlet are included in the 2024 Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report (TEAMR; Appendix G.5.1) as well as the Air Quality, Dustfall and Meteorology Report (Appendix G.2.1).



Ongoing Project monitoring provides the potential to track potential changes in temperature, precipitation, and wind speed over time.

For 2024, the results presented for average minimum, maximum and daily air temperatures indicate that each station follows the same general trend when compared to the Canadian Climate Normal for the Pond Inlet Airport. The daily average air temperatures recorded at each station tended to be higher than the trend indicated in the Climate Normal for most of the year, except between June and August where the daily average air temperatures were similar. The trend of the station temperatures (Mary River, Milne Port, and Steensby) remained close to the Pond Inlet Climate Normals throughout the year, with the exception of periods from May to August and in December, when they deviated.

At Mary River, the lowest recorded 2024 air temperature was -47.3°C in January. Typically, the minimum air temperature had been recorded in February in 2020, 2021 and 2023 and December in 2022, which is consistent with 2024. Although it is slightly warmer than the previous years, it falls within the temperature range of 2022 and 2023, staying within a few degrees. Overall, it remains consistent with the past couple of years. The highest air temperature recorded in 2024 was 19.2°C, which is consistent with previous yearly data as it also occurred in July. Compared to 2023, the 2024 maximum air temperature at Mary River was lower, aligning more closely with 2018 data. In general, summer air temperatures at the Mary River were highest during June, July and August (according to the averages presented in Figure 3.1 through Figure 3.3 of 2024 Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report (TEAMR; Appendix G.5.1; EDI, 2025), which is consistent with 2023 data.

At Mary River, south-easterly winds were prevalent during 2024, which is consistent with the observed trends from previous years (2020 - 2023).

At Milne Port, the lowest recorded air temperature in 2024 was -41.8°C, recorded in late January, similar to prior years when minimum occurred in February. The 2024 minimum temperature aligns with 2022 values, which is slightly warmer than in 2023. The highest air temperature recorded in 2024 was 18.9°C, similar to the Mary River site and occurred in July. This is consistent with previous years, although slightly cooler than in 2023.

At Milne Port, south-westerly winds were prevalent during 2024, which is also similar to previous years (2020 to 2023).

The results from the available data indicate that the average wind speeds at the Mary River and Milne Port sites were consistently higher than the Climate Normal data, which is consistent with 2023 dataset. However, maximum wind speeds were generally close to the Climate Normal levels. The wind speed trends across all sites were similar, with average wind speeds tended to be lower in the middle of the year.

At Steensby site, the wind speeds are substantially higher than Mary River and Milne Port and Pond Inlet. In 2024, north-westerly and south-easterly winds were prevalent. This is partially consistent with 2023, when north-westerly winds were prevalent.

Baffinland continues to track and monitor GHG emissions and report as per ECCC's GHG Emissions Reporting Program and National Pollutant Release Inventory (NPRI), which is included as part of the Air Quality and Noise Abatement Management Plan (AQNAMP; Baffinland, 2021a). Baffinland submitted a Climate Change Strategy to NIRB on February 12, 2019 (Baffinland, 2019b). This first strategy initially included a description of the actions Baffinland will undertake to validate and update climate change impact predictions for the Project and the effects of the Project on climate change. Baffinland subsequently worked with external experts from a third-party partner,



to help refine and elaborate the existing Strategy and approach for effective implementation. A revised Climate Change Strategy was developed in 2023, focusing on emissions reductions and work with Nunavummiut to monitor and adapt to climate changes in the North (Stratos, 2023).

Table 4.4 provides a summary of our progress on our Climate Change Strategy (Stratos, 2023). The Strategy was developed to be inclusive and respectful of Inuit views and in alignment with Baffinland's values. As we continue to implement this strategy, Baffinland will engage with communities, establish performance related targets and monitor and report our impacts and adaption to climate change.

Within our strategy, the two goals along with associated supporting actions were developed guided by the following principles:

- Transparency: Climate change plans and actions will be disclosed to rights holders and stakeholders to foster greater transparency, effectiveness, and ambition.
- Collaboration and co-creation: Complex challenges like climate change require unique collaborations and partnerships to drive change. Baffinland will develop collaborative relationships with Inuit rights holders and stakeholders to implement this Strategy.
- Respectful of Inuit rights and priorities: Our climate action will apply a rights-based approach based on collaborations with Inuit and governments. Inuit are meaningful contributors in the development of our climate change strategy and implementation.
- Valuing western science and Inuit knowledge: Understanding impacts and adapting to climate change requires valuing and using both western science and Inuit Knowledge (Inuit Qaujimajatuqangit).
- Evidence-based: Our actions to address climate change will recognize the evidence base for urgent climate action, including the need to set short, medium, and long-term emissions reduction targets.
- Continual improvement: Baffinland will pursue continual improvement in energy efficiency and GHG performance. Innovation is seen as a key mechanism to achieve this outcome, aligning with Baffinland's core values.

Table 4:4: **Climate Change Strategy Process**

Goal 1: Improve Energy Efficiency and Forge Path to Decarbonization Conduct an energy audit to identify, evaluate Baffinland is actively advancing its emissions reduction and and select reduction opportunities. climate strategy through a combination of implemented initiatives and ongoing planning. We continued the Establish short, medium, and long-term implementation of fuel reduction measures as part of a greenhouse gas (GHG) emission targets broader continuous improvement strategy. Scope 1 Embed energy and GHG emissions emissions are determined and reported annually, while considerations into our operating processes efforts to define and collect Scope 3 emissions data—both and procedures upstream and downstream—are well underway. The Integrate energy and GHG emissions and company is engaging its supply chain to support this process. Climate change and emissions considerations have been considerations into our design, procurement integrated into the design of the Steensby component of the and investment decisions project. Additionally, a renewable energy analysis was completed in 2022 as part of Phase 2 proposal, and Characterize Scope 3 emissions Baffinland plans to incorporate climate-related factors into



Goal 1: Improve Energy Efficiency and Forge Path to Decarbonization			
Investigate the feasibility of low carbon technologies and renewable energy in cooperation with Inuit collaborators	infrastructure design, procurement and investment decisions. Expansion and operational targets are currentl being reviewed to align with these ongoing sustainability		
Engage with organizations and supply chain partners where possible to advance climate action, including shipping partners	efforts.		
Goal 2: Monitor Changes in Climate and Associated Risks to inform Adaption and Closure Strategies			
Pursue collaborations to undertake Inuit-led monitoring of climate changes and associated impacts	In 2025, Baffinland will continue advancing the supporting actions outlined under Goal 1, which will, in turn, inform and		
Conduct climate scenario analysis for our operations	drive the implementation of Goal 2. These actions will be updated and refined through the integration of Inuit Qaujimajatuqangit (IQ) knowledge, ongoing community		
Develop a climate change adaptation plan for Baffinland that covers the full mine life, including closure	engagement, emerging technologies, and assessments of economic feasibility.		
Engage with North Baffin communities on climate change, and share information and approaches to support increased community resilience and adaptation	Through the renewal process for the Type 'A' Water Licence for the Mary River Project, Baffinland committed to considering multiple climate change scenarios in upcoming thermal modelling and pit water quality predictions.		

Table 4.5 provides a summary of monitoring completed in 2024, and an evaluation of impacts relative to the predictions presented in the FEIS and FEIS Addendum. The calculated gaseous emissions in 2023 (Table 4.4) are below the maximum annual GHG, Sulphur Dioxide (SO2) and Nitrogen Dioxide (NO2) emissions predicted in the FEIS.

Table 4:5: **Climate Impact Evaluation**

Component	Effect	Monitoring Program	Impact Evaluation
Greenhouse Gases (GHGs)	Increased GHG emissions	GHG emissions calculated from fuel combustion: Emissions below FEIS forecast	Effect within FEIS predictions
SO ₂ and NO ₂ emissions at Milne Port	Increased SO ₂ and NO ₂ emissions	SO ₂ and NO ₂ emissions calculated from fuel combustion: Emissions below FEIS forecast	Effect within FEIS predictions
SO ₂ and NO ₂ emissions at Mine Site	Increased SO ₂ and NO ₂ emissions	SO ₂ and NO ₂ emissions calculated from fuel combustion: Emissions below FEIS forecast	Effect within FEIS predictions

Path Forward

As Baffinland implements the supporting actions of its amended two-goal Climate Change Strategy (Stratos, 2023), updates regarding the status of action plans will be provided as part of annual reporting efforts. The Climate Change Strategy will serve as an important tool to guide and articulate Baffinland's efforts on PC Terms and Conditions No. 2, 3 and 4 (Stratos, 2023). Baffinland will continue to undertake monitoring activities and develop initiatives to





ensure any impacts that the Project may have on the climate are measured to the extent possible. Reporting on each PC Term and Condition is included in the pages that follow.



Category	Meteorology and Climate		
Responsible Parties	The Proponent		
Project Phase(s)	All phases		
Objective	To provide feedback on the impacts that climate change might be having on the port facilities.		
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall use Global Positioning System (GPS) monitoring or a similar means of monitoring at both Steensby Port and Milne Port, with tidal gauges to monitor the relative sea levels and storm surges at these sites.		
Relevant Baffinland	Not applicable		
Commitment			
Reporting Requirement	The Proponent shall summarize and supply these monitoring results to NIRB in the annual project report.		
Status of PC Term and	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Active		
Condition	Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – Active		
Status of Compliance	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Applicable		
	Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) - In Progress		
Stakeholder Review	Marine Environmental Working Group (MEWG)		
Reference	2021-22 Physical Oceanography Report (WSP, 2024g)		
Ref. Document Link	Appendix C.1 MEWG Meeting Records		

METHODS

Steensby Port

Term and Condition No. 1 is not applicable to Steensby Port at this time and oceanographic monitoring of relative sea levels and storm surges was not conducted at Steensby Port in 2024.

Oceanographic data were collected opportunistically (i.e. not explicitly intended to satisfy Term and Condition No. 1) at the Steensby Port site in 2021-2022 to update the oceanographic baseline and support future marine permitting requirements. Tidal elevation, current velocity, conductivity and temperature were measured from September 8, 2021 to September 11, 2022 using uplooking and downlooking Acoustic Doppler Current Profilers (ADCPs) moored to the west of Steensby Island (WSP, 2024g). Additionally, vertical profiles of water conditions were collected using a Conductivity-Temperature-Depth (CTD) recorder along three transects located to the east and west of Steensby Island, and six (6) GPS drogue surveys were conducted to measure surface currents.

Milne Port

The tidal gauge was operated until 2022. Oceanographic monitoring of relative sea levels and storm surges was not conducted at Milne Port in 2024. Monitoring of Term and Condition No. 1 has been paused, while Baffinland consults the Marine Environment Working Group (MEWG) on methods. Baffinland outlined the problem statement with the current tidal gauge monitoring at the May 2024 MEWG meeting (Appendix C.1). Summarily, surveyed elevation was not consistent year to year despite the same installation procedure implemented each year. There's been large variations in some years. Baffinland explored whether a tidal gauge program is the most appropriate methodology to meet this objective and asked members to canvass their internal resources for technical advice. To date, MEWG



members have not provided additional advice on tidal gauge monitoring but Baffinland will raise this matter again in 2025.

RESULTS

Steensby Port

Not applicable. No data were collected in 2023.

Milne Port

Not applicable. No data were collected in 2023.

TRENDS

Steensby Port

Not applicable.

Milne Port

Not applicable.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Steensby Port

Not applicable

Milne Port

Not applicable



Category	Meteorology and Climate - Climate Change Validation and Studies		
Responsible Parties	The Proponent		
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure / Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring		
Objective	To provide feedback on the impacts that climate change might be having on the Project.		
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall provide the results of any new or revised assessments and studies done to validate and update climate change impact predictions for the Project and the effects of the Project on climate change in the Local Study Area and Regional Study Area as defined in the Proponent's Final Environmental Impact Statement.		
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	58		
Reporting Requirement	The Proponent shall provide new or revised assessments and studies to the NIRB, the affected communities, relevant regulatory authorities, and interested parties.		
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active		
Status of Compliance	In Compliance		
Stakeholder Review	Nunavut Impact Review Board (NIRB)		
Reference	Climate Change Strategy (Baffinland, 2019b) Climate Change Strategy (Stratos, 2023)		
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/		

METHODS

No new or revised assessments or studies were required in 2024 to validate and/or update the climate change impact predictions for the Project.

Baffinland first submitted a Climate Change Strategy (the Strategy) to the NIRB on February 12, 2019 (Baffinland, 2019b). The Strategy described the actions Baffinland planned to undertake to validate and update climate change impact predictions for the Project, and the effects of the Project on climate change. These included:

- Implementing comprehensive environmental monitoring and management programs that are based on a combination of scientific data and Inuit Qaujimajatuqangit to safeguard the environment.
- Modifying or replacing equipment with more efficient alternatives to reduce Greenhouse Gas (GHG) emissions.
- Researching the potential for renewable energy sources, and where possible, implementing these sources to off-set fuel requirements and reduce GHG emissions.
- Conducting ongoing risk assessments to ensure that all aspects of the operations are able to withstand potential climate change related events.
- Identifying opportunities for energy efficiency through Project design optimizations.
- Ensuring that an effective closure strategy is in place at all stages of Project development that considers best available science for future climate scenarios.



Maintaining compliance with monitoring and regulatory reporting requirements.

Baffinland subsequently sought the external expertise of a third-party partner in June 2019 to help refine and elaborate the Strategy and approach for effective implementation. Refinement of the Strategy in 2022 aimed to identify priorities and describe the approach to greenhouse gas emissions management including plans for emissions reductions, assessment of anticipated impacts of climate change on the Project, and how Baffinland may work with Nunavummiut to monitor and adapt to climate changes in the North.

RESULTS

The newest Climate Change Strategy was finalized in March 2023 (Appendix G.1 of Baffinland, 2023c, NIRB Registry No. 345091; Stratos, 2023) and included in 2022 annual report. Since the finalization in the early part of 2023, Baffinland has been working to implement initiatives that support the two goals of the strategy. This includes the Fuel Reduction Program through Baffinland's Continuous Improvement Department and the implementation of Rapid Improvement Opportunities.

Baffinland's overarching climate change aspiration, building upon its existing mission statement, is to become 'the lowest-cost, low carbon producer of high-grade iron ore in the world'. Within the new Climate Change Strategy, Baffinland has established two (2) goals with associated actions to support achievement of its Climate Change Strategy:

- 1. Improve energy efficiency and forge a path to decarbonization; and
- 2. Monitor changes in climate and associated risks to inform adaptation and closure strategies.

As detailed in 2022 report, some of the key supporting actions included in the five-year strategy (2023-2028) include undertaking a Site-wide energy audit to identify, evaluate and select reduction opportunities. This includes the aforementioned Fuel Reduction Program. Other actions include establishing short, medium and long-term GHG emission targets, characterizing Scope 3 emissions, and engaging with organizations and supply chain partners where possible to advance climate action, including with shipping partners.

Table 4.6 provides a summary of some of the revisions made in direct response to feedback received through external engagements. As part of ongoing engagement activities, various annual reporting review processes and operational activities, Baffinland will provide status updates on implementation, and will continue to refine its implementation roadmaps as new opportunities and/or priority areas are identified over time. Accordingly, Baffinland's path to decarbonization is expected evolve over time based on the latest operational realities.

Table 4:6: Summary of External Engagement Insights and Examples of how Feedback has been incorporated in the revised Climate Change Strategy

Theme	Feedback and Revisions	
	Inuit need to be assured of implementation and should be 'in the driver's seat', leading some of the actions (e.g., environmental monitoring).	
Inuit leadership and ownership	Revision: Baffinland changed the Guiding Principle from Collaboration to 'Collaboration and Co-Creation'. The Strategy was updated to reflect its intention to pursue collaborations to undertake Inuit-led monitoring and to investigate low carbon technologies and renewable energy with Inuit collaborators.	
Targets and timeframes aligned	Interviewees expected short- and long-term GHG emissions reduction targets to be established and aligned with international commitments.	



Theme	Feedback and Revisions		
with international commitments	Revision: Baffinland updated one of its Strategy goals to cut direct GHG emissions with plans to establish short, medium, and long-term GHG emissions targets.		
Transparency	To foster trust, Baffinland should apply the principle of transparency to all streams of action, including data sharing and reporting. Revision: In addition to establishing Transparency as a pillar within the Strategy, the updated Strategy also includes a commitment to publicly report on progress, and engage and involve Inuit to provide assurance on strategy implementation.		
Collaboration	Communities and institutions were all generally interested in collaborating on climate change. Network building was identified as being important for the promotion of renewable technology, industry collaboration ad information sharing. Revision: One of the six (6) guiding principles focuses specifically on 'collaboration and cocreation' with Inuit and other stakeholders.		
Shipping and other transportation	Shipping and shipping management, including implications of changing climate conditions, should be addressed more directly in the Strategy and prioritized in implementation. Revision: Baffinland included a specific action to engage with organizations and supply chain partners, including shipping partners, to advance climate action. This action seeks to support reduction of air and GHG emissions associated with marine transportation.		
Environmental priorities	Action plans should consider environmental priorities of concern and development of monitoring plans (e.g., glacial melt, ice, sea levels). Revision: One of the supportive actions of Goal 2 focuses on pursuing collaborations to undertake Inuit-led monitoring of climate changes and associated impacts.		
Community resilience and adaptation	Action plans should consider community and regional vulnerabilities created by climate change. Communities should be supported through sharing of knowledge, resources and strategic investments. Revision: Goal 2 supporting action includes sharing information and approaches to support increased community resilience and adaptation.		
Climate scenario analysis	A noted strength of the Strategy is its commitment to climate scenario analysis. This analysis should be prioritized to inform specific actions. It should also specifically consic implications for closure planning and reclamation. Revision: Baffinland will prioritize climate scenario analysis in its strategy implementation roadmaps and included the specific consideration for adaptation planning to cover the prime life, including closure.		
Data monitoring and reporting	Enhanced focus on data monitoring and sharing. Data collection is a major source of value that Baffinland can provide; monitoring should also be Inuit-led where feasible. Revision: Inclusion of data sharing within supporting action and support of Inuit-led monitoring.		

TRENDS

Not applicable.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED





Baffinland remains committed to improving energy efficiency and greenhouse gas emissions performance, and working with Nunavummiut to monitor and adapt to climate change. The path forward is based on guiding principles inclusive of transparency, collaboration and co-creation, and continual improvement. In 2025, Baffinland will begin reporting its Scope 1 greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions in accordance with the Greenhouse Gas Accounting Protocol. The company will also initiate the monitoring of upstream and downstream Scope 3 emissions. Recognizing its responsibility to reduce emissions across all scopes, Baffinland is prioritizing the collection and monitoring of Scope 3 data to support the development and implementation of effective emission reduction strategies.

For more information, review 4.6.1 Monitoring Activities.



Category	Meteorology and Climate - Green House Gas Emissions		
Responsible Parties	The Proponent		
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure / Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring		
Objective	To confirm that the Proponent is exploring and implementing concrete steps to reduce greenhouse gases.		
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall provide interested parties with evidence of continued initiatives undertaken to reduce greenhouse gas emissions.		
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	Not applicable		
Reporting Requirement	The Proponent shall include relevant information in the Annual Report submitted to the NIRB.		
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active		
Status of Compliance	In Compliance		
Stakeholder Review	Nunavut Impact Review Board (NIRB)		
Reference	Climate Change Strategy (Baffinland, 2019b) Climate Change Strategy (Stratos, 2023)		
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/		

METHODS

As operations progress and production increases, Baffinland has increased its efforts for exploring and implementing concrete steps towards the reduction of greenhouse gas emissions through the implementation of various initiatives. These initiatives were implemented prior to the formal development of a strategic plan aimed at reducing emissions because Project operations were still in their infancy, however they are all geared towards improving energy efficiency and greenhouse gas emissions performance.

In 2017, Baffinland established an Idling Policy to reduce unnecessary vehicle and equipment idling (BAF PH1 830 P16-0027; Baffinland, 2017a). This was developed with the specific purpose of reducing air pollution generated as a result of Project activities. Since its inception, employees are required to follow the Idling Policy where manufacturer guidelines for warm-up periods are not readily available. Where specific manufacturing guidelines are not provided, idling times are restricted to a maximum of 10 minutes for light vehicles and 20 minutes for heavy vehicles and equipment in -20 degrees Celsius or below, and a maximum of five (5) minutes for light vehicles and 10 minutes for heavy vehicles and equipment when the ambient temperature is between 0 to 2 degrees Celsius.

From 2013 to 2017, Baffinland used solar/wind power generators to supplement energy requirements at its remote environmental monitoring sites (e.g., Bruce Head Camp). Substantial damage possibly from extreme cold prevented its use as a main energy source at Bruce Head Camp between 2019 and 2021, however both radio and Automatic Identification System relay systems continue to be powered by solar. Baffinland continues to have aspirations to explore the feasibility of incorporating alternative energy sources or enhanced energy storage capabilities that may be suitable for the remote reality of the Project's location and reduce dependency on fossil fuels. Further action



planning will be informed through the development of tailored roadmaps in support of the two (2) goal-goal Climate Change Strategy.

Baffinland developed and submitted its first Climate Change Strategy (The Strategy) to the NIRB on February 12, 2019 (Baffinland, 2019b). The Strategy included a description of the actions the Company will undertake to validate and update climate change impact predictions for the Project and the effects of the Project on climate change. Baffinland subsequently sought the external expertise of a third-party partner in June 2019 and began background work in September 2019 to help refine and elaborate the Strategy and approach for effective implementation. Refinement of the Strategy will expand on descriptions of priorities and approach to greenhouse gas emissions management, the anticipated impacts on climate change on the Project, and how Baffinland will work with Nunavummiut to adapt to climate changes in the North.

In 2021, despite some previous delays related to challenges associated with the COVID-19 Pandemic and the reprioritization of activities, Baffinland continued to build upon the foundational basis initiated in September 2019 by working through the drafting of an amended Draft Climate Change Strategy (Draft Strategy) based on its twostaged approach as initially presented in the 2019 Annual Report to the NIRB (Baffinland, 2020b). Additional details on the status of the refinement initiative is summarized as part of Methods under PC Term and Condition No. 2.

Recognizing that operations depend heavily on diesel fuel to produce energy and that emissions generated are tied directly to fuel consumption, and consistent with its objective to continually improve energy efficiency and greenhouse gas emissions performance, Baffinland completed the installation of two (2) new generators at the Mary River Mine Site to replace less fuel-efficient units in late February 2020. The site-based Power Generation and Distribution Department created in 2019 continues to bear the responsibility of overseeing power generation and distribution, which comprises, in part, the tracking of Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) on fuel/energy use, efficiencies, load factor, etc. As part of this transfer to more fuel efficient generators, tracking of fuel consumption is now implemented on a regular basis (and can be accessed daily) using an automated data collection tool. It is now possible to pull fuel consumption data directly from the engine control unit allowing to track weekly and monthlybased fuel consumption for each operating generator at the Mine Site and Milne Port to assess relative performance.

Due to reporting obligations related to the newly implemented Output-Based Pricing System (OBPS) established in mid-2019, a third-party verification of Baffinland's 2023 GHG emissions data was completed in 2024. An external verification of 2024 emissions data will occur in 2025. Results from this work will contribute towards the setting of more refined GHG short and medium term emissions targets.

As a member of the Mining Association of Canada (MAC), Baffinland also completes a self-assessment for the Energy Use and GHG Emissions protocol on an annual basis. Results from Baffinland's 2023 external verification are made publically available on the MAC website (https://mining.ca/companies/baffinland-iron-mines-corporation/). This protocol was revised and renamed the 'Climate Change' protocol, with the goal of driving further the performance of MAC members. In 2024, Baffinland conducted a self-assessment of the 'Climate Change' protocol.

RESULTS

As Baffinland continues to move ahead with building out specific roadmaps for its two-goal Climate Change Strategy, the Company remains committed to implementing actions leading to improving its energy efficiency and greenhouse gas emissions performance.



One of the key steps to ensuring continued improvements in energy efficiency and GHG emissions performance is to focus on improving the management of energy/fuel use consumption. This includes developing and implementing processes that allow for tracking of energy use/fuel use by type of activity or infrastructure requirement. Tracking of energy consumption requires a good understanding of how much fuel is consumed by, for example, individual components of the heavy equipment fleet and how changes may lead to efficiencies (e.g., driving practices, regular maintenance), fuel required to run generators to heat individual buildings versus those connected on same power grid, or key infrastructure components such as ore loader, crusher, and how efficiencies may be achieved through better ore handling sequencing, etc. In 2023, Baffinland installed Radio Frequency Identification (RFID) tags on equipment that use fuel and implemented a fuel management system and software that allow each Baffinland department to monitor and manage their fuel consumption. Fuel usage for power generation in 2024 was similar to annual usage recorded since 2021, but was slightly lower than usage in 2023.

Fuel reduction continued to be emphasized as an important objective across all Site departments. Fuel reduction initiatives implemented in 2023 were continued in 2024. Power distribution systems in parking areas known as ready lines were established which allow vehicles and equipment to be plugged in during extreme cold events, rather than having these vehicles idling. The use of frost fighters has been significantly reduced across site, replaced with more efficient electrical heaters. Permanent power distribution has also been installed in many locations to reduce the use of portable generators. A power savings initiative has also been implemented at the Mine Site and Milne Port to reduce power demand and lower fuel consumption.

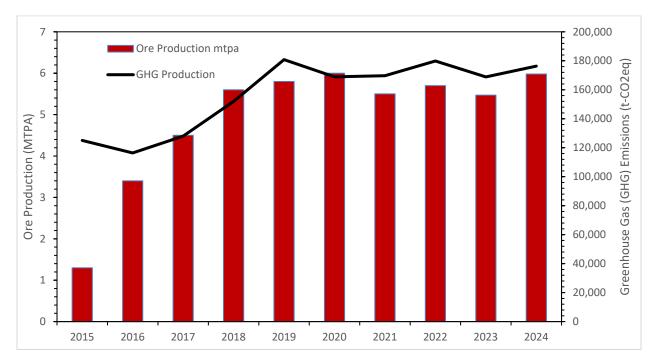
Baffinland's third-party verification of its 2019 to 2023 GHG emissions, completed in years 2020 to 2024, respectively, has confirmed that the data has been accurately calculated. The external verification of 2024 emissions will be undertaken in 2025. Results from this work will feed into the finalization of the supporting action roadmaps of the two-goal Climate Change Strategy, and will contribute towards the setting of future GHG emissions targets.

As a member of the Mining Association of Canada, Baffinland also completes a self-assessment for the Energy Use and GHG Emissions protocol on an annual basis. Self-assessment scores from 2022 were externally verified in 2023 which provided an opportunity for Baffinland to evaluate its current status and identify opportunities for improvement in the coming years. Results from this external verification were considered as part of final edits to the Strategy initiative and subsequent implementation of future supporting actions. In 2024, Baffinland conducted a self-assessment in the new 'Climate Change' protocol, achieving "A" rating across all indications, in line with the external verification conducted in 2023. Baffinland continues to implement the outcomes of the external verification.

TRENDS

Between 2015 and 2024, Baffinland increased the amount of iron ore hauled on the Tote Road by 360% from its first year of production, although GHG produced by the Project only increased by 41% (Figure 4.2).





Greenhouse Gas (GHG) Emissions relative to Ore Production

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Baffinland will continue to build upon the fuel reduction efforts initiated in 2023 for continuous improvement opportunities to lower its fuel/energy use. Baffinland will continue to modify or replace equipment with more energy efficient alternatives, and where possible will evaluate the use of renewable energy sources (e.g., wind, solar) to reduce dependence on diesel fuel. Baffinland will continue to identify opportunities for energy efficiency through optimizations in the Project design and considering more energy-efficient generators for power generation all in an effort to further reduce GHG emissions. Additional initiatives will be identified, formalized and prioritized once implementation roadmaps are finalized and launched through implementation of the revised Climate Change Strategy (Stratos, 2023).

Future updates regarding Baffinland's GHG emission production and initiatives being undertaken to optimize efficiencies in energy requirements will continue to be reported in Baffinland's Annual Report to the NIRB, in addition to providing updates on the various supporting actions developed through the roadmaps as Baffinland implements the various elements including setting of targets through implementation of its revised Climate Change Strategy (Stratos, 2023).



Category	Climate Change - Consultation on Climate		
Responsible Parties	The Proponent		
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure / Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring		
Objective	To promote public awareness and engagement of affected groups.		
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall endeavour to include the participation of Inuit from affected communities and other communities in Nunavut when undertaking climate-change related studies and research.		
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	Not applicable		
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.		
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active		
Status of Compliance	In Compliance		
Stakeholder Review	Nunavut Impact Review Board (NIRB)		
Reference	Climate Change Strategy (Baffinland, 2019b)		
	Climate Change Strategy (Stratos, 2023)		
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/		

METHODS

No specific or additional climate change related studies or research other than those already required as part of PC Term and Condition No. 5 were undertaken in 2024. However, integration of Inuit feedback and Inuit Qaujimajatuqangit (IQ) has been a central component of Baffinland's assessments and decision making since 2006.

Baffinland is committed to reducing its impact on climate change, and to further reduce its emissions through ongoing initiatives described in the TCs 2 & 3. Baffinland submitted its first Climate Change Strategy (the Strategy) to the NIRB on February 12, 2019 (Baffinland, 2019b). The Strategy included a description of activities the Company will undertake to validate and update climate change impact predictions for the Project and the effects of the Project on climate change.

It is noted that as Baffinland continues to collect and report data on climate-related metrics such as temperature, precipitation, and ice concentration data at start and end of shipping season, that additional information may be identified of importance through future external engagement efforts and considered for integration into future action planning. Results from these efforts will help to guide future participation of Inuit from affected communities and other communities in Nunavut when undertaking climate-change related studies and research.

RESULTS

Not applicable.

TRENDS

Not applicable.





RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Baffinland will endeavour to include the participation of Inuit from affected communities and other communities in Nunavut when undertaking climate-change related studies and research.



Category	Meteorology and Climate - Weather Monitoring Data		
Responsible Parties	The Proponent		
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure /Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring		
Objective	To provide families of employees with up-to-date information.		
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall endeavour to explore and implement reasonable measures to ensure that weather-related information for the various Project sites is readily accessible to the public on a continual basis throughout the life of the Project.		
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	5		
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.		
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active		
Status of Compliance	In Compliance		
Stakeholder Review	Not applicable		
Reference	Baffinland Corporate Website		
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/operation/mary-river-mine/		

METHODS

Baffinland ensures that weather-related information is publicly accessible for the Mary River Project by posting current weather information on the Baffinland website (www.baffinland.com) by selecting the "+ Operation>Mary River Mine". Weather-related information is pulled onto its website from the publically available website, www.weathernetwork.com, for the two weather stations, Mary River (Mine Site) and Milne Inlet.

RESULTS

Weather-related information for Project sites is publicly available.

TRENDS

Not applicable.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Baffinland will continue to provide weather-related information on publicly available websites for all active Project sites.



Category	Meteorology and Climate – Emissions		
Responsible Parties	The Proponent		
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure / Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring		
Objective	To provide feedback on the Project's emissions.		
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall provide the results of any emissions calculations conducted to determine the level of sulphur dioxide (SO_2) emissions, nitrogen oxide (NO_X) emissions and greenhouse gases generated by the Project using fuel consumption or other relevant criteria as a basis.		
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	Not applicable		
Reporting Requirement	To be included in the Annual Report submitted to the NIRB.		
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active		
Status of Compliance	In Compliance		
Stakeholder Review	Not applicable		
Reference	Technical Guidance on Reporting Greenhouse Gas Emissions (ECCC, 2016) National Inventory Report 1990–2015: Greenhouse Gas Sources and Sinks in Canada (ECCC, 2017)		
	Environment and Climate Change Canada's GHG Emissions Reporting Program (ECCC, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024)		
	2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories (IPCC, 2006)		
	Baffinland's Climate Change Strategy (Stratos, 2023)		
	2022 Annual Report to the Nunavut Impact Review Board (Baffinland, 2023c)		
Ref. Document Link	Not applicable		

METHODS

Baffinland used guidance documents provided by Environment and Climate Change Canada (ECCC, 2016; 2017, 2019; 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024) and the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC, 2006) along with published emission factors to estimate the Project's annual Greenhouse Gases (GHG), SO₂ and Nitrogen Oxide (NO_x) emissions. Annual emissions were calculated based on on-site fuel consumption and waste management at the Project.

Baffinland continues to report annual emissions to ECCC through the National Pollutant Release Inventory (NPRI) and GHG reporting programs.

RESULTS

Baffinland's 2024 annual emissions for GHGs, SO₂ and NO_x are presented in Table 4.7.



Table 4:7: **Calculated 2024 Project Gaseous Emissions**

Gaseous Emission	Units	Calculated Emissions
GHG	t-CO₂eq	176,323
SO ₂	t (SO ₂)	14
NO _x	t (NO ₂)	3,921

TRENDS

Total gaseous emissions have increased slightly from 172,603 tonnes in 2023 to 180,258 tonnes in 2024. When compared to FEIS predictions, Baffinland's 2024 total Scope 1 gaseous direct emissions from equipment owned or controlled by the company are below FEIS predicted emissions estimates. Annual GHG, SO2 and NOx emissions relative to ore production from 2015 to 2024 are shown on Figure 4.3.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

The implementation of the Climate Change Strategy (Appendix G.1 of Baffinland, 2023c, NIRB Registry No. 345091; Stratos, 2023) and transition to a rail based ore haulage Project remain critical to Baffinland's emission reduction objectives.



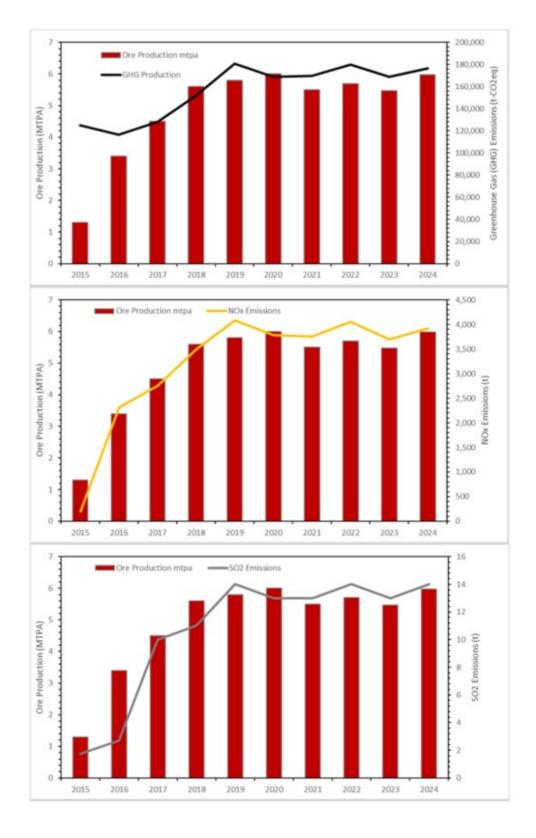


Figure 4:3: Greenhouse Gas (GHG), SO² and NO^x Emissions relative to Ore Production



4.6.2 Air Quality (PC Terms and Conditions 7 through 12)

Six (6) PC Terms and Conditions relate to the potential impacts of the Project on air quality, including calculations of total Project emissions from fuel consumption and gaseous monitoring.

Inuit & Stakeholder Feedback

During review of the FEIS and FEIS Addendum, communities and regulators expressed concerns focused on dust, including dustfall and potential impacts to soil, vegetation and forage to caribou. The focus of stakeholder feedback on dustfall and potential impacts on soil, vegetation and wildlife, along with several years of exceedances of the predicted levels for dustfall presented in the FEIS, has prompted Baffinland to implement additional dust mitigation measures described in the updates to PC Term and Condition No. 10 and 58c. Concerns about dust were expressed several times during 2023 consultation activities, mostly in relation to the Sustaining Operations Proposal process, with regards to current operations. As a direct result of concerns regarding the extent of dust, particularly at Milne Port, Baffinland began an investigation to evaluate additional mitigation measures that could be implemented at the ore stockpiles and identified a crusting agent (DusTreat®) for trial implementation in 2020, with the objective of reducing the generation of wind blown fugitive dust. In 2022, Baffinland moved forward with a third-party audit of current and future dust sources across the Project with the intent to evaluate and propose control improvements. The third party auditor worked directly with a Dust Audit Committee (DAC), formed by Inuit representatives from the five (5) North Baffin communities, who are both guiding and contributing to the audit. A final report from the DAC was received in February 2023, with an additional Annual Report for 2024 from the DAC received in February of 2025. During 2024, Baffinland expanded on work initiated in 2023, including ongoing additional dust monitoring that quantitatively assessed the effectiveness of dust mitigations, and provided updates on the status of these initiatives in response to recommendations from the DAC. Baffinland is currently considering novel ways of monitoring dust on the Project as implementing existing technology on site has been challenging without internet connectivity.

Monitoring Activities

Table 4.8 provides a summary of air quality effects, monitoring completed in 2024, and an evaluation of impacts relative to the predictions presented in the FEIS and FEIS Addendum (Baffinland, 2012; 2013a).

Table 4:8: **Air Quality Impact Evaluation**

Component	Effect	Monitoring Program	Impact Evaluation
Incineration of combustible non-hazardous wastes	Release of air contaminants, including particulate matter, carbon monoxide (CO), mercury, dioxins, furans	Results of stack testing completed in 2024 demonstrated no exceedances of the in-stack standards for dioxin/furan parameters compared to the Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment (CCME) Canada-Wide Standards (CwS). Stack testing of operating incineration units continues to be scheduled annually to demonstrate and confirm emissions standards are met.	2024 Incinerator Stack testing results were compliant to the CCME and CwS.



Component	Effect	Monitoring Program	Impact Evaluation
Release of air contaminants from mobile and stationary equipment due to fuel combustion	Increased concentrations of total suspended particulate (TSP), sulphur dioxide (SO ₂), nitrogen dioxide (NO ₂), carbon monoxide (CO) and Potential Acidic Input (PAI)	Continuous NO ₂ and SO ₂ monitoring was conducted at Milne Port and the Mine Site throughout 2024.	2024 air quality monitoring for SO ₂ and NO ₂ were within Nunavut Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS) and FEIS predictions.
Earthworks, mining, hauling, stockpiling and transfer of ore	Ore handling and transport, including wheel entrainment from haulage of ore	Monitoring showed that although dustfall exceeded FEIS predictions at select locations, in general, total annual dustfall across the Project area in 2024 was lower than observed in previous years. These results demonstrate the ongoing effectiveness of reducing dust generation from crushing and ore stockpiling, and Tote Road traffic, despite increases in the production level at the Project and the volume of Tote Road traffic.	Monitoring showed that although dustfall exceeded FEIS predictions at select locations, in general, total annual dustfall across the Project area in 2024 continued to show a decreasing trend, and was lower than in 2023, which was substantially lower than observed in previous years. Dust does not appear to be having measurable impacts in other environmental media (freshwater quality, vegetation, etc.)
Haulage of ore and other traffic on the Tote Road	Particulate matter emissions and dustfall from wheel entrainment	Monitoring showed that although dustfall exceeded FEIS predictions at select locations, in general, total annual dustfall across the Project area in 2024 was lower than observed in previous years. These results demonstrate the ongoing effectiveness of reducing dust generation from crushing and ore stockpiling, and Tote Road traffic, despite increases in the production level at the Project and the volume of Tote Road traffic.	Monitoring showed that although dustfall exceeded FEIS predictions at select locations, in general, total annual dustfall across the Project area in 2024 continued to show a decreasing trend, and was lower than in 2023, which was substantially lower than observed in previous years. Dust does not appear to be having measurable impacts in other environmental media (freshwater quality, vegetation, etc.)

Path Forward

Baffinland will continue to evaluate opportunities to further mitigate dustfall on the Project and implement adaptive management that considers feedback from communities, monitoring data, and available and novel mitigation





measures. Baffinland continues to place focus on additional methods to address dustfall concerns following review of the results of the third-party, community-driven dust audit and looks to continue to implement preliminary and final recommendations from the audit throughout 2025, as applicable. As per the amended Project Certificate issued by the NIRB in 2023 (NIRB, 2023b), Baffinland is committed to resourcing this third-party dust audit annually and is responsible for sharing the results of the dust audit with the NIRB by January 31 of each calendar year, in accordance with Term and Condition No. 187. Additionally, Baffinland has worked jointly with QIA to establish a program to identify high risk conditions for dust dispersal and plan for additional mitigation measures to satisfy the requirements of PC Term and Condition No. 188. Commitments related to dust mitigation efforts are outlined in Appendix B of the amended Project Certificate No. 005 (NIRB, 2023b). Required reporting on each PC Term and Condition related to air quality is presented in the next several pages. Dustfall monitoring is described in more detail in Section 4.6.8 (PC Term and Condition No. 58, Item c).



Category	Air Quality – Monitoring
Responsible Parties	The Proponent
Project Phase(s)	Construction and Operations
Objective	To provide feedback on the Project's emissions.
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall update its Air Quality and Noise Abatement Management Plan to provide for continuous monitoring at land-based monitoring stations designed to capture operations phase ship-generated SO_2 and NO_2 emissions at Steensby Port and Milne Port. Continuous monitoring is to be carried out through several shipping seasons at each port as required to determine that emissions are at acceptable levels.
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	57, 61, 62
Reporting Requirement	The updated plan shall be provided to the NIRB for review and comment at least 60 days prior to commencement of construction activities.
Status of PC Term and	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Applicable
Condition	Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – Active
Status of Compliance	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Applicable
	Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – In Compliance
Stakeholder Review	Not applicable
Reference	Air Quality and Noise Abatement Management Plan (AQNAMP; Baffinland, 2021a)
	2024 Air Quality, Dustfall and Meteorology Report (Stantec, 2025)
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/
	Appendix G.2.1 - 2024 Air Quality, Dustfall and Meteorology Report

METHODS

Continuous ambient air quality monitoring equipment was set up at Milne Port and the Mine Site to monitor sulphur dioxide (SO2) and nitrogen oxides (NOx) levels at Project sites in 2014. Continuous ambient air quality monitoring commenced in November 2014 and continued throughout 2015. Monitoring throughout 2015 concluded that all results were well below the Government of Nunavut (2011a) Nunavut Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS), resulting in the discontinuation of the monitoring program in 2016. To ensure compliance with Project Certificate Term and Condition No. 7 and collect additional data over multiple shipping seasons, the monitoring program resumed at Milne Port in March 2017 and at the Mine Site in November 2017; both programs remain in place. Results of the monitoring conducted in 2024 were compared to the NAAQS (Government of Nunavut, 2011a).

The Air Quality and Noise Abatement Management Plan (AQNAMP) was updated in April 2021 (Baffinland, 2021a). An update to the AQNAMP was submitted to the NIRB in Q2 of 2023 in draft, for public comment prior to finalization (Baffinland, 2023d), however will be updated for upcoming Steensby Operations Planning.

RESULTS

Results of the monitoring conducted in 2024 are presented in the 2024 Annual Air Quality, Dustfall and Meteorology Report (Stantec, 2025) in Appendix G.2.1. The measured concentrations of NO2 and SO2 at the Mine Site Complex and Port Site Complex were below the NAAQS for 2024.



TRENDS

Ambient air quality data were collected at two (2) Baffinland sites (Mine Site Complex and Port Site Complex). NO2 and SO2 data were compared to previous years' data as provided by Stantec in the 2024 Annual Air Quality, Dustfall and Meteorology Report (Stantec, 2025; Appendix G.2.1). Consistent with the previously reported historical trends, the 2024 measured concentrations of NO2 and SO2 at Mine Site Complex and Port Site Complex were highest in the winter and lowest in the summer.

Refer to the 2024 Annual Air Quality, Dustfall and Meteorology Report (Stantec, 2025; Appendix G.2.1) for a complete discussion of monitoring information and associated trends.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Due to the inherent difficulties of monitoring air quality in the Arctic, Baffinland has faced consistent challenges. Standard products used globally do not function well in extreme cold and are becoming difficult to calibrate due to dangerous goods regulations for permeation tubes. The current air quality monitoring units are installed within the project boundary on top of the MSC and PSC. Baffinland is currently investigating alternative technologies to improve air quality monitoring, and will provide an update on findings in the 2025 NIRB Annual Report.

Air quality monitoring at Steensby Port will be implemented when Steensby Port is developed and shipping activities commence.



Category	Air Quality - Greenhouse Gas Emissions
Responsible Parties	The Proponent
Project Phase(s)	Construction and Operations
Objective	To provide feedback on the Project's emissions.
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall demonstrate through monitoring of air quality at the mine site and at the Steensby Inlet and Milne Inlet port sites that SO ₂ and NO ₂ emissions remain within predicted levels and, where applicable, within limits established by all applicable guidelines and regulations. In cases where exceedances are manifested, the Proponent shall provide an explanation for the exceedance, a description of planned mitigation, and shall conduct additional monitoring to evaluate the effectiveness of mitigative measures.
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	61
Reporting Requirement	To be included in the Proponent's annual reporting to the NIRB.
Status of PC Term and Condition	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Applicable Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – Active
Status of Compliance	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Applicable Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) - In Compliance
Stakeholder Review	None
Reference	Air Quality and Noise Abatement Management Plan (AQNAMP; Baffinland, 2021a) 2024 Air Quality, Dustfall and Meteorology Report (Stantec, 2025)
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/ Appendix G.2.1 - 2024 Air Quality, Dustfall and Meteorology Report

METHODS

Continuous ambient air quality monitoring equipment was set up at Milne Port and the Mine Site to monitor sulphur dioxide (SO2) and nitrogen oxides (NOx) levels at Project sites in 2014. Continuous ambient air quality monitoring commenced in November 2014 and continued throughout 2015. Monitoring throughout 2015 concluded that all results were well below the Government of Nunavut (2011a) Nunavut Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS), resulting in the discontinuation of the monitoring program in 2016. To ensure compliance with related Project Certificate Term and Condition No. 7 and collect additional data over multiple shipping seasons, the monitoring program resumed at Milne Port in March 2017 and at the Mine Site in November 2017; both programs remain in place. Results of the monitoring conducted in 2024 were compared to the NAAQS as industry standards however, no Framework exists within Nunavut.

RESULTS

Results of the monitoring conducted in 2024 are presented in the 2024 Annual Air Quality, Dustfall and Meteorology Report (Stantec, 2025) in Appendix G.2.1. The measured concentrations of NO2 and SO2 at the Mine Site Complex and Port Site Complex were below the Nunavut Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS) for 2024.

TRENDS



Ambient air quality data were collected at two (2) Baffinland sites (Mine Site Complex and Port Site Complex). NO2 and SO2 data were compared to previous years' data as provided by Stantec in the 2024 Annual Air Quality, Dustfall and Meteorology Report (Stantec, 2025; Appendix G.2.1). Consistent with historical trends, the 2024 measured concentrations of NO2 and SO2 at Mine Site Complex and Port Site Complex were highest in the winter and lowest in the summer.

Refer to the 2024 Air Quality, Dustfall and Meteorology Report (Stantec, 2025; Appendix G.2.1) for a complete discussion of monitoring information and associated trends.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Baffinland will continue to monitor SO2 and NO2 levels at Milne Port and the Mine Site during 2025. Air quality monitoring at Steensby Port will be implemented when Steensby Port is developed and shipping activities commence.



Category	Air Quality - Greenhouse Gas Emissions	
Responsible Parties	The Proponent	
Project Phase(s)	Construction and Operations	
Objective	To provide feedback on the Project's emissions.	
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall provide calculations of greenhouse gas emissions generated by activities at the Steensby Inlet and Milne Inlet port sites and other Project sources including aircraft associated with the Project. Calculations shall take into consideration, fuel consumption as measured by Baffinland's purchase and use as well as the fuel use of its contractors and sub-contractors.	
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	57	
Reporting Requirement	To be included in the Proponent's annual reporting to the NIRB.	
Status of PC Term and	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Active	
Condition	Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – Active	
Status of Compliance	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Applicable	
	Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) - In Compliance	
Stakeholder Review	Not applicable	
Reference	Not applicable	
Ref. Document Link	Not applicable	

METHODS

Refer to PC Term and Condition No. 6. Reporting on PC Term and Condition No. 6 provides information on calculations of greenhouse gas emissions as required under PC Term and Condition No. 9.

RESULTS

Refer to PC Term and Condition No. 6. Reporting on PC Term and Condition No. 6 provides information on calculations of greenhouse gas emissions as required under PC Term and Condition No. 9.

Calculated 2024 Project Greenhouse Gas Emissions Table 4:9:

Gaseous Emission	Units	Calculated Emissions
GHG	t-CO2eq	176,323

TRENDS

Refer to PC Term and Condition No. 6. Reporting on PC Term and Condition No. 6 provides information on calculations of greenhouse gas emissions as required under PC Term and Condition No. 9.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Refer to PC Term and Condition No. 6. Reporting on PC Term and Condition No. 6 provides information on calculations of greenhouse gas emissions as required under PC Term and Condition No. 9.



Category	Air Quality - Dust Management and Monitoring Plan	
Responsible Parties	The Proponent	
Project Phase(s)	Construction	
Objective	To prevent impacts to air quality from dust dispersion.	
Term or Condition	 The Proponent shall update its Dust Management and Monitoring Plan to address and/or include the following additional items: a. Outline the specific plans for monitoring dust along the first few kilometres of the rail corridor leaving the Mary River mine site. b. Identify the specific adaptive management measures to be considered should monitoring indicate that dust deposition from trains transporting along the rail route is greater than initially predicted. c. Outline specific plans for monitoring dustfall at intervals along and in the vicinity of the Milne Inlet Tote Road to determine the amount and extent of dustfall. d. Identify the specific adaptive management measures to be considered if monitoring indicates that dust deposition from traffic on the Milne Inlet Tote Road is greater than initially predicted. e. The Proponent shall implement its Dust Management and Monitoring Plan, report all monitoring data to the NIRB annually, and take all adaptive management measures described in its Dust Management and Monitoring Plan if monitoring indicates that dust in the ambient air or dust deposition from the increased traffic associated with the increased volume of ore being shipped is greater than initially predicted. 	
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	2, 57	
Reporting Requirement	To be provided to the NIRB for review and comment at least 60 days prior to commencement of construction activities.	
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active	
Status of Compliance	In Compliance	
Stakeholder Review	Nunavut Water Board, Nunavut Impact Review Board, Qikiqtani Inuit Association, Indigenous and Northern Affairs Canada, Environment and Climate Change Canada	
Reference	Air Quality and Noise Abatement Management Plan (AQNAMP; Baffinland, 2021a) Roads Management Plan (Baffinland, 2020c) Dust Mitigation Action Plan (Golder, 2016a) 2024 Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report (EDI, 2025) Baffinland Dust Audit – 2024 Annual Report. (Nunami Stantec, 2025)	
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/ Appendix G.5.1 - 2024 Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report	
	Appendix G.2.5 - 2024 BIM Dust Audit Annual Report	

METHODS



Dust management and monitoring were incorporated into the Air Quality and Noise Abatement Management Plan (AQNAMP) and the Roads Management Plan (RMP) before starting construction. Dust monitoring and mitigation measures continued to be implemented in 2024 at the Mine Site, Milne Port, and along the Tote Road.

The AQNAMP was last updated in April 2021, although an update was submitted to the NIRB in May, 2023 for public review. Following this public review period, Baffinland presented the revised version in June, 2024. A high-level summary of modifications for each Management Plan is provided in Appendix G.8 – Management Plan Status.

Dust suppression along the Tote Road in 2024 consisted of seasonal water and calcium chloride application along the road surface. Suppression activities occurred from late June through early September when non-freezing conditions allowed for the safe use of dust suppressants on the road. More water than ever before was applied in 2024 for dust suppression documenting increased efforts to mitigate dust on the Project. Calcium chloride was applied to the road following industry-standard methodology that included spreading calcium chloride flake on the road surface and incorporating it into the top few inches of road aggregate, rather than application as a brine sprayed on the road, as has been done in the past. Trials found this method significantly more effective at mitigating dust and maintaining the road running surface through varying weather conditions. In 2024, 609,000 kg of calcium chloride were applied to Project roadways for dust suppression. The industry standard and recommended application rate for calcium chloride is 1.69 pounds/square yard, which equates to 14,040 kg/km when applied to the Tote Road (assuming an average width of 13 m). Baffinland has taken a conservative approach and applied calcium chloride at an average rate of approximately 1,000 kg/km, or less than one-tenth of the industry-standard application rate.

Visible and measurable dust (from anecdotal statements of operators and discrete measurements) were lower in 2024 than in previous years. Periodic additions of water to the Tote Road were required to re-activate the effectiveness of the calcium chloride at controlling dust; however, the required water use for dust suppression where calcium chloride was in use was far reduced compared to using water alone as a dust suppressant. Baffinland's effort with respect to the application of dust suppressants on the Tote Road are documented in the 2024 Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report (TEAMR; EDI, 2025).

The ore stockpiles at Milne Port are a source of Project-related dustfall. Dust is generated when ore is stacked onto the stockpiles and from the stockpiles via wind action, particularly during the non-shipping season when ore stockpiles grow in height.

Baffinland is implementing mitigations to decrease dust associated with ore crushing and loading activities. Following successful testing trials in early 2024, applying DusTreat to ore before crushing at Crusher C has been used full-time since November 2024. Since February 2025, a second DusTreat application system has been installed fulltime at Crusher B and supplies for the implementation are being sourced.

Finally, to address concerns from the MHTO that passive dustfall sampling and reporting did not provide a visual of what the dustfall looks like on the ground, a satellite imagery analysis was conducted again in 2024 to assess winter dustfall extent around the Project from 2014 to 2024. Dustfall extent and relative magnitude were extracted from Landsat and Sentinel-2 satellite images collected between mid-March and mid-May using the reflective differences between dust and snow within an area greatly expanded from the 20 Km buffer of the Project Development Area (PDA) used in 2021 reporting.

RESULTS



Discussion on dustfall monitoring, including the analysis of satellite imagery and results are included in Section 8 of the 2024 TEAMR (EDI, 2025).

TRENDS

Refer to Section 8 of the 2024 TEAMR (EDI, 2025) for Project dustfall monitoring information and associated trends.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Baffinland is committed to continuous improvement in its work activities to reduce risks to the environment and improve operational effectiveness. The strategy employed by Baffinland is regular monitoring supported by operational change and the adoption of other mitigating measures as warranted. Baffinland regularly conducts and documents management reviews of the AQNAMP. Such reviews will ensure that monitoring results for the AQNAMP are integrated with other aspects of the Project, and that necessary adjustments are implemented as required.

During the 2025 dust suppression season, Baffinland will continue the use of calcium chloride flake as the primary dust suppressant on the Tote road and other suitable locations, following its successful use in 2024. The establishment of communication protocols between drivers and Site Dispatch, combined with the effective use of calcium chloride as an effective dust suppressant, resulted in the timely application of water to manage dust and reactivate the calcium's hygroscopic properties, extending required times for re-application of water and reducing the overall required water use for dust suppression. In addition Baffinland will continue to prioritise recycling water on site for efficient logistics of dust suppressions sources on the project.

Baffinland continues to focus on additional methods to address dustfall concerns and recommendations of the thirdparty, community-driven Dust Audit raised in their 2023 Annual Report (Nunami Stantec, 2023), also reviewed in their 2024 Annual Report, Appendix G.2 (Nunami Stantec, 2025). Baffinland is also working on researching novel methods of monitoring dust on the Project to more effectively monitor Project conditions.



Category	Air Quality - Incineration Management Plan	
Responsible Parties	The Proponent	
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure / Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring	
Objective	To mitigate impacts to air quality from incineration activities.	
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall develop and implement an Incineration Management Plan that takes into consideration the recommendations provided in Environment Canada's Technical Document for Batch Waste Incineration (EC, 2010).	
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	57	
Reporting Requirement	Updated Incineration Management Plan to be provided to the NIRB at least 60 days prior to the commencement of construction activities.	
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active	
Status of Compliance	In Compliance	
Stakeholder Review	Nunavut Impact Review Board	
Reference	Waste Management Plan (Baffinland, 2024c) Incinerator Operation Procedure (see Waste Management Plan) (Baffinland, 2025d)	
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/	

METHODS

An Incineration Management Plan is presented in Section 4.5 of the Waste Management Plan (Baffinland, 2024c). Environment Canada's (EC) Technical Document for Batch Waste Incineration (EC, 2010) was considered during the development of the Incineration Management Plan, which meets the recommendations outlined by ECCC.

RESULTS

Baffinland adheres to the six-step process for batch waste incineration as outlined in the EC's Technical Document (EC, 2010), including conducting periodic waste stream audits and waste sorting for the dual chamber incinerators, which are installed at both the Mine Site and Milne Port.

In addition to ongoing employee education, routine inspections of Project facilities operations are completed with a focus on waste volume, composition and overall conformance to the Project's Waste Sorting Guidelines, which are regularly, reviewed (Baffinland, 2021b)

TRENDS

Not applicable.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Not applicable.



Category	Air Quality – Incineration	
Responsible Parties	The Proponent	
Project Phase(s)	Construction	
Objective	To mitigate impacts to air quality from incineration activities.	
Term or Condition	Prior to commencing any incineration of on-site Project wastes, the Proponent shall conduct at least one stack test immediately following the commissioning of each temporary and permanent incinerator.	
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	Not applicable	
Reporting Requirement	Stack test results to be reported to the NIRB and Environment Canada annually as required.	
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active	
Status of Compliance	In Compliance	
Stakeholder Review	Environment and Climate Change Canada, Nunavut Impact Review Board	
Reference	Waste Management Plan (Baffinland, 2024c)	
	Incinerator Operations Procedure (See Waste Management Plan)	
	Incinerator Stack Testing Report (WSP, 2025d)	
	Canada-wide Standards for Mercury Emissions (CCME, 2000)	
	Canada-Wide Standards for dioxins and Furans (CCME, 2001)	
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/	
	Appendix G.2.2 – Incinerator Stack Testing Report	

METHODS

Stack testing was conducted on the Mine Site and Milne Port incinerators when commissioned in 2013, as required by PC Term and Condition No. 12. As part of ongoing operations, Baffinland conducts monitoring of the dual chamber incinerator operation data. This data is utilised to determine if the incinerators are operating to original specifications. Data includes operational temperature data, burn cycle times, and bottom residual ash composition results. In addition, consistent with the Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment (CCME, 2000), Canada Wide Standards (CWS) for mercury emissions, and the CCME (2001) CWS for dioxins and furans, follow up incinerator stack tests will be completed every year for dioxins, furans and mercury for all Project incinerator units incinerating more than 26 tonnes of waste per year to confirm Project incinerators continue to remain within the applicable air emission standards. Follow up stacks tests will be completed every five (5) years for dioxins, furans and mercury at Project incinerators that burn less than 26 tonnes of waste per year.

RESULTS

Confirmatory stack testing required to verify emissions standards continue to be met was completed in 2024 on the existing Mine Site and Milne Port incineration units. Both the Mine Site and Milne Port incineration units test results showed low emission concentrations below the CCME-CwS for dioxins and furans. Consistent with previous testing for mercury, both the Mary River and Milne Port incineration units showed consistently low mercury emission concentrations below the CCME-CwS for mercury.



Baffinland updated the Project's Waste Management Plan (BAF-PH1-830-P16-0028) in 2022 for consistency with the CCME-CwS criteria for dioxins, furans, and mercury, which require annual stack testing for incinerator units incinerating more than 26 tonnes of waste per year. Results of the incineration unit stack tests conducted in 2024 are presented in the 2024 Incinerator Stack Testing Report (WSP, 2025d) in Appendix G.2.2.

TRENDS

It is noted that the results of stack testing completed in 2019 and 2020 demonstrated exceedances of the in-stack standards for dioxin/furan parameters, while commissioning of the units in 2013 demonstrated compliance with the applicable standards. Testing conducted in 2022 confirmed that corrective actions previously put in place were effective for operating incineration units at the Mine Site and Milne Port. Testing conducted in 2023 continued to confirm effective performance of the operating incineration units at the Mine Site and Milne Port, with the exception of testing for dioxin and furan emissions concentrations at the Milne Port incineration unit, which exceeded the CCME-CwS in two (2) of the three (3) tests. These two (2) tests were likely affected by the addition of substantial oily rags to the waste load.

2024 testing confirmed effective performance of the operating incineration units at the Mine Site and Milne Port, when test conditions represent typical incineration unit waste load design. Testing will continue to be conducted annually as required to demonstrate ongoing compliance with applicable emissions standards. Emphasis will continue be placed on ensuring test burns during future stack testing programs are constructed with the specific amounts of different wastes for the incineration unit design, and optimal waste quantity, as per Baffinland's Incinerator Operations Procedure to ensure test conditions representative of typical incineration unit waste load design.

An additional incinerator installed at Milne Port to support 380-Person Camp infrastructure has not been commissioned due to the results of initial and follow-up stack testing. There remains no immediate need for the increased incineration capacity this incinerator would offer, however, additional stack testing will be completed to confirm emissions standards are met prior to operation of 380 Person Camp incinerator unit, if the additional capacity is required in the future.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Baffinland will continue to conduct annual stack testing for all Project incinerators that incinerate more than 26 tonnes of waste per year and report the results to demonstrate and confirm emissions standards are met. Future stack testing programs will continue to include testing for mercury emissions in addition to dioxins and furans and will be scheduled to be conducted prior to the onset of winter weather conditions to ensure favourable conditions for completion of testing requirements. Focus will continue to be placed on ensuring incineration unit waste loads for test burns are constructed as per design for each incineration unit to ensure representative test conditions.



4.6.3 Noise & Vibration (PC Terms and Conditions 13 through 15)

Five (5) PC Terms and Conditions (including No. 13, 14, 14a, 14b and 15) relate to the potential impacts of the Project on noise and vibration.

Inuit & Stakeholder Feedback

Noise and vibration effects to fish and marine mammals as a result of site works was identified as a potential impact during the regulatory process. This was subsequently reflected in Fisheries Act Authorizations issued for the Project. Additionally, concern over noise and vibration levels at the accommodation facilities was identified as an issue for consideration for the health and safety of Project employees. Accordingly, Baffinland made several enhancements to improve noise levels near the accommodation facilities in 2018; a new 800-person camp (Sailivik Camp) was established at a different location, between the mine infrastructure area and Sheardown Lake. Additionally, through the TEWG, the potential for noise disturbance to impact wildlife interacting with the Project was raised as an issue that required monitoring to confirm FEIS predictions. A 2020 noise monitoring program was implemented in response to this, and subsequent monitoring was completed during the 2022 field season that can be found in the 2022 Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report (EDI, 2023).

Monitoring Activities

In April and August 2024, accommodations at the Mine Site Sailivik Camp (SC), Port Site Complex (PSC) Camp and 380-Person Camp were tested for ambient noise and vibration.

No in-water works that had the potential to create noise or vibratory impacts to fish or marine mammals were undertaken in 2024.

Table 4.10 provides a summary of noise effects monitored in 2024, and an evaluation of impacts relative to the predictions presented in the FEIS and FEIS Addendum.

Table 4:10: Noise and Vibration Impact Evaluation

Component	Effects	Monitoring Program	Impact Evaluation
		Indoor noise and vibration levels were measured in April and August 2024. Occupational noise and vibration at Baffinland was assessed according to the <i>Mine Health and Safety Act,</i> Consolidation of Mine Health and Safety Regulation, R-125-95, Part IX and Schedule 5.	
Ambient Noise and Vibration	Disturbance of sleeping workers, affecting worker health and safety	Indoor noise measurements taken in the accommodation facilities at the Mine Site in 2024 averaged 29.67 (A-weighted Decibels; dBA) and therefore respected the 75 dBA exposure level. This is consistent with overall average noise levels recorded at the Mine Site in 2023 (average 37.2 dBA), 2022 (average 45-47 dBA), 2021 (average 50.24 dBA) and 2020 (<65 dBA). In general, average noise levels have experienced an increase over average recorded noise levels in years prior to 2018 (28 dBA in 2017, 30.6 dBA in 2016, and 34.8 in	Effect within FEIS predictions



Component	Effects	Monitoring Program	Impact Evaluation
		2015); however, values remained below the 75 dBA exposure criteria. Potential causes of the trend are discussed further in relation to PC Term and Condition No. 14	
Noise and Vibration Levels	Increased noise or vibration levels from construction activities affecting fish or marine mammals	No construction activities occurred that required compliance monitoring for noise in 2024.	Not applicable in 2024.
Terrestrial Wildlife	Noise disturbance from the Project acting as a deterrent to wildlife	Environmental noise monitoring program not conducted in 2024.	Not applicable in 2024.

Path Forward

Baffinland will continue to implement noise and vibration monitoring in relation to human health and safety twice per year, at each receptor location (Milne Port and Mine Site). Should the data identify a need for noise or vibration reduction efforts, a plan will be formulated to address these concerns in consultation with stakeholders.

Reporting on each PC Term and Condition is provided in the pages that follow.



Noise and Vibration - Use of Explosives	
The Proponent, Fisheries and Oceans Canada	
Construction	
To determine appropriate protection of fish and aquatic life in the Arctic.	
The Proponent is encouraged to work with Fisheries and Oceans Canada at the regulatory phase and to take a precautionary approach when selecting the overpressure threshold to be applied to explosives use for the protection of fish and aquatic life.	
Not applicable	
To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.	
Active	
In Compliance	
Fisheries and Oceans Canada, Nunavut Water Board, Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada, Nunavut Impact Review Board, Qikiqtani Inuit Association	
Guidelines for the Use of Explosives In or Near Canadian Fisheries Waters (Wright and Hopky, 1998)	
Environmental Protection Plan (Baffinland, 2021c)	
Surface Water and Aquatic Ecosystem Management Plan (SWAEMP; Baffinland, 2021d)	
Borrow Pit and Quarry Management Plan (Baffinland, 2014c)	
https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/	

METHODS

Baffinland's Surface Water and Aquatic Ecosystem Management Plan (SWAEMP; Baffinland, 2021d) states that work requiring the use of explosives (blasting) in or near water bodies shall be carried-out in accordance with Fisheries and Oceans Canada (DFO) guidance (Wright and Hopky, 1998) to mitigate possible effects on fish habitat and fish health. Blasting at the Project is conducted in accordance with Baffinland's Borrow Pit and Quarry Management Plan (BAF-PH1-830-P16-0004; Baffinland, 2014c), site specific quarry management plans, and the Environmental Protection Plan (EPP; Baffinland, 2021c).

The aforementioned plans described above mitigate the possibility of an explosive to be detonated in or near fish habitat that produces, or is likely to produce, an instantaneous pressure change (i.e. overpressure) greater than 100 Kilopascals (kPa; 14.5 pounds per Square Inch [psi]) in the swim bladder of a fish.

RESULTS

Not applicable. No blasting occurred in 2024 within the required setback distances detailed in the DFO guidance document (Wright and Hopky, 1998).





TRENDS

Not applicable.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Not applicable.



Category	Noise and Vibration - Noise and Vibration Monitoring		
Responsible Parties	The Proponent		
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure /Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring		
Objective	To mitigate noise and vibration at Project sites, especially living areas.		
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall conduct noise and vibration monitoring at Project accommodations sites located at the Mary River mine site, Steensby Inlet Port site, and Milne Inlet Port site. Sampling shall be undertaken during the summer and winter months during all phases of Project development.		
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	32		
Reporting Requirement	To be included in the Annual Report submitted to the NIRB.		
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active		
Status of Compliance	In Compliance		
Stakeholder Review	Nunavut Impact Review Board (NIRB)		
Reference	Consolidation of Mine Health and Safety Regulation, R-125-95 (GN, 2011b) Industrial Hygiene Monitoring Reports – Accommodation Facilities (HDS, 2024, 2024)		
Ref. Document Link	Appendix G.2.3 - Industrial Hygiene Monitoring Reports – Accommodation Facilities		

METHODS

Noise and vibration monitoring at the Mine Site and Milne Port accommodations is scheduled annually by Baffinland Health and Safety staff. Monitoring uses a sound level meter (SLM) with microphone and a vibration pad with meter set-up in different rooms and wings of accommodation buildings at both sites. Monitoring is conducted in the summer and winter seasons. Noise or vibration concerns brought forth by employees are reviewed and addressed on an as-needed basis. Occupational noise and vibration at Baffinland is assessed according to the Mine Health and Safety Act, Consolidation of Mine Health and Safety Regulations, R-125-95 (Part IX and Schedule 5; GN, 2011b).

The numerical thresholds from which protection is required for noise exposure include 8-hour equivalent sound exposures equal to or greater than 85 dBA, based on the expectation that a worker has a sound environment exposure limit (EL) of 75 dBA or less for the remainder of the day.

Since the Mine Health and Safety Act (GN, 2011b) does not provide specific numerical limits for vibration exposure, 8-hour equivalent vibration criteria are taken from the European Physical Agents Vibration Directive 2002/44/EC (EU, 2022). For whole body vibration, the directive provides an exposure action limit (AL) of 0.5 Meter per Second Squared (m/s2), and an exposure limit (EL) of 1.15 m/s2. The action value provides the threshold for increased vigilance to prevent reaching the exposure limit.

In 2024, established strategies continued to be employed to reduce noise and vibration near accommodation complexes, including:

Quiet work hours continued to be implemented;



- Operation of equipment was limited in the vicinity of accommodation complexes, where practicable; and
- Helicopter dedicated landing zones were located in a separate location from accommodations complexes, and flight paths were adjusted to ensure helicopters stayed clear of the accommodations.

In April and August 2024, accommodations at the Sailivik Camp, Port Site Complex and 380-Person Camp were tested for noise and vibration. During the August, monitoring event, noise and vibration testing was also conducted at the Mine Site Complex which is used occasionally during summer periods for accommodations purposes when population numbers on site are high.

Sleeping accommodation sound level measurements demonstrate levels that are well below the 75 dBA threshold for the average noise exposure of workers during rest periods. Summary statistics of average noise measurements collected within sleeping accommodations are presented in Table 4.11.

Table 4:11: Summary Statistics of 2024 Noise Monitoring Results

Sampling Period	Average ¹ Noise Level (dBA)		
April Monitoring			
Sailivik Camp	28.1		
PSC	35.3		
380-Person Camp	43.0		
August Monitoring			
Sailivik Camp	33.9		
MSC (vacant facility)	27,0		
PSC	32.3		
380-Person Camp	42.7		

Notes:

Vibration measurements taken in the accommodations were below the exposure AL and EL criteria of 0.5 m/s2 and 1.15 m/s2, respectively, for exposure to whole-body vibration during rest, and are presented in Table 4.12.

¹Leq: the equivalent noise lever averaged over sampling time.



Sampling Period	Average ¹ Vibration Exposure (m/s ²)	
Exposure Action Limit (AL) Exposure Limit (EL)	0.5 m/s ² 1.15 m/s ²	
April I	Monitoring	
Sailivik Camp	0.003	
PSC	0.004	
380-Person Camp	0.003	
August Monitoring		
Sailivik Camp	0.002	
MSC (vacant facility)	0.002	
PSC	0.004	
380-Person Camp	0.004	

Table 4:12: Summary Statistics of 2024 Vibration Monitoring Results

Notes:

Results of the 2024 noise and vibration monitoring at Project accommodation facilities are presented in the 2024 April and August Industrial Hygiene Monitoring reports in Appendix G.2.3 (HDS, 2024, 2024).

TRENDS

Indoor noise measurements taken in the accommodation facilities at the Mine Site in 2024 indicated average noise levels of 28.1 dBA in April and 27.0 to 33.9 dBA in August and therefore respected the 75 dBA exposure level for the average noise exposure of workers during rest periods (16 hrs/day). The overall average noise level at the Mine Site in 2024 of 29.67 dBA is lower than overall average noise levels recorded at the Mine Site in recent previous years (37.2 dBA in 2023, 46.78 dBA in 2022, 50.24 dBA in 2021, <65 dBA in 2020, 43 dBA in 2019, 45 dBA in 2018). In general, average noise levels have experienced an increase over average recorded noise levels in years prior to 2018 (28 dBA in 2017, 30.6 dBA in 2016, and 34.8 in 2015); however, values have remained below the 75 dBA exposure criteria. The gradual increase in noise levels may have been the result of additional construction activities that have occurred since 2017 in comparison to earlier years.

Indoor noise measurements taken in the accommodation facilities at Milne Port in 2024 indicated average noise levels ranged from 35.3 to 43.0 dBA in April and from 32.3 to 42.7 dBA in August and therefore respected the 75 dBA exposure level for the average noise exposure of workers during rest periods. The overall average noise level at Milne Port in 2024 of 38.3 dBA is consistent with overall average noise levels recorded at Milne Port in previous years (41.6 dBA in 2023, 43.55 dBA in 2022, 50.17 dBA in 2021, <65 dBA in 2020¹, 46 dBA in 2019, 48 dBA in 2018, 43 dBA in 2017 and 50 dBA in 2016).

Average vibration levels measured in 2024 (0.002 to 0.004 m/s2) were consistent with previous years (0.003 to 0.007 m/s2 in 2023, 0.003 to 0.011 m/s2 in 2022, 0.003 to 0.007 m/s2 in 2021, 0.003 to 0.004 m/s2 in 2020, and 0.003 to 0.18 m/s2 in 2019). All the whole-body vibration measurements taken in the accommodations respect the

2024 NIRB Annual Report | 93

¹ Aeq: the frequency-weighted, time-weighted acceleration sum over the sampling period.

¹ Note, in 2020 the dosimeters were set on a dynamic sampling range of 70 dBA - 140 dBA for noise measurements. Therefore, specific measurements under 70 dBA were not recorded as they were outside of the instrument's sampling range.



8-hour action and exposure limits of 0.5 m/s2 and 1.15 m/s2, respectively, considered by the NIRB for exposure to whole-body vibration during rest.

Additional information about the noise and vibration monitoring conducted at Project accommodation facilities in 2024 is provided in the 2024 April and August Industrial Hygiene Monitoring reports in Appendix G.2.3 (HDS, 2024, 2024).

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

To ensure that noise and vibration at the accommodations within the Project Sites are not adversely affecting employees and contractors, Baffinland will continue to monitor noise and vibration levels in relation to human health and safety. Should the data identify a need for further noise and/or vibration reduction efforts, a plan will be formulated to address these concerns in consultation with stakeholders.



Erin Category	Noise and Vibration - Noise and Vibration Adaptive Management
Responsible Parties	The Proponent
Project Phase(s)	Construction
Objective	To mitigate potential impacts of noise to marine wildlife during project construction.
Term or Condition	The Proponent, through coordination with the MEWG as may be appropriate, shall demonstrate appropriate adaptive management for construction activities at Milne Inlet that have the potential to disrupt marine mammal species, including pile driving and ore dock construction, are undertaken.
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	32
Reporting Requirement	To be included in the Annual Report submitted to the NIRB.
Status of PC Term and	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Active
Condition	Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – Not Active
Status of Compliance	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Applicable
	Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) - In Compliance
Stakeholder Review	Marine Environmental Working Group (MEWG)
Reference	Not applicable
Ref. Document Link	Not applicable

METHODS

In 2023, Baffinland replaced previously existing fenders on the ore dock above the water line with six (6) new Yokohama fenders, which are certified to berth Capesize vessels. Fenders are not a fixed part of the ore dock and can be removed seasonally, therefore this work is not considered 'construction'. Regardless, a detailed schedule outlining completed work related to dock fenders is available upon request. The aforementioned work did not require a permit and did not involve any under water construction activities that had the potential to disrupt marine mammal species. In the event that future construction activities are undertaken at Milne Inlet that have the potential to disturb marine mammal species, the Proponent will work with DFO to ensure the relevant permits are obtained and that appropriate adaptive management measures are put in place.

RESULTS

Not Applicable.

TRENDS

Not applicable.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

As part of any future authorization for construction in the marine environment, Baffinland will be required to develop an associated Construction Environmental Management Plan that would include mitigation and adaptive management measures to protect marine mammals during in-water and nearshore construction works including pile driving, infilling, dredging and other dock construction activities.



Category	Noise and Vibration- Noise and Vibration Adaptive Management		
Responsible Parties	The Proponent		
Project Phase(s)	Operations		
Objective	To mitigate potential impacts of noise to wildlife and people during project operations.		
Term or Condition	The Proponent, through coordination with the TEWG as may be appropriate, shall demonstrate appropriate adaptive management for project activities during operations which have the potential to produce noise and sensory disturbance to wildlife and other users of project areas.		
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	32		
Reporting Requirement	To be included in the Annual Report submitted to the NIRB.		
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active		
Status of Compliance	In Compliance		
Stakeholder Review	Terrestrial Environment Working Group (TEWG)		
Reference	2020 Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report (EDI, 2021a; NIRB Registry No. 336729))		
	2022 Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report (EDI, 2023)		
	Mary River Project Final Environmental Impact Statement: Volume 5, Appendix 5D-1 — Noise Baseline Study (RWDI Air Inc., 2008)		
	Environmental Dynamics Inc. (EDI), 2025. 2024 Terrestrial Environment Annual		
	Monitoring Report - Prepared for Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation. May, 2025.		
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/		
	Appendix G.5.1 - 2024 Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report		

METHODS

2020 Noise Monitoring Pilot Study

Noise monitoring stations were established to assess noise levels that may disturb wildlife. The monitoring program consisted of three (3) transects: at the Mine Site, Tote Road, and Milne Port. Along each of the three transects, a noise monitoring station was established at three (3) distance classes: Near (200 m from current Project infrastructure), Far (1.5 Km from the edge of the mapped PDA), and Reference (≥3 Km from the edge of the mapped PDA), for a total of nine (9) noise monitoring stations. Near sites were selected to capture a representative noise sample near Project activities. The 1.5 Km distance for Far sites was selected based on noise modelling completed by RWDI Air Inc. (2008), which predicted slightly elevated noise levels at this distance but approaching background levels. The ≥3 Km Reference distance was selected based on the same noise modelling, which predicted no elevated Project-related noise at this distance. Additional details on the methods are provided in the 2020 Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report (EDI, 2021a; NIRB Registry No. 336729).



2022 Follow-Up Investigation

Based on comments received from the TEWG and results of the 2020 monitoring, a noise monitoring follow-up investigation was completed in 2022 to assess "how Project noise is perceived by wildlife and other users across the landscape" where noise monitoring focusing on the three (3) main areas: the Mine Site, the Tote Road, and Milne Port. A total of nine (9) noise monitoring stations were established with three sites each at the Mine Site, Tote Road, and Milne Port. Distance classes were at 1.5 Km and beyond to compare project noise with background noise. Additional details on the methods are provided in the 2022 Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report (EDI, 2023).

RESULTS

2020 - As was predicted for areas directly near Project infrastructure, operational activities generate frequent and impulsive anthropogenic noise loud enough to elicit a wildlife response (i.e., continuous peak sound or impulsive sound events above 55 dBA). For example, both the Tote Road and Mine Site Near (200 m distance) stations (200 m from the Tote Road) had typical continuous Sound Pressure Levels (SPLs) above 55 dBA. However, over 90% of continuous sound at 1.5 Km from the PDA was below 55 dBA in all Project Areas (which would not be expected to illicit a wildlife response) and these were only detected 3% of the time. Furthermore, noise was below 40 dBA at 3 Km from all Project areas, and Project-related noise was typically not audible at 3 Km from the Project.

Impulsive anthropogenic sound events above 55 dBA were detected at all distance categories and all Project areas but, as expected, were more frequent and intense at near stations. Although impulsive aircraft sounds (i.e., airplanes, helicopters) were consistently above 55 dBA in all distance categories, these sound events were rare, especially away from the Mine Site. Excluding the Mine Site Near site, no single site exceeded 1% frequency of impulsive aircraft noise, and the cumulative frequency of impulsive aircraft noise over these sites was less than 2%. Any disturbance to wildlife caused by aircraft noise would be infrequent and short in duration. Generally, impulsive machinery and vehicle sound events dissipated to the near-threshold of wildlife response (i.e., 55 dBA to 60 dBA) at 1.5 Km distance from the PDA. These occurred less than 3% of the time. Although the Project generates impulsive anthropogenic sound events in all Project areas that are loud enough to elicit a wildlife response, at 1.5 Km from the PDA (i.e., above 55 dB), these loud noises are infrequent and unlikely to cause significant wildlife disturbance.

2023 - At the Mine Site and Milne Port, average sound levels at 1.5 Km from the PDA were at or below the levels predicted in the FEIS (Table 4.13). In the FEIS modelling, the distribution of sound levels around the Project throughout the day was necessarily simplified due to the complex and unpredictable nature of the operations. The average sound level from the entire monitoring period is a useful comparator to the FEIS modelling because it similarly averages the noise from Project operations. The highest one-hour levels ranged from 1 dB below the FEIS modelled levels to 7 dB above the modelled FEIS levels.

Monitoring locations were chosen where sound levels were expected to be highest. Considering the sound levels measured in this program, and the FEIS modelling, it was likely that sound levels at other locations 1.5 Km from the PDA comply with the 40 dBA criterion.

The noise levels along the Tote Road were measured to be higher than the FEIS predicted (Table 4.13). Operational differences between the FEIS modelling scenario and the actual operations on the ground were the likely cause. The measured levels at 1.5 Km from the Tote Road's centre line were, on average, below the limits adopted from D038, although they exceeded these limits by up to 3 dB at some times. The weather from Milne Port was used to generate



weather exclusions given it is the closest weather station. In addition to the measurement location at 1.5 Km from the centre line, a measurement was conducted at 3 Km from the road's centre line. These data were collected to show a reduction in sound level over distance and are helpful for validating the FEIS model results.

Table 4:13: Measured Equivalent Continuous Sound Levels (Leg) 1.5 Km From Mine Site, Milne Port And Tote Road Sites Within the Project Development Area (PDA)

	Distance from	Measured 2023			FEIS Modelling
Location	PDA	Leq (dBA) All Valid Data	Number of Valid Hours	Highest Valid Leq-1hr (dBA)	Leq-1hr (dBA)
Mine Site South	1.5 Km	43	50	48	43
Mine Site East	1.5 Km	30	25	43	44
Milne Port West	1.5 Km	35	99	41	42
Milne Port East	1.5 Km	38	83	45	38
Tote Road	1.5 Km	37	122	43	29
Tote Road	3 Km	35	104	42	-

TRENDS

Overall, results show that all areas monitored for noise disturbance at the Project have remained in compliance with the criteria discussed in the FEIS. Exceedances of those criteria and of the FEIS predictions were observed, but did not occur continuously, and are not expected to occur in all directions from the Project.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

The noise created by the Project is generally within the modelled predictions of the FEIS, and meet relevant noise guidelines 1.5 Km from the Project. As identified in the Air Quality and Noise Abatement Management Plan (Baffinland, 2021a), the primary mitigations for the Project ensure all mobile equipment is equipped with mufflers and machinery is well-maintained.



Category	Noise and Vibration - Noise and Vibration Monitoring		
Responsible Parties	The Proponent, Qikiqtani Inuit Association, local Hamlet organizations		
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure /Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring		
Objective	To enhance public safety when travelling around the Project area.		
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall collaborate to the extent possible with the Qikiqtani Inuit Association and local Hamlet organizations when undertaking consultation with all affected communities regarding railway, tote road and marine shipping operations. During these consultations, it is recommended that the Proponent provide information including video, audio, and photographic representation as well as any other aids (i.e., models) that may enhance the general public's understanding of railway, Tote Road and marine shipping operations, as well as all safety considerations for members of the public who may be travelling around the project area.		
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	32		
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.		
Status of PC Term and	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Active		
Condition	Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – Not Active		
Status of Compliance	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Applicable		
	Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) - In Compliance		
Stakeholder Review	Not applicable		
Reference	N/A		
Ref. Document Link	Appendix C.1 MEWG Meeting Records		
	Appendix C.2 TEWG Meeting Records		
	Appendix B.1 2024 Engagement Records		
	Appendix B.2 2024 Shipping Season Meeting Records		
	Appendix B.4.1 Steensby Community Engagement Summary Nov 2023 - March 2024		
	Appendix B.4.3. Fish Offsetting Community Engagement		
	Appendix B.4.4 Steensby Elders Visit Summary		
	Appendix B.4.5 Steensby Community Engagement Summary Oct 2024 - Dec 2024		

METHODS

Baffinland continues to work with local Hamlet organizations, Hunters and Trappers Organizations (e.g., MHTO) and the QIA regarding safety considerations for travel and interaction with the Project for those travelling in the area. In addition, the QIA and the HTOs from Arctic Bay, Clyde River, Igloolik, Pond Inlet and Sanirajak are members of the Marine and Terrestrial Environment Working Groups (MEWG, TEWG), which are kept updated on relevant operations (marine and terrestrial transportation) and associated monitoring programs.

Baffinland has created full-time Baffinland Community Liaison Officer (BCLO) roles in each of the five (5) North Baffin communities. BCLOs provide for regular and ongoing opportunities for the dissemination of Project-related information and receipt of community-based input. Baffinland has Community Relations Guide (CRG) and Inuit Knowledge Holder (IKH) roles in each of the five (5) North Baffin communities as well as Kimmirut and Kinngait. The



CRG role includes communicating Project updates through meetings, on the radio, and sharing information at a community level. The IKH role supports Baffinland with understanding what hunters in the communities are observing, and facilitates two way communication between them and Baffinland.

Through feedback obtained through various engagement activities such as pre- and end of shipping season meetings (see Table 2.2 and Appendix B.1 for summary of 2024 engagement activities), changes in communications have improved over time to better inform communities about Baffinland's operations. Specifically, shipping has evolved and now includes a multi-pronged approach to communication, including an active Facebook page that is updated throughout each day during the shipping season. Over 245 posts were made in 2024, where 236 of the posts included photos.

Twelve (12) shipping monitors were hired in 2024 over the shipping season to track vessel movement and act as the primary liaison between Baffinland and the community. They communicate vessel movement over VHF, Radio, Facebook and answer calls.

Baffinland strives to provide information in a format that brings monitoring and results to life. Our community engagement presentations prioritize the use of pictures over text. Baffinland visited the communities of Arctic Bay, Clyde River, Igloolik, Pond Inlet, and Sanirajak and hosted workshops aimed to provide updates on the Steensby Component of the Project to the HTOs and Hamlets at the end of 2023 and continued workshops in early 2024, with engagements held in Kinngait in January and Kimmirut in March (Appendix B.4.1).

At these workshops bilingual multimedia workshop materials were utilized, including:

- Large 3D topographical models showing the planned 149 Km Steensby Railway and Steensby Port infrastructure:
- Small 3D models depicting a typical Steensby Railway bridge, tunnel, and land-user crossing;
- A video providing an overview of the Mary River Project with both real and animated components, voiced in Inuktitut with English and Inuktitut subtitles;
- Replicas of handmade tools found during archaeological surveys on Baffin Island;
- Printed poster-sized maps of the Steensby Railway alignment and Southern Shipping Route;
- Printed map booklets for participants to take home, showing the Southern Shipping Route, infrastructure changes at the Mary River Mine Site for the Steensby Component, Steensby Port infrastructure, locations of Steensby Railway bridges, tunnels, and land-user crossings, and key caribou movement locations along the railway alignment;
- Printed take-home booklets of the workshop presentation; and
- Workshop presentations emphasizing visual aids such as photographs and graphics, minimizing reliance on text.

The 3D models were also displayed at the August 2024 Elders' Visit to Tulugalik near Ikpikitturjuaq, a site approximately 10km south the Steensby Port site (Appendix G.4.4).

RESULTS

In 2023, to illustrate the railway, Tote Road and shipping activities planned for the Steensby Component, Baffinland generated 3D models that show the topography of the area and how the infrastructure is planned. These 3D models continued to be used in 2024 at the engagements described above. Baffinland's presentation materials incorporate photographs of the environmental monitoring programs where possible.



TRENDS

Baffinland continues to build upon its foundation for increasing community awareness and understanding of Project operations and related activities by including video, audio, and photographic representation as well as any other aids (i.e., models) that may enhance the general public's understanding of railway, Tote Road and marine shipping operations, as well as all safety considerations for members of the public who may be travelling around the project area.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Baffinland will continue to work with the QIA, HTO representatives and local Hamlet organizations through the working groups and/or other venues to further enhance the general public's understanding of the Project.



4.6.4 Hydrology and Hydrogeology (PC Terms and Conditions 16 through 19)

Four (4) PC Terms and Conditions relate to the potential effects of the Project on hydrology and hydrogeology. These conditions relate to aspects of the Project that are regulated under Baffinland's Type 'A' Water Licence (for mining; NIRB Registry No. 290685; NWB, 2015) and Type 'B' Water Licence (for mineral exploration; NWB, 2021b).

Inuit & Stakeholder Feedback

The NWB is the primary stakeholder regulating water use and waste disposal through its issuance of water licences. The QIA is also a key stakeholder, and has a Water Compensation Agreement in place with Baffinland, pursuant to Article 20 of the Nunavut Agreement (CIRNAC and Nunavut Tunngavik, 2018). Water diversions have the potential to impact fish and fish habitat, and DFO administers the fish and fish habitat sections of the Fisheries Act (Ministry of Justice, 2019).

Monitoring Activities

Hydrology monitoring is undertaken by recording water use and reporting this information to the NWB under the Type 'A' Water Licence (NIRB Registry No. 290685; NWB, 2015), and by operating a hydrometric monitoring network, consisting of nine (9) long-term seasonal hydrometric stations. Visual monitoring is conducted of water conveyance structures, including bridges and culverts.

The Type 'A' Water Licence specifies water withdrawal limits (NIRB Registry No. 290685; NWB, 2015). Under the authorization of the Type 'A' Water Licence, freshwater was withdrawn during 2024 to sustain three (3) key activities at the Project: potable water supply (domestic), dust suppression, and other industrial purposes. During 2024, daily water volume withdrawal limits, stipulated in the Type 'A' Water Licence (NIRB Registry No. 290685; NWB, 2015), for domestic and industrial purposes were not exceeded at Approved Project water sources. Daily water volume withdrawal limits for dust suppression purposes were also not exceeded at Approved Project water sources in 2024, with the exception of one (1) exceedance at the approved Project water source Muriel Lake. This is a continued improvement from 2023 in which the daily water volume withdrawal limits were exceeded two (2) times, which was a 93% improvement compared to 2022, when thirty (30) exceedances of the daily water volume for dust suppression occurred. This large improvement is attributed to the improved procedural controls implemented prior to the 2023 dust suppression season which have proven to be extremely successful, including tracking daily water use at the individual water sources across shifts (day and night) with respect to the daily limits.

Baffinland continues to attest that these exceedances are not environmentally significant and are not expected to adversely affect stream flows, lake flow, fish, or fish habitat. In 2022, a third party consultant reviewed the dust suppression water withdrawals to assess the effects of the daily water withdrawal exceedances on instantaneous flows of streams and lake outflows at the five (5) locations where the daily water withdrawal limits were exceeded, which included the Muriel Lake location, using estimated mean monthly and 10-year low flows. It was concluded that the exceedances in 2022 were not environmentally significant and are not expected to adversely affect stream flows, lake flows, fish, or fish habitat (Knight Piésold, 2023a). The exceedance at Muriel Lake in 2024 was a result of user error early on in the withdrawal season, which was promptly addressed and resulted in no further exceedances in 2024.

Further discussion on the water withdrawals at the Project, including all supporting daily and monthly volumes, are provided in the 2024 QIA and NWB Annual Report for Operations (Baffinland, 2025a).



Table 4.14 provides an evaluation of the Project's impacts on hydrology and hydrogeology based on monitoring activities completed in 2024, relative to predictions presented in the FEIS and FEIS Addendum (Baffinland, 2012; 2013a).

Component **Effects Monitoring Program Impact Evaluation** Water usage generally Measure/monitor and report water Water usage exceeding Water within water licence thresholds and affecting the usage in accordance with water licence limits: effect within FEIS Usage limits aquatic environment predictions None; this is primarily a function of the Water Reductions or increases in Minor; within FEIS growing Project footprint, particularly Diversions water flow due to diversions predictions the open pit and waste rock stockpile

Table 4:14: Hydrology and Hydrogeology Impact Evaluation

Path Forward

Baffinland will continue to operate its long-term hydrometric network, and will monitor and report water use to the NWB under applicable water licences.

In 2022, Baffinland automated the system at the Camp Lake water jetty by connecting the flow meter to the site Programmable Logic Controller (PLC) and implemented logic coded programming to improve characterization of domestic and industrial daily water volumes withdrawn at the jetty by multiple users. The automated system was monitored throughout 2023 and procedures for withdrawing water at the water jetty were updated to ensure accuracy of water use accounting. A further update to the logic coded programming was installed in 2024, allowing each Department access only to the specific type(s) of water they use (i.e., domestic, industrial, dust suppression, geotechnical/exploration drilling). The update requires water jetty users to enter a unique department login and password to open the valve to access water. The purpose of the update is to better track water use by Department to further ensure daily water use limits are maintained.

Further actions that Baffinland is taking to prevent an over withdrawal of water for dust suppression purposes include continued development and refinement of a Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) specific to the dust suppression water log tracking process, continuing to maximize opportunities to use recycled water for dust suppression, further investigating the potential improvement of a tablet system for real-time tracking, and ongoing implementation of modified dust suppression techniques as needed to enhance dust suppression efforts on the Tote Road.



Category	Hydrology and Hydrogeology - Water Infrastructure		
Responsible Parties	The Proponent		
Project Phase(s)	Construction		
Objective	To provide assurance that the potential impacts to flow and quantity of water in the Project area are minimized.		
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall ensure that the water related infrastructure or facilities that are designed and constructed, including the modification of culverts, diversion of watercourses, and diversion of runoff into watercourses along the railway, access roads, port sites, the Milne Inlet Tote Road, and other areas of the Project site, are consistent with those proposed in the FEIS and FEIS Addendum in terms of type, location, and scope and that the requirements of all relevant regulatory authorities are satisfied in advance of constructing those facilities.		
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	Not applicable		
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.		
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active		
Status of Compliance	In Compliance		
Stakeholder Review	Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada (CIRNAC), Environment and Climate Change Canada (ECCC), Fisheries and Oceans Canada (DFO), Nunavut Impact Review Board (NIRB), Nunavut Water Board (NWB), Qikiqtani Inuit Association (QIA)		
Reference	Final Environmental Impact Statement (Baffinland, 2012)		
	FEIS Addendum - Early Revenue Phase (Baffinland, 2013a)		
	Type A Water License (NWB, 2015)		
	2024 QIA and NWB Annual Report for Operations (Baffinland, 2025a)		
	Nunavut Water Board, Modification 13 (NWB, 2021a)		
	Letter to Assol Kubeisinova, NWB, Re: Modification 13 (Baffinland, 2021e)		
	Tote Road Culvert Remediation - Implementation of Measures to Avoid and Mitigate the Potential for Prohibited Effects to Fish and Fish Habitat (DFO, 2024)		
	2024 Tote Road Fish Habitat Monitoring Annual Report (Baffinland 2025e)		
Ref. Document Link	Appendix G.2.8 - Tote Road Fish Habitat Monitoring Report		

METHODS

Baffinland ensures that the water related infrastructure and facilities constructed at the Project are consistent with those proposed in the FEIS (Baffinland, 2012) and FEIS Addendum (Baffinland, 2013a), and associated Type 'A' Water License Amendments. Minor modifications to the Type 'A' Water License (NWB, 2015) are submitted from time to time consistent with the processes provided under the Nunavut Waters and Nunavut Surface Rights Tribunal Act, as well as the Type 'A' Water License.

RESULTS

During 2024, the following work was completed on water related infrastructure and facilities at the Project. Note that all are consistent with the broad descriptions of works described in EIS documents, but may have been further



evaluated with respect to more detailed environmental permitting requirements by NWB (water license modification) or DFO (request for review):

- Maintenance of site surface water drainage infrastructure (i.e. culverts) to address sedimentation concerns and improve surface water drainage;
- Continued implementation of the Ore Crusher Pad Regrading Strategy to prevent the pooling of water on and around the Crusher Facility pad and continued use of a pumping system to transfer collected water to Crusher Facility Pond MS-06, due to identified integrity issues with the perimeter ditch network;
- Continued implementation of the Ore Stockpile Pad Regrading strategy to prevent the pooling of water on and around the Ore Stockpile Pad;
- Baffinland is continuing to work with Fisheries and Oceans Canada (DFO) to address fish passage issues along the Tote Road at specific locations. In January 2024, DFO issued a Letter of Advice (LOA) for Baffinland's Tote Road Culvert Remediation proposal to implement a permanent crossing solution for ten (10) corrugated steel pipe (CSP) crossings along the Tote Road (DFO, 2024). Tote Road culvert upgrades for the 20 priority crossings associated with the February 5 2024 Corrective Measures Order (CMO) is ongoing. Baffinland performed a culvert remediation program from February to May 2024 which included the construction of 7 of the 10 round CSP culverts before the start of freshet associated with CMO. Further engineering incorporating lessons learned from the first 7 crossings is ongoing and updates will be provided in subsequent annual reports. Note that no in-water culvert crossing work or other in-water work was conducted along the Tote Road during the open water period in 2024 with the exception of at CV-049. An unprecedented rainfall event experienced on September 20, resulted in the washout of crossing. The washout at Km 63.5 removed existing culverts and required an emergency remediation plan to be developed with two objectives: 1) to re-establish connectivity between the Mine and Port, and 2) to reestablish fish passage through the repaired roadway. Through standard design practices, environmental monitoring oversight and skilled operator implementation, the washout at km 63.5 was replaced in late September with no impacts to downstream water quality during in-stream work. DFO was kept appraised of the emergency culvert crossing repair work and a CSR was submitted in early February. Baffinland will continue to work with DFO to ensure planned modifications to fish bearing crossings are in compliance of the Fisheries Act;
- Erosion and sediment control (ESC) measures, were also conducted on multiple culverts on the Tote Road in 2024 to: stabilize road embankments, remediate erosion zones, remove sediment deposits at silt fencing and swales, add rip rap stone to swales with check dams, and install ESC, where required, was completed and monitored as described in Appendix C of the 2024 Tote Road Fish Habitat Monitoring Annual Report (Baffinland 2025e);
- Implementation of preventative and corrective measures along the Tote Road (i.e. check dams, silt fences, excavating culverts of snow and ice, etc.) to address sedimentation concerns during high flow periods;
- Continued works to the surface water management pond (MS-11) at KM 105, to address performance of the structure constructed in 2021-2022. Refer to the Annual Report for Operations (Baffinland, 2025a) for more information: and
- As the result of an unprecedented rain event in September 2024, several sections of the Tote Road and culvert crossings where damaged and repairs completed. Of particular note, emergency re-construction was completed at Tote Road kilometers 63.5 and 64 due to the wash-out of the road at these locations.



Prior to the commencement of construction, the applicable regulatory approvals were obtained by Baffinland for the works listed above, with the exception of road works completed during the initial response to infrastructure damage caused by the September rain event.

TRENDS

Not applicable.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Water related infrastructure and facilities constructed to date are consistent with those proposed in the FEIS (Baffinland, 2012) and FEIS Addendum (Baffinland, 2013a) in terms of type, location, and scope. Baffinland will continue to monitor water retention structures across the Project and complete ongoing routine maintenance as necessary. Should surveillance observations indicate seepage or deviations from an Issued for Construction (IFC) design, Operations will implement structure specific remedial measures to capture/recover seepage as applicable in conjunction with water quality monitoring, or maintenance repairs to re-establish design criteria as necessary to correct any issue that might undermine infrastructure integrity. Any adjustments to water related infrastructure that occur under the broad descriptions contained in Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) documentation have been and will continue to be subject to permitting administered by the NWB (water license modifications) and DFO (request for reviews).



Category	Hydrology and Hydrogeology - Effluent Management		
Responsible Parties	The Proponent		
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure /Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring		
Objective	To prevent impacts to waterbodies from effluent.		
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall develop and implement effective measures to ensure that effluent from project-related facilities and/or activities, including sewage treatment plants, ore stockpiles, and mine pit, satisfies all discharge criteria requirement established by the relevant regulatory agencies prior to being discharged into the receiving environment.		
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	6		
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.		
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active		
Status of Compliance	In Progress		
Stakeholder Review	Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada (CIRNAC), Environment and Climate Change Canada (ECCC), Nunavut Impact Review Board (NIRB), Nunavut Water Board (NWB), Qikiqtani Inuit Association (QIA)		
Reference Fresh Water Supply, Sewage and Wastewater Management Plan Metals and Diamond Mining Effluent Regulations (MDMER; Minister of Just Sampling Program - Quality Assurance and Quality Control Plan (Baffinland, Surface Water and Aquatic Ecosystem Management Plan (Baffinland, 2021c 2024 QIA and NWB Annual Report for Operations (Baffinland, 2025a) Baffinland Metal and Diamond Mining Effluent Regulations Emergency Resp (MDMER ERP; Baffinland, 2024k) Modification No. 13 (NWB, 2021a)			
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/ Appendix G.2.6.1 - Annual Geotechnical Inspection – 2024 Report		

METHODS

Wastewater and effluent management practices are outlined in the Project's Fresh Water Supply, Sewage and Wastewater Management Plan (FWSSWMP; Baffinland, 2024d) and the Metal and Diamond Mining Effluent Regulations Emergency Response Plan (MDMER ERP; Baffinland, 2024 m), which is appended to the FWSSWMP (Baffinland, 2024d). Surface water monitoring management practices and procedures are outlined in the Project's Surface Water and Aquatic Ecosystem Management Plan (SWAEMP; Baffinland, 2021d). Water quality discharge criteria for effluent generated by the Project are stipulated in the Type 'A' Water Licence issued by the NWB (NWB, 2015), and Schedule 4 and Schedule 5 of the MDMER (Minister of Justice, 2023).

Consistent with the FWSSWMP (Baffinland, 2024d), prior to discharge, wastewater (e.g. treated sewage, treated contact water, oily water, etc.) is sampled to ensure water quality meets the applicable discharge criteria.



Wastewater that meets the applicable discharge criteria is discharged to the receiving environment. Water samples are routinely taken prior to and during wastewater discharges to ensure the water quality remains in compliance with the applicable discharge criteria. In the event that water quality sampling during a discharge indicates that the water quality has changed and is no longer in compliance with the applicable discharge criteria, the discharge of the non compliant wastewater is immediately stopped.

Wastewater that does not meet the applicable discharge criteria is treated on-site using approved treatment methods (e.g. sewage treatment plants, mobile oily water treatment systems, the Waste Rock Facility (WRF) treatment plant, etc.) and is not discharged to the receiving environment until it has been confirmed by water quality analysis that the treated wastewater meets the applicable discharge criteria.

All water sampling at the Project is conducted in accordance with the Project's Sampling Program - Quality Assurance and Quality Control Plan (QA/QC; Baffinland; 2024f).

As required by the Type 'A' Water Licence (NWB, 2015), volumes and water quality analysis of all wastewater discharged to the receiving environment are reported to regulators (CIRNAC, NWB) on a monthly and annual basis. As a requirement of the MDMER (Minister of Justice, 2023), volumes and water quality results for discharges from Final Discharge Points (FDPs) of the surface water management ponds associated with the Crusher Facility (CF), KM 106 ROM Ore Stockpile Facility, and WRF at the Mine Site are reported to ECCC on a quarterly and annual basis.

RESULTS

Effluents generated and managed by the Project in 2024 included: sewage, contact water retained in surface water management ponds associated with ore and waste rock facilities, and oily water containment areas, such as bulk fuel facilities.

All effluent discharges were compliant with the applicable discharge criteria with the exception of one (1) event, a significant improvement from the previous reporting period that occurred at the KM 105 Surface Water Management Pond (MS-11). The event is outlined as follows:

In May 2024, prior to initiation of controlled discharge of effluent from the KM 105 Pond, an uncontrolled release from the KM 105 Pond was confirmed through testing and visual observations following the detection of flowing water at the downstream toe of the dam. Visual inspections confirmed seepage originating from a discrete location upstream of the northwest embankment, distinct from the seepage locations reported in 2022 and 2023. Initial field readings of the seepage water indicated elevated levels of pH at 11.8 within the adjacent area down-gradient of the dam. However, at the time of the monitoring, the downstream receiving environment was frozen, preventing the seepage from migrating to the receiving environment. Further details of the event are provided below.

The 2024 seepage event at the KM 105 facility and associated water quality exceedances of effluents monitored under the Type 'A' Water Licence (NWB, 2015) was reported to CIRNAC, the NWB and the QIA via the NT-NU Spill Reporting Line and is documented NT-NU Spill Report No. 2024-151, as well as in the monthly monitoring reports prescribed by the Type 'A' Water Licence (NWB, 2015). Two (2) follow-up spill reports were submitted for the event, which provide comprehensive details on the seepage release, corrective actions taken by Baffinland, and plans for 2025. A full summary of response actions throughout 2024 and plans for 2025 is also provided in the 2024 QIA and NWB Annual Report for Operations (Baffinland, 2025a), and a brief summary is provided below. Likewise, a full



discussion of the Project's 2024 monitoring results under the Type 'A' Water Licence is also provided in the 2024 QIA and NWB Annual Report for Operations (Baffinland, 2025a).

Mine Site KM 105 Surface Water Management Pond:

The KM 105 Surface Water Management Pond (KM 105 Pond), which collects surface water runoff from the Mine Haul Road and surrounding hillside, experienced an uncontrolled release in May 2024. As described above, the initial event resulted in elevated levels of pH, measured at 11.8, within the adjacent area down-gradient of the dam, above the water licence (NWB, 2015) and MDMER (Minister of Justice, 2023) criteria of 6.0-9.5. As the seepage was originating from a distinct location from the seepage locations reported in 2022 and 2023, samples of the seepage were collected at newly established water quality monitoring stations KM105-SWMP-SEEP-03, KM105-SWMP-SEEP-03a, and KM105-SWMP-SEEP-04 when there was flowing water present and a representative sample could be collected for the duration of the 2024 flowing water season.

Immediate action was taken to contain the release, in accordance with Baffinland's Metal and Diamond Mining Effluent Regulations Emergency Response Plan (Baffinland, 2024k), and the Surface Water and Aquatic Ecosystem Management Plan (Baffinland, 2021d).

Samples were also regularly collected at downstream water monitoring stations MS-C-F and D1-05. MS-C-F, originally part of the Surveillance Network Program (SNP), was monitored as part of the original facility submission and is provided as reference of water quality directly down gradient of the dam not in waters frequented by fish. D1-05 is a sample site located approximately 1000 meters from the KM 105 Pond, on SDLT-1; the nearest fish-bearing waters. Although TSS levels at the seepage did exceed the criteria of 30 mg/L at the seepage location at various times throughout the 2024 season, at no time did the TSS levels exceed or approach the criteria of 30 mg/L at the downstream receiving environment assessment location D1-05. As for the MS-C-F sample location, the only occurrences of TSS levels exceeding or approaching the 30 mg/L criteria were prior to, during, and after a severe rainfall event in September. Suspended solids concentrations at receiving environment assessment station D1-05 on September 20 and on October 8, when the subsequent sample was collected remained very low at 2.8 mg/L and 4.5 mg/L, respectively; assessing negligible impact to the receiving environment fish bearing habitat as a result of the seepage even during the unprecedented 1:1000 rainfall event. Acute lethality samples collected at KM105-SWMP-SEEP-03 in May were not acutely toxic.

The KM 105 Pond was constructed as a key component of Baffinland's efforts to improve water management in accordance with the Mine Site Water Management Plan submitted under Modification No. 13 (NWB, 2021a). This modification aimed to address previous sedimentation issues observed at Deposit 1. Modification No. 13 (NWB, 2021a) was an adaptive management measure supported by a significant capital investment by Baffinland to better manage runoff from the Deposit, Mine Haul Road and surrounding hillside. Construction of the KM 105 Pond was completed in June 2022, and the facility was immediately commissioned to manage freshet runoff.

Design parameters for the KM 105 Pond were intended to achieve adequate settling of TSS to meet MDMER (Minister of Justice, 2023) and Water Licence discharge criteria (NWB, 2015) following three (3) days of retention. However, the KM 105 Pond design has not performed as expected. In response, Baffinland undertook a comprehensive evaluation of the KM 105 Pond's performance. This involved engaging with third-party engineers and water treatment experts to identify and assess potential mitigations and improvements. These consultations



previously focused on identifying remediation measures for the dam structure and exploring strategies to enhance settling efficiency and improve water quality prior to discharge, to ensure compliance with regulatory criteria.

A geotechnical drilling program in late 2023 was completed to obtain detailed data relating to the subsurface conditions to support the design of a comprehensive remediation strategy for the KM 105 Pond. This information was used by the third-party engineering consultant to develop a detailed remediation plan. A grout plant was commissioned on site, and the remediation strategy commenced up-gradient of the dam. The volume of grout injected at the KM 105 Dam Grout Curtain project well exceeded the engineered forecast (>500 m³ actual vs. 48 m³ forecast) due to encountering unexpectedly large and numerous formation voids. On May 20, 2024, the project was discontinued due to melt conditions progressing.

Baffinland collaborated with external expert engineering advice to evaluate practicable water management strategies for 2025 for controlling surface water runoff while acknowledging the engineering solutions for the KM 105 dam have not proven effective to date. The review concluded that water management within the facility footprint below and above the dam should be the focus for 2025 as opposed to continuing the 2024 grout curtain project. Further grouting was deemed unreliable as there is a possibility frozen ground will thaw and open new pathways allowing seepage to propagate. Note that some TSS results may not be representative of water quality at the seepage location due to periodic low flow conditions and substrate of the tundra at the sample location, which can result in poor sampling conditions and elevated TSS measurements from disturbance of the substrate during sampling that can not be mitigated by sampling technique.

Mine Site Waste Rock Facility (WRF):

Beginning in June 2024, controlled discharges of effluent from the WRF Pond commenced. Controlled effluent discharges from the WRF in 2024 involved pumping retained surface water runoff from the WRF Pond through the WRF Water Treatment Plant (WTP), if required, and releasing the compliant effluent at an established discharge location which discharges over land within the catchment of Mary River Tributary-F. During periods of discharge, water quality monitoring was conducted to ensure compliance with applicable water quality discharge criteria stipulated in the water licence (NWB, 2015) and the MDMER (Minister of Justice, 2023). Water quality of the WRF Pond (MS 08) was found to be compliant with all applicable Type 'A' Water Licence (NWB, 2015) water quality effluent criteria in 2024. Additional effluent discharge sampling was completed to satisfy the requirements of the MDMER (Minister of Justice, 2023). The results of sampling completed to satisfy the MDMER (Minister of Justice, 2023) requirements are detailed in Baffinland's 2024 MDMER Annual Effluent Monitoring Report for the Mine Site (Appendix E.14 in Baffinland, 2025a).

On June 21, 2024, rising temperatures and rapid snowmelt resulted in the WRF Pond water levels rising significantly over a short period. A controlled discharge was subsequently initiated on June 21 through the FDP (MS-08). Despite continuous discharge, on June 23 water levels continued to rise. Three (3) additional pumps were added to lower the water level in the pond, and pumping commenced over the spillway onto frozen ground adjacent to the WRF on June 24. Results of a full suite of samples, including acute toxicity, taken when this controlled discharge commenced, were compliant with applicable water licence (NWB, 2015) and MDMER (Minister of Justice, 2023) requirements, and the effluent was not acutely toxic. The effluent discharged was suspected to contain mostly snow melt. The June 2024 event was reported by Baffinland to relevant regulators and is documented in the NT-NU Spill Report No. 2024-239.



Mine Site Crusher Facility:

Periodic controlled discharges of the treated effluent from the CF Pond occurred between September 3 and October 16, 2024. Controlled effluent discharges from the CF in 2024 involved pumping retained surface water runoff from the CF Pond through a direct-discharge pipeline shared with the Mine Site STPs and releasing the effluent at an approved discharge point near the Mary River. During periods of discharge, water quality monitoring was conducted to ensure compliance with the applicable water quality discharge criteria outlined in the MDMER (Minister of Justice, 2023) and the Type 'A' Water Licence (NWB, 2015). No exceedances of the applicable water quality discharge criteria were observed during the 2024 CF effluent discharges. Additional effluent discharge sampling was completed to satisfy the requirements of the MDMER (Minister of Justice, 2023). The results of sampling completed to satisfy the MDMER (Minister of Justice, 2023) requirements are detailed in Baffinland's 2024 MDMER Annual Effluent Monitoring Report for the Mary River Project (Appendix E.13 in Baffinland, 2025a).

Interim contingency measures including diversion, containment structures and pumping strategies implemented in accordance with Part H Item 8 and 11 of the Type 'A' Water Licence (NWB, 2015) and consistent with the Project's FWSSWMP (BIM-5200-PLA-0022; Baffinland, 2024d) and the MDMER ERP (BIM-5000-PLA-0003; Baffinland, 2024k), remained in place in 2024 to manage water at the CF. The interim measures including construction and maintenance of an embankment berm were implemented to address concerns regarding the integrity of the perimeter ditch network identified in 2019 and following the subsequent observation of seepage water in 2020 and 2021. The interim measures continue to be inspected on a regular basis and are functioning as intended to convey any/all water into the CF Pond (MS-06). All contact water will continue to be captured and conveyed to the pond, when necessary, via the interim measures to prevent potential seepage from the perimeter ditch network to the tundra.

A localized release of surface runoff, unrelated to the integrity issues with the perimeter ditch network identified in previous years, was observed on May 27, 2024, entering the crusher pad perimeter ditch network through the embankment berm at the northeast corner of the Crusher Facility and interacting with the tundra. In preparation for freshet 2024, actions were implemented including additional embankment berm maintenance and drainage improvements, to prevent runoff water from entering the perimeter ditch network. Upon completion of the plan, water was successfully diverted directly to the MS-06 Pond when thawing conditions occurred, as planned, via a temporary sump and pumping system. However, some water entered the perimeter ditch beneath the embankment berm in a localized area and was subsequently released onto the tundra where it did not migrate from the vicinity of the release. Results of a sample collected downstream of the Crusher Facility at Surveillance Network Program (SNP) monitoring station MS-C-E on May 30, 2024, were compliant with all applicable water licence criteria (NWB, 2015).

Snow in the vicinity of Crusher Facility drainage infrastructure was removed to reduce the presence of melting water in the area. Water inputs were contained at the CF through the construction of a berm and subsequently transferred by pump directly to the MS-06 Pond, in accordance with Baffinland's MDMER Emergency Response Plan (Baffinland. 2024m). The embankment berm was repaired, re-isolating the perimeter ditch network from additional water inputs and preventing further releases to the tundra. The May 2024 seepage event was reported by Baffinland to relevant regulators and is documented in the NT-NU Spill Report No. 2024-193.

Mine Site KM 106 Ore Stockpile Facility:

Periodic controlled discharges of the treated effluent from the KM 106 Pond (MS-07) occurred during September and October 2024. Controlled discharges of the treated effluent from the KM 106 Pond in 2024 involved pumping



retained surface water runoff from the KM 106 Pond to an approved discharge point near the Mary River. During periods of discharge, water quality monitoring was conducted to ensure compliance with the applicable water quality discharge criteria outlined in the MDMER (Minister of Justice, 2023) and the Type 'A' Water Licence (NWB, 2015). No exceedances of the applicable water quality discharge criteria were observed during the 2024 KM 106 Pond effluent discharges. Additional effluent discharge sampling was completed to satisfy the requirements of the MDMER (Minister of Justice, 2023). The results of sampling completed to satisfy the MDMER requirements are detailed in Baffinland's 2024 MDMER Annual Effluent Monitoring Report for the Mine Site (Appendix E.13 in Baffinland, 2025a).

Minor maintenance was completed in 2023 to remove accumulated debris from within the diversion berm of the KM 106 Ore Stockpile; no other maintenance work has been required. No stability or seepage related concerns were observed with the KM 106 Ore Stockpile Pond or the facility's perimeter berm during the August 2024 geotechnical inspection (see Appendix G.2.6.1) or during regular inspections of the infrastructure associated with the pond. Regular inspections will continue and ongoing maintenance completed as necessary to ensure all contact water continues to be captured and conveyed to the surface water management pond.

Milne Port Ore Stockpile Facility:

During 2024, retained stormwater within the Milne Port Ore Stockpile Facilities, MP-05 and MP-06, was actively discharged to Milne Inlet. During discharges, water quality monitoring of the effluent discharged was conducted to ensure compliance with the applicable discharge criteria outlined in the Type 'A' Water Licence (NWB, 2015). No exceedances of the applicable discharge criteria were observed during the discharges from both ponds (MP-05 and MP-06) in 2024.

On September 22, 2024, the Milne Port Ore Stockpile Sedimentation Pond (East) (MP-05) experienced an uncontrolled release of surface water stored within the water management infrastructure. The overtopping event was minor in nature and was observed to occur from September 22 08:00 to 16:00. The sedimentation pond experienced the release of water at the Northwest corner of the pond berm as well as the engineered spillway. The uncontrolled release was reported by Baffinland to relevant regulators and is documented in the NT-NU Spill Report No. 2024-366 which provides additional details on event, and the corrective actions taken by Baffinland.

TRENDS

Overall, the frequency of incidents involving the discharge of effluents to the receiving environment that exceed the applicable discharge criteria have remained low and incidental since the start of operations in 2014.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Baffinland continues to conduct robust incident investigations to identify root causes of water quality discharge incidents so that effective long-term corrective actions can be developed and implemented.

Results of the internal investigation of the incident at the WRF identified evaluating the water balance and existing pump infrastructure to ensure it is fit for purpose to accommodate the freshet flow by pumping water to the approved FDP as preventative measures to be taken to prevent a similar reoccurrence.

The LTWMP for the Mine Site was developed with Knight Piésold in 2021 to address erosion and sedimentation at the Mine Site. In 2021, construction of the MS-11 Surface Water Management Pond began, as part of the first phase of the implementation of the LTWMP at the Mine Site, and the construction was completed in 2022. Construction



activities were also completed in the Camp Lake area in 2022 to reduce potential erosion and sedimentation in the area and minimize releases of TSS to Camp Lake and its tributaries. In 2023, a geotechnical drilling program was conducted to support engineering design work for future planned construction activities.

The LTWMP continued to be implemented in 2024 with a number of adaptive management responses to ongoing concerns with seepage at the KM 105 Pond. In late winter, a project to attempt installation of a grout curtain to mitigate seepage through the dam was initiated. The volume of grout injected at the project well exceeded the engineered forecast due to encountering unexpectedly large and numerous formation voids and, on May 20, 2024, the project was shut down due to melt conditions progressing. Other adaptive management measures were deployed in 2024 to mitigate the water quality of seepage leaving the facility. These measures included the addition of chemical dosing of the pond influent to encourage sediment settling and to control pH. A water filtration/polishing system was also installed for use if the grout curtain was successful, and was not fully commissioned in 2024.

In 2025, continued implementation of the LTWMP at the KM 105 Pond will prioritize improving sediment control measures for the surface water runoff flowing from the valley infrastructure. Effluent from the polishing pond following measures within the KM 105 valley will flow through an engineered structure (see the MS-11 SNP Modification Application in Appendix E.12 of the 2024 QIA and NWB Annual Report for Operations, (Baffinland, 2025a) relocated downstream, where flows and water quality will be recorded. Due to winter construction constraints, some of these features are planned to be installed end of year following completion of engineering. Construction activities will be detailed in a Construction Summary Report (CSR), and submitted in accordance with water licence (NWB, 2015) requirements following completion of the work.

Water management measures for the CF are also being addressed as part of the ongoing implementation of Baffinland's LTWMP, approved under Modification No. 13 (NWB, 2021a). As part of the LTWMP (NWB, 2021a), Baffinland planned to construct a new surface water management pond downstream of the CF to collect runoff from a large portion of the mine infrastructure area including the existing Crusher Facility. In 2024, a geotechnical program was conducted to support engineering design of the Sheardown Lake Sedimentation Pond (SDLT-1). Data from the geotechnical drilling program identified geotechnical challenges (site constraints related to topography and ground conditions) with the engineered design; therefore, alternative solutions are under investigation for this area.

In the interim, Baffinland will continue to implement short-term erosion and sediment control measures described in the Surface Water and Aquatic Ecosystem Management Plan (SWAEMP; Baffinland, 2021d) including installation of three (3) check dams up gradient of MS-C-D. Baffinland is continuously evaluating and updating its SWAEMP to include proactive erosion control measures. Further, Baffinland is working to improve our understanding of water balances associated with containment ponds through planned installations of instrumentation in 2025. This information will be utilized to refine site specific data to inform future water management activities.

Revisions to the Snow Management Plan (SMP; BIM-5200-PLA-0006; Baffinland, 2024 h) for the 2025 winter season have been initiated, with additional snow management controls established for the CF. This includes the relocation of designated snow stockpile area(s) during the winter of 2024/2025 as additional mitigation measures. This will minimize the presence of melting water reporting to Crusher Facility drainage infrastructure. Regular inspections for snow and water management in the area will continue to be completed to ensure corrective actions remain effective, and that all water reports to MS-06.



In accordance with the Type 'A' Water Licence, Part D (NWB, 2015), Baffinland will submit Issued for Construction drawings for any new structures designed to contain or divert water from the CF pad that were included in Modification No. 13 (NWB, 2021a).

Baffinland will continue to train all personnel involved with sampling effluents at the Project in the proper sampling practices and procedures, as outlined in the Project's Sampling Program - Quality Assurance and Quality Control Plan (Baffinland, 2024e), to ensure the accuracy of water quality sampling results.

In 2024, Baffinland tested the distilled water used to make field and travel blanks to determine if the DI water could contribute to the blank analyte results over detection. In July 2024, Baffinland environmental staff created field blanks and trip blanks using our Water Sampling standard operating procedures. The blanks were then shipped to ALS Waterloo for analysis. The aim of the test was to audit our in-house DI water and our water sampling procedures. Results of the tests confirmed that the in-house DI water used to create blanks, was not contaminated and the machine used to make the DI water was not faulty.

There were some instances where the results for dissolved and total organic carbon (DOC/TOC) and some metals were over the detection limit. However, further investigation into the sample results with the lab indicated that in general DOC and TOC are hard to completely get rid of in DI water, even when using ultra-pure DI (UPDI) water, and this is also generally the same for metals. With these results, we are confident that the DI water we use for blanks is uncontaminated and sufficient for use in QA/QC blanks.

As a result of this investigation, Baffinland determined the root causes of the analyte detections above the LDL in blanks were likely linked to equipment, workspace, and/or sampler influenced contamination, i.e. introduced at the time of creating the blanks or during field sampling. Baffinland has increased training and awareness sessions for anyone creating field and travel blanks and taking blank samplings in the field. Corrective actions that are being implemented and enforced are as follows: improved cleaning and storage of water sampling containers, and improvements to workspace cleanliness when making blanks.

Overall, the low frequency of non-compliant discharges involving effluents generated and managed by the Project is evidence of the effectiveness of the Project's wastewater/effluent management practices and procedures. Baffinland will continue to update the Project's management practices and procedures and implement new mitigation measures as required to ensure effluent discharges to the receiving environment are in compliance with applicable water quality discharge criteria.



Category	Hydrology and Hydrogeology - Pit Lake Monitoring		
Responsible Parties	The Proponent		
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure/Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring		
Objective	To enhance predictions for mine site closure conditions.		
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall carry out continued analyses over time to confirm and update, accordingly, the approximate fill time for the mine pit lake identified in the FEIS.		
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	42		
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.		
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active		
Status of Compliance	In Compliance		
Stakeholder Review	Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada (CIRNAC), Nunavut Impact Review Board (NIRB), Nunavut Water Board (NWB), Qikiqtani Inuit Association (QIA)		
Reference	Interim Closure and Reclamation Plan (Baffinland, 2018b)		
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/		

METHODS

The latest revision of the Interim Closure and Reclamation Plan (ICRP; Baffinland, 2018b) discusses the estimated fill time for the mine pit lake. In order to address uncertainty in the estimated fill times and pit lake conditions at closure, reclamation research programs to evaluate the Open Pit flooding timeline are outlined in Appendix D.2 of the ICRP (Baffinland, 2018b). On November 1, 2024, Baffinland issued Revision 6 of the ICRP to the Nunavut Water Board for review and approval. This version includes updated information on reclamation research programs, which will be implemented in alignment with the timelines outlined in the ICRP Revision 6 following its approval, which is expected in 2025.

RESULTS

Current mining activities have not yet created a pit at Deposit No. 1, the active mining area remains a hilltop outcrop. No additional information is available at this time to update the estimated fill time of the Mine Pit Lake. A reclamation research program to evaluate the Open Pit flooding timeline is outlined in Appendix D.2 of the ICRP, however Tasks 1 and 2 under this program cannot be completed until an Open Pit has formed and active dewatering is occurring (Baffinland, 2018b).

TRENDS

Not applicable.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Baffinland will update the estimated mine pit lake fill time in the ICRP as additional information becomes available through monitoring and implementation of the reclamation research program for Open Pit flooding.



Category	Hydrology and Hydrogeology - Water Infrastructure Monitoring		
Responsible Parties	The Proponent		
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure /Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring		
Objective	To mitigate impacts to natural water flow.		
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall ensure that it develops and implements adequate monitoring and maintenance procedures to ensure that the culverts and other conduits that may be prone to blockage do not significantly hinder or alter the natural flow of water from areas associated with the proposed mine. In addition, the Proponent shall monitor, document and report the withdrawal rates for water removed and utilized for all domestic and industrial purposes.		
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	57		
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.		
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active		
Status of Compliance	In Compliance		
Stakeholder Review	Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada (CIRNAC), Fisheries and Oceans Canada (DFO), Nunavut Water Board (NWB), Qikiqtani Inuit Association (QIA)		
Reference	Environmental Protection Plan (EPP; Baffinland, 2021c)		
	Fish Habitat Monitoring – 2021 Annual Report - Early Revenue Phase - Tote Road Upgrades (Baffinland, 2021f)		
	Fisheries Authorization No. NU-06-0084 (For Tote Road Crossings; DFO, 2007)		
	Roads Management Plan (Baffinland, 2020c)		
	Surface Water and Aquatic Ecosystem Management Plan (Baffinland, 2021d)		
	2024 QIA and NWB Annual Report for Geotechnical Activities (Baffinland, 2025b)		
	2024 QIA and NWB Annual Report for Operations (Baffinland, 2025a)		
	Updated Review of 2022 Dust Suppression Water Withdrawals, Mary River Project. (Knight Piésold, 2023a)		
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/		

METHODS

Routine inspections of water crossings (i.e. culverts, bridges) at the Project are conducted throughout the year by the Project's Road Maintenance Department and environmental monitoring personnel, to ensure water crossings are not obstructed and are working as designed. Monitoring and routine maintenance activities completed for Project water crossings are outlined in the Project's Surface Water and Aquatic Ecosystem Management Plan (SWAEMP; Baffinland, 2021d), Roads Management Plan (Baffinland, 2020c) and EPP (Baffinland, 2021c).

Baffinland inspects fish bearing water crossings at the Project, at a minimum, annually by a third-party Professional Fisheries Biologist. The assessment focuses on ensuring that surface water flows and fish passage is not being hindered or altered at Project fish bearing water crossings. Baffinland continues to work with DFO to address fish passage issues along the Tote Road at specific locations. To address the DFO Corrective Measures Order dated



February 5 2024, extensive geotechnical and engineering investigations and designs were submitted to DFO for approval and on January 19, 2024 DFO issued a Letter of Advice (LOA) for Baffinland's Tote Road Culvert Remediation proposal to implement a permanent crossing solution for ten (10), high priority, corrugated steel pipe (CSP) culvert crossings along the Tote Road (DFO, 2024). The NWB subsequently issued approval of the submitted proposal in their February 7, 2024 correspondence for this scope of work (NWB, 2024). Tote Road culvert remediation commenced in Q1 2024 and seven (7) of the crossings were completed prior to freshet. Remediation at these crossings re-established or improved fish passage, stabilized road embankments and remediated erosional zones. Post-construction monitoring of the crossings identified deficiencies at select crossings (CV-106, CV-216), postfreshet conditions. Baffinland is continuing to work with DFO on the permanent crossing plans and to ensure associated authorizations are in place and planned modifications to fish bearing crossings are in compliance with the Fisheries Act. Further engineering work is currently being conducted and an updated schedule that will incorporate lessons learned from historical failure modes is being developed with external advice.

As stipulated by the Project's Type 'A' and 'B' water licences, the Project is required to monitor, document and report the Project's water withdrawal rates from approved water sources. This information is submitted to CIRNAC, the NWB and the QIA on a monthly basis for the Type 'A' Water Licence, and compiled and presented annually in the 2024 QIA and NWB Annual Report for Operations (Baffinland, 2025a). Water volumes used to support exploration and geotechnical drilling activities withdrawn under the authorization of the Type 'B' Water Licence are presented annually in a separate annual report titled QIA and NWB Annual Report for Geotechnical Activities (Baffinland 2025c); however, in 2024, no water was used for exploration and geotechnical drilling activities.

RESULTS

During 2024, Baffinland continued to monitor Project water crossings to ensure surface water flows were not being hindered or altered. Consistent with Baffinland's SWAEMP (BIM-5200-PLA-0009; Baffinland, 2021d), in 2024, proactive measures were taken prior to freshet to ensure unimpeded flow through water conveyance structures such as, clearing snow from culvert inlets and outlets, and steaming culverts to remove internal ice and snow blockages.

From September 20 through September 22, 2024, the Project and surrounding region experienced unprecedented levels of rainfall. At the height of the event, a maximum of 82.2 mm of rainfall was recorded at the Mary River Mine Site weather station in a 24-hour period which has been interpreted by Nunami Stantec Hydrologists to be equivalent to a greater than 1:1000 year return period rainfall event. Rainfall accumulation peaked at a maximum of 108 mm of precipitation over the 72-hour period. The rainfall event resulted in overland flooding and significant erosion occurring along the Tote Road between kilometers 50 and 87.5. The washout at Km 63.5 removed the existing culverts CV-049 and required an emergency remediation plan to be developed with two objectives: 1) to re-establish connectivity between the Mine and Port, and 2) to re-establish fish passage through the repaired roadway. Through standard design practices, environmental monitoring oversight and skilled operator implementation, the washout at km 63.5 was replaced in late September with no impacts to downstream water quality during in-stream work.

Water withdrawal rates in 2024 for approved water sources under the Type 'A' and 'B' water licences are presented in the 2024 QIA and NWB Annual Report for Operations (Baffinland, 2025a) and the 2024 QIA and NWB Annual Report for Geotechnical Activities (Baffinland, 2025b), respectively.

Under Table 3 of the Type 'A' Water Licence (NWB, 2015), source specific water withdrawal limits are specified for both domestic and industrial purposes for each approved water source. During 2024, there were no exceedances of the daily water volume withdrawal limits, stipulated in the Type 'A' Water Licence, for domestic and industrial water



uses. In 2022, Baffinland automated the system at the Camp Lake water jetty by connecting the flow meter to the site Programmable Logic Controller (PLC) and implemented logic coded programming to improve characterization of domestic and industrial daily water volumes withdrawn at the jetty by multiple users. The automated system was monitored throughout 2023 and procedures for withdrawing water at the water jetty were updated to ensure accuracy of water use accounting. A further update to the logic coded programming was installed in 2024, allowing each Department access only to the specific type(s) of water they use (i.e., domestic, industrial, dust suppression, geotechnical/exploration drilling). The update requires water jetty users to enter a unique department login and password to open the valve to access water. The purpose of the update is to better track water use by Department to further ensure daily water use limits are maintained.

Under Table 2-3 of the Type 'A' Water Licence (NWB, 2015), source specific water withdrawal limits are specified for dust suppression purposes. During 2024, daily water volume withdrawal limits for dust suppression purposes were not exceeded at Approved Project water sources, with the exception of one (1) exceedance, at the approved Project water source Muriel Lake. This is a continued improvement from 2023 in which the daily water volume withdrawal limits were exceeded two (2) times, which was a 93% improvement compared to 2022, when thirty (30) exceedances of the daily water volume for dust suppression occurred. This large improvement is attributed to the improved procedural controls implemented prior to the 2023 dust suppression season which have proven to be extremely successful, including tracking daily water use at the individual water sources across shifts (day and night) with respect to the daily limits.

Baffinland continues to attest that these exceedances are not environmentally significant and are not expected to adversely affect stream flows, lake flows, fish, or fish habitat. In 2022, a third party consultant reviewed the dust suppression water withdrawals to assess the effects of the daily water withdrawal exceedances on instantaneous flows of streams and lake outflows at the five (5) locations where the daily water withdrawal limits were exceeded, which included the Muriel Lake location, using estimated mean monthly and 10-year low flows. It was concluded that the exceedances in 2022 were not environmentally significant and are not expected to adversely affect stream flows, lake flows, fish, or fish habitat (Knight Piésold, 2023a).

The exceedance at Muriel Lake in 2024 was a result of user error early on in the withdrawal season, which was promptly addressed and resulted in no further exceedances in 2024.

Further discussion on the water withdrawals at the Project, including all supporting daily and monthly volumes, are provided in the 2024 QIA and NWB Annual Report for Operations (Baffinland, 2025a).

TRENDS

Not applicable.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Baffinland will continue to monitor Project water crossings and conduits to ensure that surface water flows are not being significantly hindered or altered.

Baffinland continues to investigate corrective actions identified in the 2023 annual report to prevent water withdrawal exceedances from occurring in the future. These include:

Continued development and refinement of an SOP specific to the dust suppression water log tracking process;



- Maximizing opportunities to use reclaimed and recycled water for dust suppression;
- Further investigating the potential improvement of a tablet system connected to the local LTE network for real-time tracking of individual water withdrawals to supplement the manual tracking system as satellite communication infrastructure allows and consistent remote tablet charging capabilities are achieved;
- Modified dust suppression techniques implemented to enhance dust suppression efforts on the Tote Road.

In addition, in 2024, an investigation was completed of approved water sources for dust suppression not currently used to reassess whether any of the water sources were (1) located in an area of the Tote Road where a gap in water (freshwater or recycled water) availability exists, and (2) whether the approved water source could feasibly and safely be accessed at this time. Following this investigation, access and pumping infrastructure was established at the approved Katiktok Lake location to fulfil a gap in water availability along that section of the Tote Road for improved efficiency of water application in that area.

Training for operators, supervisors and environmental staff will continue to be completed as needed annually prior to use of water for dust suppression and throughout the dust suppression season

The February to May 2024 culvert remediation program included the construction of seven (7) of the ten (10) round CSP culverts before the start of freshet. Baffinland is currently working to re-evaluate geotechnical work and engineering based on lessons learned from the 2024 construction program. Updated designs are planned to be provided to DFO along with updated construction timelines in 2025. Baffinland is continuing to work with DFO on the permanent crossing plans and to ensure associated authorizations are in place and planned modifications to fish bearing crossings are in compliance with the Fisheries Act.

As required by the Type 'A' and 'B' Water Licences (NWB, 2015; 2021b), Baffinland will continue to monitor, document and report water withdrawal rates from approved water sources to the appropriate agencies.



4.6.5 Groundwater & Surface Water (PC Terms and Conditions 20 through 30)

Eleven (11) PC Terms and Conditions relate to the potential impacts of the Project on groundwater and surface water. There is overlap in the scope of these PC Terms and Conditions with PC Terms and Conditions No. 16 to 19 for hydrology and hydrogeology. Several of the Terms and Conditions require the development of management plans. These Terms and Conditions also overlap with aspects of the Project that are regulated under Baffinland's Type 'A' Water Licence (for mining; NWB, 2015) and Type 'B' Water Licence (for mineral exploration). PC Term and Condition No. 29 and No. 30 require Baffinland to submit construction designs, as-built drawings and site-specific management plans to the relevant regulatory agency, as required under Part D of the Type 'A' Water Licence (NWB, 2015).

Inuit & Stakeholder Feedback

As described in Section 4.6.4 (Hydrology and Hydrogeology), the NWB is the primary stakeholder regulating water use and waste disposal through its issuance of water licences. The QIA is also a key stakeholder; the QIA and Baffinland have a Water Compensation Agreement should the Project substantially affect the quality, quantity or flow of water through Inuit Owned Land (IOL). ECCC is a key regulator administering the section of the Fisheries Act regarding the prohibition on the release of deleterious substances to fish-bearing waters. Groundwater is limited to minor seepage through the active layer during the brief snow-free period. Surface water quality, however, is a key resource to Inuit and to regulatory agencies, and it is among the most closely regulated aspects of the environment through effluent and aquatic effects monitoring required under the Project's project certificate, water licences and other federal regulations.

Monitoring Activities

Throughout 2024, Baffinland continued to implement the Surveillance Network Program (SNP) outlined in Schedule I of the Type 'A' Water Licence, analyzing effluents (i.e., treated sewage, treated oily stormwater) discharged to the receiving environment and monitoring surface water quality within specific Project areas (i.e., surface water runoff downstream of Project areas; NWB, 2015). Based on a review of 2024 SNP results reported to the NWB, CIRNAC and the QIA, exceedances of applicable discharge criteria in 2024 involved mainly surface water runoff and effluents with elevated Total Suspended Solids (TSS). In each case, appropriate control measures were implemented to restore TSS levels below applicable discharge criteria. Baffinland continues to assess and implement the appropriate corrective and mitigation measures to address ongoing sedimentation concerns at the Project.

Baffinland continued to implement the Tote Road Monitoring Program (TRMP) to assess Project-related impacts to surface water resulting from sedimentation and erosion events. The program, jointly developed with the QIA, evaluates upstream and downstream concentrations of total suspended solids in surface water proximal to the Tote Road at select crossings considered representative of the respective catchment areas, where fisheries crossings have been identified, and other sources of sedimentation such as snow stockpiles and historic borrow sources.

In addition to the above monitoring programs, Baffinland implements ongoing environmental monitoring and effects studies, including the Project's Aquatic Effects Monitoring Plan (AEMP, Baffinland, 2024f), in accordance with the Type 'A' Water Licence and PC Terms and Conditions (NWB, 2015).

Table 4.15 provides an evaluation of the Project's impacts on groundwater and surface water, based on monitoring activities completed in 2024, relative to predictions presented in the FEIS (Baffinland, 2012), and FEIS Addendum (Baffinland, 2013a).



Table 4:15: Groundwater and Surface Water Impact Evaluation

Component	Effects	Monitoring Program	Impact Evaluation
Groundwater Quality	Adverse seepage from project areas (landfill, landfarm, waste rock stockpile) affecting groundwater quality	A groundwater monitoring program was continued at the landfill and Mine Site Hazardous Waste Berm areas in 2024.	At the Landfill, parameters with guideline exceedances at the groundwater and surface water down gradient stations include nitrate, dissolved copper, and total/dissolved uranium. There was no nitrate exceedance measured at any of the source stations, suggesting that nitrate does not originate from the Landfill. Based on proximal and background station data, naturally high concentrations of dissolved copper and total/dissolved uranium may be present at the Mine. Contaminants of concern measured at Hazardous Waste Berm source stations included chloride, fluoride, nitrate, nitrite, pyrene, dissolved copper, dissolved cobalt, naphthalene, and PHC F2 (C10-C16). Berms that potentially have integrity issues identified within annual geotechnical inspections are removed from use and cleared of hazardous waste storage.
Surface Water Quality	Releases of TSS or other changes in water quality due to point-source discharges (i.e., stormwater and sewage effluents)	Effluents are monitored prior to discharge under the SNP; the receiving aquatic environment is monitored in accordance with the AEMP.	Discharges of effluent at the Project met the applicable discharge criteria, with the exception of one (1) event involving a water quality exceedance of discharge criteria outlined in the Type 'A' Water Licence.
	Releases of TSS or other changes in water quality due to non-point source releases (i.e., erosion and sedimentation)	Runoff from ground disturbance areas (construction areas, quarries) are monitored for TSS; site is inspected visually for evidence of erosion and sedimentation, with follow-up sampling if required.	Short term TSS exceedances occurred at the Mine Site, Milne Port, and along the Tote Road corridor. Erosion and sedimentation impacts were within FEIS predictions.



Path Forward

Baffinland will implement alternative mitigations in 2025, until sufficiently updated engineering and geotechnical investigations can be completed to inform on Long Term Water Management Plans (Baffinland, 2021e) to address Mine Site and other sedimentation and erosion concerns. Effluents and receiving waters will be monitored in accordance with Type 'A' Water Licence and the AEMP (Baffinland, 2024f).

Baffinland continued with ongoing groundwater monitoring in 2024, and will continue the groundwater monitoring program in 2025. Baffinland will continue to execute the current program considering the 2024 Groundwater Monitoring Report (WSP, 2025e). Following a detailed data evaluation in 2024, reasonable confidence in the 2023 and 2024 water quality data has been evaluated, which shows a reducing trend in down-gradient COPC concentrations, since 2022. Baffinland will implement groundwater monitoring at installed wells, to continue expanding our understanding of active layer mobilization and subsurface water chemistry at the Project site.



Category	Groundwater/Surface Waters - Explosives
Responsible Parties	The Proponent
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure / Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring
Objective	To ensure that the effects associated with the manufacturing, storage, transportation and use of explosives do not negatively impact the areas surrounding the Project.
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall monitor the effects of explosives residue and related by-products from Project-related blasting activities as well as develop and implement effective preventative and/or mitigation measures, including treatment, if necessary, to ensure that the effects associated with the manufacturing, storage, transportation and use of explosives do not negatively impact the Project and surrounding areas.
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	57, 65
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active
Status of Compliance	In Compliance
Stakeholder Review	Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada (CIRNAC), Nunavut Water Board (NWB), Qikiqtani Inuit Association (QIA)
Reference	Aquatic Effects Monitoring Plan (Baffinland, 2024f) Canadian Water Quality Guidelines for the Protection of Aquatic Life - Nitrate Ion (CCME, 2012) Canadian Water Quality Guidelines for the Protection of Aquatic Life - Ammonia (CCME, 2010) 2024 QIA and NWB Annual Report for Operations (Baffinland, 2025a) 2024 CREMP Report (Minnow, 2025a). 2023/2024 Lake Sedimentation Monitoring Report (Minnow, 2025b)
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/ Appendix G.4.1 - Mary River Project 2024 Core Receiving Environment Monitoring Program Report Appendix G.4.2 - 2023/2024 Lake Sedimentation Monitoring Report

METHODS

Surface water runoff downstream of Project mining areas and quarries is monitored as prescribed by the Type 'A' Water Licence, with water quality results reported to CIRNAC, the NWB and the QIA on a monthly and annual basis. Water samples are collected using the practices and procedures described in Baffinland's Sampling Program - Quality Assurance and Quality Control Plan (QA/QC Plan; Baffinland, 2024e), which is an approved plan under the Type 'A' Water Licence (NWB, 2015).

In addition, the Aquatic Effects Monitoring Plan (AEMP; Baffinland, 2024f), a follow-up monitoring program identified in Baffinland's FEIS (Baffinland, 2012) and prescribed by the Baffinland's Type 'A' Water Licence (NWB, 2015), monitors the receiving aquatic environment downstream of Project activities at the Mine Site.



RESULTS

During 2024, surface water runoff downstream of active quarries and mining areas was monitored for the water quality parameters outlined by the Type 'A' Water Licence (NWB, 2015), including parameters related to explosives residue, such as ammonia and nitrate. Of the Project's two (2) quarries, only one (1); the Milne Port Q1 quarry, was active during the 2024 open water season. Un-ionized ammonia results were below the CCME water quality guideline of 19 ug/L (CCME, 2010) for un-ionized ammonia in freshwater systems for all samples downstream of the Milne Port Q1 quarry in 2024. Nitrate levels were below the CCME water quality guideline of 3 mg NO3-N/L for longterm exposure for nitrate in freshwater systems for all samples at downstream monitoring station MP-Q1-01. Surface flows from the drainage ditch discharge north of the Q1 Quarry onto the tundra. The concentration of both ammonia and nitrate in the surface water sampling site MP-C-H; downstream of the quarry, was well below CCME guidelines for all samples in 2024, and therefore within FEIS predictions (Baffinland, 2012). At the Mine Site, unionized ammonia and nitrate levels were below their respective CCME water quality guidelines for un-ionized ammonia and nitrate in freshwater systems for all samples downstream of the QMR2 quarry. All acute toxicity water samples collected in 2024 downstream of Project quarries and mining areas were demonstrated to be acutely nonlethal. A complete discussion of the 2024 water quality monitoring results collected under the Type 'A' Water Licence (NWB, 2015) is provided in the 2024 QIA and NWB Annual Report for Operations (Baffinland, 2025a).

Monitoring under the AEMP in 2024 included the Core Receiving Environment Monitoring Program (CREMP), a key component of the AEMP used to detect Project-related changes in water quality, sediment quality, and aquatic biota including phytoplankton (chlorophyll a), benthic invertebrate community metrics, and Arctic char (Salvelinus alpinus) populations in lakes and streams near the Mine Site. The objective of the 2024 Mary River Project CREMP was to assess potential mine-related impacts on the chemical and biological conditions of aquatic environments near the mine after ten years of operations. The CREMP employs an effects-based approach that includes standard EEM techniques that were applied to evaluate water quality, sediment quality, phytoplankton, BIC, and fish populations in mine-exposed areas of the Camp Lake, Sheardown Lake, and Mary River/Mary Lake systems. Potential minerelated effects were assessed by comparing 2024 data to applicable reference conditions, baseline data, and sitespecific AEMP benchmarks, which guide management response decisions within a four-step Management Response Framework (Baffinland, 2024f). Effects determinations for key waterbodies in each system were based on weightof-evidence, considering AEMP benchmark exceedances, mine-related influences on water or sediment quality, and associated mine-related adverse effects on aquatic biota. Where necessary, recommendations for further study were provided to support decisions regarding appropriate management actions. Investigations and further monitoring are ongoing in areas around the explosives production plant.

TRENDS

Overall, the most significant mine-related influences have been observed within the Sheardown Lake System, where most watercourses/waterbodies assessed in the CREMP have shown some degree of mine-related influence. Links between mining activities within the Sheardown Lake System and the observed changes have been identified, and corresponding mitigation measures and recommendations continue. While some mine-related influences were noted in the Camp Lake and Mary River/Lake Systems, these effects appear to be more localized and, in the Camp Lake system, may be influenced by natural variation. Ongoing implementation of the annual CREMP will continue to assess potential mine-related influences and management actions will be applied as required according to the AEMP Management Response Framework.



Trends associated with water quality, sediment quality, and biological monitoring under the CREMP are presented in the CREMP (Minnow, 2025a), and Lake Sedimentation Monitoring Program (Minnow, 2025b) reports, including comparison to FEIS predictions and are provided in Appendix G.4.1 and Appendix G.4.2 and as appendices to the 2024 QIA and NWB Annual Report for Operations (Baffinland, 2025a).

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Baffinland will continue to monitor surface water runoff and aquatic environments downstream of Project mining areas and quarries as outlined in the Type 'A' Water Licence (NWB, 2015) and the Project's AEMP (Baffinland, 2024f).



Category	Groundwater/Surface Waters - Aquatic Effects Monitoring Plan and Dustfall Monitoring
Responsible Parties	The Proponent
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations
Objective	To mitigate potential impacts to surface and ground waters.
Term or Condition	 The Proponent shall ensure that the scope of the Aquatic Effects Monitoring Plan (AEMP) includes, at a minimum: Monitoring of non-point sources of discharge, selection of appropriate reference sites, measures to ensure the collection of adequate baseline data and the mechanisms proposed to monitor and treat runoff, and sample sediments Measures for dustfall monitoring designed as follows: To establish a pre-trucking baseline and collect data during Project operation for comparison To facilitate comparison with existing guidelines and potentially with thresholds to be established using studies of Arctic char egg survival and/or other studies recommended by the Terrestrial Environment Working Group (TEWG) To assess the seasonal deposition (rates, quantities) and chemical composition of dust entering aquatic systems along representative distance transects at right angles to the Tote Road and radiating outward from Milne Port and the Mine Site.
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	2
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active
Status of Compliance	In Compliance
Stakeholder Review	Crown-Indigenous and Northern Affairs Canada (CIRNAC), Nunavut Impact Review Board (NIRB), Nunavut Water Board (NWB), Qikiqtani Inuit Association (QIA)
Reference	Aquatic Effects Monitoring Plan (Baffinland, 2024f) Final Environmental Impact Statement (FEIS; Baffinland, 2012) 2024 Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report (EDI, 2025) 2021 QIA and NWB Annual Report for Operations (Baffinland, 2022a) 2023 QIA and NWB Annual Report for Operations (Baffinland, 2024a) 2024 QIA and NWB Annual Report for Operations (Baffinland, 2025a) 2024 CREMP (Minnow, 2025a) 2024 Lake Sedimentation Monitoring Report (Minnow, 2025b)
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/ Appendix G.4.1 – Mary River Project 2024 Core Receiving Environment Monitoring Program Report Appendix G.4.2 - 2023/2024 Lake Sedimentation Monitoring Report Appendix G.5.1 – 2024 Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report



METHODS

The Aquatic Effects Monitoring Plan (AEMP) was initially submitted to the NWB on June 27, 2014 (Baffinland, 2014d), as required by the Type 'A' Water Licence (NWB, 2015), and was subsequently approved by the NWB. On November 8 and 9, 2017, Baffinland chaired the 2017 Freshwater Workshop in Igaluit, Nunavut with regulators and stakeholders (ECCC, CIRNAC, GN, NWB, QIA) to discuss the Project's freshwater monitoring programs and the proposed changes to the Project's CREMP, included in Revision 2 of the AEMP (Baffinland, 2016c); submitted to regulators in April 2016. Taking into account discussions and feedback received at the 2017 Freshwater Workshop, Baffinland resubmitted a modified Revision 2 of the AEMP to regulators and stakeholders through the Phase 2 Proposal water licence amendment (Baffinland, 2018c), for review and approval. Additionally, in 2021 Baffinland submitted an updated application package through the water licence amendment process to various regulatory agencies for technical review and comment. Baffinland subsequently hosted a workshop in February 2022 to discuss any remaining outstanding technical comments. Baffinland updated the AEMP incorporating feedback from various regulators and QIA. That revision; Revision 2, was included as an appendix in the 2021 QIA and NWB Annual Report for Operations (Baffinland, 2022b submission. Further updates were subsequently completed to AEMP revision 2 to reflect the responses that Baffinland provided to comments from various regulators and QIA for the AEMP and related programs following the 2021 reporting year, and for inclusion of adaptive management mechanisms and Trigger Action Response Plan (TARP) tables relevant to the AEMP program. That updated revision was submitted to the NWB with the 2023 QIA and NWB Annual Report for Operations (Baffinland, 2024a) for approval. This version has been approved for implementation in 2025 as a result of the ongoing water license renewal process and will be implemented for the 2025 monitoring season. The TARP table will be further refined and updated within six (6) months of the Water License renewal.

The AEMP has been structured to serve as an overarching 'umbrella' that conceptually provides an opportunity to integrate results of individual, but related aquatic monitoring programs, including water and sediment quality, dustfall monitoring, and freshwater biota and fish health. Key component studies of the AEMP that were conducted in 2024 included the CREMP, Lake Sedimentation Monitoring Program, and Dustfall Monitoring Program.

The CREMP evaluates potential mine-related influences on water quality, sediment quality, and/or biota (including phytoplankton, benthic invertebrates and fish) within aquatic environments near the Mine Site. Under the CREMP, receiving aquatic environments near the Mine Site are monitored during several periods throughout the year and include the Camp Lake, Sheardown Lake, and Mary Lake Systems as well as Reference Lake 3 and several reference tributaries. The AEMP includes benchmarks and an action framework to evaluate monitoring data and determine next steps and/or corrective actions, if required.

The Lake Sedimentation Monitoring Program monitors dust and sediment deposition rates in Sheardown Lake NW in an effort to better understand and evaluate potential mine-related influences on biota (e.g. fish larvae hatching success). Currently, the Lake Sedimentation Monitoring Program is conducted annually and involves the deployment and retrieval of submerged sediment traps to determine sediment deposition rates, density, and thickness during ice-cover and open water periods.

Annual monitoring reports for both the CREMP and Lake Sedimentation Monitoring Program provide further discussion of the methods used and annual monitoring results, and are provided in Appendix G.4.1 and Appendix G.4.2, respectively, and as appendices to the 2024 QIA and NWB Annual Report for Operations (Baffinland, 2025a).

The three (3) main objectives of the Dustfall Monitoring Program are as follows:



- 1. To quantify the extent, magnitude and composition of dustfall generated by Project activities;
- 2. To determine seasonal variations in dustfall; and
- 3. To assess annual changes in dustfall at sampling locations relative to thresholds associated with the models and assessments performed in the FEIS (Baffinland, 2012).

Results collected under the dustfall monitoring program are provided on an annual basis to NIRB and other relevant regulatory agencies and stakeholders in the 2024 Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report (TEAMR; EDI, 2025).

RESULTS

Reports discussing the 2024 results for the CREMP and Lake Sedimentation Monitoring Program are provided in Appendix G.4.1 and Appendix G.4.2 and as appendices to the 2024 QIA and NWB Annual Report for Operations (Baffinland, 2025a). The 2024 results of the Dustfall Monitoring Program are presented in the 2024 TEAMR (Appendix G.5.1; EDI, 2025).

The current Revision 2 of the Project's AEMP (Baffinland, 2024f) meets the requirements and intended scope outlined in PC Term and Condition No. 21. The latest Revision 2 reflects the responses that Baffinland provided to comments from various regulators and QIA for the AEMP and related programs following previous reporting years, and for inclusion of adaptive management mechanisms and TARP tables relevant to the AEMP program.

TRENDS

Not applicable.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Baffinland will continue to work with appropriate stakeholders and regulatory agencies to identify required revisions to the AEMP and associated environmental monitoring programs.



Category	Groundwater/Surface Waters - Sediment and Erosion Management Plan	
Responsible Parties	The Proponent	
Project Phase(s)	Construction	
Objective	To develop appropriate sediment and erosion controls to prevent impacts to surface waters.	
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall develop a detailed Sediment and Erosion Management Plan to prevent and/or mitigate sediment loading into surface water within the Project area.	
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	57	
Reporting Requirement	Plan to be provided to the NIRB for review and comment at least 60 days prior to commencement of construction activities.	
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active	
Status of Compliance	In Compliance	
Stakeholder Review	Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada (CIRNAC), Nunavut Impact Review Board (NIRB), Nunavut Water Board (NWB), Qikiqtani Inuit Association (QIA)	
Reference	Surface Water and Aquatic Ecosystem Management Plan (Baffinland, 2021d)	
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/	

METHODS

A comprehensive sediment and erosion management plan is incorporated into Baffinland's Surface Water and Aquatic Ecosystem Management Plan (SWAEMP; Baffinland, 2021d). An earlier revision of the SWAEMP was submitted to and approved by the NWB prior to the commencement of Early Revenue Phase construction.

RESULTS

Not applicable.

TRENDS

Not applicable.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Not applicable.



Category	Groundwater / Surface Waters - Groundwater Monitoring	
Responsible Parties	The Proponent	
Project Phase(s)	Construction	
Objective	To prevent impacts to groundwater quality.	
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall develop and implement a Groundwater Monitoring and Management Plan to monitor, prevent and/or mitigate the potential effects of the Project on groundwater within the Project area.	
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	57	
Reporting Requirement	Plan to be provided to the NIRB for review and comment at least 60 days prior to commencement of construction activities.	
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active	
Status of Compliance	In Compliance	
Stakeholder Review	Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada (CIRNAC), Nunavut Impact Review Board (NIRB), Nunavut Water Board (NWB), Qikiqtani Inuit Association (QIA)	
Reference	Surface Water and Aquatic Ecosystem Management Plan (SWAEMP; Baffinland, 2021d)	
	2024 QIA and NWB Annual Report for Operations (Baffinland, 2025a)	
	2024 Groundwater Monitoring Report (WSP, 2025e)	
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/	
	Appendix G.3 – 2024 Groundwater Monitoring Report	

METHODS

A groundwater monitoring program, involving the installation of shallow groundwater wells downstream of Project infrastructure, is discussed in Baffinland's SWAEMP (Baffinland, 2021d).

Baffinland continued to advance the groundwater monitoring program, as outlined in the 2024 Groundwater Monitoring Program Memorandum in Appendix G.3 (WSP, 2025e), at the Project in 2024. The 2024 Groundwater Monitoring Report prepared by WSP for BIM provides a comprehensive overview of the groundwater monitoring activities conducted at the Mary River Project in Nunavut. The report focuses on two waste facilities: the Landfill Facility (LF) and the Hazardous Waste Berm (HWB) Facility. The primary objectives of the monitoring program were to assess groundwater quality, evaluate groundwater flow directions, and identify potential contaminants of concern at both waste facilities. Additional work is planned in 2025 to implement select recommendations from the 2024 groundwater monitoring program.

The methodology for the 2024 groundwater monitoring program is detailed in the 2024 Groundwater Monitoring Report, provided in Appendix G.3 (WSP, 2025e).



RESULTS

Results of the groundwater program conducted in 2024 are presented in the 2024 Groundwater Monitoring Report, in Appendix G.3.1 (WSP, 2025e).

TRENDS

Refer to the 2024 Groundwater Monitoring Report, (WSP, 2025e) for Project groundwater monitoring information and associated trends.

On-going water quality monitoring from installed standpipe wells is required to gain a better understanding of active layer chemistry and movement, which will inform our understanding of the potential for impacts at the Project site. As additional monitoring is conducted in future years, Baffinland will be able to better characterize natural active layer chemistry at the Project and identify and confirm any potential trends, including potential impacts from Project activities or infrastructure.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Baffinland will continue the groundwater monitoring program in 2025, and will continue to execute the groundwater monitoring program at current wells in 2025 and prioritise select recommendation from the 2024 Groundwater Monitoring Report (WSP, 2025e).

Implementing a groundwater program in a permafrost-rich environment presents significant methodological challenges including quantifying groundwater direction, flow and interpretation of groundwater quality. Additionally, groundwater flow dynamics are driven primarily by the permafrost table elevations rather than soil stratigraphy, resulting in significant challenges to determine flow direction and gradient. Due to the challenges associated with sampling methodologies for groundwater data collection in a permafrost environment and the challenges in interpreting this data, further data and program assessment is recommended to understand the primary factors affecting active layer chemistry and mobilization, and to evaluate the significance of changes in water quality between up-gradient and down-gradient monitoring locations as additional water quality data is collected in future years. Despite these operational challenges, Baffinland is committed to continuing to advance the groundwater monitoring program in 2025 to gain a better understanding of natural active layer chemistry at the Project site, as well as the factors influencing the active layer from project activities.



Category	Groundwater/Surface Waters - Effluent Management	
Responsible Parties	The Proponent	
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure /Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring	
Objective	To mitigate impacts to groundwater and surface waters from effluent discharge.	
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall monitor as required the relevant parameters of the effluent generated from Project activities and facilities and shall carry out treatment if necessary to ensure that discharge conditions are met at all times.	
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	6	
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.	
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active	
Status of Compliance	In Progress	
Stakeholder Review	Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada (CIRNAC), Environment and Climate Change Canada (ECCC), Nunavut Impact Review Board (NIRB), Nunavut Water Board (NWB), Qikiqtani Inuit Association (QIA)	
Reference	Not applicable	
Ref. Document Link	Not applicable	

METHODS

Methods for monitoring and reporting on Project Certification Condition No. 24 are discussed in the response to Project Certificate Term and Condition No. 17.

RESULTS

Results are discussed in Project Certificate Term and Condition No. 17.

TRENDS

Trends are discussed in Project Certificate Term and Condition No. 17.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Recommendations/lessons learned are discussed in Project Certificate Term and Condition No. 17.



Category	Landforms - Additional Geotechnical Investigations		
Responsible Parties	The Proponent		
Project Phase(s)	Construction		
Objective	To mitigate impacts to sensitive landforms.		
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall undertake additional geotechnical investigations to identify sensitive landforms, modify engineering design for Project infrastructure, develop and implement preventative and/or mitigation and monitoring measures to minimize the impacts of the Project's activities and infrastructure on sensitive landforms.		
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	Not applicable		
Reporting Requirement	Plan to be provided to the NIRB for review and comment at least 60 days prior to commencement of construction activities.		
Status of PC Term and Condition	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Active Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – Active		
Status of Compliance	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Applicable Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – In Compliance		
Stakeholder Review	Nunavut Water Board, Indigenous and Northern Affairs Canada, Qikiqtani Inuit Association		
Reference	Annual Geotechnical Inspections – Submission of Annual Geotechnical Inspection – 2024 (Baffinland, 2024m) August 2024 Annual Geomechanical And Geotechnical Inspection of the Open Pit And Waste Rock Storage Facilities (WSP, 2024) Borrow Source Management Plan - Kilometre 97 (Baffinland, 2014b) 2024 QIA and NWB Annual Report for Geotechnical Activities (Baffinland, 2025a) 2024 QIA and NWB Annual Report for Operations (Baffinland, 2025b)		
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/ Appendix G.2.6.1 - Submission of Annual Geotechnical Inspection — 2024 Appendix G.2.6.2 - August 2024 Annual Geomechanical And Geotechnical Inspection of the Open Pit And Waste Rock Storage Facilities		

METHODS

In 2024, WSP Environment and Infrastructure Canada Limited (WSP) completed one (1) geotechnical inspection of the following Project facilities and infrastructure. The geotechnical inspection completed by WSP took place from August 22 to 27, 2024 (see Appendix G.2.6.1):

Bulk fuel and waste storage facilities:

- Berms of Exploration Camp Polishing Waste Stabilization Ponds
- Berms around Exploration Camp hazardous waste disposal cells
- Ore Stockpile Pond
- Run of Mine Ore Stockpile Pond
- Waste Rock Stockpile Facility



- Km 105 Surface Water Management Pond
- The berm around the Exploration Camp generator fuel bladder cell. (Genset cell)
- Miscellaneous Fuel storage berms (3) and Aerodrome jet-fuel storage,
- **Bulk Fuel Storage Stormwater Facility**
- Non-hazardous Waste landfill facility and two adjacent, lined landfarm cells).
- Camp Lake settling check dams.
- Rock fill slope stability and riprap condition at the water (effluent) discharge area.
- Surface water and drainage conditions at the QMR2 rock quarry.

Milne Inlet Port Site:

- Berms of hazardous waste disposal cells
- Polishing Waste Stabilization Pond
- **Bulk Fuel Storage Facility**
- Land-farm facility (MP-04) and contaminated snow disposal cell
- Ore Stockpile Sedimentation Ponds Pond #3
- Drainage conditions at the Q01 rock quarry and the adjacent ditch network (north and south).
- Surface water collection ditches
- Twin Tote Road culverts (conveying some of the surface water from the Q01 rock quarry area).
- Rock fill and slope at the water/effluent discharge area.
- LP-5 Storage Pad.
- The Western Petroleum Fuel Module at the OHT fuel station.

Tote Road:

- Bridge abutments along the Tote Road (4 locations).
- Culverts at KM32+900 (Lake access road), KM33+100; KM36+000; KM59+800; KM80+500; KM90+100 and KM94+060 locations.

In addition to this geotechnical inspection, an Annual Geomechanical and Geotechnical Inspection of the Open Pit and Waste Rock Storage Facilities was conducted by WSP (Appendix G.2.6.2). This inspection was completed between August 28 and 29, 2024. The inspection consists of walking and visual inspection of each area combined with discussions of slope performance and the mine plan as well as review of the pit design and management plans.

Geotechnical investigations continued to be conducted at Project sites to support engineering studies for future Project infrastructure.

RESULTS

Results from the geotechnical inspections indicate the surface water management ponds and waste disposal areas are enclosed by relatively shallow, stable, in many cases robust, perimeter berms. The berms show no signs of instability, there are no tension cracks or excessive settlements, and no detrimental slope erosion is visible on the berms.



The waste storage cells, and surface water management ponds comprise HDPE/LLDPE liners, which are in good condition. No seepage from the currently operating ponds and cells was noted.

Open drainage ditches and culverts across the Mary River and Milne Port sites are generally in good condition with some erosion and sloughing of slopes visible at a few locations, particularly where the riprap slope protection is missing. As part of the maintenance program, the eroded sides of the ditches should be repaired/regraded, and the missing rock fill riprap replaced. One (1) of the drainage ditches in the Port (P-SWD-3) still requires special attention. As pointed out in earlier reports as well, currently the floor of this drainage ditch slopes away from the designed discharge point (north-east end), which resulted in a situation where the ditch is discharging water into the granular fill pad of the LP-2 storage area and causing problems at the nearby PSC ditch as well. It is recommended that the P-SWD-3 ditch be redesigned and reconstructed to facilitate efficient drainage of all surface water to the north-east.

Other (returning) problematic areas are the lower levels of the rock quarries both in Mary River and Milne Inlet Port. In the port the overall surface water control shall be re-evaluated, and the drainage problems be solved, as suggested in earlier reports as well. Installation of new culverts, improved drainage ditches and a new discharge point in a nearby valley may need to be included in the review and new design in the Port.

The MS-11 surface water management ponds (north and south) at KM-105 in Mary River, were designed and constructed to provide sediment control for runoff, originating from large areas along the mine haul road. Soon after the completion of the dam and slopes, the collected water from the pond has found its way bypassing the liner at the main dam (north pond) and seeped toward downstream beneath the spillway. It is understood that the potential location of the leak is still under investigation and steps will be made to rectify the situation and bring the pond back into service.

No geotechnical concerns were identified with respect to the open pit development over the next six to eighteen months that appear to require a design or standard operating procedure change.

TRENDS

The 2024 Geotechnical Inspection Report for the Mary River Project highlights recurring drainage and erosion issues, particularly in surface water collection ditches and the Q1 rock quarry, where ponding and improper slopes continue to impact water flow. Structural stability remains largely intact, though minor surface erosion on hazardous waste berms and shifting embankments at the MS-11 surface water pond have been observed in multiple inspections. Culvert failures due to poor soil subgrades persist, necessitating reinstallation in stable materials. While some areas have seen improvements, such as enhanced drainage at the KM 106 Ore Stockpile and, ongoing monitoring and mitigation efforts are required to address persistent water management challenges and ensure long-term infrastructure stability.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Results from geotechnical investigations conducted in 2024 will be used to support the design of future Project infrastructure, and additional geotechnical investigations will be conducted in 2025. Recommendations outlined in the 2024 geotechnical inspections reports relating to existing infrastructure will be included in Baffinland's ongoing sustaining capital program.



Category	Landforms and Soils - Erosion Management Plan	
Responsible Parties	The Proponent	
Project Phase(s)	Construction	
Objective	To develop appropriate measures for preventing destabilization and erosion.	
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall develop and implement a comprehensive erosion management plan to prevent or minimize the effects of destabilization and erosion that may occur due to the Project's construction and operation.	
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	57	
Reporting Requirement	Plan to be provided to the NIRB for review and comment at least 60 days prior to commencement of construction activities.	
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active	
Status of Compliance	In Compliance	
Stakeholder Review	Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada (CIRNAC), Nunavut Water Board (NWB), Qikiqtani Inuit Association (QIA)	
Reference	Environmental Protection Plan (Baffinland, 2021c) Surface Water and Aquatic Ecosystem Management Plan (Baffinland, 2021d) Roads Management Plan (Baffinland, 2020c)	
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/	

METHODS

A comprehensive erosion management plan is included in the Project's Surface Water and Aquatic Ecosystem Management Plan (SWAEMP; Baffinland, 2021d). An earlier revision of the SWAEMP was approved by the NWB prior to the commencement of Early Revenue Phase construction.

Activity specific sediment and erosion control measures and procedures used at the Project are also discussed within Section 3.4.5 of the Project's Roads Management Plan (Baffinland, 2020c) and in the following sections of the Environmental Protection Plan (Baffinland, 2021c):

- Section 4.3 Land Disturbance;
- Section 4.9 Sediment and Erosion Control;
- Section 4.17 Road Construction and Borrow Development;
- Section 4.18 Tote Road Watercourse Crossing Installation;
- Section 4.25 Quarry and Borrow Pit Management; and
- Section 2.27 Excavations and Foundations.

RESULTS

Not applicable.





TRENDS

Not applicable.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Not applicable.



Category	Landforms, Geology and Geomorphology - Natural Aesthetics		
Responsible Parties	The Proponent		
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure/Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring		
Objective	To mitigate impacts to natural aesthetics.		
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall include within its public consultation report information related to the sentiments expressed by affected communities about the impacts that changes to the topography and landscape have had on the aesthetic value of the Project area.		
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	Not applicable		
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.		
Status of PC Term and	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Active		
Condition	Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – Active		
Status of Compliance	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Applicable		
	Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) - In Compliance		
Stakeholder Review	The Communities of: Arctic Bay, Clyde River, Sanirajak, Igloolik and Pond Inlet		
Reference	2024 Engagement Records		
	Nunami Stantec Ltd. (Nunami Stantec, 2025). Baffinland Dust Audit 2024 Annual Report. February 28, 2025.		
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/		
	Appendix B.1 – Engagement Records		
	Appendix G.2.5 – Baffinland Dust Audit 2024 Annual Report		

METHODS

Please see Section 2 for engagement methods.

RESULTS

Public consultation and community feedback did not disclose any concerns about specific impacts that changes to the topography and landscape have had on the aesthetic value of the Project area. A greater concern shared by members of the Dust Audit Committee is whether dust dispersion has a negative impact on the food supply and/or human health. Concerns related to dust (specifically on snow), which may be visible on the landscape depending on distance from the Project, continue to be voiced, particularly around Milne Port and along the Tote Road and with respect to current and future operations. This year, to address concerns related to food and human health, we brought in third party experts to provide an overview of their assessment of country foods. This presentation can be found in the appendix of Appendix G.2.5, Baffinland Dust Audit 2024 Annual Report.

Baffinland undertakes annual dust monitoring throughout Project areas, and has modified its operations and incorporated changes through the years to minimize dust generation (for additional details, refer to PC Term and Condition No. 10). In 2021, an independently-led Dust Audit Committee was initiated, and continued throughout 2024, to further investigate dust concerns related to Baffinland's operations. The third-party facilitators work with a Dust Audit committee composed of representatives from each of the five (5) North Baffin communities including



Arctic Bay, Clyde River, Igloolik, Pond Inlet, and Sanirajak. Committee members were nominated by Hamlet and Hunters and Trappers Organizations to participate in the audit. The third-party facilitators along with the committee completed two (3) field investigations to date, in 2021 (September 30 to October 5), 2023 (June 8 to 14) and 2024 (April 23-26). Since the Final Recommendations Report (released publically in February 2023), Baffinland has worked to implement the committees recommendations. The Dust Audit 2024 Annual Report (Appendix G.2.5) provides a concise update of the Committee's recommendations based on observations and discussions held at the April 2024 site visit. Inuit Qaujimajatuqangit (IQ) shared by the Committee was compiled and integrated into the report (Nunami Stantec, 2025). It was stated that during the site visit, a member of the Committee indicated that they had noticed improvements since their last visit, and stated that they saw a fox and ptarmigan, both of which did not have red-coated fur or wings, and to the Committee, this was seen as confirmation that Baffinland has been taking steps to fulfill the mitigation recommendations (Nunami Stantec, 2025).

TRENDS

Not applicable.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Baffinland will continue to track and report on comments made regarding the aesthetic value of the Project area and engage with communities. Baffinland will continue to jointly work with QIA, the GoC and the Dust Audit Committee to refine its mitigations and improve the aesthetic value of the Project area.



Category	Landforms, Geology and Geomorphology - Permafrost	
Responsible Parties	The Proponent	
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure/Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring	
Objective	To ensure that permafrost integrity is maintained.	
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall monitor the effects of the Project on the permafrost along the railway and all other Project affected areas, including the Tote Road and must implement effective preventative measures to ensure that the integrity of the permafrost is maintained.	
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	Not applicable	
Reporting Requirement	During construction and operations, the Proponent shall on an annual basis, provide information regarding the results of monitoring and identifying any mitigation measures undertaken in fulfillment of this Term and Condition in the Proponent's annual report to the Nunavut Impact Review Board. Subsequently, once monitoring has demonstrated that the area(s) assessed are stable, the Proponent shall provide information regarding monitoring results and any updates to mitigation measures every two (2) years in the Proponent's annual report.	
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active	
Status of Compliance	In Progress	
Stakeholder Review	Environment Climate Change Canada, Qikiqtani Inuit Association, Nunavut Water Board, Indigenous and Northern Affairs Canada, Nunavut Impact Review Board.	
Reference	Annual Geotechnical Inspections – Submission of Annual Geotechnical Inspection – 2024 (Baffinland, 2024m) August 2024 Annual Geomechanical And Geotechnical Inspection of the Open Pit Al Waste Rock Storage Facilities (WSP, 2024) 2019 Inspection of the Milne Inlet Tote Road and Associated Borrow Sources (See Appendix G.15 in Baffinland, 2020d) Environmental Protection Plan (Baffinland, 2021c)	
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/ Appendix G.2.6.1 - Submission of Annual Geotechnical Inspection – 2024 Appendix G.2.6.2 - August 2024 Annual Geomechanical And Geotechnical Inspection of the Open Pit And Waste Rock Storage Facilities	

METHODS

In 2024, WSP Environment and Infrastructure Canada Limited (WSP) completed one (1) geotechnical inspection of the following Project facilities and infrastructure. The geotechnical inspection completed by WSP (Appendix G.2.6.1) took place from August 22 to 27, 2024 and included inspections of:

Mary River Mine Site:

Berms of Exploration Camp Polishing Waste Stabilization Ponds



- Berms around Exploration Camp hazardous waste disposal cells
- Ore Stockpile Pond
- Run of Mine Ore Stockpile Pond
- Waste Rock Stockpile Facility
- Km 105 Surface Water Management Pond
- The berm around the Exploration Camp generator fuel bladder cell. (Genset cell)
- Miscellaneous Fuel storage berms (3) and Aerodrome jet-fuel storage,
- **Bulk Fuel Storage Stormwater Facility**
- Non-hazardous Waste landfill facility and two adjacent, lined landfarm cells).
- Camp Lake settling check dams.
- Rock fill slope stability and riprap condition at the water (effluent) discharge area.
- Surface water and drainage conditions at the QMR2 rock quarry.

Milne Inlet Port Site:

- Berms of hazardous waste disposal cells
- Polishing Waste Stabilization Pond
- **Bulk Fuel Storage Facility**
- Land-farm facility (MP-04) and contaminated snow disposal cell
- Ore Stockpile Sedimentation Ponds Pond #3
- Drainage conditions at the Q01 rock quarry and the adjacent ditch network (north and south).
- Surface water collection ditches
- Twin Tote Road culverts (conveying some of the surface water from the Q01 rock quarry area).
- Rock fill and slope at the water/effluent discharge area.
- LP-5 Storage Pad.
- The Western Petroleum Fuel Module at the OHT fuel station.

Tote Road:

- Bridge abutments along the Tote Road (4 locations).
- Culverts at KM32+900 (Lake access road), KM33+100; KM36+000; KM59+800; KM80+500; KM90+100 and KM94+060 locations.

In addition to this geotechnical inspection, an Annual Geomechanical and Geotechnical Inspection of the Open Pit and Waste Rock Storage Facilities was conducted by WSP (Appendix G.2.6.2). This inspection was completed between August 28 and 29, 2024. The inspection consisted of a walkthrough and visual inspection of each area combined with discussions of slope performance and the mine plan as well as review of the pit design and management plans.

Geotechnical investigations continued to be conducted at Project sites to support engineering studies for future Project infrastructure.

RESULTS

The 2024 Geotechnical Inspection Report for the Mary River Project identified limited permafrost-related concerns, with most infrastructure remaining stable.



The drainage conditions along the Mine Haul Road between the crusher pad and the open pit were reported to have significantly improved since the previous (2023) inspection. These improvements included upgrading side ditches, installing whoa-boys (erosion control banks), and constructing cross ditches to control runoff and prevent surface erosion. Uncontrolled surface water runoff could pose erosion risks during summer months, particularly in ice-rich soils within the active layer and the upper permafrost zone. However, borehole investigations confirm that most of the soil along the Haul Road consists of thaw-stable, well-drained granular materials, reducing the likelihood of permafrost degradation.

No major permafrost-related instabilities were observed along the Mine Haul Road. This stability is attributed to the road's construction over thaw-stable materials and effective drainage systems. The active layer in the Mary River region remains thin (less than 1.2 meters), and ice-rich permafrost formations are primarily located at lower elevations and/or depths.

Permafrost thawing can be caused by natural climatic cycles, indirect human activities (such as warming from infrastructure), and direct human activities (such as deep excavations and culvert installations in thaw-unstable soils).

TRENDS

Baffinland continues to monitor, research strategies and remediate identified locations as required. Tetra Tech assessed the Tote Road and associated borrow sources in 2009, 2014, 2019, and most recently in 2023-2024. The observations have established that there are clear links between some borrow pit locations adjacent to the road and thaw settlement observed on the road embankment. Changes to the thermal regime of sensitive landforms is limited to these locations, which are within the PDA. Outside of this, there were no distinguishable Project-related effects on permafrost or sensitive landforms. These results are consistent with the FEIS prediction of no significant impact.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Project designs and the placement of infrastructure consider sensitive landforms and permafrost. Baffinland continues to have a third-party conduct annual geotechnical inspections.

To improve historical permafrost degradation issues along the Tote Road, Baffinland will continue to develop and prioritize preventative and mitigation measures to minimize the impacts of the Project's activities and infrastructure on landforms along the Tote Road. To address recommendations from the WSP and previous Tetra Tech inspections, Baffinland is currently developing an Execution Plan for locations identified as high-priority. Implementation of the multi-year Execution Plan was initiated in 2019 with significant efforts executed in 2020 and 2021, and additional works from 2022-2024. Culvert remediation works at selected locations along the Tote Road was completed in 2024 to improve fish passage that will also improve surface water drainage and erosion control in these areas. Additional culvert remediation works are planned for 2025 and 2026.



Category	Landforms, Geology and Geomorphology - Design Plans	
Responsible Parties	The Proponent	
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations	
Objective	To confirm constructed components meet design as assessed.	
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall provide to the respective regulatory authorities, for review and acceptance, for-construction engineering design and drawings, specifications and engineering analysis to support design in advance for constructing those facilities. Once project facilities are constructed, the Proponent shall provide copies of the asbuilt drawings and design to the appropriate regulatory authorities.	
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	Not applicable	
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.	
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active	
Status of Compliance	In Compliance	
Stakeholder Review	Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada (CIRNAC), Fisheries and Oceans Canada (DFO), Nunavut Impact Review Board (NIRB), Nunavut Water Board (NWB), Qikiqtani Inuit Association (QIA)	
Reference	2024 QIA and NWB Annual Report for Operations (Baffinland, 2025a)	
Ref. Document Link	Not applicable	

METHODS

Not applicable.

RESULTS

As required by the Project's Type 'A' Water Licence and Commercial Lease with QIA, two (2) engineering submissions were provided to regulatory agencies and stakeholders in 2024, comprising Issued-for-Construction (IFC) Drawings, as summarized in Table 4.16. Four (4) as-built documentation submissions for infrastructure completed in 2024 were provided as part of the 2024-QIA-NWB Annual Report for Operations, submitted on March 31, 2025.

Table 4:16: 2024 Submissions to Regulatory Agencies and Stakeholders

Date of Submission	Regulatory Agencies and Stakeholders	Content	
January 26, 2024	NWB, CIRNAC, QIA, DFO	Tote Road Permanent Crossing Plan – Notice of Planned Round CSP Culvert Installations	
February 23, 2024	NWB, CIRNAC, QIA, DFO	Tote Road Permanent Crossing Plan - Round CSP Culvert Installations, Rev. 2	
March 31, 2025	NWB, CIRNAC, QIA, DFO	Construction Summary Report Round CSP Culverts – February to May 2024	
March 31, 2025 NWB, CIRNAC, QIA, DFO		Construction Summary Report Tote Road Emergency Remediation, September 2024	



Date of Submission	Regulatory Agencies and Stakeholders	Content
March 31, 2025	NWB, CIRNAC, QIA, DFO	As-Built Report Mary River Warehouse Pad Expansion
March 31, 2025	NWB, CIRNAC, QIA, DFO	As-Built Report Mine Site 480 Hillside Road

TRENDS

Not applicable.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Baffinland will continue to provide the appropriate regulatory agencies and stakeholders, for review and acceptance, design and engineering documentation, drawings and construction summary reports (inclusive of as-built drawings) for Project infrastructure.



Category	Landforms, Geology and Geomorphology - Quarries		
Responsible Parties	The Proponent		
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure/Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring		
Objective	To provide oversight on quarry design and management.		
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall develop site-specific quarry operation and management plans in advance of the development of any potential quarry site or borrow pit.		
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	65		
Reporting Requirement	Plans to be provided to the NIRB for review and comment at least 30 days prior to commencement of construction activities.		
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active		
Status of Compliance	In Compliance		
Stakeholder Review	Not applicable		
Reference	Q1 Quarry Management Plan (Baffinland, 2022c)		
	Quarry Blasting Operations Management Plan (Baffinland, 2013b)		
	Borrow Source Management Plan – KM 97 (Baffinland, 2014b)		
	Borrow Pit and Quarry Management Plan (Baffinland, 2014c)		
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/		

METHODS

To date, site-specific management plans for quarries and borrow sources have been developed and provided to the relevant agencies prior to development, for active quarry sources. No new management plans were submitted to the NIRB for review and comment in 2024.

RESULTS

During 2024, Baffinland operated one (1) quarry, the Q1 Quarry at Milne Port, and one (1) borrow source, the KM 97 Borrow Source near the Mine Site to support Project road maintenance and infrastructure construction.

TRENDS

None.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Site-specific management plans for new quarries and borrow sources will be developed and provided to the relevant agencies prior to development.



4.6.6 Vegetation (PC Terms and Conditions 31 through 40)

Ten (10) PC Terms and Conditions relate to the potential impacts of the Project on vegetation and several of the conditions require the development of vegetation monitoring plans within the revised draft Terrestrial Environment Mitigation and Monitoring Plan (TEMMP; Baffinland, 2023e).

Inuit & Stakeholder Feedback

Key stakeholders who have expressed concern regarding vegetation include local land users, the QIA, ECCC and the Government of Nunavut (GN). Comments have focused on the need to minimize the Project's overall footprint, concerns related to the potential introduction of invasive plants, and the potential for ore dust deposited on vegetation and soil to be taken up by plants, which could lead to potential uptake effects on wildlife such as caribou through consumption of forage near the Project area. Stakeholders have also expressed an interest in revegetation being incorporated into reclamation plans. Responses to these issues are reflected in PC Terms and Conditions No. 31 through 40. A common concern expressed by community members directly is whether or not the dust that falls on vegetation is a health issue for Inuit that harvest the terrestrial wildlife that consume that vegetation. There is no indication in recent community engagements that vegetation itself is consumed in the Project area or a concern to Inuit.

Monitoring Activities

Baffinland's vegetation monitoring programs include the following components:

- Vegetation abundance monitoring;
- Vegetation and soil base metals sampling;
- Exotic invasive plant species monitoring program; and
- Dustfall monitoring and dustfall extent analysis.

The objectives of the vegetation and soil base metals monitoring program are to monitor metal concentrations in vegetation and soil, particularly caribou forage (i.e., lichen) near Project infrastructure and verify that metal concentrations are below or within the acceptable range for established soil quality guidelines and relevant vegetation indicator values. Given that dustfall deposition is the primary source of anthropogenic metals at the Project, the vegetation and soil base metals monitoring program has been designed to align and facilitate comparisons with the dustfall monitoring program to assess metals uptake in vegetation and soil related to Project activities.

Findings from the most recent vegetation abundance and diversity monitoring program was conducted in the 2023 terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report (EDI, 2024a). This highlighted that the potential changes to vegetation abundance and composition over time and at varying distances from the PDA. Potential Project-related effects on total vegetation cover were evaluated in relation to distance class and compared with previously collected data (i.e., 2017 to 2019). No evidence of changes in percent plant cover and plant group composition with distance from the PDA were identified. Statistical data trends were primarily attributed to inter-annual variation (i.e., yearly differences in vegetation growth throughout the region). No measurable grazing effect was detected. Although soil moisture regime appeared wetter in 2019 compared to 2023, no differences were identified among distance classes and years. Trends between plant group composition and soil moisture regime appeared indicative of micro-site preferences by different plant groups for different soil moisture conditions.



The vegetation and soil base metals sampling program was not carried out in the 2024 season, consistent with its 3 to 5 year schedule. The last sampling year was 2022 and the next proposed sampling year will be between 2025 and 2027. The 2022 program included a total of 61 sites conducted at three distances from the PDA (Near: 0-100 m, Far: >100-1,000 m, and Reference: >1,000 m). Soil-metal concentrations at the Project predominantly indicated no significant change or were significantly lower in relation to baseline values. Values were below or within an acceptable range for soil-metal concentrations. Many mean lichen-metals concentrations across Project areas and sample distances showed no significant changes in relation to baseline values. However, some discrete increases in contaminants of potential concern (CoPCs) in soil (i.e., copper, zinc) and lichen (i.e., arsenic, cadmium, copper, lead, selenium) were recorded at the Mine Site, Milne Port and along the Tote Road, with some individual values at or above indicator values. Whereas some increases and exceedances were attributed to occasional 'spikes' in metal concentration and sample variability, other increases in CoPCs appear to be due to proximity to Project operations. Concentrations of dust-deposited metals on lichen did not differ for any Project area-sampling distance combinations for any CoPCs, except for as near the Mine Site.

The vegetation monitoring program in 2024 focused on monitoring exotic invasive vegetation within the Potential Development Area (PDA). Targeted surveys of exotic invasive vegetation are completed every three to five years. Previous exotic invasive vegetation surveys only documented one exotic invasive vegetation species (garden tomato) growing at the Mine Site below the sewage/effluent discharge pipe in 2019. No exotic invasive vegetation species were recorded during the 2024 surveys. Monitoring for exotic invasive vegetation is expected to occur again between 2027 and 2029 (EDI, 2025).

The revegetation research program was initiated in 2019, establishing test plots to monitor for post-disturbance natural revegetation. Follow-up monitoring continued in 2021, (EDI, 2022b) which included an exception of survey location and reclamation trial sites. Revegetation plots were not visited in 2023, (EDI, 2024b). Study plots were established at four (4) locations selected to represent different revegetation timeframes, from 1-Year Post-Disturbance up to >60 Years Post-Disturbance. A key observation of the revegetation survey is that natural/unassisted revegetation does occur at the Project. Longer-term perspectives will be gained through ongoing monitoring and scaling-up of progressive reclamation trials and initiatives.

Table 4:17 provides an evaluation of the Project's impacts on vegetation.

Table 4:17: Vegetation Impact Evaluation

Component	Effects	Monitoring Program	Impact Evaluation
Vegetation Health	Ore dust emissions result in an increase in concentrations of contaminants of potential concern in soils and vegetation	Vegetation and soil base metals sampling was last completed in 2022. Consistent with the monitoring program schedule outlined in the TEMMP (Baffinland, 2023e), this program will be completed next between 2025 and 2027 (every 3-5 years).	Soil-metal concentrations at the Project generally indicated no significant increases compared with baseline values. Some discrete increases in CoPC lichen-metal concentrations have been identified, with some values at or above indicator values. Soil-metal and lichen-metal concentrations presently represent a low risk to environmental and human health. Results within FEIS predictions.



Component	Effects	Monitoring Program	Impact Evaluation
Vegetation Abundance	Dustfall results in changes in species composition and vegetation abundance	Vegetation abundance monitoring was completed in 2023. Consistent with the monitoring program schedule outlined in the TEMMP (Baffinland, 2023e), this program will be completed next between 2026 and 2028 (every 3-5 years).	No Project-related effects on vegetation ground cover, canopy cover or plant group composition. Results within FEIS predictions.
Invasive Species	Invasive species introduction to North Baffin Island	Exotic Invasive Vegetation Targeted Monitoring was completed in 2020and 2024	No new exotic invasive vegetation was identified during the 2024 program. Results within FEIS predictions.

Path Forward

Baffinland will continue monitoring vegetation at the frequency described in the TEMMP. No exotic invasive vegetation species were recorded during the 2024 surveys. The Terrestrial Environment and Mitigation monitoring Plan prescribes the survey frequency for monitoring exotic invasive vegetation (three to five years, pending findings from ongoing incidental monitoring). Monitoring for exotic invasive vegetation is expected to occur between 2027 and 2029 (Baffinland, 2023e).



Category	Vegetation - Construction and Operations
Responsible Parties	The Proponent
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations
Objective	To minimize impacts to vegetation.
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall ensure that Project activities are planned and conducted in such a way as to minimize the Project footprint.
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	Not applicable
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active
Status of Compliance	In Compliance
Stakeholder Review	Qikiqtani Inuit Association, Indigenous and Northern Affairs Canada, Nunavut Impact Review Board
Reference	Environmental Protection Plan (Baffinland, 2021c)
	Terrestrial Environment Mitigation and Monitoring Plan (TEMMP; Baffinland, 2016a) 2024 Final Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report (EDI, 2025)
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/ Appendix G.5.1 - 2024 Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report (TEAMR)

METHODS

Baffinland's Project design philosophy focuses on minimizing earthworks, re-using existing facilities, and using preassembled infrastructures to minimize construction activities in the Project area. Design activities undertaken to minimize the Project footprint include:

- Using pre-cast concrete where feasible, including the use of integrated module foundations;
- Using pre-assembled material packages, such as building wall and roof panels, ground conveyors, elevated conveyors, conveyor belts, fuel tanks etc.;
- Conducting Environmental Protection Plan training, which outlines the importance of minimizing disturbed land at the Project and the process that must be followed before construction on undisturbed ground;
- Ensuring appropriate approvals are met with applicable stakeholders and land lease agreement; and
- Documenting and tracking land disturbance approvals associated with the Project.

RESULTS

At the end of 2024, the total Project footprint was 725 hectares (ha). That area is less than what was assessed in the FEIS (7,618 ha). Any unauthorized land disturbance or deviation from the PDA is reported as an incident and investigated. Overburden suitable for re-use is stockpiled for the area's remediation, wherever possible.

TRENDS



As expected, the Project footprint has increased modestly during operations to facilitate maintenance activities and support production increases (e.g. expanding equipment laydowns and mine footprint). Initial direct habitat loss occurred primarily due to surface disturbance during construction activities, including compaction, burial, and removal. During operations, vegetation loss occurs mainly as ore extraction expands within Deposit No. 1, laydowns are constructed for material storage and infrastructure development, and quarries expand to support ongoing maintenance. The Project footprint impacts on vegetation have not exceeded FEIS predictions. Terrestrial vegetation studies have not detected significant vegetation abundance trends and diversity within the RSA associated with Project's footprint.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Not Applicable.



Category	Vegetation - Construction and Operations
Responsible Parties	The Proponent
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure / Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring
Objective	To prevent the introduction of invasive species.
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall ensure that equipment and supplies brought to the Project sites are clean and free of soils that could contain plant seeds not naturally occurring in the area. Vehicle tires and treads in particular must be inspected prior to initial use in Project areas.
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	Not applicable
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active
Status of Compliance	In Compliance
Stakeholder Review	Qikiqtani Inuit Association, Nunavut Water Board, Indigenous and Northern Affairs Canada, Nunavut Impact Review Board
Reference	2024 Final Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report (EDI, 2025)
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/ Appendix G.5.1 - 2024 Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report (TEAMR)

METHODS

Service agreements and contracts sent to suppliers were updated at the beginning of 2018 to include a clause "All equipment delivered to site must be free and clear of soils that may contain seeds of invasive species." Baffinland staff conduct visual inspections of equipment and supplies during offloading to verify compliance.

RESULTS

No exotic invasive plant species have been introduced via equipment or supplies brought to the Project sites. Refer to PC Term and Condition No. 37 for additional information about site surveys for exotic invasive species.

TRENDS

The potential for introducing exotic invasive vegetation on equipment and supplies is managed through current practices. Baffinland staff, contractors and suppliers will continue to clean, inspect, and monitor all equipment and supplies before loading at source and offloading at Milne Port, as applicable. If multiple non-compliance events were to occur, Baffinland will consider using a third-party auditor to monitor compliance for better enforcement of contractual policies.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Not Applicable.



Category	Vegetation – Monitoring
Responsible Parties	The Proponent
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure /Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring
Objective	To facilitate monitoring.
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall include relevant Monitoring and Management Plans within its Environmental Management System, Terrestrial Environment Management and Monitoring Plan (TEMMP).
Relevant Baffinland Commitments	57
Reporting Requirement	To be included in the Annual Report submitted to the NIRB.
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active
Status of Compliance	In Compliance
Stakeholder Review	Terrestrial Environment Working Group (TEWG)
Reference	Terrestrial Environment Mitigation and Monitoring Plan (Baffinland, 2016a)
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/

METHODS

The Project has developed an Environmental Management System (EMS) comprising Monitoring and Management Plans — among them the Terrestrial Environment Mitigation and Monitoring Plan (TEMMP). The TEMMP is periodically reviewed and revised, accounting for refinement(s) to annual monitoring protocols (as/when required). Changes are commonly discussed within the Terrestrial Environment Working Group (TEWG) and recommendations are incorporated in the annual report (if/where required).

RESULTS

Term/Conditions has been met.

TRENDS

Not applicable.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Not applicable.



Category	Vegetation – Monitoring
Responsible Parties	The Proponent
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations
Objective	Monitor metals concentrations in both soils and vegetation, particularly caribou forage (i.e., lichen) at varying distances from the PDA to compare metal concentrations in soil and vegetation between near (impacted) and far (control) sites. Determine if metal concentrations in soil and vegetation exceed CCME and relevant available threshold levels provided in the literature.
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall conduct soil sampling to determine metal levels of soils in areas with berry-producing plants near any of the project development areas, prior to commencing operations.
Relevant Baffinland Commitments	Not applicable
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active
Status of Compliance	In Compliance
Stakeholder Review	Terrestrial Environment Working Group (TEWG)
Reference	Mary River Project Final Environmental Impact Statement: Volume 6 — Terrestrial Environment (Baffinland, 2012) Terrestrial Environment Mitigation and Monitoring Plan (Baffinland, 2016a)
	2022 Final Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report (EDI, 2023)
	2024 Final Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report (EDI, 2025)
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/ Appendix G.5.1 - 2024 Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report (TEAMR)

METHODS

Monitoring of metals concentrations in both soils and vegetation has been ongoing since 2012. Procedures for the vegetation and soils base metals monitoring program are described in the TEMMP. Since dustfall deposition is the primary source of anthropogenic metals at the Project, the vegetation and soil base metals monitoring program was designed to align and facilitate comparisons with the dustfall monitoring program to assess metals uptake in vegetation and soils adjacent Project activities. Initially (2012-13), vegetation sampling focused on three focal groups: lichen (Flavocetraria cucullata, Flavocetraria nivalis, Cladina arbuscula and Cladina rangiferina), willow (Salix spp.), and blueberry (Vaccinium uliginosum). In 2014, sampling design and intensity were increased to improve data capture and analysis. Lichen-recognized as an indicator of environmental conditions and accumulator of atmospheric pollutants (Aslan et. al., 2011)—was selected as the key indicator and focal group for metals uptake.

The study design examines the spatiotemporal trends in soil metals and lichen metals by comparing metal concentrations 'Before' the development period (i.e., baseline sampling) and 'After' the development period (i.e., post-baseline sampling). Soil and vegetation sampling is conducted per three-to-five-year intervals, typically during the summer (late July to early August). Data has been collected from 2012 to 2022. The study area is divided into



three Project areas (Milne Port, Tote Road, Mine Site), and sampling is conducted at three distances from the PDA (Near: 0-100 m, Far: 101-1,000 m, and Reference: >1,000 m). Sampling distances are informed based on the dustfall monitoring program results; vegetation and soil sample sites were paired in proximity to permanent dustfall locations.

Soil and vegetation samples are analyzed for a total of 36 elements. Reporting and interpretation of data trends focus on six (6) Contaminants of Potential Concerns (CoPCs): arsenic (As), cadmium (Cd), copper (Cu), lead (Pb), selenium (Se), and zinc (Zn). Base metal concentration thresholds and indicator values were informed by soil quality standards in Canada and values drawn from peer-reviewed literature relevant to the Canadian Arctic. All soil-metals and lichen-metals sample data were vetted and compared with Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment (CCME) soil quality guidelines and lichen indicator values. Any aberrant values or potential exceedances (i.e., above CCME threshold or lichen indicator values) were flagged and communicated to Baffinland personnel. Data trends and statistical relationships were then examined according to the project area and sampling distances (listed above) to identify tendencies that could warrant further investigation.

RESULTS

Findings from the most recent vegetation and soil base metals monitoring program are presented in the 2022 Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report (EDI, 2023). The soil-metal concentrations at the Project predominantly indicated no net change (i.e., significant increases) from the baseline values. Values were below or within an acceptable range for soil-metal concentrations. Lichen-metal concentrations had some discrete increases in CoPCs at the Project. Still, all sample locations were below or within an acceptable range for lichen-metal concentrations.

TRENDS

Year-over-year trends indicate that soil-metal concentrations at the Project consistently indicate no net change (i.e., no significant increases) from the baseline values. Lichen-metal concentrations demonstrate some discrete increases at the Project, but values are mostly below or within an acceptable range for lichen-metal concentrations. Soil-metal and lichen-metal concentrations present a low risk to environmental and human health and safety. Monitoring will continue as outlined in the TEMMP schedule

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Not applicable



Category	Vegetation – Monitoring
Responsible Parties	The Proponent, local Hunters and Trappers Organizations, Terrestrial Environmental Working Group
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations
Objective	To determine baseline and monitor metal levels in foraging caribou or other terrestrial wildlife species (selected by the Proponent in consultation with the Terrestrial Environment Working Group).
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall undertake monitoring of baseline metal levels in organ tissue from caribou harvested within the local study area, prior to commencing operations. The Proponent is strongly encouraged to coordinate with local Hunters and Trappers Organizations regarding procurement of harvested caribou organs. By one (1) year of issuance of the Project Certificate, the Proponent shall develop and implement an updated monitoring plan to identify metal levels in caribou or other terrestrial wildlife species (selected by the Proponent in consultation with the Terrestrial Environment Working Group).
Relevant Baffinland Commitments	Not applicable
Reporting Requirement	The Proponent shall provide a summary discussion of its implementation of this term and condition (including the results of monitoring, adaptive management strategies, and contribution efforts undertaken) to the NIRB through the Proponent's annual monitoring report. Updated plans are expected to be submitted to the NIRB throughout the monitoring year as they are finalized.
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active
Status of Compliance	In Progress
Stakeholder Review	Terrestrial Environment Working Group (TEWG)
Reference	2024 Final Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report (EDI, 2025) 2023 TEWG Meeting Records (Baffinland, 2024o) 2024 TEWG Meeting Records
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/ Appendix C.2 – TEWG Meeting Records Appendix G.5.1 - 2024 Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report (TEAMR)

METHODS

As part of the approved Northern Contaminants Program (NCP) project funding for the Caribou Contaminant Monitoring Program, of which Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation is a collaborator, tissue samples of caribou harvested by hunters will be analyzed for metals, in addition to other potential contaminants. NCP project co-leads are working with the GN and the Mittimatalik Hunters and Trapper Organization (MHTO) to secure samples for analysis.

During an August 2021 call with the GN Regional Wildlife Biologist regarding Caribou Health Monitoring, it was confirmed by both Parties that Baffinland conducting this in parallel to the GN-led program would create a potential conflict. In light of that consideration, it was agreed that the best approach was to defer to data made publically



available to meet our requirements for PC Term and Condition No. 35. Once the GN program is complete, and depending on the results, Baffinland may put in a separate permit application to extend this type of research.

Baffinland was directed to develop and implement an updated monitoring plan to identify metal levels in caribou through an amendment to this term and condition under the Sustaining Operations Proposal that was to be implemented by November 2024. In Q4-2023 and Q1-2024, Baffinland re-visited the topic with the GN and NCP representatives to discuss the feasibility of launching a caribou tissue sampling program based out of the Mine Site and Milne Port, commencing as early as July 2024. The proposed program involved analyzing kidney, muscle and liver samples for a full metals suite, moisture content, and mercury. Central (I1) incisors would also be collected for caribou aging. Liver, kidney, and muscle samples would be processed by Mary Gamberg Consultants in Whitehorse, who is an active member of the NCP. Teeth aging would be completed at Matson's Lab in Montana, USA, as no Canadian facilities currently offer this analysis. Baffinland developed a plan however, through further discussion with GN representatives, the program was not implemented in 2024. The GN has indicated that they prefer that Baffinland not duplicate efforts they are undertaking and informed Baffinland that communities are not supportive of two programs running concurrently. This was confirmed during an update given to the TEWG in January 2025. See Appendix C.2 for TEWG meeting records. Baffinland is collaborating with the GN to support their caribou health monitoring program and will continue to apprise TEWG members of the outcomes.

RESULTS

The Government of Nunavut provided an update on the health monitoring program for caribou on Baffin Island at the February 2023 TEWG meeting, which started in the 2020/2021 harvest season and intended to capture harvest samples from community members. It was highlighted that the COVID-19 Pandemic placed limitations on this program and the GN was only able to collect samples from Pond Inlet. With regards to the NCP, there were very few samples collected from Pond Inlet—a total of two (2) blood samples, two (2) skin and hair samples, one (1) liver sample, and one (1) kidney sample. During the 2021/2023 harvest season, the GN was able to collect samples in other regions of Baffin Island, including Iqaluit, but was not able to obtain any samples from Pond Inlet.

TRENDS

Not applicable.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Baffinland will continue to collaborate with the GN on their NCP and provide support to that program.



Category	Vegetation – Monitoring
Responsible Parties	The Proponent
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations
Objective	Measure percent plant cover and plant group composition of available caribou forage within the RSA to track potential changes at varying distances from the edge of the PDA through long-term monitoring.
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall establish an ongoing monitoring program for vegetation species used as caribou forage (such as lichens) near Project development areas, prior to commencing operations.
Relevant Baffinland Commitments	67
Reporting Requirement	To be included in the Annual Report submitted to the NIRB.
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active
Status of Compliance	In Compliance
Stakeholder Review	Terrestrial Environment Working Group (TEWG)
Reference	Terrestrial Environment Mitigation and Monitoring Plan (Baffinland, 2016a)
	Mary River Project Final Environmental Impact Statement: Volume 6 — Terrestrial Environment (Baffinland, 2012)
	2023 Terrestrial Environmental Monitoring Report (EDI, 2024a)
	2023 TEWG Meeting Records (Baffinland, 2024o)
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/

METHODS

Monitor of vegetation abundance and diversity has been ongoing since 2012. Procedures for the vegetation abundance and diversity monitoring program are described in the TEMMP, and considers potential Project-related effects on the abundance and composition of caribou forage (including lichen). Vegetation abundance and diversity monitoring is conducted per three-to-five-year intervals, typically during the summer (late July to early August) and coinciding with the 'green-up' period to facilitate species identification. Data has been collected from 2012 to 2023. The study area is divided into three Project areas (Milne Port, Tote Road, Mine Site), and sampling is conducted at three distances from the PDA (Near: 0-100 m, Far: 101-1,000 m, and Reference: >1,000 m). Sampling distances are informed based on the dustfall monitoring program results; vegetation and soil sample sites were paired in proximity to permanent dustfall locations.

RESULTS

Findings from the most recent vegetation abundance and diversity monitoring program are presented in the 2023 Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report (EDI, 2024a). Direct loss of vegetation due to the Project has been limited to the PDA. So far, no net change (i.e., significant decreases) in vegetation cover abundance and/or diversity have been recorded compared with baseline and/or reference values.

TRENDS





There is no evidence that changes in vegetation abundance are due to potential Project-related effects. Variations in abundance are from natural variation between years rather than a potential Project-related effect. Trends will continue to be examined as per the TEMMP methods and schedule.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Not applicable.



Category	Vegetation – Monitoring
Responsible Parties	The Proponent, Government of Nunavut Department of Environment
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure /Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring
Objective	To prevent the establishment of invasive species.
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall incorporate protocols for monitoring for the potential introduction of invasive vegetation species (e.g., surveys of plant populations in previously disturbed areas) into its Terrestrial Environment and Monitoring Plan. Any introductions of non-indigenous plant species must be promptly reported to the Government of Nunavut Department of Environment.
Relevant Baffinland Commitments	43, 68
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active
Status of Compliance	In Compliance
Stakeholder Review	Terrestrial Environment Working Group (TEWG)
Reference	Terrestrial Environment Mitigation and Monitoring Plan (Baffinland, 2016a) 2024 Final Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report (EDI, 2025)
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/ Appendix G.5.1 - 2024 Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report (TEAMR)

METHODS

Monitor of exotic invasive vegetation has been ongoing since 2012. Procedures for the exotic invasive vegetation monitoring program are described in the TEMMP. Targeted surveys of exotic invasive plant species are completed every three to five years (or as triggered by incidental observations) typically during the summer (late July to early August). Data has been collected from 2012 to 2024. The study area is divided into three Project areas (Milne Port, Tote Road, Mine Site). Surveys focus on previously disturbed areas within and adjacent to the Project footprint and along Project boundaries where exotic invasive plants are most likely to occur (e.g., along Project infrastructure, road margins, and laydown areas). Site surveys considered the level of ground disturbance (i.e., exposed soil can be more prone to establishment of invasive vegetation) and proximity to Project activities and vehicle traffic (i.e., vehicle traffic is a vector for the proliferation of invasive vegetation). Surveys focused on listed invasive species as per Non-Native and Invasive Species in Nunavut (Government of Nunavut 2020).

RESULTS

Findings from the most recent exotic invasive vegetation monitoring program are presented in the 2024 Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report (EDI, 2025). No exotic invasive vegetation species were recorded during the 2024 surveys.

TRENDS



Only one (1) exotic invasive species has been recorded (in 2019) at the Project, located within the Mine Site Complex and associated with sewage/effluent management infrastructure. The species was destroyed and the area monitoring over consecutive years. There have been no other recorded exotic invasive species at the Project. Trends will continue to be examined as per the TEMMP methods and schedule.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Not applicable.



Category	Vegetation - Adaptive Management
Responsible Parties	The Proponent
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure /Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring
Objective	To mitigate impacts to vegetation abundance, diversity, and health.
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall review, on an annual basis, all monitoring information and the vegetation mitigation and management plans developed under its Environmental Management System, Terrestrial Environment and Monitoring Plan (TEMMP) and adjust such plans as may be required to effectively prevent or reduce the potential for significant adverse Project effects on vegetation abundance, diversity and health.
Relevant Baffinland Commitments	Not applicable
Reporting Requirement	To be included in the Annual Report submitted to the NIRB
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active
Status of Compliance	In Compliance
Stakeholder Review	Nunavut Impact Review Board, Terrestrial Environment Working Group (TEWG)
Reference	Terrestrial Environment Mitigation and Monitoring Plan (Baffinland, 2016a) 2023 Final Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report (EDI, 2024a)
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/

METHODS

Refer to responses to Terms and Conditions No. 34, 36 and 37.

Procedures for the vegetation monitoring program are described in the TEMMP; annual monitoring activities and outcomes from this program are described in the Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report (TEAMR) for each year of implementation. As part of an adaptive management approach, Baffinland carefully review these findings and present them to the TEWG to discuss study design and emerging trends. Recommendations to modify the vegetation monitoring programs are evaluated and implemented based on the appropriate rationale supported by data trends, interpretations, and statistical analyses. Where applicable, any changes to assessment objectives and protocols are documented in the TEMMP and TEAMR.

RESULTS

Findings from the most recent vegetation abundance and diversity monitoring program are presented in the 2023 Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report (EDI, 2024a). Direct loss of vegetation due to the Project has been limited to the PDA. So far, no net change (i.e., significant decreases) in vegetation cover abundance and/or diversity have been recorded compared with baseline and/or reference values. The current adaptive management approach based on engagement with the working groups has led to modifications to the study design and methods supported by data trends, interpretations, and statistical analyses. Baffinland will continue with this approach. See also Summary for PC Term and Condition No. 50.

TRENDS



There is no evidence that changes in vegetation abundance, diversity, and health are due to potential Project-related effects. Variations in abundance are from natural variation between years rather than a potential Project-related effect. Trends will continue to be examined as per the TEMMP methods and schedule.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Not Applicable.



Category	Vegetation - Reclamation and Revegetation	
Responsible Parties	The Proponent	
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure /Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring	
Objective	To prevent erosion and promote progressive revegetation of disturbed areas.	
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall develop a progressive revegetation program for disturbed areas that are no longer required for operations, such program to incorporate measures for the use of test plots, reseeding and replanting of native plants as necessary. It is further recommended that this program be directly associated with the management plans for erosion control established for the Project.	
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	39	
Reporting Requirement	To be provided to the NIRB for review and comment at least 60 days prior to commencement of construction activities.	
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active	
Status of Compliance	In Compliance	
Stakeholder Review	Nunavut Impact Review Board	
Reference	Interim Closure and Reclamation Plan (Baffinland, 2018b)	
	Research Review: Advances in Arctic Reclamation —Implications for Reclamation	
	Practices & Trials at the Mary River Project (EDI, 2019)	
	Reclamation Pilot Study: Revegetation Survey & Preliminary Reclamation Trial, 2023 Project Update (EDI, 2024b).	
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/	
	https://open.library.ubc.ca/soa/cIRcle/collections/59367/items/1.0447205?o=10	

METHODS

Building from a desktop research review, a field-based Reclamation Pilot Study was initiated (Winter 2018-2019) that was intended to enhance reclamation success at the Project and guide future reclamation activities that support the environmental compliance and sustainability of the Project. The first field component of this reclamation pilot study (Summer 2019) focused on surveying natural/unassisted revegetation at the Project and establishing a preliminary trial design. The second field component (Summer 2021) expanded the number of survey locations and reclamation trial sites. Periodic follow-up monitoring occurred in summer 2020-2024.

Findings from the Reclamation Pilot study are summarized in internal reporting (EDI, 2024b) and were presented at various national and international conferences (Audet and Setterington, 2024). A key finding of the revegetation survey is that natural/unassisted revegetation does occur at the Project. Predictably, revegetation following disturbance appeared to be shaped by initial starting conditions, such as the level of landscape disturbance (i.e., landscape form and function), soil characteristics (i.e., nutrient availability and organic matter content), and integrity of nearby 'undisturbed' vegetation (i.e., as a source of native seed) (EDI, 2024b).

TRENDS



The reclamation trial timeframe addresses early establishment of vegetation and provides insight into some of the conditions, challenges and opportunities at the Project (i.e. that unassisted revegetation does occur at the Project). Longer-term perspectives will be gained through ongoing monitoring and 'scaling-up' of progressive reclamation trials and initiatives.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

The preliminary reclamation trials from 2019 to 2024 are intended to be a starting point for research and development to examine revegetation strategies appropriate for and adaptable to the Project. The findings provide insight into some of the conditions, challenges and opportunities at the Project. However, the Pilot Study is currently based on a small sample size. During appropriate phases of the Life-of-Mine cycle, Baffinland will consider evaluating Project features that could be decommissioned and/or reclaimed to reduce the Project's disturbance footprint.



Category	Vegetation - Reclamation and Revegetation	
Responsible Parties	The Proponent	
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure /Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring	
Objective	To prevent erosion and promote progressive revegetation of disturbed areas.	
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall include revegetation strategies in its Site Reclamation Plan that support progressive reclamation and that promote natural revegetation and recovery of disturbed areas compatible with the surrounding natural environment.	
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	Not applicable	
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.	
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active	
Status of Compliance	In Compliance	
Stakeholder Review	QIA	
Reference	Interim Closure and Reclamation Plan (Baffinland, 2018b)	
	Revegetation Survey & Preliminary Reclamation Trial - 2023 Project Update (EDI, 2024b)	
	Implications for Reclamation Practices & Trials at the Mary River Project (EDI, 2019)	
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/	

METHODS

As described in the Interim Closure Reclamation Plan (ICRP), a Reclamation Research program was proposed to identify best practices for promoting natural revegetation that will inform the progressive revegetation program for disturbed areas that are no longer required for operations. Due to limited research for mines in the Canadian Arctic, the research will focus on developing methods to successfully achieve sustainable vegetation cover that meets the desired land use for the Project sites post-closure, in the shortest duration possible. These sites include gravel roads, gravel pads, waste rock, stockpiles, and waste dumps. The objective of the Reclamation Research Program is to identify methods to successfully achieve a sustainable vegetation cover, and the ability of a vegetation cover to enhance physical stability and the desired aesthetic conditions for the Project site at closure.

In 2019, Baffinland retained Environmental Dynamics Inc. (EDI) to complete a desktop review of available practices and recent advances from Arctic mine reclamation in Canada's northern territories and Alaska, USA (EDI, 2019). Following this, a field program to assess current conditions and establish test plots was implemented in 2019. The first field component (summer 2019) focused on surveying natural/unassisted revegetation at the Project and establishing a preliminary trial design. The second field component (summer 2021) expanded the number of survey locations and reclamation trial sites. Periodic follow-up monitoring occurred in summer 2020-2024.

The reclamation pilot study involved the establishment of reclamation plots to assess methods for surface preparation. Two surface configurations were applied: (1) 'rough and loose' and (2) 'track packing'. Periodic followup monitoring (summer 2020-2023) documented site revegetation status and related observations (EDI, 2024b).



RESULTS

Test plot locations were re-evaluated annually from 2020 to 2024. A general observation was that surface preparations (i.e., rough-and-loose and track-packing) had been 'washed out' due to weathering and were no longer apparent at any trial sites. The surface preparations are intended to create surface heterogeneity and micro-site conditions favourable to seed establishment and germination while reducing erosion potential and enhancing surface stability. All sites were stable and deemed low erosion potential; but wind erosion and 'wind-swept' surface soil (i.e., due to saltation and sediment creep) were apparent. Evidently, given the Project setting being prone to prolonged periods of high wind, these surface preparations should represent a short-term mitigation and reclamation strategy.

Moreover, an increasing number of small forbs and graminoids had colonized all sites (KM 16, KM 18, KM 52). The highest levels of revegetation (i.e., based on a visual assessment) were observed at KM 18 and KM 16 (both characterized as subxeric), whereas KM 52 (characterized as xeric) had the lowest levels of revegetation. Notably, the status of volunteer colonization and revegetation at KM18 was more advanced than expected, given only 1-year post-disturbance. In this case, adjacent land vegetation cover remained intact and viable. Following 2021 surface preparations, this species is suspected to have quickly adapted to site conditions leading to its predominance within the disturbed landscape. A similar observation regarding the proximity and viability of adjacent vegetation cover was made with respect to the vegetation cover conditions at KM 16 during the 2019 assessment.

TRENDS

Rates of natural revegetation in the Arctic are characteristically slow due to the region's climate, narrow growing season, and challenging site conditions and terrain. A key observation of the revegetation survey is that natural/unassisted revegetation does occur at the Project. Revegetation following disturbance appeared to be shaped by initial starting conditions, such as the level of landscape disturbance (i.e., landscape form and function), soil characteristics (i.e., nutrient availability and organic matter content), and integrity of nearby 'undisturbed' vegetation (i.e., as a source of native seed).

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

So far, study findings provide insight into some of the conditions, challenges and opportunities at the Project. Baffinland will continue to review locations for new test sites, intending to establish test plots across various landscapes intersected by the Project. Medium-scale sites may be reviewed where mine-disturbed areas are no longer required for operations and can be set aside for reclamation trials.



4.6.7 Freshwater Environment (PC Terms and Conditions 41 through 48a)

Nine (9) PC Terms and Conditions (includes No. 48 and 48a) relate to the potential impacts of the Project on the freshwater environment, focused on fish and other freshwater biota. Several of the conditions recommend environmental protection measures, such as setbacks from watercourses and meeting blasting thresholds, or relate to meeting discharge requirements for effluents and runoff (the latter is evaluated in Section 4.6.5).

Inuit & Stakeholder Feedback

Fisheries and Oceans Canada (DFO) administers the fish and fish habitat sections of the Fisheries Act and is therefore the primary stakeholder with respect to freshwater biota. The Nunavut Water Board (NWB) also regulates in-water structures such as bridges and culverts. In previous environmental reviews, the QIA has also provided valuable feedback for freshwater biota. Community members have previously raised concerns regarding Arctic char abundance and health in the Milne Inlet and Eclipse Sound area in general, however, these comments have not identified any specific freshwater bodies that the Project interacts with. It is worth noting that the Project does not interact with freshwater bodies containing anadromous (sea run) Arctic char.

Monitoring Activities

Monitoring activities undertaken in relation to the freshwater environment include:

- Due diligence monitoring of fish habitat offsetting measures completed under the 2007 Authorization (DFO, 2007) under the Fisheries Act for water crossings along the Tote Road as a consequence of a letter of authorization issued by DFO to complete remediation of culverts along the Tote Road (DFO, 2024);
- Monitoring of the freshwater environment as part of the Aquatic Effects Monitoring Program (AEMP), including water and sediment quality, and aquatic biota (including phytoplankton, benthic invertebrates and fish), as well as sedimentation rates;
- Monitoring of the water quality at representative water crossings under the Tote Road Monitoring Program (TRMP) to assess the potential for Project-related effects as a result of sedimentation and erosion; and
- Following engagements with the local communities, monitoring of fish health in Qurluktuk, Tugaat and Igaluit River systems.

2024 assessments of Project fish bearing water crossings were completed by a third-party Professional Fisheries Biologist in July of 2024. The emphasis of the 2024 monitoring program was to assess the presence of fish, habitat quality, and upstream accessibility through installed culverts at fish-bearing sites and identify crossings requiring remediation to allow for fish passage. Fish habitat monitoring of compensation works completed under the 2007 Tote Road Fisheries Act Authorization (DFO, 2007) verified that fish use of the rustic fishway installed at BG-30 continued to be successful in 2024. Following an unprecedented rainfall event in September, 2024 that resulted is numerous washout events along the Tote Road and one complete crossing failure, Baffinland completed emergency in-stream construction work at one fish -bearing stream crossing during the open water period. Details of the event and the crossing repairs are detailed in the 2024 NWB-QIA Annual Report for Operations (Baffinland, 2025a), Appendix C.1.1. Additionally, culvert maintenance was conducted on multiple culverts on the Tote Road in 2024 to: stabilize road embankments, remediate erosional zones, remove sediment deposits at silt fencing and swales, add riprap stone to swales with check dams, and install erosion and sediment controls were required, in accordance with the SWAEMP (BAF PH1 830 P16 0026; Baffinland, 2021d). Details are provided within 2024 NWB-QIA Annual Report



for Operations (Baffinland, 2025a), Appendix C.1.1 as well as Appendix C of the 2024 Tote Road Fish Habitat Monitoring Annual Report (Appendix G.2.8).

In January 2024, DFO issued a Letter of Advice (LOA) for Baffinland's Tote Road Culvert Remediation proposal to implement a permanent crossing solution for ten (10) corrugated steel pipe (CSP) crossings along the Tote Road (DFO, 2024). The NWB subsequently issued approval in their February 7, 2024 correspondence for this scope of work (NWB, 2024). Tote Road Culvert Upgrades work under the LOA and Type 'A' Water Licence (NWB, 2015) commenced in Q1 2024, and seven (7) of the ten (10) planned upgrades were completed before warming temperatures required the cessation of construction activities. Baffinland will continue to work with DFO to ensure planned modifications to fish bearing crossings are in compliance of the Fisheries Act (Ministry of Justice, 2019). Additional information regarding the culvert remediation works and 2024 culvert maintenance is provided in the 2024 Tote Road Annual Monitoring Report (Baffinland, 2025e) in Appendix G.2.8.

The AEMP encompasses several component studies, including the Core Receiving Environment Monitoring Program (CREMP). The results of the 2024 CREMP indicate mine-related influences on water and sediment quality at some of the primary receiving systems, but no ecologically significant, adverse, mine-related effects to biota were identified at any of the receiving waterbodies based on comparisons to applicable reference and/or baseline conditions. Response actions under the AEMP Management Response Framework were triggered in some instances to better understand and potentially mitigate identified Project-related effects.

Another key component of the AEMP is the Lake Sedimentation Monitoring Program, which monitors dust and sediment deposition rates in Sheardown Lake NW in an effort to better understand and evaluate potential minerelated influences on biota (e.g. fish larvae hatching success). Currently, the Lake Sedimentation Monitoring Program is conducted annually and involves the deployment and retrieval of submerged sediment traps to determine sediment deposition rates, density, and thickness during ice-cover and open water periods

After further engagement with the MHTO regarding monitoring Arctic char in freshwater bodies near Milne Inlet, Baffinland implemented a monitoring program in 2021 and 2022 to survey the Tugaat, Qurluktuk and Iqaluit freshwater systems. Iqaluit Lake was sampled for the first time in 2022, while Tugaat and Qurluktuk lakes were sampled a second year in a row. Following the completion of the field component, Baffinland met with the MHTO representatives to discuss the final 2021 and preliminary 2022 results of the monitoring program. Details of this monitoring program and results of the 2021, 2022 and 2024 field monitoring can be found in the 2024 Milne Inlet Freshwater Fish Health Program Report (Minnow, 2025c).

To date, the main objectives of this program have focused on health endpoints for Arctic char such as survival (age), growth (size relative to age), condition (length relative to weight), and tissue quality as it relates to consumption. Inuit Qaujimajatuqangit has helped to define these objectives. There were challenges in 2023 with the coordination of a monitoring program for the field season and subsequently, the Milne Inlet Freshwater Fish program was deferred until 2024. Baffinland reengaged MHTO in Q1 of 2024 to confirm locations where the 2024 monitoring should occur. Results of this monitoring can be found in the 2024 Milne Inlet Freshwater Fish Health Program Report (Minnow, 2025c).

Table 4.18 provides an evaluation of the Project's impacts on the freshwater environment, relative to predictions presented in the FEIS and FEIS Addendum (Baffinland 2012; 2013a).



Path Forward

Ongoing maintenance of the Tote Road to maintain effective surface water drainage and support safety and operational requirements for ongoing operations will continue to follow the Tote Road Earthworks Execution Plan (TREEP; Golder, 2017) and the Hatch Ltd. (Hatch, 2013) design. Tote Road culvert upgrades associated with the permanent crossing remediation work under the Type 'A' Water Licence and DFO LOA are planned to continue in 2025 and beyond. (NWB, 2015, DFO, 2024). Following the identification of structural integrity concerns with some of the upgraded crossings during the open water season, Baffinland has determined additional engineering and geotechnical investigations are required to inform engineering design of the remaining crossing upgrades. Baffinland therefore intends to continue working with DFO on the permanent crossing plans to ensure planned modifications to fish bearing crossings are in compliance with the Fisheries Act (Ministry of Justice, 2019), and associated authorizations are in place. Baffinland will continue implementing the CREMP in 2025. Monitoring will continue in 2025 to assess fish passage at crossings on fish-bearing streams, to assess the condition and performance of the crossings, and to evaluate the effectiveness and performance of remediation works conducted.

Table 4:18: Freshwater Environment Impact Evaluation

Component	Effects	Monitoring Program	Impact Evaluation
	Culvert replacements or extensions; sea container crossings were removed	Due diligence monitoring of compensation works completed under the 2007 authorization under the Fisheries Act	All compensation works are effective and within FEIS predictions
Freshwater Biota	Culvert perching	Due diligence monitoring of culvert perching consistent with the requirements of the 2007 authorization under the Fisheries Act	Where culvert perching has occurred appropriate remedial measures are being planned and implemented under the Type 'A' Water Licence and DFO LOA to address fish passage issues. This remedial work is ongoing and will continue to be reported on via annual reporting.
	Water withdrawals from lakes affecting nearshore fish habitat	Measure/monitor and report water usage in accordance with water licence limits	Water usage generally within water licence limits; effects are within FEIS predictions
	Fish impingements at camp and dust suppression water takes	No monitoring; appropriate screens are used on all intakes	Within FEIS predictions



Category	Freshwater Aquatic Environment - Setbacks	
Responsible Parties	The Proponent	
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure /Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring	
Objective	To mitigate impacts of runoff into freshwater aquatic habitat.	
Term or Condition	Unless otherwise approved by regulatory authorities, the Proponent shall maintain a minimum 100-metre naturally-vegetated buffer between the high-water mark of any fish-bearing water bodies and any permanent quarries with potential for acid rock drainage or metal leaching.	
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	64, 65	
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.	
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active	
Status of Compliance	In Compliance	
Stakeholder Review	Qikiqtani Inuit Association, Nunavut Water Board, Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada, Nunavut Impact Review Board	
Reference	Borrow Pit and Quarry Management Plan (Baffinland, 2014c)	
	Q1 Quarry Management Plan (Baffinland, 2020e)	
	QMR2 Quarry Management Plan (Baffinland, 2021i)	
	2024 QIA and NWB Annual Report for Operations (Baffinland, 2025a)	
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/	

METHODS

Baffinland maintains the 100 metre (m) naturally vegetated buffer from the high water mark to any fish bearing waterbodies during the development and operation of the quarries at the Project. Baffinland continues to evaluate active quarries to assess the potential for generating Acid Rock Drainage (ARD) or Metal Leaching prior to and during development. Geochemical investigations have been carried out at the proposed sites, and ARD sources are avoided to the extent practicable. Additionally, Baffinland maintains specific quarry management plans that outline testing requirements to identify potential acid rock drainage material encountered during quarry operation and maintains appropriate buffers to fish bearing waters.

RESULTS

No new quarries were developed in 2024. Existing quarries maintained the 100 m buffer from the high water mark to any fish bearing waterbodies. A discussion of geochemistry sampling of quarry rock and surface water runoff monitoring downstream of Project areas and quarries is provided in Section 9.5 and Section 7.4, respectively, of the 20243 QIA and NWB Annual Report for Operations (Baffinland, 2025a).

TRENDS

Not applicable.



RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

New quarry developments will continue to be tested for ARD and Metal Leaching using the Protocol for the Assessment for the Potential for ARD (Borrow Pit and Quarry Management Plan, Baffinland, 2014c; Appendix 2) and the 100 m buffer from the high water mark to any fish bearing water bodies will be maintained.



Category	Freshwater Aquatic Environment - Setbacks	
Responsible Parties	The Proponent	
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure /Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring	
Objective	To mitigate impacts of runoff into freshwater aquatic habitat.	
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall maintain minimum a 30-metre naturally-vegetated buffer between the mining operation and adjacent water bodies.	
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	Not applicable	
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.	
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active	
Status of Compliance	In Compliance	
Stakeholder Review	Qikiqtani Inuit Association, Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada, Nunavut Impact Review Board	
Reference	Environmental Protection Plan (EPP; Baffinland, 2021c)	
	Tote Road Culvert Remediation - Implementation of Measures to Avoid and Mitigate the Potential for Prohibited Effects to Fish and Fish Habitat (DFO, 2024) Type A Water License (NWB, 2015)	
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/	

METHODS

Baffinland continues to perform regular inspections during construction activities to ensure all Project-related operations are at a distance greater than 31 m from any waterbody, except where authorized under the Type 'A' Water License and DFO Letter of Advice (LOA; DFO, 2024). If infractions are discovered, responsible departments for development areas are actioned to remove materials or infrastructure, and to reclaim the developed area. New proposed development areas must be approved by the Baffinland Site Environment Department to ensure the area has a setback of 31 m from the high water mark of natural waterbodies, or is otherwise approved by the NWB. Consultants preparing design drawings for new infrastructure are also made aware of the requirement. Baffinland conducts orientation training on the Environmental Protection Plan (EPP; Baffinland, 2021c) for new contractors. The presentation provides an overview of key Project activities and the required natural vegetation buffers to any waterbodies. Additionally, infrastructure is routinely inspected bi-weekly to ensure that the 31 m distance from the high water mark is being maintained.

RESULTS

No permanent or temporary Project-related operations were sited within 31 metre of a waterbody during 2024, unless authorized under the Type 'A' Water License and DFO LOA (NWB, 2015; DFO, 2024).

TRENDS



Project operations have maintained the 31 m buffer between waterbodies, except where authorized under the Type 'A' or 'B' Water License and DFO LOA, and the condition continues to be enforced (NWB, 2015; DFO, 2024).

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Baffinland personnel continue to monitor all new Project developments to ensure the 31 m buffer condition is adhered to, unless authorized under the Type 'A' Water License and DFO LOA (NWB, 2015; DFO, 2024). Baffinland will ensure all requirements and mitigation measures continue to be clearly communicated to Baffinland staff and contractors.



Category	Freshwater Aquatic Environment - Drainage
Responsible Parties	The Proponent
Project Phase(s)	Construction
Objective	To mitigate impacts of runoff into freshwater aquatic habitat.
Term or Condition	Prior to the start of construction, the Proponent must submit a Site Drainage and Silt Control Plan to the appropriate regulatory authorities for approval.
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	Not applicable
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active
Status of Compliance	In Compliance
Stakeholder Review	Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada (CIRNAC), Nunavut Impact Review Board (NIRB), Nunavut Water Board (NWB), Qikiqtani Inuit Association (QIA)
Reference	Surface Water and Aquatic Ecosystem Management Plan (Baffinland, 2021d) Long Term Water Management Plan (Baffinland, 2021e)
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/

METHODS

Drainage plans for Project sites and silt/sediment control measures used at the Project are outlined in the Project's Surface Water and Aquatic Ecosystem Management Plan (SWAEMP; Baffinland, 2021d). A modification to the Type 'A' Water Licence for the implementation of the Milne Port Ore Stockpile Water Management Upgrades was approved in 2018 (Baffinland, 2018d). A modification to the Type 'A' Water License for the implementation of the Mary River Long Term Water Management Plan was approved in 2021 (Baffinland, 2021e). These plans were developed to manage surface water at Milne Port and the Mine Site and reduce the volume of surface water in contact with project infrastructure by diverting surface flow using berms, ditching and culverts around and through developed areas of the Project and constructing surface water management ponds as required

RESULTS

The Long Term Water Management Plan continued to be implemented in 2024 with a number of adaptive management responses to ongoing concerns with seepage at the KM 105 Pond. In late winter, a project to attempt installation of a grout curtain to mitigate seepage through the dam was initiated. The project was ultimately not successful in addressing the seepage issue and was suspended. Other adaptive management measures were deployed in 2024 to mitigate the water quality of seepage leaving the facility.

Also in 2024, a geotechnical program was conducted to support engineering design of the Sheardown Lake Sedimentation Pond (SDLT-1). The results identified geotechnical challenges with the engineered design; therefore, alternative solutions are under investigation for this area. In the interim, Baffinland will continue to implement shortterm Erosion and sediment control measures described in the SWAEMP (BAF-PH1-830-P16-0026; Baffinland, 2021d) including three (3) check dams up gradient of MS-C-D.



TRENDS

Not applicable.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

The SWAEMP will continue to be followed and enforced at the Project.

Baffinland will continue to implement the approved Long Term Water Management Plan for the Mine Site, to address areas where sedimentation and erosion issues have been identified through Project monitoring. In 2025 continued implementation of the LTWMP at the KM 105 Pond will prioritize improving sediment control measures for the surface water runoff flowing from the valley infrastructure.

Additional information is provided in the 2024 QIA and NWB Annual Report for Operations (Baffinland, 2025a). The



Category	Freshwater Aquatic Environment - Explosives	
Responsible Parties	The Proponent	
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure / Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring	
Objective	To mitigate impacts of explosives on freshwater aquatic habitat.	
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall meet or exceed the guidelines set by Fisheries and Oceans Canada for blasting thresholds and implement practical and effective measures to ensure that residue and by-products of blasting do not negatively affect fish and fish habitat.	
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	Not applicable	
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.	
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active	
Status of Compliance	In Compliance	
Stakeholder Review	Not applicable	
Reference	Guidelines for the Use of Explosives In or Near Canadian Fisheries Waters (Wright and Hopky, 1998) Environmental Protection Plan (EPP; Baffinland, 2021c)	
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/	

METHODS

Baffinland implements the management practices for blasting in or near water as outlined in Section 4.24 of the Environmental Protection Plan (EPP; Baffinland, 2021c).

RESULTS

No blasting occurred in 2023 within the required setback distances detailed in the DFO guidance document titled "Guidelines for the Use of Explosives In or Near Canadian Fisheries Waters" (Wright and Hopky, 1998).

TRENDS

Not applicable. To date, no blasting has occurred within the required setback distances at the Project.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Not applicable.



Category	Freshwater Aquatic Environment - General	
Responsible Parties	The Proponent	
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure / Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring	
Objective	To mitigate impacts to freshwater aquatic habitat.	
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall adhere to the No-Net-Loss principle at all phases of the Project to prevent or mitigate direct or indirect fish and fish habitat losses.	
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	Not applicable	
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.	
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active	
Status of Compliance	In Compliance	
Stakeholder Review	Fisheries and Oceans Canada (DFO)	
Reference	Fisheries Authorization No. 18-HCAA-00160 (For Freight Dock; DFO, 2019)	
	No Net Loss and Monitoring Plan (Knight Piésold, 2007)	
	Code of Practice, Culvert Maintenance (DFO, 2022)	
Ref. Document Link	Not applicable	

METHODS

In 2024, no in-water construction works requiring a Fisheries Act Authorization were completed that required adherence to the No-Net-Loss principle.

Milne Port Freight Dock

Monitoring of habitat offsetting works associated with the Milne Port Freight Dock was completed in 2024 under the frequency of monitoring set out in the DFO approved monitoring plan. The next year of monitoring is scheduled for 2027 when biophysical surveys and a stability assessment will be conducted.

Baffinland is awaiting an amendment to its Freight Dock Fisheries Act Authorization to construct rocky reef habitat in proximity to the Freight Dock to satisfy offset requirements related to the final surveys of the Freight Dock footprint in 2019.

Milne Inlet Tote Road Water Crossings

From July 11-16, 2024, assessments of freshwater fish-bearing water crossings were completed by a third-party Professional Fisheries Biologist. The emphasis of the 2024 spring monitoring program was to assess the presence of fish, habitat quality, and upstream accessibility through installed culverts at fish-bearing sites and identify crossings requiring remediation to allow for fish passage.

Baffinland implements a proactive approach to prevent the onset of reduced fish passage in watercourse crossing infrastructure by installing, inspecting, and maintaining crossings in adherence with the approved Hatch (2013) design. Measures that Baffinland follows include the following:



- Install at least one (1) culvert at each fish bearing crossing with an embedment depth in the streambed that is 10% of the culvert diameter (i.e., a 2,000 mm diameter culvert requires an embedment depth of 200 mm);
- Install rip rap erosion protections at culvert outlets to prevent scour that can result in perched or hanging
- Inspect culverts to verify inlets and outlets are free of debris and sediment and there are no signs of erosion;
- Inspect culverts in fish bearing crossings to verify they are embedded in the streambed (i.e., not perched or hanging);
- Inspect culverts to verify they are free draining;
- Inspect culverts to verify they are in good structural condition (i.e., ends are not damaged, no buckling, etc.); and
- Complete mitigations at the first sign of potential for reductions in fish passage, in consultation with DFO personnel and in compliance with the Code of Practice for culvert maintenance (DFO, 2022).

RESULTS

Milne Port Freight Dock (Fisheries Act Authorization No. 18-HCAA-00160)

The monitoring indicates that the constructed offset habitat at the Freight Dock is providing a suitable and stable substrate for continued colonization and growth of marine organisms including macroalgae, fish and motile/sessile invertebrates.

Milne Inlet Tote Road Water Crossings (Fisheries Act Authorization No. NU-06-0084)

Fish use assessments were completed at forty-nine (49) fish-bearing crossings during the spring of 2024. Overall, catch totals in 2024 were higher relative to surveys in previous years at many crossings. These increased catch rates were attributed to the timing of the survey (i.e., occurring long after peak freshet) when water velocities were lower, water temperatures were higher, and fish had more time to disperse from overwintering habitat (i.e., fish movements from overwintering habitat into tributary streams were largely unrestricted by environmental parameters at the time of the survey). Spring electrofishing surveys captured or observed five hundred and fourteen (514) juvenile Arctic Char at forty-three (43) crossings and seventy-five (75) Ninespine Stickleback at thirteen (13) of the crossings.

No fish passage or habitat issues were documented at 32 of the 49 fish bearing water crossings. Potential issues with fish passage and/or habitat were observed at seventeen (17) fish-bearing crossings.

TRENDS

Current monitoring and assessment of project watercourses is sufficiently robust to identify fish passage issues. Twelve (12) crossings (CV-129, CV-114, CV-111, CV-061, CV-061b, BG-50, BG-33, CV-214, CV-215, and CV-224, CV-225, CV-186) had perched fish passage culverts in spring 2024. Unusually low water levels observed during the survey contributed to the perching at five of these sites.

Baffinland is continuing to work with Fisheries and Oceans Canada (DFO) to address fish passage issues along the Tote Road at specific locations. Throughout 2024, Baffinland continued to develop a plan to address culverts and fish passage issues and to work with DFO as the plan developed. In January 2024, DFO issued a Letter of Advice (LOA) for Baffinland's Tote Road Culvert Remediation proposal to implement a permanent crossing solution for ten (10)



high-priority corrugated steel pipe (CSP) culvert crossings along the Tote Road. Baffinland undertook a culvert remediation program from February to May 2024 that included the construction of 7 of the 10 round CSP culverts before the start of freshet.

Overall, Year 5 of habitat offset monitoring at the Freight Dock completed in 2024 indicated that the threedimensional structure of the introduced habitat is providing a suitable and stable substrate for colonization and growth of marine organisms, as evidenced by the presence of macroalgae, motile invertebrate, and fish taxa. Postconstruction monitoring is required in years 1, 2, 5, 8 and 10. The next year of monitoring is scheduled for 2027 when biophysical surveys and a stability assessment will be conducted.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Baffinland continues to routinely inspect fish bearing water crossings at the Project and address identified concerns. Remedying fish passage concerns at water crossings remains a top priority for Baffinland to ensure compliance with the Project's Tote Road Fisheries Act Authorization (NU-06-0084; DFO, 2007) and the No Net Loss and Monitoring Plan (Knight Piésold, 2007). Assessments of fish bearing water crossings will be continued in 2025 as part of the Project's fish habitat monitoring program.

Future Tote Road remedial works/improvements/realignments required in support of on-going operations and future expansion projects will either follow the Code of Practice for culvert maintenance or a request for review will be submitted to DFO with the approved designs prepared by qualified consultants. Baffinland is currently working to re-evaluate geotechnical work and engineering based on lessons learned from the 2024 construction program. Updated designs are planned to be provided to DFO along with updated construction timelines in 2025. Baffinland will continue to work with DFO to ensure planned modifications to fish bearing crossings are in compliance of the Fisheries Act.

Monitoring will continue in 2025 to assess fish passage at crossings on fish-bearing streams, to continue to assess the condition and performance of crossings, and to evaluate the effectiveness and performance of remediation works conducted. Similarly, monitoring of the Freight Dock offsetting habitat will be subject to monitoring to confirm effectiveness.



Category	Freshwater Aquatic Environment – Drainage
Responsible Parties	The Proponent
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure/Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring
Objective	To mitigate impacts to freshwater aquatic habitat.
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall ensure that runoff from fuel storage and maintenance facility areas, sewage and wastewater other facilities responsible for generating liquid effluent and runoff meet discharge requirements.
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	64
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active
Status of Compliance	In Progress
Stakeholder Review	Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada (CIRNAC), Environment and Climate Change Canada (ECCC), Nunavut Impact Review Board (NIRB), Nunavut Water Board (NWB), Qikiqtani Inuit Association (QIA)
Reference	Fresh Water Supply, Sewage and Wastewater Management Plan (FWSSWMP; Baffinland, 2024d)
	Metals and Diamond Mining Effluent Regulations (MDMER; Minister of Justice, 2023) Surface Water and Aquatic Ecosystem Management Plan (Baffinland, 2021d) Sampling Program - Quality Assurance and Quality Control Plan (Baffinland, 2024e) 2024 QIA and NWB Annual Report for Operations (Baffinland, 2025a) Dust Mitigation Action Plan (Golder, 2016a) Sedimentation Mitigation Action Plan (Golder, 2016b) Snow Management Plan (Baffinland, 2024g) Letter to Assol Kubeisinova Re; Modification 13 (Baffinland, 2021e)
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/

METHODS

Consistent with the FWSSWMP (Baffinland, 2024d), prior to discharge, wastewater (e.g. treated sewage, treated contact water, oily water, etc.) is sampled to ensure water quality meets the applicable discharge criteria. Wastewater that meets the applicable discharge criteria is discharged to the receiving environment. Water samples are routinely taken prior to and during wastewater discharges to ensure the water quality remains in compliance with the applicable discharge criteria. In the event that water quality sampling during a discharge indicates that the water quality has changed and is no longer in compliance with the applicable discharge criteria, the discharge of the non compliant wastewater is halted.

Wastewater that does not meet the applicable discharge criteria is treated on-site using approved treatment methods (e.g. sewage treatment plants, mobile oily water treatment systems, WRF treatment plant, etc.) and is not discharged to the receiving environment until it has been confirmed by water quality analysis that the treated wastewater meets the applicable discharge criteria.



All water sampling at the Project is conducted in accordance with the Project's Sampling Program - Quality Assurance and Quality Control Plan (Baffinland, 2024e).

As required by the Type 'A' Water Licence (NIRB Registry No. 290685; NWB, 2015), volumes and water quality analysis of all wastewater discharged to the receiving environment are reported to regulators (CIRNAC, NWB) on a monthly and annual basis. As a requirement of MDMER, volume and water quality results from the approved Final Discharge Point (FDP) for discharges from the surface water management ponds associated with the Crusher Facility (CF), KM 106 Run of Mine Ore Stockpile Facility, KM 105 Sedimentation Pond, and Waste Rock Facility (WRF) at the Mine Site are reported to ECCC on a quarterly and annual basis.

Methodology for effluent discharges in 2024 are discussed in the Project Certificate Term and Condition No. 17.

RESULTS

Results from effluent discharges in 2024 from sewage treatment plants (STPs), surface water management ponds associated with ore and waste rock facilities, and oily water retained in containment areas, such as bulk fuel facilities, are discussed in Project Certificate Term and Condition No. 17. Effluent treatment systems operated at the Project include:

- Sewage Treatment Plants (STPs) at Milne Port (MP-01, MP-01B) and the Mine Site (MS-01, MS-01B) (Mine Site STP MS-01 was shut-down until late March 2024 and was subsequently shut-down again in late December 2024 as sufficient treatment capacity for sewage wastes generated at the Mine Site was achieved via STP MS-01B);
- Mobile Oily Water Treatment System (OWTS), at the Mine Site and Milne Port; and
- Waste Rock Facility Water Treatment Plant (WRF WTP) at the Waste Rock Facility (MS 08).
- Km 105 dam valley infrastructure treatment

TRENDS

Trends from effluent discharges in 2024 are discussed in the Project Certificate Term and Condition No. 17. Overall, the frequency of incidents involving the discharge of effluents to the receiving environment that exceed the applicable discharge criteria have remained low and incidental since the start of operations in 2014. No exceedances occurred from functional water management containment facilities. Trends from effluent discharges in 2023 are discussed in the Project Certificate Term and Condition No. 17. Overall, the frequency of incidents involving the discharge of effluents to the receiving environment that exceed the applicable discharge criteria remained low in 2023, which has been consistent since the start of operations 2014.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Recommendations and lessons learned from effluent discharges in 2024 are discussed in the Project Certificate Term and Condition No. 17. Recommendations and lessons learned from effluent discharges in 2023 are discussed in the Project Certificate Term and Condition No. 17.



Freshwater Aquatic Environment – Watercourses
The Proponent
Construction
To prevent blockages or restrictions to fish passage.
The Proponent shall ensure that all Project infrastructure in watercourses are designed and constructed in such a manner that they do not unduly prevent and limit the movement of water in fish bearing streams and rivers.
Not applicable
To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.
Active
In Compliance
Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada (CIRNAC), Fisheries and Oceans Canada (DFO), Nunavut Water Board (NWB), Qikiqtani Inuit Association (QIA)
Fish Habitat No Net Loss and Monitoring Plan (Knight Piésold, 2007)
Fisheries Act Authorization No. NU-06-0084 (For Tote Road Crossings; DFO, 2007)
Not applicable

METHODS

A fish habitat monitoring plan was developed by Baffinland to ensure that all measures and works specified in the No Net Loss and Monitoring Plan (Knight Piésold, 2007), as well as the Fisheries Act Authorization (NU-06-0084; DFO, 2007) and amendments, are implemented and are functioning as intended. Under Baffinland's Tote Road Fisheries Act Authorization, annual assessments of watercourse crossing infrastructure are conducted by qualified professionals at all fish bearing crossings with the objective of maintaining connectivity for fish species and verifying the functionality of all existing culverts. In 2024, monitoring was conducted at fish bearing water crossings at the Project. The methodology of the 2024 program is discussed in Project Certificate Term and Condition No. 45.

Baffinland is continuing to work with Fisheries and Oceans Canada (DFO) to address fish passage issues along the Tote Road at specific locations. Throughout 2024, Baffinland continued to develop a plan to address culverts and fish passage issues and to work with DFO as the plan developed. In January 2024, DFO issued a Letter of Advice (LOA) for Baffinland's Tote Road Culvert Remediation proposal to implement a permanent crossing solution for ten (10) high-priority corrugated steel pipe (CSP) culvert crossings along the Tote Road. Baffinland undertook a culvert remediation program from February to May 2024 that included the construction of 7 of the 10 round CSP culverts before the start of freshet. Baffinland is currently working to re-evaluate geotechnical work and engineering based on lessons learned from the 2024 construction program. Updated designs are planned to be provided to DFO along with updated construction timelines in 2025. Baffinland will continue to work with DFO to ensure planned modifications to fish bearing crossings are in compliance of the Fisheries Act.



RESULTS

2024 assessments of Project fish bearing water crossings were completed by a third-party Professional Fisheries Biologist in June of 2024. Results of this assessment are discussed in Project Certificate Term and Condition No. 45.

TRENDS

Trends are discussed in the Project Certificate Term and Condition No. 45.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Recommendations and lessons learned are discussed in Project Certificate Term and Condition No. 45.



Category	Freshwater Aquatic Environment – Explosives	
Responsible Parties	The Proponent, Qikiqtani Inuit Association, Fisheries and Oceans Canada	
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations	
Objective	To mitigate impacts to freshwater aquatic habitat.	
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall engage with Fisheries and Oceans Canada and the Qikiqtani Inuit Association in exploring possible Project specific thresholds for blasting that would exceed the requirements of Fisheries and Oceans Canada's Guidelines for the Use of Explosives In or Near Canadian Fisheries Waters (Wright and Hopky, 1998).	
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	Not applicable	
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.	
Status of PC Term and Condition	Not Active	
Status of Compliance	In Compliance	
Stakeholder Review	Not applicable	
Reference	Guidelines for the Use of Explosives in or Near Canadian Fisheries Waters (Wright and Hopky, 1998) Environmental Protection Plan (Baffinland, 2021c)	
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/	

METHODS

To date there has been no requirement to undertake blasting in or near water, and as such, there has been no requirement to discuss blasting near water with DFO and the QIA. Baffinland implements the management practices for blasting in or near water as outlined in Section 4.24 the Environmental Protection Plan (Baffinland, 2021c).

RESULTS

No blasting occurred in 2024 within the required setback distances detailed in the DFO Guidelines for the Use of Explosives in or Near Canadian Fisheries Waters (Wright and Hopky, 1998).

TRENDS

Not applicable. To date, no blasting has occurred within the required setback distances at the Project.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

To date there has been no requirement to undertake blasting in or near water and as such there has been no requirement to discuss blasting near water with DFO and the QIA. Baffinland will discuss Project specific blasting thresholds with the appropriate parties if required in the future.



Category	Freshwater Aquatic Environment - Arctic char	
Responsible Parties	The Proponent	
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations	
Objective	To determine presence and health of Arctic char in freshwater aquatic habitat.	
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall develop plans to conduct additional surveys for the presence of Arctic char in freshwater bodies and ongoing monitoring of Arctic char health where applicable, within watersheds proximal to the mine, tote road and Milne Inlet Port project development areas, including but not limited to, Phillips Creek, Tugaat and Qurluktuk. The Proponent shall consult with the MHTO regarding the design, timing, and location of proposed surveys and ongoing monitoring.	
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	Not applicable	
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.	
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active	
Status of Compliance	In progress	
Stakeholder Review	Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada (CIRNAC), Fisheries and Oceans Canada (DFO), Nunavut Impact Review Board (NIRB), Nunavut Water Board (NWB), Qikiqtani Inuit Association (QIA)	
Reference	2024 Milne Inlet Freshwater Fish Health Program Report (Minnow, 2025) 2024 CREMP Report (Minnow, 2025a)	
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/ Appendix G.4.1 – 2024 Core Receiving Environment Monitoring Program Report	

METHODS

In addition to the annual fish use assessments completed near Project water crossings, as discussed in PC Term and Condition No. 45 and PC Term and Condition No. 47, Baffinland conducts annual fish population assessments for Arctic char in Camp Lake, Sheardown Lake, Mary Lake and Reference Lake 3 near the Mine Site as part of the Project's Core Receiving Environment Monitoring Program (CREMP). The CREMP is an aquatic monitoring program conducted annually that focuses on evaluating mine-related influences on water quality, sediment quality and/or biota, including Arctic char, within aquatic environments located near the Mine Site. Under the CREMP, condition of Arctic char populations within monitored lakes are assessed using a non-lethal sampling program that involves capturing and assessing 100 Arctic char from nearshore lake habitat via electrofishing and 100 Arctic char from littoral/profundal lake habitat via gill netting in each monitored lake.

In 2021, Baffinland implemented a Milne Inlet Freshwater Fish Health Assessment program. This program was initiated following discussions with the Mittimatalik Hunters and Trappers Organization (MHTO) about the potential effects of the Milne Port facility operations on anadromous Arctic char (Salvelinus alpinus) health and PC metal concentrations in tissues. The design for the study was developed following consultation with the MHTO from a teleconference meeting held during February 2021 in which the MHTO provided information regarding sampling locations, timing, and techniques for the study. Based on discussions from this meeting, Arctic char from three (3)



river systems that flow into Milne Inlet, including the Tugaat, Qurluktuk, and Iqaluit river systems, were to be targeted for sampling in mid- to late August 2021 following an approach comparable to that used for Environmental Effects Monitoring (EEM) under the Metal and Diamond Mining Effluent Regulations (MDMER) for evaluating effects on fish health.

The overall objective of the study was to evaluate the effects of the Project on anadromous Arctic char health and tissue metal concentrations in freshwater systems located near the Milne Inlet. Given the timing suggested by the MHTO, the field study was conducted between August 12 and 19, 2021. Due to unsafe helicopter travel conditions related to weather, the Igaluit river system was not able to be accessed for sampling in 2021. The field crew included representatives from the MHTO/community of Pond Inlet, and the QIA. For the assessment; age, body length, body weight, reproductive organ weight, and liver weight measurements were collected from adult female and male Arctic char collected at each freshwater system as the basis for assessing growth and condition in fish captured in 2021 compared to historical information, as well as the basis of future tracking changes in fish health over time. The historical data were collected at Tugaat Lake in 1992 and 1995, and at the Robertson River (Qurluktuk system) in 1979 by Department of Fisheries and Oceans (DFO), well prior to the commencement of Baffinland Milne Inlet port operations, and thus are used for evaluating potential changes in Arctic char health since the operations were initiated. Assessment of metal concentrations in Arctic char muscle and liver tissues sampled from the Tugaat and Qurluktuk river systems focussed on comparison of mercury concentrations to applicable consumption guidelines and iron concentrations to amounts recommended for daily dietary intake in humans.

A second year of monitoring was completed in 2022 as part of the Milne Inlet Freshwater Fish Health Assessment program. In 2022, the field fish health assessment program ran from August 17 to 26, along with one individual representative for each of the Hamlet of Pond Inlet, the MHTO and QIA. Iqaluit Lake was sampled for the first time in 2022, while Tugaat and Qurluktuk lakes were sampled a second year in a row. Following the completion of the field component, Baffinland met with the MHTO representatives to discuss 2021 and preliminary 2022 results, and gathered feedback on the type of data and results in support of 2023 reporting efforts.

Baffinland met with MHTO in February and July of 2023 to discuss the program and worked to find a time where a decision could be made on timing and locations for a 2023 sampling program. Unfortunately, the field season passed before there was consensus on approach. Baffinland reengaged with the MHTO in Q1 of 2024 to confirm locations where the 2024 monitoring should occur and the sampling program resumed in 2024 with the support of the new MHTO Board. Field sampling in 2024 represented the third year of data collection for the Milne Inlet Freshwater Fish Health Assessment program. The 2024 field fish health assessment program was implemented from August 26 to 28 in collaboration with community members from the MHTO, the QIA, and the Hamlet of Pond Inlet. Qurluktuk and Iqaluit lakes were sampled in 2024; however, due to weather constraints, sampling was not conducted at the Tugaat Lake monitoring site, which was previously sampled in 2021 and 2022.

RESULTS

Overall, the Milne Inlet Freshwater Fish Health Assessment demonstrated no adverse port-related effects on arctic char health and tissue chemistry within the Tugaat and Qurluktuk freshwater systems in 2021, the Tugaat, Qurluktuk, and Igaluit freshwater systems in 2022, or the Qurluktuk and Igaluit freshwater systems in 2024. The 2024 Milne Inlet Freshwater Fish Health Program Report, which provides a complete analysis and discussion of 2024 monitoring results, is provided in Appendix G.4.3 (Minnow, 2025c).



As documented in the 2024 CREMP Monitoring Report, monitoring data collected to date suggest no adverse minerelated effects on Arctic char populations within monitored lakes under the CREMP. The 2024 CREMP Monitoring Report (Minnow, 2025a), which provides a complete analysis and discussion of 2024 monitoring results, is provided in Appendix G.4.1 and in the 2024 QIA and NWB Annual Report for Operations (Baffinland, 2025a).

TRENDS

No adverse mine-related effects on Arctic char populations within monitored lakes under the CREMP or the Milne Inlet Freshwater Fish Assessment have been observed to date. Trends associated with Arctic char populations within lakes monitored under the CREMP are presented in the 2024 CREMP Monitoring Report (Minnow, 2025a; Appendix G.4.1). Trends are not applicable currently for the Milne Inlet Freshwater Fish Health Assessment program.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Baffinland plans to continue the CREMP. Results from the Milne Inlet Freshwater Fish Health Program will be presented to determine a path forward for future monitoring in alignment with the perspectives of the MHTO and Baffinland.



4.6.8 Terrestrial Environment (PC Terms and Conditions 49 through 64)

Sixteen (16) PC Terms and Conditions relate to the potential impacts of the Project on the terrestrial environment, focusing primarily on caribou, carnivores, and terrestrial wildlife habitat. Within these conditions, the importance of collaboration on regional wildlife monitoring and management initiatives was stressed by the NIRB, the GN, and other parties.

Inuit & Stakeholder Feedback

During the environmental review process for the FEIS and FEIS addendum, the potential for sensory disturbance on caribou resulting from the Project was a key issue. Concerns were related to potential sensory disturbance and the potential for mortalities due to collisions with trains on the south railway and truck traffic along the Tote Road. Communities were initially very concerned that the railway would interrupt the typical northward movement of caribou into the North Baffin Region. Another concern identified was that caribou are particularly sensitive to disturbance at their current low abundance state within their natural population cycle. Effects to terrestrial wildlife, and in particular key issues such as movement and migration, collaring and supplemental baseline work for Steensby, as well as potential effects of caribou eating vegetation with dust, continue to be expressed in 2024 consultation activities.

Monitoring

Baffinland completes several monitoring programs on the terrestrial environment, some of which are conducted in collaboration with government agencies. The TEWG members, consisting of government agencies, the QIA, technical experts, and the MHTO, provide recommendations and guidance on Baffinland's terrestrial monitoring programs. The TEWG provides review and comment on the Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report (TEAMR) and provides comments and recommendations for future updates and revisions to the monitoring program.

Baffinland's routine terrestrial monitoring programs include the following components:

- Vegetation abundance monitoring
- Trace metals monitoring (soils and lichen)
- Exotic invasive vegetation monitoring and natural revegetation
- Snow track surveys
- Snowbank height monitoring
- Height of Land Surveys and Wildlife Monitoring via Remote Cameras (Paired with Certain Height of Land (HOL) Survey Locations)
- Active Migratory Bird Nest Surveys (AMBNS)
- Noise monitoring
- **Tote Road Traffic Analysis**
- Incidental Observations and Wildlife Interaction (Incidental Mortalities) Tracking
- Helicopter Overflight Compliance Tracking

The objectives of the terrestrial monitoring programs are to monitor for mitigations put in place to minimize effects of the Project and the residual effects of the Project after the application of mitigation. Additionally, effects on terrestrial wildlife are assessed by looking at effects of the Project on other components of the environment,



including dust on vegetation, which could impact caribou forage, or noise impacts to understand potential disturbances wildlife may be exposed to as a result of the Project.

Table 4.19 provides an evaluation of the Project's impacts on the terrestrial environment, based on monitoring activities completed in 2024, relative to predictions presented in the FEIS and FEIS Addendum.

Table 4:19 Terrestrial Environment Impact Evaluation

Component	Effects	Monitoring Program	Impact Evaluation
Habitat Loss	Direct habitat loss due to the Project footprint, and indirect habitat loss due to sensory disturbances	I	The regional caribou population is currently too low to confidently assess potential effects; assessment will gain confidence when the caribou population increases.
Restriction of Movement	Project infrastructure and the Tote Road act as a barrier to the movement of caribou	monitoring; incidental observations.	
Mortality	Mortality resulting from vehicle collisions or project-induced hunting	Incidental observations; biologists and other staff on-site	Within FEIS predictions

Path Forward

Baffinland will remain vigilant about implementing the mitigation and monitoring activities that are in place to minimize and monitor any potential effects of the Project on the terrestrial environment and wildlife resources. Baffinland will continue to seek input and review monitoring results trends from technical members of the TEWG and other interested stakeholders.



Category	Terrestrial Wildlife and Wildlife Habitat - Terrestrial Environment Working Group	
Responsible Parties	The Proponent, Qikiqtani Inuit Association, Government of Nunavut, Government of Canada, Hunters and Trappers Organizations of the Impacted Communities (Pond Inlet, Arctic Bay, Clyde River, Sanirajak, Igloolik).	
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure /Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring	
Objective	The Terrestrial Environmental Working Group (TEWG) will provide advice, guidance and recommendations regarding: adding to and improving baseline information, mitigation measures for the protection of the terrestrial environment, monitoring of effects on the terrestrial environment, assessing the accuracy of impact predictions, the development and implementation of adaptive management plans, sharing of relevant Inuit Qaujimajatuqangit, scientific and/or technical knowledge and industry best practice, and, consideration of project changes that may be required to make sure the management of negative impacts is effective and that lasting damage to the terrestrial environment is prevented. The role of the TEWG is not intended to either duplicate or to affect the exercise of regulatory authority by appropriate government agencies and departments. The Terms of Reference (ToR) for the TEWG shall be revised to include the following requirements:	
	a. That an independent chair be appointed for TEWG and that this independent Chair be responsible for scheduling and administering meetings including circulating meeting invitations, agendas and documentation.	
	b. That the Working Group's decision-making process be amended to provide that it must occur on a consensus basis between all working group member parties, with all votes and decisions in writing and recorded by the chair.	
	c. That the Working Group's recommendations be recognized as recommendations (i.e., will be implemented by the Proponent), with provision that the Proponent may request not to enforce the recommendation at which point the matter shall go to an independent third party (agreed upon by the Proponent, QIA, and the Government of Canada) for dispute resolution.	
	d. That the Working Group will include all Responsible Parties as member parties. The Proponent may be required to facilitate the participation of Hunters and Trappers Organizations through payment of honoraria and other participation costs in accordance with the Commitment List appended at Appendix B.	
	e. That Working Group materials and records of decisions become public information with the independent chair responsible for keeping and circulating minutes which shall be posted to the Baffinland website and the NIRB public registry including all meeting minutes once finalized and provided to Baffinland by the independent chair.	



Term or Condition	A Terrestrial Environment Working Group (TEWG) shall be established as an advisory oversight body, providing advice, guidance and recommendations to fulfill the intended objectives. The operation of the TEWG shall not duplicate or impede the exercise of regulatory authority of authorizing agencies or government. The TEWG shall have the following permanent members: The Proponent, the Qikiqtani Inuit Association, the Government of Nunavut, the Government of Canada, the Mittimatalik HTO, and the Hunters and Trappers Organizations of the other Impacted Communities (Arctic Bay, Clyde River, Sanirajak, Igloolik), should they wish to participate. A Terms of Reference shall be established that guides additional participation in the TEWG by observers. The TEWG shall be chaired by an independent third party as chosen by the permanent members. A revised Terms of Reference shall be presented to NIRB no later than December 15th, 2023, or at another date on consent of the Proponent, Canada, and the Qikiqtani Inuit Association. Project monitoring reports and relevant data to be considered by the TEWG will be provided to members not less than ten (10) working days prior to a scheduled meeting, or as otherwise described in the Terms of Reference. Draft meeting minutes of the TEWG shall be filed by the independent chair with working group members within fifteen (15) working days following a meeting for review by TEWG working group members, or as otherwise described in the Terms of Reference. All final meeting minutes shall be submitted to the NIRB registry by the Proponent for circulation to NIRB's distribution list not more than thirty (30) working days following receipt from the independent chair. All final meeting minutes shall be included in the Annual Report to the NIRB.
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	46, 47, 49, 50
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active
Status of Compliance	In Compliance
Stakeholder Review	Terrestrial Environment Working Group (TEWG)
Reference	2024 TEWG Meeting Records
Ref. Document Link	Appendix C.2 2024 TEWG Meeting records
	Appendix C.3 Environment Working Groups Terms of Reference
	Appendix C.7 Summary of MEWG and TEWG Feedback
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

METHODS

Baffinland established the Terrestrial Environment Working Group (TEWG) in 2013. Members of the TEWG include the Mittimatalik Hunters and Trappers Organization (MHTO), the Government of Nunavut (GN), the Qikiqtani Inuit Association (QIA), Environment and Climate Change Canada (ECCC), Parks Canada (PCa), and Baffinland, with technical experts as required. The MHTO joined as a member in 2016. The Igloolik Hunters and Trappers Organization (IHTO), Arctic Bay (Ikajutit) Hunters and Trappers Organization (IHTA), Hall Beach (Sanirajak) Hunters and Trappers Organization (HB HTA), and Clyde River (Nangmautuq) Hunters and Trappers Organization (NHTO) have also been members since February 2023. The revised Terms of Reference (ToR) includes these HTA's as members should they



wish to participate. Natural Resources Canada (NRCan), the NIRB, and the Canadian Northern Economic Development Agency (CANNOR) also participate as observers on the TEWG. Baffinland provided all costs for administration of all Working Group meetings in 2024, including simultaneous translation, translation of materials, and funding for participation of all HTO representatives. Refer to Appendix C.2 for 2024 Terrestrial Working Group minutes for meetings held in April, May, October, 2024; and January, 2025.

Generally, the Working Group meetings are structured in such a way to include:

- Baffinland to provide a Project update to the members (e.g., includes mining and shipping-related activities such as ore production, and vehicular and vessel traffic);
- Discussion of monitoring program planning including sampling approach (e.g., sampling variables, sites, and data collection methods) in advance of field programs to obtain feedback by TEWG members;
- Discussion of results of monitoring programs to obtain feedback by TEWG members; and
- Various research presentations (given by Baffinland, Baffinland technical consultants and other members).

Baffinland has been working with the TEWG to draft an update to the ToR that reflects inclusion of all items in this term and condition including appointment of an Independent Chair, amendments to the decision making process and the inclusion of new members (namely the HTOs from Arctic Bay, Clyde River, Igloolik and Sanirajak), since 2019. The ToR which was developed in tandem with the ToR for the Marine Environmental Working Group (MEWG) has been finalized and submitted to NIRB and circulated to members in February, 2025. For more information on the Terms of Reference please see section 2.5.2.1 of this report.

This year, the TEWG met three (3) times in 2024 and once in early 2025. The revised ToR, allows for three regular meetings and up to three touchpoint meetings, in addition to ad hoc meetings at the request of members. Technical annual reports and other documentation are provided to the TEWG in advance of meetings to the extent possible and on an on-going basis to allow for review, comment and advice to be provided by all members. Baffinland reviews all comments received on reports, makes effort to provide meaningful responses to each comment, and in so doing, takes into consideration the suggestions for improvement of the report and advice provided by TEWG. This mechanism allows TEWG members to provide constructive feedback on annual reporting efforts.

RESULT

In 2024, Baffinland held a combined TEWG and MEWG meeting on April 17th to walk through the final draft ToR. Additional TEWG meetings were held May 22nd; October 10th 2024. Plans were made to hold a meeting in December 2024, but due to lack of availability of TEWG members, this meeting was postponed until January 13th and 14th, 2025. Details pertaining to each meeting, including meeting location and topics of discussion, can be found in Table 2.6 of Section 2.5.2.

As a result of inputs from the TEWG, numerous program modifications have been made since 2015. When suggestions have been made by Working Group members on specific programs, Baffinland has made the effort in considering these requests in the most expedited and feasible manner (see Appendix C.7). When a change is not implemented, Baffinland has provided rationale as to why the modification cannot immediately be implemented and/or that additional information is required before it can make an informed decision and/or has provided its reasoning for not pursuing specific requests and requesting that alternative methods be suggested. Key actions from the TEWG in 2024 included: (1) GN to arrange meeting with HTOs to discuss upcoming caribou aerial surveys and



potential caribou collaring program in Baffin Island. (2) Baffinland and GN initiated a collaboration to support the GN's aerial caribou survey in Baffin Island that took place in March 2025. (3) ECCC shared the field reports for the PRISM research, as well as the report "uncertainty of future bird movement predictions" with the TEWG. They also shared photos of bird tags directly with MHTO. (4) QIA submitted recommendations through the SOP process on Revisiting the Definition of Caribou 'Deflection', and Considerations for Pellet-Based DNA Mark-Recapture for Caribou Abundance as well as, a formal written recommendation on Caribou Data Collection in the Steensby Regional Study Area. These recommendations were the focus of discussions in 2024.

Responses to key action items and initiatives for the TEWG are captured in the summary of action items table at the start of each meeting minutes, which can be found in Appendix C.2 of this report.

Many of the members that participate in the Working Groups also represent regulatory bodies that have the ability to issue directions to Baffinland in accordance with their jurisdiction, mandate or issued permits. As has always been the intention of the Working Groups, they should not duplicate or fetter regulatory obligations, and rather remain focused on the enhancement of Baffinland's monitoring programs and providing advice on best practices or new research they are aware of to inform the ongoing development and implementation of Baffinland's comprehensive environmental management system.

Despite Baffinland's demonstrated record of recommendation implementation, from time to time Baffinland struggles to reconcile recommendations from the Working Groups that exceed the boundaries of measuring direct project related impacts or do not properly appreciate the dimensions of feasibility related to health and safety, costs, logistics and other operational constraints. In many cases, despite Baffinland's efforts to specifically and clearly communicate these considerations to the Working Groups, members continue to advocate for research studies that are not reasonably feasible. In all cases, it is important to distinguish between initiatives that may fill a regional or general information gap, and those that have a reasonable link to the Mary River Project's activities and are a requirement to fulfill the proponent's obligations under its Project Certificate and monitoring program requirements.

The ToR which was finalized and submitted to the NIRB and shared with Members in February 2025, outlines a formal recommendation process. This process can be found in Figure D7 of the Terms of Reference (Appendix C.3)Baffinland is confident that the process will allow for more recommendations to be put forward. Additional details related to the most recent ToR are outlined in Section 2.5.2.1.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

The Working Groups are a tool that can be used by the proponent and working group participants to discuss, debate and continuously improve monitoring programs and outcomes. It is imperative that all participants engage in good faith, be forthright in providing the appropriate expertise and knowledge relevant to their organizations and participate and contribute collaboratively with a mind to problem-solving where issues or concerns are brought forward. Baffinland is optimistic that the implementation of the Terms of Reference will result in meaningful changes to the Groups' current structure, operational schedule, and ability to influence the Project. We look forward to advancing the search for an Independent Chair.



Category	Terrestrial Wildlife and Habitat – General
Responsible Parties	The Proponent and other Parties as appropriate
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure /Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring
Objective	To ensure appropriate and responsive adaptive management.
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall continue to develop and implement Project-specific monitoring for the terrestrial environment, and will demonstrate appropriate refinements to design, incorporation of analytical methods and elaboration of methodologies. The monitoring plan shall contain clear thresholds to allow for the assessment of long-term trends and cumulative effects where Project interactions are identified. Coordination and cooperation will be required where data collection, analysis and interpretation, or responsibility for mitigation and management requires the efforts of multiple parties (e.g., government, Qikiqtani Inuit Association, communities).
Relevant Baffinland Commitments	40, 70
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active
Status of Compliance	In Compliance
Stakeholder Review	Terrestrial Environment Working Group (TEWG)
Reference	Terrestrial Environment Mitigation and Monitoring Plan (Baffinland, 2016a) 2013 Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report (EDI, 2014) 2014 Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report (EDI, 2015) 2016 Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report (EDI, 2017) 2017 Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report (EDI, 2018) 2018 Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report (EDI, 2019b) 2020 Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report (EDI, 2021a) 2021 Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report (EDI, 2022b) 2023 Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report (EDI, 2024a) 2024 Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report (EDI, 2025)
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/ Appendix G.5.1 - 2024 Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report (TEAMR)

METHODS

The Terrestrial Environment Mitigation and Monitoring Plan (TEMMP) (Baffinland, 2016a) directly addresses PC Term and Condition No. 50. The TEMMP outlines a detailed rationale and methodology for Baffinland's monitoring and mitigation programs. It is reviewed and updated periodically. Where appropriate, clear thresholds to allow for the assessment of long-term trends and cumulative effects are identified, as informed by FEIS predications, national and territorial guidelines, and peer-literature sources. A Project-specific Trigger-Action Response Plan (TARP) was then developed and integrated into the TEMMP to establish pre-defined mitigation and monitoring actions in responses to degrading trends.



Annual monitoring activities and outcomes from theses programs are described in the Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report (TEAMR) for each year of implementation.

TEMMP-related monitoring activities have been supplemented by various regional monitoring initiatives for caribou, migratory birds and raptors by the Government of Nunavut (GN), Environment and Climate Change Canada (ECCC), and Arctic Raptors Inc. Outcomes from these regional monitoring initiatives have equally informed implementation and refinement of the TEMMP.

RESULTS

Baffinland has implemented monitoring of the terrestrial environment at the Project since 2012. As part of an adaptive management approach, Baffinland carefully review these findings and present them to the TEWG to discuss study design and emerging trends. Recommendations to modify and/or refine monitoring procedures, data capture and interpretations have been evaluated and implemented based on the appropriate rationale supported by data trends, interpretations, and statistical analyses. Where applicable, any changes to assessment objectives and protocols are documented in the TEMMP and TEAMR. These include modifications and refinements to monitoring and analysis of helicopter overflights and haul truck traffic, dustfall, vegetation and wildlife.

TRENDS

Not Applicable.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Baffinland has actively engaged and collaborated with the working groups to advance and improve Project-specific monitoring for the terrestrial environment. Refinements and improvements are documented in the TEMMP and TEAMR. Constructive dialogue through the Terrestrial Environment Working Group has led to continuous refinements and improvements in the terrestrial monitoring programs design and outcomes. Baffinland will continue with this approach.



Category	Terrestrial Wildlife and Habitat – General
- 	
Responsible Parties	The Proponent and/or TEWG
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure /Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring
Objective	To promote coordination of monitoring efforts.
Term or Condition	The Proponent, either directly or as part of the TEWG, shall consider and, where appropriate, cooperate with relevant regional and/or community-based monitoring initiatives that raise issues or produce information pertinent to mitigating Project-induced impacts. The Proponent shall give special consideration for supporting regional studies of population health and harvest programs for North Baffin caribou which help address areas of uncertainty for Project impact predictions.
Relevant Baffinland Commitments	58
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active
Status of Compliance	In Compliance
Stakeholder Review	Terrestrial Environment Working Group (TEWG)
Reference	Terrestrial Environment Mitigation and Monitoring Plan (Baffinland, 2016a) 2021 TEWG Meeting Records (Baffinland, 2022a) 2024 TEWG Meeting Records 2024 Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report (EDI, 2025)
	Caribou Monitoring – Triggers and Recommendations (EDI, 2022a)
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/
	Appendix C.2 – TEWG Meeting Records
	Appendix G.5.1 - 2024 Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report (TEAMR)

METHODS

Baffinland has provided financial and logistical support for the Government of Nunavut's (GN's) North Baffin Island caribou survey research on several occasions since 2009. Baffinland will continue to support relevant GN caribou surveys to enhance Baffinland's understanding of potential Project-related effects and regional knowledge about wildlife distribution and abundance.

For example, Baffinland presented options for larger-scale caribou surveys to the TEWG during the June 2021 meeting (Baffinland, 2022a), including aerial surveys and a collaring program as monitoring options, ideally collaborating with GN. During the June and December 2021 TEWG meetings, discussions surrounded planning for aerial caribou survey of the regional study area (proposed between 2023 and 2024).

A fixed-wing aerial survey took place in March 2023, flying along 8 Km spaced transects across the Project's wildlife RSA. The Caribou Monitoring: Triggers and Recommendations report (EDI, 2022a) further identifies a northern sub region (11,706 km², corresponding with the active Project area) and a southern sub region (15,735 km², corresponding with the planned/future Project area) that are considered in further analyses and future monitoring



activities, as discussed in that report. For continuity and alignment with previous aerial surveys, the survey design used methods that the Government of Nunavut applied during the March 2014 regional survey of the North Baffin strata (including the Mary River stratum, Campbell et al. 2015). The survey timeframe was also applied so that observations were made before calving (i.e., to minimize disturbance) and while snow cover was more extensive on the landscape (thereby standardizing the observational setting and improving the detection of caribou on the landscape). More information can be found in the 2024 Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report (EDI, 2025) that includes the aerial survey work from 2023.

In February 2024, QIA put forward a recommendation through the TEWG, called, Caribou Data Collection Steensby Regional Study Area, recommending that Baffinland conduct western science baseline monitoring for caribou within the regional study area corresponding to the southern transportation route, prior to the start of construction along the route and in accordance with what is deemed reasonably acceptable by the HTOs following their input. This recommendation was the focus at all TEWG meetings in 2024 (Appendix C.2). Baffinland sought input from HTOs/HTA members and received initial confirmation that they would not support a Baffinland led collaring program but would consider a robust camera trap study to monitor presence and movement within the study area, part of the suggested approaches put forward by QIA. Baffinland is of the opinion that a camera trap study is insufficient to meet the objectives of this monitoring. Working in collaboration with the TEWG, a final approach has not been determined at the time of this report but discussions will continue in 2025.

Baffinland and the GN discussed collaborating on the GN's upcoming collaring program to find synergies in gathering data to support the GN's program, the QIA's recommendation and Baffinland's monitoring objectives. Additionally in 2024, Baffinland provided support to QIA's Inuit Stewardship Program that is working on a North Baffin Caribou Study.

RESULTS

In 2018, Baffinland provided financial and logistical support for the North Baffin Island spring caribou population survey. The GN executed no regional caribou population surveys in 2019 or 2020. In 2021, the GN undertook a collaring program, and completed composition surveys. No requests for support from Baffinland were made by the GN, likely because of the need to maintain separation between Nunavummiut and site-based employees due to COVID-19. In addition, the GN continued their collaborative research program with the MHTO and Northern Contaminants Program (NCP) to understand metals composition in caribou tissues.

In 2024, Baffinland and the GN discussed the GN's aerial survey program and in Q1 2025, Baffinland provided support to the GN by enabling GN staff to base themselves out of Mary River for the duration of the aerial survey, providing in-kind support for accommodation, food and fuel.

In Q4-2023 and Q1-2024, Baffinland re-visited with the GN and NCP representatives the feasibility of launching a caribou tissue sampling program based out of the Mine Site and Milne Port, commencing as early as July 2024. The proposed program involved analyzing kidney, muscle and liver samples for a full metals suite, moisture content, and mercury. Central (I1) incisors would also be collected for caribou aging. Liver, kidney, and muscle samples would be processed by Mary Gamberg Consultants in Whitehorse, who is an active member of the NCP. Teeth aging would be completed at Matson's Lab in Montana, USA, as no Canadian facilities currently offer this analysis. While Baffinland developed a program to comply with direction under Term and Condition 35, through further discussion with GN representatives, the program was not implemented in 2024. The GN indicated that they prefer that Baffinland not duplicate efforts they are undertaking and informed Baffinland that communities are not supportive of two



programs running concurrently. This was confirmed during an update given to the TEWG in January, 2025. See Appendix C.2 for TEWG meeting records. Baffinland is collaborating with the GN to support their caribou health monitoring program and will continue to apprise TEWG members of the outcomes.

Baffinland has regularly engaged with several Federal, Territorial, and Non-Government Organizations, including the HTA/HTOs from the five affected communities), through TEWG meetings.

TRENDS

Not applicable.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Baffinland will continue to consider and, where appropriate, cooperate with relevant regional and/or communitybased monitoring initiatives that raise issues or produce information pertinent to mitigating Project-induced impacts. And will continue to give special consideration for supporting regional studies like those run by the GN or QIA through the Inuit Stewardship Program, on population health and harvest programs for North Baffin caribou which help address areas of uncertainty for Project impact predictions.



Category	Terrestrial Wildlife and Habitat – Caribou					
Responsible Parties	The Proponent, TEWG					
Project Phase(s)	Construction					
Objective	To ensure best practices are used for caribou protection.					
Term or Condition	Within 3 months of issuance of the Project Certificate, the Proponent shall initiate design, and develop the timeline to test and implement means of deterring caribou from pits and other hazardous areas. A review of best practices and techniques will be undertaken at other Northern mines where interactions with caribou occur. Considerations should include temporary ribbon placement, Inuksuk's, or fencing and subsequent monitoring for effectiveness. These activities shall be reported back to the Terrestrial Environment Working Group.					
Relevant Baffinland Commitments	Not applicable					
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister; results to be reported back to the Terrestrial Environment Working Group.					
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active					
Status of Compliance	In Compliance					
Stakeholder Review	Terrestrial Environment Working Group (TEWG)					
Reference	Terrestrial Environment Mitigation and Monitoring Plan (Baffinland, 2016a) 2024 TEWG Meeting Records 2024 Final Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report (EDI, 2025)					
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/ Appendix C.2 – TEWG Meeting Records Appendix G.5.1 - 2024 Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report (TEAMR)					

METHODS

The issues of caribou protection measures and caribou deterrents were discussed with the TEWG in December 2013. Several techniques were considered, including inukshuks, electric fences, wildlife fencing, and berms. It was suggested within the TEWG that caribou deterrents be considered "step-wise" mitigation to be addressed if a conflict between caribou and pit or other hazardous areas ever occurs or is likely to occur based on regional caribou abundance. Given the low regional population numbers of the North Baffin caribou herd, there has not yet been a need to implement caribou deterrent measures from hazardous areas.

As a preventative caribou protection measure, Baffinland requires all employees to adhere to a stop-work policy when wildlife is at risk of injury or death within the Project Development Area (PDA), which reduces hazardous conditions. Baffinland has created guidelines (the Caribou Decision Tree; Figure 3-2 in the TEMMP -Baffinland, 2016a) for driver response to caribou near roads based on distance and behaviour to reduce hazardous conditions further.

RESULTS



TRENDS

Not applicable.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Baffinland will continue to monitor caribou within the Project sites and Regional Study Area (RSA), support regional caribou monitoring conducted by the GN, and identify appropriate caribou deterrents from Deposit No. 1 and hazardous areas in conjunction with the TEWG, as necessary.



Category	Terrestrial Wildlife and Habitat – Caribou					
Responsible Parties	The Proponent					
Project Phase(s)	Construction					
Objective	To mitigate impacts to caribou from Project-related traffic.					
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall demonstrate consideration for the following: a. Steps taken to prevent caribou mortality and injury as a result of train and vehicular traffic, including operational measures meant to maximize the potential for safe traffic relative to operations on the railway, Milne Inlet Tote Road and associated access roads. i. Specific measures intended to address the reduced effectiveness of visual protocols for the Milne Inlet Tote Road and access roads/trails during times of darkness and low visibility must be included. b. Monitoring and mitigation measures at points where the railway, roads, trails and flight paths pass through caribou calving areas, particularly during caribou calving times. The details of these monitoring and mitigation measures shall be developed in conjunction with the Terrestrial Environment Working Group (TEWG). c. Evaluation of the effectiveness of proposed caribou crossings over the railway, Milne Inlet Tote Road and access roads as well as the appropriate number. d. Development of a surveillance system along the railway corridor to identify the presence of caribou in proximity to the train tracks and operational protocols for the train to avoid collisions and enable caribou to cross the train tracks unimpeded. e. Protocols for documentation and reporting of all caribou collisions and mortalities, as well as mechanisms for adaptive management responses designed to prevent further such interactions.					
Relevant Baffinland Commitments	15, 71, 73					
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.					
Status of PC Term and	Steensby Rail Corridor – Not Active					
Condition	Milne Inlet Tote Road – Active					
Status of Compliance	Steensby Rail Corridor – Not Applicable					
-	Milne Inlet Tote Road – In Compliance					
Stakeholder Review	Terrestrial Environment Working Group (TEWG)					
Reference	Terrestrial Environment Mitigation and Monitoring Plan (TEMMP; Baffinland, 2016a) 2024 TEWG Meeting Records 2024 Final Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report (EDI, 2025)					
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/					
	Appendix C.2 – TEWG Meeting Records					
	Appendix G.5.1 - 2024 Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report (TEAMR)					

METHODS

a. Prevention of Caribou Mortality and Injury as a Result of Vehicular Traffic



- The Caribou Decision Tree presented in the TEMMP (Figure 3-2 in the TEMMP, Baffinland 2016) directs driver responses when caribou are near or crossing the Tote Road to minimize the chance of collision or disturbance;
- Snowbank heights and slopes were managed throughout the winter season to decrease potential barriers to caribou movement across the Tote Road, and compliance of snow management to a 1 m height limit was monitored at least once per month during winter months by Baffinland Site Environment staff; and
- Snow track surveys were used to monitor caribou interaction with the Tote Road to determine if they cross the road or deflect their paths of movement away from the road, and were conducted in March, April, October and November by Baffinland Site Environment employees using the methods described above. Detailed methods are identified in the TEMMP (Baffinland 2016, Sections 3.3.3 and 4.5.2, and Figure 3-2) and the 2024 Final Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report (Sections 9.1 and 10.2; EDI, 2025).

b. Monitoring and Mitigation Measures

In 2024, all twenty-four (24) Height of Land (HOL) survey stations were visited (twice) during the caribou calving period annually to monitor caribou distribution, abundance, and behaviour. Observations were completed for a minimum of 40 min (average of 45 min) per visit during which the landscape was scanned using binoculars and a spotting scope to detect caribou presence and their proximity to Project infrastructure. More detailed documentation of caribou behaviour and interaction with Project infrastructure and vehicles were completed if/when caribou were observed. Monitoring data is intended to inform mitigation measures. Detailed methods are identified in the TEMMP (Section 4.5, Appendix 4-8, Baffinland 2016a) and the 2024 Final Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report (EDI 2025).

In 2020, Baffinland explored numerous options for larger-scale caribou monitoring with input from the TEWG during 2020 meetings. This was done in response to TEWG concerns that HOL surveys may be too focused on local caribou detections. Aerial surveys, Global Positioning System (GPS) collaring, and remote camera monitoring were discussed as potential methods for monitoring caribou distribution, movement, and behaviour at the Regional Study Area (RSA) scale (including known calving areas) with a focus on the Tote Road and proposed railway acting as potential barriers to movement. Remote cameras were initially deployed in 2021 at six (6) of the HOL sites to expand caribou detection efforts. During the 2022 TEWG meetings (Baffinland 2023c), details surrounding a planned aerial survey program were discussed for monitoring Project effects on caribou; the aerial survey program would be completed in March 2023 and reported (and updated) in the 2024 TEAMR (EDI 2024a) and 2025 TEAMR (EDI 2025). See also Summary for Term and Condition No. 51 for more detail on current discussions with TEWG on caribou monitoring and mitigations.

c. Evaluation of Effectiveness of Caribou Crossings

Snow track surveys were used to collect data on caribou response to Project activities based on movement patterns. The surveys were conducted by driving slowly (30 km/hr) from the Mine Site to Milne Port on the Tote Road in late winter. When wildlife tracks were observed, surveyors stopped and walked to the tracks to confirm species and then followed the tracks to observe behaviour, habitat use, and possible divergence of travel paths. When tracks were near or intersected the Tote Road, surveyors recorded the location, species that produced the tracks, number of



sets of tracks counted (i.e., group size), travel path in relation to the road (e.g., deflected, travelled along, or crossing the Tote Road) and the height of the snowbank measured at either the crossing point or likely point of deflection.

Detailed methods are identified in the TEMMP (Sections 4.5.2, Appendix 4-9) and the 2024 Final Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report (Section 9.1; EDI, 2025).

In 2024, snow track surveys were conducted in March, April, October and November by Baffinland Site Environment employees using the methods described above.

Due to low embankments and existing low profile road conditions, there are no designated caribou crossings required for the Tote Road. Monitoring to date has focused on managing snowbank heights to minimize barriers to movement.

The RSA-scale caribou monitoring methods discussed with the TEWG during meetings (Appendix C.2) (i.e. aerial surveys, GPS collaring, and remote camera monitoring), if implemented, can be used to evaluate caribou movement in response to the Tote Road and proposed railway at a larger scale than snow track surveys to assess potential population-level effects. Baffinland is collaborating with the Government of Nunavut on regional caribou monitoring and with an aim to find synergies with their collaring program in 2025/2026.

d. Surveillance System

Not applicable in 2024 as the railway has not yet been constructed. The TEMMP (Sections 3.3.1, 3.3.2, 3.3.3, and 4.5.2, Baffinland 2016a) will include an updated surveillance system once the railway becomes a viable option. . Baffinland has been discussing updates to baseline monitoring with the TEWG throughout 2024 related to Steensby and the southern rail.

e. Documentation and Reporting

The TEMMP (Sections 3.3.3 and 3.3.4, Baffinland 2016a) details the protocol for documenting and reporting caribou collisions and mortalities. Although caribou numbers are very low and the risks of having a vehicle-caribou collision are low, ongoing mitigation such as using the Caribou Decision Tree is occurring to prevent caribou mortalities.

RESULTS

a. Prevention of Caribou Mortality and Injury as a Result of Vehicular Traffic

- Caribou numbers remained low in 2024, and therefore interactions with the Tote Road and vehicles have not occurred. Please see TC 57 & 58 for more information.
- The Government of Nunavut conducted an aerial survey in March 2025 and results are pending. Baffinland provided logistical support for that survey.
- A stop-work policy is implemented when wildlife in the area could be endangered by work being conducted, including truck driver responses when caribou are near or crossing the Tote Road using the Caribou Decision
- Continued snowbank height management in 2024 resulted in 86% compliance to the 1 m height limit, ensuring the barrier-free movement of caribou;
- Snow tracking surveys did not observe caribou tracks in 2024, consistent with the low regional caribou numbers; and
- No caribou mortality or injury has occurred as a result of interactions with the Project and Caribou to date.



b. Monitoring and Mitigation Measures

- A total of ~32 hours of HOL survey effort was conducted during the calving period in 2024;
- 15 caribou were detected during 2024 HOL surveys;
- details of previous surveys dating back to 2013 are provided in the previous annual reports;
- A total of 141 caribou were recorded from 59 observations (commonly by haul truck drivers) between May 21 and August 26, 2024.; and
- Remote Wildlife Camera Monitoring captured 58 wildlife detections, including 15 caribou.

c. Evaluation of Effectiveness of Caribou Crossings

Caribou have only been incidentally and sporadically detected in or near the PDA since 2013 (see the 2024 Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report, EDI 2025). However, ongoing snowbank height management and wildlife response monitoring continues. In 2020, caribou were confirmed to have crossed the Tote Road in three of the four incidental observations in January, suggesting that the road did not act as a barrier to movement in those instances. At the request of the TEWG in 2024, Baffinland is expanding the definition of deflection and once complete will incorporate the refined definition into the TEMMP.

d. Surveillance System

Not applicable in 2024 as the south railway has not been constructed.

e. Documentation and Reporting

All documentation and reporting protocols have been developed. Baffinland maintains records of all wildlife interactions and mortalities via mandatory reporting protocols. Neither caribou collisions nor caribou mortalities occurred in 2024, nor any other year of Project operation.

TRENDS

a. Prevention of Caribou Mortality and Injury as a Result of Vehicular Traffic

Training on using the Caribou Decision Tree, snowbank height management, and snow tracking surveys continue. No interaction with vehicles occurred.

Annual monitoring of snowbank heights along the Tote Road since 2014 indicates a rate of compliance between 66% and 97% (Figure 4.4), with the highest level of compliance achieved in 2019.

b. Monitoring and Mitigation Measures

Based on caribou observed per hours of survey effort, there was an increase in caribou observations during Height of Land surveys from 2013, when the surveys began (Figure 4.4). These data still reflect the low regional caribou numbers of the North Baffin Island herd.

c. Evaluation of Effectiveness of Caribou Crossings

No caribou or wolf tracks have been detected during snow tracking surveys along the Tote Road between 2014 and 2024. However, Arctic fox and Arctic hare tracks were observed during all survey years (Figure 4.5).



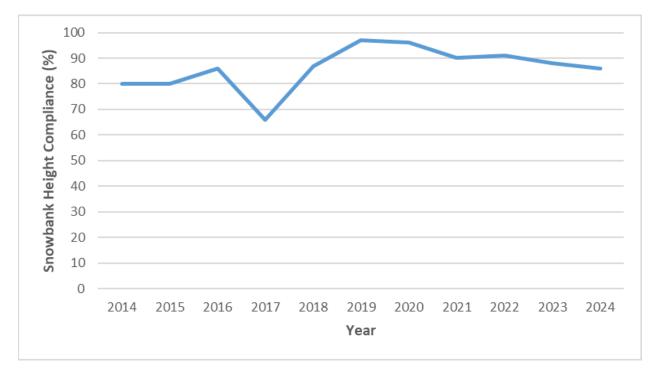


Figure 4:4: Snowbank Height Compliance Monitoring Results from 2014 to 2024 on the Tote Road

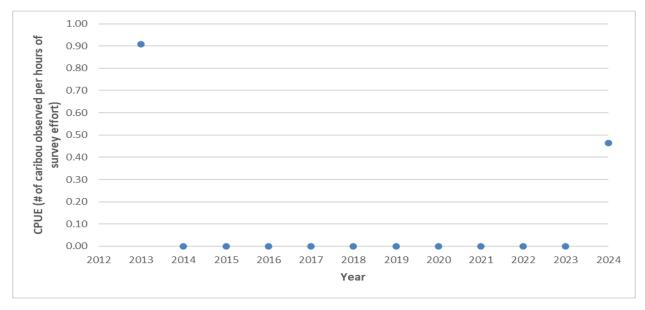


Figure 4:5: Caribou Observations from Height of Land Surveys from 2013 to 2024



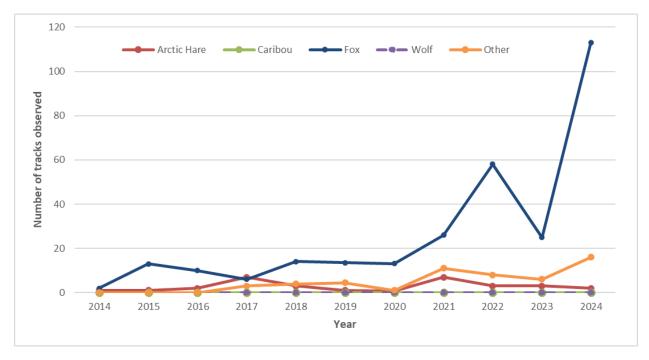


Figure 4:6: Snow Track Survey Trends from 2014 to 2024

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

- Snowbank height, snow track, and HOL surveys will continue annually to evaluate potential Project effects on caribou and terrestrial wildlife. Efforts will continue to ensure snowbank height monitoring is conducted consistently each month until consistent snow management practices are characterized. The use of remote wildlife cameras will also be implemented again in 2025. As regional caribou numbers increase and interact more frequently on or near the Tote Road, the Caribou Decision Tree will be reviewed for effectiveness. Seasonal migrations of caribou and their interaction with the Tote Road will be considered, and snow track surveys can occur more often by on-site staff. A new definition of deflection will be incorporated into the TEEMP when complete and reviewed by the TEWG.
- The TEWG is engaged regularly to discuss annual monitoring programs for the terrestrial environment. Feedback from TEWG members is incorporated into annual monitoring reports and updates to the TEMMP where relevant.



Category	Terrestrial Wildlife and Habitat – Caribou					
Responsible Parties	The Proponent					
Project Phase(s)	Construction - within six (6) months of issuance of Project Certificate					
Objective	To Update the Terrestrial Environmental Management and Monitoring Plan.					
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall provide an updated Terrestrial Environmental Management and Monitoring Plan which shall include, but not be limited to the following: a. Details of the methods and rationale for conducting monitoring prior to the commencement of construction; b. Monitoring for caribou presence and behaviour during railway and Tote Road construction; c. Description and justification of statistical design or other means of determining effect and proposed analyses to support the conclusions drawn from monitoring impacts of the mine and related infrastructure on wildlife; d. Details of monitoring and mitigation activities, which should be established in collaboration with the Terrestrial Environment Working Group and are expected to include: v. Dustfall (fugitive and Total Suspended Particulates), that addresses methods to reduce risk to caribou forage from dustfall; vi. Snow track surveys during construction and the use of video-surveillance to improve the predictability of caribou exposure to the railway and Tote Road. Using the result of this information, an early warning system for caribou on the railway and Tote Road shall be developed for operation. vii. Details of monitoring thresholds related to level of mitigation and management; and viii. Details of a comprehensive hunter harvest survey to determine the effect on caribou populations and potential effects on caribou behaviour resulting from increased human access caused by upgrades to the Milne Inlet tote road (and any other roads if they are shifted from private to public use) and increase local knowledge of the mine site, including establishing pre-construction baseline harvesting data.					
Relevant Baffinland Commitments	Not applicable					
Reporting Requirement	Plan to be submitted to the NIRB and the TEWG within 6 months of issuance of a Project Certificate.					
Status of PC Term and Condition	Steensby Rail Corridor – Not Active Milne Inlet Tote Road – Active					
Status of Compliance	Steensby Rail Corridor – Not Applicable Milne Inlet Tote Road – In Compliance					
Stakeholder Review	Terrestrial Environment Working Group (TEWG), Nunavut Impact Review Board					
Reference	Terrestrial Environment Mitigation and Monitoring Plan (Baffinland, 2016a) 2024 TEWG Meeting Records 2024 Final Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report (EDI, 2025)					
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/ Appendix C.2 – TEWG Meeting Records					



METHODS

The Terrestrial Environment Mitigation and Monitoring Plan (TEMMP) (Baffinland, 2016a) directly addresses PC Term and Condition No. 54. The TEMMP outlines a detailed rationale and methodology for Baffinland's monitoring and mitigation programs. It is reviewed and updated as required based on changes to the terrestrial monitoring programs. Baffinland's draft Adaptive Management Plan (AMP) incorporates an annual review cycle for all Management Plans, which would require updates to be made to the TEMMP each calendar year. The TEMMP is currently under revision and will be circulated upon finalization, which is anticipated in Q2 2024. Changes may be implemented in advance of formal updates as the need arises. Regarding PC Term and Condition No. 54c, the programs are revised based on statistical analyses of annual data, as reported in the annual reports.

RESULTS

Specific items outlined in this Project Condition can be found in the following sections in the TEMMP (Baffinland, 2016a):

PC Term and Condition No. 54a.

Section 4 – Monitoring Framework

PC Term and Condition No. 54b.

- Section 4.5.1 Caribou Habitat Monitoring
- Section 4.5.2 Caribou Movement

PC Term and Condition No. 54c.

Appendix B – Monitoring Methods and Details

PC Term and Condition No. 54d.i.

- Section 3.1 Mitigation Measures: Vegetation
- Appendix B, Section 4-2 Vegetation Monitoring: Vegetation Health
- Appendix B, Section 4-3 Vegetation Monitoring: Dustfall

PC Term and Condition No. 54d.ii.

- Section 4.5.2 Caribou Movement
- o This section outlines Baffinland's plan to use remote motion-sensing cameras to observe caribou behaviour at crossing points at or along the PDA. This program will be revisited when caribou population density increases to a level that allows robust experimental design and statistical analysis.
- Appendix B, Section 4-9 Caribou Monitoring: Movement

PC Term and Condition No. 54e.

Thresholds are described throughout Section 4 – Monitoring Framework and Appendix B – Monitoring Methods and Details



PC Term and Condition 54f.

- Section 4.5.3 Caribou Mortality
- Section 4.5.4 Caribou Health

TRENDS

Not applicable.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Regarding PC Term and Condition No. 54b, Baffinland discussed caribou monitoring methods in 2024 at the #31 and #32 TEWG meetings (i.e., definitions of caribou behaviour in response to the Project, and options for caribou monitoring along the Steensby Rail corridor). Experimental design and methods for remote camera monitoring are being incorporated into the next revision of the TEMMP. Experimental designs and methods for caribou aerial surveys will be included in the respective Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report (TEAMR) for the monitoring year.

Baffinland is continuing to investigate controls that can be implemented at the Project to mitigate dustfall dispersion by helicopters. Baffinland is currently working jointly with the QIA to develop a list of thresholds for high dust dispersion days that would trigger a delay or cancellation of specific planned Project activities. The Project continues to monitor the dustfall along the road in effort to determine if dust suppression efforts are effective. Further analysis on dustfall concentration estimation from satellite imagery is included in the 2024 Final TEAMR (EDI 2025). Since 2023, the TEAMR includes an explicit comparison of inter-annual trends determined by passive dustfall monitoring and satellite imagery analysis. These trends will continue to be reported on in subsequent TEAMRs.



Category	Terrestrial Wildlife and Habitat – Wolves				
Responsible Parties	The Proponent, Government of Nunavut Department of Environment				
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure /Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring				
Objective	To mitigate potential impacts to wolves.				
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall develop an adaptive management plan applicable to wolves and wolf habitat in collaboration with the Government of Nunavut - Department of Environment (GN-DOE) to ensure compliance with the <i>Nunavut Wildlife Act</i> . Consideration must be given to the following: a. Monitoring for active wolf dens within a 10 Km radius from the mine site, under the direction and prior approval of the GN DOE, and reporting the results through NIRB's Annual Reports on terrestrial wildlife in the Project Development Area (PDA); b. Estimating the available (glacio-fluvial materials) esker habitat within the Regional Study Area/PDA and identifying such habitat as ecologically sensitive; c. Developing "wolf indices" for presence/abundance of wolves (by conducting studies) to set a baseline pre-construction baseline; and d. Ensuring that wolf monitoring is capable of determining the relative abundance and distribution of wolves in the PDA over time.				
Relevant Baffinland Commitments	57, 74				
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.				
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active				
Status of Compliance	Not applicable				
Stakeholder Review	Terrestrial Environment Working Group (TEWG)				
Reference	Terrestrial Environment Mitigation and Monitoring Plan (Baffinland, 2016a) DRAFT Terrestrial Environment Mitigation and Monitoring Plan (Baffinland, 2023e)				
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/ Appendix G.5.1 - 2024 Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report				

METHODS

As a result of low caribou numbers, wolf numbers in the region have declined (i.e., no incidental sightings or camera observations were recorded within or surrounding the Project Development Area (PDA) throughout 2024. Additionally, no detections were made during snow track surveys.) (EDI, 2025) Wolf monitoring programs were conducted during baseline data collection, but have been paused since. Monitoring programs may be re-initiated when wolves and/or caribou are consistently observed near the Project area (e.g., based on trends observed from the Height of Land (HOL) monitoring data or incidental monitoring data) or on observations of local harvesters and as reported to Baffinland or the TEWG. Monitoring of carnivore dens will continue to be discussed within the TEWG as applicable. When and if deemed necessary, Baffinland will re-initiate carnivore den monitoring.

RESULTS





Not applicable.

TRENDS

Not applicable.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED



Terrestrial Wildlife and Habitat - Wildlife Habitat					
The Proponent					
Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure /Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring					
To ensure progressive reclamation of disturbed wildlife habitat.					
The Proponent shall develop a strategy for the recovery of terrestrial wildlife habitat in a progressive manner that is consistent with the <i>Nunavut Wildlife Act</i> . Overall, this will require the integration of a decision-making process and the identification of mitigation responses to cumulative impacts on caribou survival, breeding propensity, and population dynamics.					
Not applicable					
To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.					
Active					
In Compliance					
Qikiqtani Inuit Association, Nunavut Water Board, Indigenous and Northern Affairs Canada					
Interim Closure and Reclamation Plan (Baffinland, 2018b					
Revegetation Survey & Preliminary Reclamation Trial (EDI, 2021b)					
Implications for Reclamation Practices & Trials at the Mary River Project (EDI, 2019a)					
https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/					

METHODS

A Reclamation Research program has been described in the Interim Closure and Reclamation plan (ICRP), to identify best practices for promoting natural revegetation that will inform the progressive revegetation program for disturbed areas no longer required for operations. The objective is to achieve both sustainable vegetation cover, and enhance physical stability and achieve the desired aesthetic conditions for the Project site at closure.

Refer to Term and Condition No. 39 for further details. As described in the Interim Closure and Reclamation plan (ICRP; Baffinland, 2018b), a Reclamation Research program was proposed to identify best practices for promoting natural revegetation that will inform the progressive revegetation program for disturbed areas no longer required for operations. The objective is to achieve both sustainable vegetation cover, and enhance physical stability and achieve the desired aesthetic conditions for the Project site at closure. Refer to PC Term and Condition No. 39 for further details.

RESULTS

Not applicable.

TRENDS





RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED



Category	Terrestrial Wildlife and Habitat – Reporting					
Responsible Parties	The Proponent					
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure /Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring					
Objective	To mitigate and monitor for impacts to wildlife.					
Term or Condition	 The Proponent shall report annually regarding its terrestrial environment monitoring efforts, with inclusion of the following information: a. Description of all updates to terrestrial ecosystem baseline data; b. A description of the involvement of Inuit in the monitoring program; c. An explanation of the annual results relative to the scale of the natural variability of Valued Ecosystem Components in the region, as described in the baseline report; d. A detailed presentation and analysis of the distribution relative to mine structures and activities for caribou and other terrestrial mammals observed during the surveys and incidental sightings; e. Results of the annual monitoring program, including field methodologies and statistical approaches used to support conclusions drawn; f. A summary of the chronology and level of mine activities (such as vehicle frequency and type); g. An assessment and presentation of annual environmental conditions including timing of snowmelt, green-up, as well as standard weather summaries; h. A discussion of any proposed changes to the monitoring survey methodologies, statistical approaches or proposed adaptive management stemming from the results of the monitoring program. 					
Relevant Baffinland Commitments	Not applicable					
Reporting Requirement	To be included in the Annual Report submitted to the NIRB.					
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active					
Status of Compliance	In Compliance					
Stakeholder Review	Nunavut Impact Review Board, Terrestrial Environment Working Group (TEWG)					
Reference	Terrestrial Environment Mitigation and Monitoring Plan (Baffinland, 2016a) 2024 Final Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report (EDI, 2025) 2024 TEWG Meeting Records					
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/ Appendix C.2 – TEWG Meeting Records Appendix G.5.1 - 2024 Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report (TEAMR)					

METHODS AND RESULTS

The Terrestrial Environment Mitigation and Monitoring Plan (TEMMP; Baffinland 2016a) is the primary guidance document for mitigation and monitoring at the Mary River Mine; the Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report (TEAMR) is the primary source for terrestrial environment reporting. For brevity, the following responses highlight summary findings and notable outcomes from the TEMMP and TEAMR concerning PC Terms and



Conditions. Refer to the TEMMP and TEAMR for comprehensive descriptions of study design, data capture, analytical methods (including assessment limitations and assumptions), and annual monitoring results.

- a. Updates to and descriptions of baseline data are summarized annually in the TEAMR.
- b. Baffinland regards engagement and consultation with Inuit and incorporation of Inuit in field monitoring as an important aspect of the programs. Inuit have been involved in various components of the terrestrial environment monitoring program, including: hiring and training Inuit to work on terrestrial monitoring programs; supporting the participation of the MHTO and other HTOs in the TEWG; and funding for three full-time on-site Environmental Monitors that are appointed and solely employed by QIA but fully integrated into the Site Environment team. Inuit are involved in all terrestrial environment annual monitoring programs conducted by Baffinland's consultant when possible.
 - In 2024, a total of four (4) Inuit participants assisted in wildlife and vegetation monitoring activities as part implementation of the TEMMP for combined total of 663 work/Project hours. All of the 2024 Inuit assistants reside within Nunavut in Pond Inlet or Hall Beach.
- c. Where relevant, the TEAMR discusses near-site wildlife observations concerning available knowledge about regional populations. It compares measured wildlife data (e.g., vegetation abundance data, cliff-nesting raptor data, caribou observations) to previous years' data and baseline data to indicate natural variability. Bird monitoring survey data that derived density estimates were compared to regionally available density values. Where applicable, inter-annual trends are provided in the TEAMR for a given assessment/monitoring campaign.
- d. In 2024, a combination of surveys were conducted to evaluate the interaction of caribou and other terrestrial mammals with the Project. During HOL surveys, fifteen individual caribou were observed; the last time a caribou was observed during a HOL survey was in 2013. Remote cameras documented a combination of birds (e.g., ptarmigan, raptors, and songbirds), Arctic hare, and Arctic fox. Fifteen detections of caribou were noted on a single camera (i.e., Baffin-11). No wolves or bears were observed in any reviewed images. One-hundred and forty-one (141) incidental caribou observations were made by ore haul truck drivers, triggering follow-up surveys by the environment team who, recorded fifty-one (51) caribou observations during 22 monitoring events along the Tote Road. This reflects an increase in caribou at or near the Project compared with previous annual monitoring campaigns. No adverse behaviour toward the Tote Road and passing vehicles was noted during any of the 22 monitoring events. Behaviours noted included foraging/feeding, bedded animals, and animals travelling at a 'walking pace'.

Recent findings from 2023 aerial survey at the Project (refer to 2024 TEAMR) indicated that caribou population densities are increasing within the southern sub region (i.e., coinciding with the unconstructed Steensby Rail Corridor). Baffinland continues to monitor the interactions of caribou with the Project to inform appropriate mitigation approaches.

- e. Findings for 2024 wildlife monitoring including methods and approaches to statistics are presented in the 2024 TEAMR (EDI, 2025). Methods and results to mitigate and monitoring potential impacts on wildlife at the Project are described in Sections 9, 10 and 11 of the 2024 TEAMR (EDI 2025a).
- f. In 2024, approximately ~6 Mt of iron ore was hauled from the Mine to the Milne Port stockpile, and shipped out of Milne Port. Construction in 2023 was limited to continued development and construction of



infrastructure and laydowns required at the Mine Site and Milne Port to support operations for additional supplies and equipment occurred. At the end of 2024, the total project footprint was 725 ha.

The 2024 Final TEAMR (EDI, 2025) summarizes mine traffic activity as it correlates to dustfall monitoring. All non-haul vehicle traffic on the Tote Road is recorded by Baffinland security. This type of vehicle traffic includes road maintenance mobile equipment, mechanical maintenance/fueling trucks, pick-up trucks, etc. Mine Operations Dispatch tracks the number of trucks hauling ore on the Tote Road each day.

The mean number of ore haul transits from January 1 to December 31, 2024, was 246.3. As seen in previous years, there were periodic full or partial closures of the Tote Road associated with adverse weather conditions (freeze/thaw, poor visibility, etc.). However, in 2024 there were weather-related closures of the Tote road, which resulted in multi-day stoppages of ore haul transits repeatedly in September. Heavy rainstorm closed the Tote Road from September 8 to 10, 13 and 14, and September 21 through October 2. Other non-haul truck traffic had an annual average of 34.9 vehicle transits per day, which was slightly lower than FEIS prediction of 40 non-haul vehicle transits.

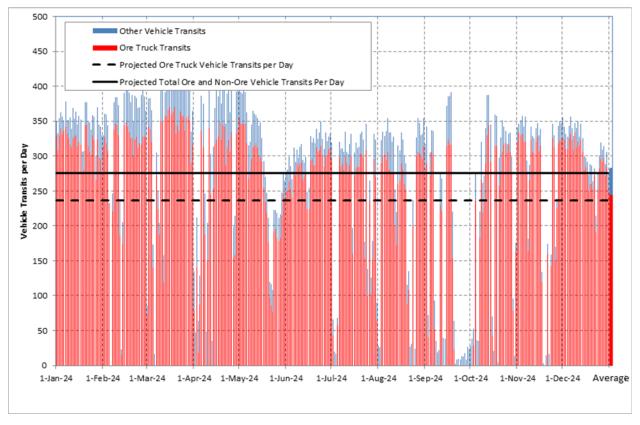


Figure 4:7: Vehicle Transits Per Day On the Tote Road, Including Ore Trucks (Red) And All Other Traffic (Blue), January 1 To December 31, 2024



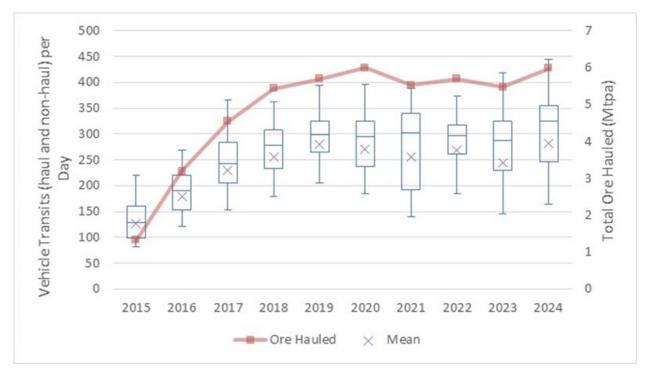


Figure 4:8: Trends in Vehicle Transits on the Tote Road and Total Ore Shipped from 2015 to 2024

g. A summary of annual weather conditions is included in the 2024 Final Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report (EDI, 2024a). 2024 was a record-breaking rainy year for the Mine Site and Milne Inlet. 2024 was a moderately warmer than normal year for the Mine Site and Milne Inlet due to a milder winter and normal summer. Wind patterns have remained stable at the Mine Site and Milne Inlet since the beginning of continuous monitoring in 2013.



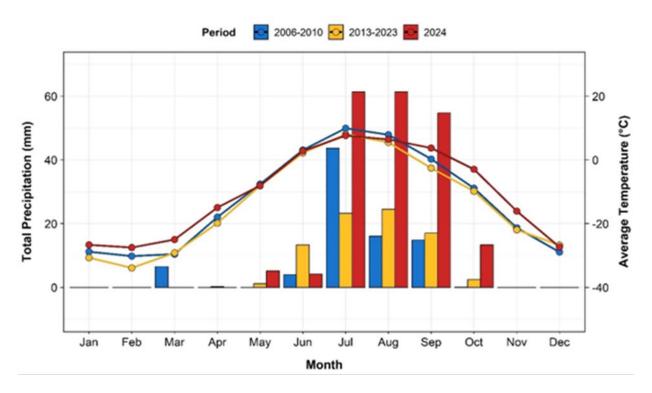


Figure 4:9: Milne Port monthly average air temperature (lines) and total precipitation (bars) from 2006-2010, 2013-2023, and 2024.

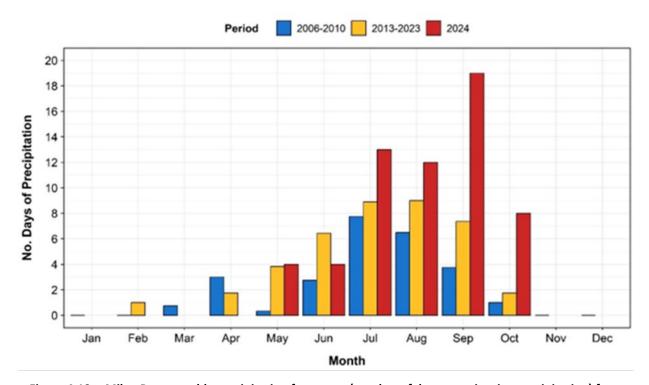


Figure 4:10: Milne Port monthly precipitation frequency (number of days experiencing precipitation) from 2006-2010, 2013-2023, and 2024.



h. The latest TEMMP version addresses PC Term and Condition No. 57(h). All versions of the TEMMP have been included in the revision table contained within the document. Ongoing updates and changes to monitoring programs are also discussed in the Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Reports and TEWG meetings.

TRENDS

- a. Annual monitoring programs continue to increase knowledge of the terrestrial environment, in addition to knowledge gathered vis-à-vis support to regional monitoring programs.
- b. Inuit participants in the terrestrial monitoring programs continue to provide valuable knowledge and skill sets to the implementation of the program. Additionally, Baffinland will continue to provide support for community-based monitoring programs through Inuit Impact Benefit Agreement (IIBA) requirements, and/or other collaborative opportunities should they arise in the future.
- c. Overall, results for the terrestrial environment monitoring are consistent with FEIS predictions.
- d. Wolf and caribou observations on-site follow the trends of regional observations; very low abundance. Sightings of other terrestrial animals (i.e. arctic hare) have remained consistent with previous years.
- e. Overall, results for the terrestrial environment monitoring is consistent with FEIS predictions.
- Production levels, and the transportation of ore have remained relatively consistent since 2018 when the Production Increase Proposal (PIP) was initially approved by the NIRB. Results of monitoring to-date do not indicate that effects of the Project on the terrestrial environment increased significantly, or in parallel with the increase in operations from 4.2 to 6 Mtpa.
- Historic (2012-25) weather monitoring data indicate generally consistent seasonal wind patterns at the Project, reflecting primarily north-north-easterly and southeasterly winds (where the strongest winds are recorded from the southeast). Milne Port is consistently cooler and drier than the Mine Site. In general, temperatures recorded at Milne Port are, on average, marginally cooler than the Mine Site throughout the year. Since the start of the baseline recording, Milne Port has averaged 2.1°C cooler than simultaneous measurements from the Mine Site.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED



Category	Terrestrial Wildlife and Habitat – Reporting					
Responsible Parties	The Proponent					
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure /Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring					
Objective	To mitigate and monitor for impacts to wildlife.					
Term or Condition	 Within its annual report to the NIRB, the Proponent shall incorporate a review section which includes: a. An examination for trends in the measured natural variability of Valued Ecosystem Components in the region relative to the baseline reporting; b. A detailed analysis of wildlife responses to operations with emphasis on calving and post-calving caribou behaviour and displacements (if any), and caribou responses to and crossing of the railway, the Milne Inlet Tote Road and associated access roads/trails; c. A description of the extent of dustfall based on measured levels of dustfall (fugitive and finer particles such as TSP) on lichens and blueberries, and ash content of caribou fecal pellets; d. A demonstration and description of how the monitoring results, including the railway, road traffic, air traffic and dustfall contribute to cumulative effects of the Project; e. Any proposed changes to the monitoring survey methodologies, statistical approaches or proposed adaptive management stemming from the results of the monitoring program; f. Any updates to information regarding caribou migration trails. Maps of caribou migration trails, primarily obtained through any new collar and snow tracking data, shall be updated (at least annually) in consultation with the Qikiqtani Inuit Association and affected communities, and shall be circulated as new 					
Relevant Baffinland Commitments	information becomes available. 60, 71					
Reporting Requirement	To be included in the Annual Report submitted to the NIRB.					
Status of PC Term and Condition Status of Compliance	Steensby Rail Corridor – Not Active Milne Inlet Tote Road – Active Steensby Rail Corridor – Not Applicable Milne Inlet Tote Road – In Compliance					
Stakeholder Review	Milne Inlet Tote Road – In Compliance Nunavut Impact Review Board, Terrestrial Environment Working Group (TEWG)					
Reference	Terrestrial Environment Mitigation and Monitoring Plan (Baffinland, 2016a) 2024 Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report (EDI, 2025) 2024 TEWG Meeting Records 2020 Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report (EDI, 2021a)					
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/ Appendix C.2 – TEWG Meeting Records Appendix G.5.1 - 2024 Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report (TEAMR)					



METHODS AND RESULTS

The Terrestrial Environment Mitigation and Monitoring Plan (TEMMP) is the primary guidance document for environmental mitigation and monitoring at the Mary River Project; the Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report (TEAMR) is the primary source for terrestrial environment summary reporting. For brevity, the following are references to related PC Terms and Conditions that address the subcomponents (a-f) of PC Term and Condition No. 58. Note that the TEMMP and TEAMR should also be referenced for comprehensive descriptions of study design, data capture, analytical methods (including assessment limitations and assumptions), and monitoring results.

- a. Refer to Summary for Term and Condition No. 57 (c-e).
- b. Refer to Summary for Term and Condition No. 57 (c-e).

Where relevant, the TEAMR discusses near-site wildlife observations concerning available knowledge about regional populations. It compares measured wildlife data (e.g., vegetation abundance data, cliff-nesting raptor data, caribou observations) to previous years' data and baseline data to indicate natural variability. Bird monitoring survey data that derived density estimates were compared to regionally available density values. Where applicable, inter-annual trends are provided in the TEAMR for a given assessment/monitoring campaign.

In 2024, a combination of surveys were conducted to evaluate the interaction of caribou and other terrestrial mammals with the Project. During HOL surveys fifteen individual caribou were observed. Remote cameras documented a combination of birds (e.g., ptarmigan, raptors, and songbirds), Arctic hare, and Arctic fox. Fifteen detections of caribou were noted. No wolves or bears were observed in any reviewed images. Fifty-one (51) caribou observations during 22 monitoring events were recorded along the Tote Road from follow-up surveys by environment team triggered by 141 incidental wildlife observation reports by ore haul drivers. This follow-up surveys are intended to document behaviour, consistent with TEMMP protocols. This reflects an increase in caribou at or near the Project compared with previous annual monitoring campaigns.

- c. Refer to Summary for Term and Condition No. 10, 34, and 54.
- d. Refer to Summary for Term and Condition No. 57.
- e. Refer to Summary for Term and Condition No. 10, 34, 50, 54 and 57.
- f. There is no new information on caribou migration trails since the data collection for the FEIS baseline report was completed in 2012. In 2021, Baffinland explored options for regional-scale caribou monitoring. Aerial surveys, GPS collaring, and remote camera monitoring were discussed as potential methods for monitoring caribou distribution, movement, and behaviour at the Regional Study Area (RSA) scale, including in calving areas, with a focus on the Tote Road and proposed railway acting as barriers to movement. Collectively, these data would further contribute to identifying caribou migration patterns and trails. Remote camera monitoring was conducted again in 2023, but consistent with the results of the Height of Land (HOL) surveys, no caribou were detected using this method. By the end of 2023, relevant collar data were not available to Baffinland. These results are reviewed with the TEWG, within which the QIA participates. While outside of this reporting period, there was conversation at the February 2023 TEWG meeting regarding caribou collaring. An MHTO representative clarified that the MHTO was not in support of a collaring



program in 2023 and 2024. A GN representative stressed the importance of a caribou collaring program, however this program did not run for the 2024 calendar year.

TRENDS

- a. Refer to PC Condition No. 53 for trends related to wildlife response (as indicated by outcomes from HOL surveys, snow track surveys, and incidental observations).
- b. Refer to PC Condition No. 53, and 57 for trends related to wildlife response (as indicated by outcomes from HOL surveys, snow track surveys, and incidental observations).
- c. Refer to PC Condition No. 34 for trends related to vegetation and soil base metals monitoring.
- d. From 2014 to 2016, dustfall across the PDA increased commensurately with mine production. From 2016 to 2020, dustfall generally plateaued with only modest increases in some Project areas, and since 2022, dustfall has remained constant or decreased in most Project areas, particularly along the Tote Road. Trends since 2014 at each Project site are summarized below and are presented in Figure 4.11.
 - Mine Site (DF-M Monitors) Dustfall at the mine site decreased in 2024 to levels close to those observed in 2019/2020.
 - o Milne Port (DF-P Monitors) Following some modest increases in 2017, dustfall has remained constant or decreased across the Milne Port Site.
 - o Tote Road (DF-RN, DF-RS Monitors) Dustfall along the Tote Road decreased in 2024 at both the North Crossings (KM 28) and South Crossings (KM 78).

The overall trends between the satellite-derived late winter mean dustfall concentrations and the annual dustfall from the passive dustfall monitors were similar for the Tote Road and Mine Site, capturing most of the same higher concentration fluctuations close to the Project, while the trend fluctuations differed between the two datasets for the Milne Port monitors.

The 2024 dustfall extent covered 12.7% of the regional study area. Tote Road south and Mine Site had the largest percentage of dust extent at 28.20% and 19.86%, respectively, followed by Milne Port at 16.33%. The Tote Road north and Milne Inlet had the lowest percentage of dust extent at 9.64% and 6.93%, respectively. The dustfall extent in all areas, except for the Tote Road south area, decreased from 2023 with the Milne Inlet dustfall extent decreasing the most (35.77% in 2023 down to 6.93% in 2024). The pattern of dustfall extent on the landscape was similar from 2014 to 2024 for all areas, with the highest concentrations near the Project and dustfall extending northeast along Milne Inlet, west and south of the Mine Site, and southwest of the South Crossing (KM 78) in the direction of prevailing and/or strong winds.

- e. The TEMMP addresses PC Condition No. 58(e). All versions of the TEMMP have been included in the revision table contained within the document. Ongoing updates and changes to monitoring programs are also discussed in the Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Reports and TEWG meetings.
- Not applicable



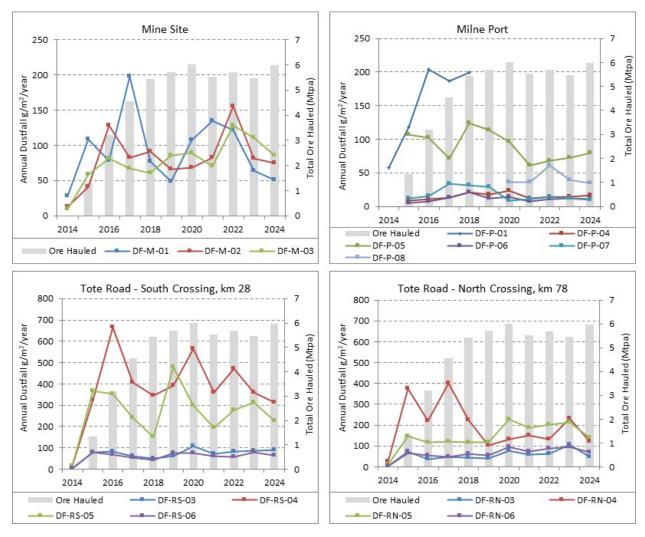


Figure 4:11: Annual Dustfall and Ore Shipping Trends from 2014 to 2024

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Refer to PC Term and Condition No. 53 for recommendations related to wildlife response (as indicated by outcomes from Height of Land surveys, snow track surveys, and incidental observations).

Refer to PC Term and Condition No. 34 for recommendations related to vegetation and soil base metals monitoring. Recommendations for dustfall:

- Dustfall currently presents a low risk to environmental and human health and safety. As stated in the 2024 TEAMR (EDI, 2025), CCME guidelines were consistent with the risk assessment and evaluation of exposure potential from ore dusting events in selected Valued Ecosystem Components.
- The TEWG and land users have raised concerns about dustfall extent on the landscape and impacts on vegetation and wildlife. To address the concerns, more in-depth data analyses were applied (including



- spatiotemporal and inter-annual comparisons) to tease out potential trends and tendencies. Analyses of satellite imagery were also completed to further define spatial extents of dustfall.
- Baffinland is committed to mitigating dust generation at the Project by improving and refining its approaches to dust suppression, including applying dust suppressants on the Tote Road, Air Strip, and Milne Port Stockpile.
- Baffinland will continue to investigate controls that can be implemented at the Project to mitigate dustfall dispersion by helicopters and the project will continue to monitor the dustfall along the road.
- Subsequent annual reports will include an explicit comparison of inter-annual trends determined by passive dustfall monitoring and satellite imagery analysis.
- Baffinland developed the Dust Audit Committee in 2023, which is comprised of members from the QIA, Government of Nunavut, Government of Canada, Hamlets and Hunters and Trappers Organization of the impacted communities (Pond Inlet, Arctic Bay, Clyde River, Sanirajak, Igloolik). New PC Term and Condition No. 187 affiliated with Amendment No. 04 of PC No. 005 states that Baffinland will resource the Dust Audit Committee to conduct an annual audit of dust impacts and mitigations associated with Project activities. The Committee evaluates the effectiveness of current dust mitigation measures and provide recommendations and options to reduce the spread and impacts of dust, if deemed necessary by participating members.
- New PC Term and Condition No. 188 affiliated with Amendment No. 04 of PC No. 005 requires Baffinland to establish a program to identify high risk conditions for dust dispersal and plan for additional measures to be taken at the times the conditions are present, which may include the use of additional dust suppression and operational staged decreases in dust generating site activities. Baffinland is currently jointly developing a program with the QIA, which will be presented to the TEWG only agreed upon by both parties for additional feedback.
- Appendix B of the revised PC No. 005, Amendment No. 04 has various commitments related to dust mitigation and monitoring efforts that must be completed by Baffinland. As per new PC Term and Condition No. 189, Baffinland is required to report on the status of these commitments bi-annually to the NIRB.
- The 2024 annual reports include an explicit comparison of inter-annual trends determined by passive dustfall monitoring and satellite imagery analysis.



Catagorius	Tamastrial Wildlife and Hebitet Aircreft Distributes					
Category	Terrestrial Wildlife and Habitat – Aircraft Disturbances					
Responsible Parties	The Proponent					
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure /Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring					
Objective	To mitigate aircraft disturbance to wildlife and Inuit harvesting.					
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall ensure that aircraft maintain, whenever possible (except for specified operational purposes such as drill moves, take offs and landings), and subject to pilot discretion regarding aircraft and human safety, a cruising altitude of at least 610 metres during point to point travel when in areas likely to have migratory birds, and 1,000 metres vertical and 1,500 metres horizontal distance from observed concentrations of migratory birds (or as otherwise prescribed by the Terrestrial Environment Working Group) and use flight corridors to avoid areas of significant wildlife importance. The Proponent, in collaboration with the Terrestrial Environment Working Group shall develop a program or specific measures to ensure that employees and subcontractors providing aircraft services to the Project are respectful of wildlife and Inuit harvesting that may occur in and around Project areas.					
Relevant Baffinland Commitments	Not applicable					
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.					
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active					
Status of Compliance	In Compliance					
Stakeholder Review	Terrestrial Environment Working Group (TEWG)					
Reference	Terrestrial Environment Mitigation and Monitoring Plan (Baffinland, 2016a) 2020 Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report (EDI, 2021a) 2021 Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report (EDI, 2022b) 2023 Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report (EDI, 2024a) 2024 Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report (EDI, 2025) Nunavut Impact Review Board's 2020-2021 Annual Monitoring Report (NIRB, 2022d) 2024 TEWG Meeting Records					
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/ Appendix C.2 – TEWG Meeting Records Appendix G.5.1 - 2024 Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report (TEAMR)					

METHODS

Note: There is a discrepancy between Project Term and Condition No. 59 and 71. Project Term and Condition No. 59, suggests that minimum cruising altitude should be 610 metres above ground level (magl) in all areas, while Project Term and Condition No. 71 prescribes a minimum cruising altitude of 650 magl. Considering that most, if not all, areas where Baffinland operated in May through September were likely to have migratory birds, the default minimum cruising altitude for helicopter overflights was the more conservative 650 magl.



In consultation with the Terrestrial Environment Working Group (TEWG), Baffinland implemented a requirement for all helicopter pilots to complete a daily pilot timesheet to track flight data, including rationale for low-level flights when required. Descriptions of the rationales recorded in the daily pilot timesheets are listed in Table 4.20. As per requests in the 2021-2022 NIRB Annual Monitoring Report (NIRB, 2022d), Baffinland worked with the Government of Nunavut (GN) to jointly revise the list of acceptable rationale to better reflect feedback from the TEWG that has been received throughout the years.

Table 4:20: Descriptions of Pilot Rationales Given for Low-Level Flights^{1, 2}

Rationale	Description					
Slinging	Helicopters slinging external loads fly low for safety purposes. If issues occur, the load can be quickly lowered to the ground in a controlled manner or dropped while maintaining a visual reference of the landing location.					
Short Distance	At the discretion of the pilot operating the aircraft during the flight. Considers the distance travelled during a flight as well as other contributing factors, which may result in a determination that gaining an altitude of 650 magl is unreasonable, unsafe, or impractical.					
Short distance	These types of trips are generally associated with specific monitoring programs that are MANDATORY with no other practical ways of completing them (e.g., water sampling locations not accessible by foot or boat, dustfall sampling, wildlife observations, noise sampling, prospecting).					
Weather	Poor visibility associated with low cloud restricts pilots to flying below the cloud line, which is under 650 magl. High winds and/or flat light conditions (reduces a pilot's depth-of-field, causing poor ground reference) can make it difficult to maintain a consistent 650 magl flight height.					
	Even if pilots have enough ceiling to reach the required altitude at take-off, there could be poor weather conditions along the route or later in the day. Flights returning staff from remote work areas to camp are required regardless of the ceiling.					
Search and Rescue	Flying the aircraft at low levels where Search and Rescue members have sufficient visual detail of the ground.					
Inspection	Visual inspection of features on the ground (e.g., waterbodies, site infrastructure) where low-level flying is required for personnel to have sufficient visual detail.					
Maintenance Flight	Flying the aircraft at low levels for purposes related to maintenance of the aircraft.					
Medical Evacuation / Emergency Response	Flying the aircraft at low levels for purposes related to medical evacuation and/or emergency response where efficiency and/or other factors are of utmost importance.					
Geophysical Survey	Low-level flying is required as part of the survey methodology (e.g., flying a low-level grid pattern for a geophysical survey, keeping a sensor at a constant elevation relative to the ground). The length of the survey is dependent on the size of the area to be surveyed. These surveys, if required, are conducted outside of the bird nesting or moulting windows.					

¹Descriptions are stated with a cruising altitude requirement of 650 magl and apply to a cruising altitude requirement of 1,100 magl in the Snow Geese area during the moulting season (July and August).

² The pilot will have final authority for the disposition of the aircraft during the time in which they are in command.



Pilots were also given the spatial boundaries of any identified concentrations of migratory birds, buffered by the required 1,500 m horizontal avoidance distance. Pilots were then asked to avoid flying in these areas.

Canadian Helicopters provided flight track log data (GPS points along the flight path at 2 minute intervals). Baffinland provided a compliance database using daily pilot timesheets (with flight details) from May to September 2024, when the helicopters were active and on-site. The two datasets were combined and analyzed for cruising altitude compliance. The methods used to calculate flight altitudes above ground level and compliance are described in detail in the TEAMR.

Data were split into two (2) categories: 1) those data within the Snow Geese area (provided by Environment and Climate Change Canada) during the 2024 moulting season (July and August) in relation to the 1,100 magl cruising altitude and 1,500 m horizontal distance requirement and 2) those data outside the Snow Geese area during the 2024 moulting season, and in all areas during all other months, in relation to the 650 magl cruising altitude requirement. The datasets were then analyzed separately to assess specific cruising altitude allowances using the different areas and minimum cruising altitude requirements. Using the pilot rationale, any flight data with justifications for flying at lower altitudes than required was considered compliant with rationale. When no justification was provided for low-level flights, entries defaulted to non-compliant. For this reason, the proportion of compliant flights was considered conservative. Based on this analysis, flight data were organized into the following six categories:

- 1. Those data within the Snow Geese area in July and August where the 1,100 magl cruising altitude requirement was achieved (compliant);
- 2. Those data within the Snow Geese area in July and August where the 1,100 magl cruising altitude requirement was not achieved, but a rationale for low-level flying was given (compliant with rationale);
- 3. Those data within the Snow Geese area in July and August where the 1,100 magl cruising altitude requirement was not achieved and no rationale for low-level flying was given (non-compliant);
- 4. Those data outside the Snow Geese area in July and August, and in all areas during all other months, where the 650 magl cruising altitude requirement was achieved (compliant);
- 5. Those data outside the Snow Geese area in July and August, and in all areas during all other months, where the 650 magl cruising altitude requirement was not achieved, but a rationale for low-level flying was given (compliant with rationale); and,
- 6. Those data outside the Snow Geese area in July and August, and in all areas during all other months, where the 650 magl cruising altitude requirement was not achieved and no rationale for low-level flying was given (non-compliant).

Additional details concerning helicopter pilot rationale and flight time were requested during 2020 TEWG meetings. Therefore, the helicopter flight database used for assessing compliance was re-analyzed from 2017 to 2019 and incorporated into the 2020 analysis to address this request and was presented in the 2020 TEAMR. A re-analysis by flight time of the 2015 and 2016 helicopter overflight data was requested in comments to the 2020 Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report (TEAMR) and were presented in the 2021 TEAMR along with the 2021 analysis (EDI, 2022b). Analysis and reporting for 2024 continued to be based on flight time and incorporated pilot



rationale. Compliant and compliant with rationale categories were reported separately, and flight time was reported for each pilot rationale in the compliance database.

RESULTS

No locations or boundaries of areas prescribed explicitly by the TEWG or of observed concentrations of migratory birds other than the Snow Goose key moulting area were identified in 2024 for avoidance. Except for the Snow Geese area, no analysis was required to determine compliance of 1,100 m vertical and 1,500 m horizontal distance of any other location. Pilots made efforts to avoid the Snow Geese area during the moulting season when possible in 2024. Out of 992 transits flown from May to September, 204 (20.6%) intersected the Snow Geese area during moulting season, and only 24.9 hours (5.7%) of a total flight time of 434.95 hours were flown within the Snow Geese area during moulting season. Most transits over the Snow Geese area were primarily related to transits to Steensby Inlet, which only skirted the eastern edge of the Snow Goose area boundary, and traverses to Saputing and Taser Lake. Most flights near the boundary were within a well-defined track, away from the core of the Snow Goose area identified as having higher concentrations of geese.

After considering pilot rationale in 2024, combined compliance for flight time within the Snow Geese area during the moulting season was 70.03%, with 9.41% compliant and 60.62% compliant with rationale (Table 4.21). Overall combined compliance in all areas for all months (May to September) was 72.28%, with 18.64% compliant and 53.64% compliant with rationale.

Table 4:21: Number of flight hours of cruising altitude compliance (≥1,100 magl) within the Snow Geese area during the moulting season, July 1 to August 31, 2024.

Month Area	Total Hours per Month	Total Flight Hours	Compliant		Compliant with Rationale		Combined Compliance	Non- compliant		
			hrs	%	hrs	%	%	hrs	%	
July	Within SNGO ¹ Area	744	12.77	1.39	10.87	7.22	56.56	67.43	4.16	32.57
August	Within SNGO ¹ Area	744	12.17	0.96	7.88	7.90	64.89	72.77	3.31	27.23
Total		1,488	24.94	2.35	9.41	15.12	60.62	70.03	7.47	29.97

¹ SNGO = Snow Geese.

Note: Total values may be off from row/column sums by 0.01 due to rounding.

2024 was the eight (8) consecutive year that flight height data were cross-referenced with compliance data from daily pilot timesheets. For analytical purposes, flight line segments and the associated flight time were designated "compliant" if/when cruising altitude requirements were followed, "compliant with rationale" if/when cruising altitude requirements were not met, but pilot discretionary rationale was provided, and "non-compliant", if/when cruising altitude requirements were not met and no explanation/rationale was provided. A summary of 2024 lowlevel flights and rationale is provided in Table 4.22.



Table 4:22: Helicopter compliant with rationale flight hours summarized according to pilot rationale for flights within the ≥1,100 magl and ≥650 magl cruising altitude requirements, May 26 to September 28, 2024.

Rationale	Total	Flight	% of Total		agl Cruising equirement	≥650 magl Cruising Altitude Requirement		
Kationale	Hours	Hours	Flight Hours ¹	Flight Hours	% of Total Flight Hours ¹	Flight Hours	% of Total Flight Hours ¹	
Slinging	3,000	31.51	7.25	1.20	0.28	30.32	6.97	
Short Distance	3,000	60.25	13.85	5.41	1.24	54.84	12.61	
Weather	3,000	65.78	15.12	2.87	0.66	62.90	14.46	
Search and Rescue	3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inspection	3,000	2.90	0.67	0.00	0.00	2.90	0.67	
Maintenance Flight	3,000	1.17	0.27	0.00	0.00	1.17	0.27	
Medical Evacuation / Emergency Response	3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Geophysical Survey	3,000	71.72	16.49	5.64	1.30	66.09	15.19	
Total	3,000	233.33	53.64	15.12	3.48	218.21	50.17	

Flights with justification from pilot daily timesheets accounted for 53.64% of total flight hours, lower than in 2023 (67.99%). Low-level flights with rationale will likely continue in future years as most helicopter work conducted at the Project requires either low-level flying for safety/operational reasons (e.g., slinging, geophysical surveys), or involves multiple short-distance flights whereby helicopters cannot reach the required altitudes between take-off and landing sites (e.g., short-distance flights required for sampling, drop-offs/pickups). In 2024, the four most common reasons for flying below the cruising altitude requirements included geophysical survey (16.49% of total flight hours), weather-related circumstances (15.12% of total flight hours), short-distance flights (13.85% of total flight hours), and slinging (7.25% of total flight hours). Low-level flights due to weather occurred when weather conditions, requiring low cruising altitudes, were encountered during the flight and accounted for 62.90 total flight hours and 2.87 hours within the Snow Goose area during the moulting season. Flights were cancelled or delayed if poor weather occurred prior to departure unless required to ensure the safe return to camp of staff from remote work areas already working in the field when poor weather starts. Weather conditions may have prevented the scheduling of flights, which does not allow for a count of the number of delayed/cancelled flights due to weather.

During the moulting season within the Snow Geese area, with a cruising altitude requirement of \geq 1,100 magl, the percentage of compliant with rationale flight hours decrease from 74.26% (35.68 hours) to 60.62% (15.12 hours) from 2023 to 2024 and a decrease in the percentage of compliant flight hours from 19.12% (9.19) to 9.41% (9.41 hours). The percentage of non-compliant flights was 29.97%, 7.47 hours of non-compliant flight time. The 2024 compliance to the \geq 650 magl cruising altitude requirement decreased in compliant and compliant with rationale flight hours (19.20%/78.73 hours and 53.22%/218.21 hours, respectively) compared to 2023

2024 NIRB Annual Report | 229



(27.88%/277.06 hours and 67.69%/672.71 hours, respectively). Non-compliant flight hours in 2024 (27.58%/113.08 hours) increased compared to 2023 (4.44%/44.08 hours).

Additional details and analysis concerning pilot rationale and flight time are included in the 2024 Terrestrial Environment Monitoring Annual Report (EDI, 2025).

TRENDS

During the moulting period, flight hours inside the Snow Goose area were ~6% of the total flight hours between 2015 and 2017, followed by a decrease to ~2% between 2018 and 2022, and an increase to ~5–6% in 2023 and 2024. However, the total number of flight hours within the Snow Goose area is half the hours flown in 2023, similar to 2021. Helicopter cruising altitude combined compliance within the Snow Geese area during the moulting season was 70.03% in 2024 (Figure 4.12). This percentage comprised 9.41% compliant flights and 60.62% compliant with rationale flights. Compared to previous years, 2024 compliance was lower than 2023 (93.37%), higher than 2022 (60.06%), and similar to 2021 (71.76%). The total flight hours within the Snow Geese area in 2024 were 24.94 hours, which was lower than 2023 (48.05 hours), higher than 2022 (15.82 hours), and similar to 2021 (22.06 hours). Outside the Snow Geese area, and in all other areas during non-moulting months, 2024 combined compliance was 72.42%. This percentage was lower than the past six years, which were above 90%, but similar to 2017 at 72.91% (Figure 4.13)

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Baffinland will continue to work with their helicopter provider to improve cruising altitude compliance by communicating cruising altitude requirements and improving the rationale for not meeting the requirements. Helicopter flight overflight analysis based on flight line segments and flight time, including rationale from pilot timesheets, will continue in 2025.



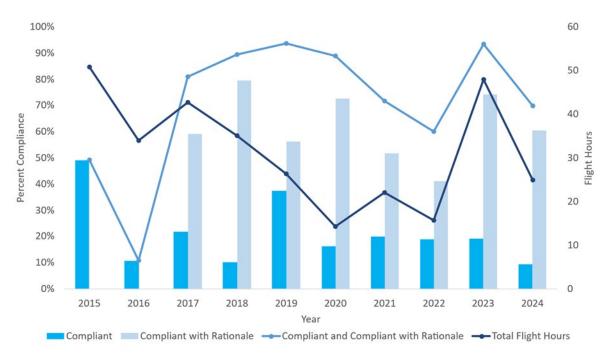


Figure 4:12: Percent compliance and total flight hours for flights within the Snow Geese area during the moulting season, 2015 to 2024.

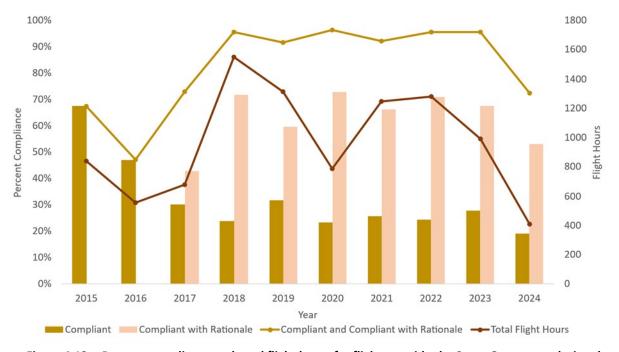


Figure 4:13: Percent compliance and total flight hours for flights outside the Snow Geese area during the moulting season and in all areas in all other months, 2015 to 2024.



Category	Terrestrial Wildlife and Habitat – Explosives				
Responsible Parties	The Proponent				
Project Phase(s)	Construction				
Objective	To mitigate impacts to wildlife from explosives.				
Term or Condition	Prior to construction, the Proponent shall develop a detailed blasting program to minimize the effects of blasting on terrestrial wildlife that includes, but is not limited to the restriction of blasting when migrating caribou, sensitive local carnivores or birds may be negatively affected.				
Relevant Baffinland Commitments	Not applicable				
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.				
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active				
Status of Compliance	In Compliance				
Stakeholder Review	Not applicable				
Reference	Quarry Blasting Operations Management Plan (Baffinland, 2013b)				
	Borrow Pit and Quarry Management Plan (Baffinland, 2014c)				
	Environmental Protection Plan (Baffinland, 2021c)				
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/				

METHODS

Baffinland submitted a Quarry Blasting Operations Management Plan to the Nunavut Water Board (NWB) in 2013 (Baffinland, 2013b), as well as a Borrow Pit and Quarry Management Plan in 2014 (Baffinland, 2014c). That plan accompanied a broader Environmental Protection Plan (Baffinland, 2021c) that included the requirement to scan for and report wildlife presence on a wildlife sightings log. Blasting does not occur if wildlife is present and could be harmed by the activity.

RESULTS

No wildlife has been knowingly harmed or disturbed by blasting activities during construction.

TRENDS

Not applicable.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED



Category	Terrestrial Wildlife and Habitat - Operations (General)
Responsible Parties	The Proponent, TEWG
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure / Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring
Objective	To mitigate Project impacts to wildlife.
Term or Condition	Whenever practical and not causing a human safety issue, a stop work policy shall be implemented when wildlife in the area may be endangered by the work being carried out. An operational definition of 'endangered' shall be provided by the Terrestrial Environment Working Group.
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	Not applicable
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active
Status of Compliance	In Compliance
Stakeholder Review	Terrestrial Environment Working Group (TEWG)
Reference	Environmental Protection Plan (Baffinland, 2021c)
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/

METHODS

The Environmental Protection Plan (EPP; Baffinland, 2021c) outlines the 'stop work' procedure when wildlife are in the area.

RESULTS

Whenever practical and not presenting a risk to human safety, a stop work policy shall be implemented when wildlife in the area may be endangered (at risk of immediate injury or death) by work being conducted.

The term "endangered" was defined by the Terrestrial Environment Working Group (TEWG) as: at risk of physical injury or death.

TRENDS

Not applicable.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED



Category	Terrestrial Wildlife and Habitat - Operations (General)
Responsible Parties	The Proponent
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure /Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring
Objective	To prevent increased harvesting pressure on wildlife.
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall prohibit project employees from transporting firearms to site and from operating firearms in project areas for the purpose of wildlife harvesting.
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	Not applicable
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active
Status of Compliance	In Compliance
Stakeholder Review	Not applicable
Reference	Weapons on Site Policy (Baffinland, 2019c) Hunting and Fishing (Harvesting) Policy (Baffinland, 2013c) 2024 Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report (EDI, 2025)
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/ Appendix G.5.1 - 2024 Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report (TEAMR)

METHODS

Baffinland implements its Weapons on Site Policy (Baffinland, 2019c), which prohibits employees from transporting firearms to site. Site orientation includes cultural awareness and reviews the policies outlined in the Hunting and Fishing (Harvesting) Policy (Baffinland, 2013c). Baffinland does not interfere with rights of public hunting or fishing near or within the PDA. All visitors that check in with Site Security and reported visitor activities are tracked through a Hunter and Visitor log. Visitor information for 2024 is summarized in the 2024 Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report (Appendix G.5.1; EDI, 2025).

RESULTS

No incidences of Project personnel hunting or fishing within the Impact Area lands leased to Baffinland and/or the PDA occurred in 2024.

TRENDS

No Project personnel have participated in hunting or fishing on the PDA unless approved by scientific permit and Baffinland has not interfered with public rights to fish or hunt in or near the PDA.

Baffinland continues to accommodate all hunting parties and other visitors that travel to the Project.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

The Weapons on Site Policy (Baffinland, 2019c) has been successful in eliminating firearms from the workplace.





Baffinland continues to monitor and implement the policy banning all employees and contractors from hunting and fishing within the PDA and accommodating all hunting parties.



Category	Terrestrial Wildlife and Habitat - Public Engagement	
Responsible Parties	The Proponent, local Hunters and Trappers Organizations	
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure /Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring	
Objective	To keep communities up to date with Project operations.	
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall liaise with local Hunters and Trappers Organizations in advance of carrying out terrestrial wildlife surveys. At a minimum, The Proponent shall also meet annually in person with Hunters and Trappers Organizations to discuss wildlife monitoring and mitigation plans and address community concerns regarding wildlife interactions. The Proponent may be required to facilitate these meetings through payment of honoraria and meeting costs.	
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	Not applicable	
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.	
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active	
Status of Compliance	In Compliance	
Stakeholder Review	Terrestrial Environment Working Group (TEWG) and with local Hunter and Trappers Organizations (HTOs)	
Reference	2024 Engagement Records 2024 Shipping Season Meeting Records 2024 TEWG Meeting Records 2024 Environment Working Groups Terms of Reference	
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/ Appendix B.1 - 2024 Engagement Records Appendix B.2 - 2024 Shipping meeting Records Appendix C.2 - 2024 TEWG Meeting Records Appendix C.3 – Environment Working Groups Terms of Reference TOR	

METHODS

The MHTO became a member of the TEWG in 2016. The other four (4) North Baffin HTOs (Arctic Bay, Clyde River, Igloolik, and Sanirajak) became members of the TEWG in 2022. With the submission of the Terms of Reference (ToR) (Appendix C.3 to the NIRB on February 3rd, 2025, we will be formally inviting Kimmirut and Kinngait HTAs to join the TEWG in 2025. The TEWG meets three (3) times a year, in-person or virtual or based on operational feasibility. Baffinland facilitates these meetings through the provision of honoraria and meeting costs for HTO/HTA members' participation, including airfare, transportation, accommodation and a per diem to cover other expenses.

In addition to the HTO/HTAs' participation in the Working Groups, Baffinland exchanged information with the HTOs on a number of occasions throughout the year to provide an update on the Project, discuss specific monitoring programs or mitigations and proposed Project amendments (e.g., SOP, SOP2, Steensby). These meetings are listed in Table 2.1 Public Meetings and Events 2024.



RESULTS

Wildlife monitoring and mitigation programs and wildlife surveys are reviewed at the TEWG meetings, where HTOs are present (Appendix C.2). In 2024, the caribou collaring program was discussed at the TEWG. Two HTOs specifically Mittimatalik Hunters and Trappers Organisation and Hall Beach Hunters and Trappers Association provided feedback, expressing their preference for a camera-based monitoring program over the use of collars. This put was taken into consideration, and Baffinland, QIA and the Government of Nunavut (GN) will further engage with the HTOs on the collaring program. The 2024 terrestrial monitoring programs had four (4) Inuit participants and over 663 working hours.

In addition, monitoring reports are released annually and shared directly with TEWG members and observers for review and comment so that feedback may be considered in future monitoring programs.

2024 monitoring for terrestrial mammals included a number of surveys designed to monitor caribou interactions with the Project. Relevant programs included:

- Weather monitoring;
- helicopter flight height analysis;
- Tote Road traffic monitoring;
- Dustfall monitoring (passive monitoring & extent imagery analysis);
- exotic invasive vegetation monitoring;
- snow track surveys;
- snowbank height monitoring;
- Height of Land (HOL) caribou surveys;
- remote camera monitoring;
- hunter and visitor log summaries;
- Active Migratory Bird nest Surveys (AMBNS); and,
- Wildlife interactions and mortalities.

TRENDS

Baffinland regards engagement and consultation with Inuit, and incorporation of Inuit in field monitoring, as an important aspect of the programs. Inuit have been involved in various components of the terrestrial environment monitoring program, including: hiring and training Inuit to work on terrestrial monitoring programs; supporting the participation of the HTOs in the TEWG; funding for three (3) full-time on-site Environmental Monitors that are appointed and solely employed by QIA but fully integrated into the Site Environment team; and the implementation of a community-based monitoring program through the Mary River IIBA. Inuit are involved in all terrestrial environment annual monitoring programs conducted by Baffinland's consultant wherever possible. This has included participation in snow track surveys, HOL surveys, vegetation monitoring, and raptor monitoring.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Baffinland will continue to work with the HTOs at TEWG meetings and other in-community meetings. It is Baffinland's expectation that local Inuit, including representatives from the HTOs, will continue to play an important role in the terrestrial monitoring programs at Site. Additionally, Baffinland continues to provide support for community-based





monitoring programs through IIBA requirements, and/or other collaborative opportunities should they arise in the future.



Category	Terrestrial Wildlife and Habitat - Waste Management	
Responsible Parties	The Proponent	
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure /Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring	
Objective	To prevent human-carnivore interactions.	
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall ensure that its Environment Protection Plan incorporates waste management provisions to prevent carnivores from being attracted to the Project site(s). Consideration must be given to the following measures: a. Installation of an incinerator beside the kitchen that will help to keep the food waste management process simple and will minimize the opportunity for human error (i.e., storage of garbage outside, hauling in a truck (odours remain in truck), hauling some distance to a landfill site, incomplete combustion at landfill, fencing of landfill, etc.); and b. Installation of solid carnivore-proof skirting on all kitchen and accommodation buildings (i.e., heavy-duty steel mesh that would drop down from the edge of the buildings/trailers and buried about a half meter into the ground to prevent animals from digging under the skirting).	
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	Not applicable	
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.	
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active	
Status of Compliance	In Compliance	
Stakeholder Review	Environment Climate Change Canada, Qikiqtani Inuit Association, Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada, Nunavut Impact Review Board.	
Reference	Environmental Protection Plan (Baffinland, 2021c) Waste Management Plan (Baffinland, 2024c) 2024 QIA and NWB Annual Report for Operations (Baffinland, 2025a) Baffinland Waste Sorting Guidelines (Baffinland, 2021b) 2024 Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report (EDI, 2025)	
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/ Appendix G.5.1 - 2024 Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report	

METHODS

Waste management buildings are situated at both the Mine and Milne Port sites. The waste management buildings house a dual chamber incinerator designed for optimal incineration of approved specific wastes, including food wastes. Design constraints at the Project site limited the ability to situate the Waste Management Building(s) directly beside complex kitchens, however, Baffinland employs procedures to minimize animal attractants and interaction of carnivores with food or food wastes as described in the Environmental Protection Plan (EPP; Baffinland, 2021c) and the Waste Management Plan Baffinland, 2024c), including the associated Incinerator Operation Procedure. Employees are trained on animal attractant policies upon arrival at Site.



The specific measures implemented to mitigate attractants and animal interactions include; double bagging food and food wastes, storage in closed top bins or sealed SeaCans, and prompt removal for incineration inside the enclosed Waste Management Building(s). Food wastes are incinerated under stipulated conditions, and ash is visually inspected and tested under applicable Government of Nunavut guidelines for landfilling. Ash deposited in the designated landfill is promptly covered with a layer of material to mitigate animal attraction. Prior to disposal of ash, the ash is tested using Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP) analysis in accordance with the Type 'A' Water Licence. Results are summarized in the 2024 QIA and NWB Annual Report for Operations (Baffinland, 2025a). Metal Skirting has also been installed on kitchen and accommodation buildings, including Sailivik camp, on the Project site to prevent carnivores accessing under buildings.

RESULTS

Both the Environmental Protection Plan and Waste Management Plan incorporate carnivore interaction and attractant mitigation measures and policies, which continued to be implemented in 2024; Baffinland, 2021c; 2024d). Food and food wastes were stored as designated by the aforementioned plans, incinerated in the waste management buildings, and compliant ash promptly disposed of and covered in the designated landfill. The Mine Site Landfill Facility continued to accept inert, non-hazardous waste materials in 2024, with animal attractants (food scraps, wrappers, etc.) diverted to the incineration units. While landfill fencing completed in 2019 may result in some additional wildlife deterrence, the primary mitigation measure to reduce animal interactions at the landfill remains the diversion of animal attractants from placement in the landfill.

Ongoing employee education around proper waste sorting continues to be conducted to ensure site-wide adherence to the Waste Management Plan (Baffinland, 2024c). In 2023, Baffinland established Waste and Water Management positions to support the ongoing improvement of overall management, education and operational processes for waste generated and disposed of at the Project. Routine inspections of Landfill Facility operations also continue to be completed with a focus on waste volume, composition and overall conformance to the Project's Waste Sorting Guidelines (Baffinland, 2021b). Any items requiring corrective actions identified during the routine inspections are addressed and follow up actions implemented.

Carnivore interactions on the Project remain relatively low. No carnivore interactions were attributed to waste management infrastructure in 2024, Animal interactions are documented and discussed in the 2024 Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report (TEAMR; EDI, 2025; Appendix G.5.1).

TRENDS

Since 2014, there have been similar frequencies of wildlife interactions and mortalities, with no noticeable trends between the years. In 2024, no interactions with carnivore and/or Arctic Fox were associated with waste management infrastructure; validating the continued success of ongoing waste management practices implemented on site. Incineration, employee training, animal attractant mitigation measures and metal skirting maintenance continue to be measures implemented to reduce wildlife interactions at the Project.

Refer to the 2024 TEAMR (EDI, 2025, Appendix G.5.1) for additional trends associated with wildlife interactions on the Project.



RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Baffinland continues to mitigate wildlife interactions at the Project area by training, enforcing, and monitoring waste management practices and guidelines. Management attend mandatory EPP training, which is then passed on to all employees. Included in the EPP are wolf, polar bear, fox, and caribou protection measures and waste management guidelines that are continually updated and implemented. Incineration and proper waste sorting are the most prominent deterrents used. Wildlife attractants such as food scraps and human waste are sorted and sealed in animal proof containers and incinerated on site. Posted around each site are Waste Sorting Guidelines, which are reviewed regularly, that clearly define where food and other attractants should be placed for disposal. Another deterrent used is metal skirting to minimalize wildlife entry under buildings. Wire skirting is used under the main camps at both sites to ensure no wildlife such as foxes or hares den underneath. Feeding of wildlife is strictly prohibited and non-compliance is dealt with accordingly.



4.6.9 Birds (PC Terms and Conditions 65 through 75)

Eleven (11) PC Terms and Conditions focus on the potential impacts of the Project on birds. Most of these conditions relate to the implementation of mitigation measures to protect birds in consultation with relevant organizations. Baffinland is also required to report on the amount of terrestrial habitat loss annually.

Inuit & Stakeholder Feedback

The Canadian Wildlife Service of Environment and Climate Change Canada (CWS-ECCC) has legislated responsibility for migratory birds under the *Migratory Birds Convention Act* and associated regulations. The Government of Nunavut (GN) is responsible for species at risk within Nunavut, pursuant to the *Wildlife Act* (GN, 2008). During the Project reviews, the focus was primarily on species at risk. Both agencies participate in the TEWG, and as such, Baffinland engages with these agencies multiple times per year on the mitigation and monitoring of Project effects on birds through the TEWG.

Monitoring

Baffinland's bird monitoring program included the following in 2024:

- Active migratory bird nest surveys (AMBNS);
- Helicopter Overflight Compliance Tracking;
- Calculating the amount of habitat lost annually; and
- Incidental Observation and Wildlife Interaction Tracking.

The CWS-ECCC has also conducted seabird monitoring programs and programs for regional and international shorebird monitoring (PRISM) that contribute to regional bird distribution data.

The objectives of Baffinland's bird monitoring programs are to monitor the effectiveness of mitigations put in place to minimize effects of the Project on birds (i.e., AMBNS and Helicopter Overflight Compliance Tracking), and the potential residual effects of the Project after the application of mitigations (i.e., Raptor and cliff nesting monitoring programs, calculating the amount of habitat within the Project that is lost annually and wildlife mortality tracking).

From 2011 to 2020, a raptor monitoring program was conducted in collaboration with Arctic Raptors Inc. As reported previously and discussed with the TEWG, the study design is statistically robust. It has provided trends in raptor occupancy and productivity for the Project. After several years of monitoring, a key finding is that occupancy and productivity appear to be stable, and there has been no evidence of Project-related effects on raptors. Therefore, raptor occupancy and productivity surveys were discontinued in 2021.

To the extent that Project impacts on the terrestrial environment can be evaluated, the Project's effects appear to be within FEIS predictions. Table 4.23 summarizes the main activities in 2024 in relation to birds and an impact evaluation compared to the predictions outlined in the FEIS and FEIS Addendum.

Table 4:23: Birds Impact Evaluation

Component	Effects	Monitoring Program	Impact Evaluation
	Destruction of active nests due to	In 2024, four active migratory bird nest survey (AMBNS) was completed during the bird	The effect did not occur



Component	Effects	Monitoring Program	Impact Evaluation
Bird Indicator Species/Species at Risk	development in the project footprint	breeding window (May 17 - August 19) at the Project and no nests were found.	
	Habitat loss: direct habitat loss due to the Project footprint; and indirect habitat loss due to sensory disturbances	Cliff-nesting raptor occupancy and productivity survey; cliff-nesting raptor nest site management and effects monitoring. No effect on cliff-nesting raptor nest occupancy rates since 2011. Distance to disturbance analysis suggests there is no adverse effect on monitored raptor nesting. Additionally, as of the end of 2024, the total Project footprint was 725 ha, which is less than what was assessed in the FEIS (7,618 ha).	Effect negligible, within FEIS predictions
	Influences on health	In 2024, after incorporating pilot rationale, helicopter cruising altitude compliance within the Snow Geese area during the moulting season was 9.41% compliant, 60.62% compliant with rationale, and 29.97% non-compliant. Combined compliance (compliant plus compliant with rationale) was 70.03%. Overall combined compliance in all areas in all months was 72.42% in 2024 a reduction from 95.46% in 2023, and 95.08% in 2022.	Consistent with FEIS predictions
	Mortality	Three (3) bird mortalities were observed in 2024: one loon and two ptarmigan all of which were associated with building or infrastructure collisions.	Three (3) birds mortalities were observed, but this is within FEIS predictions

Path Forward

Baffinland will remain vigilant about the mitigation and monitoring activities that are in place to protect birds, including for species at risk. Baffinland will continue to seek input and review monitoring results trends from technical members of the TEWG. Baffinland will continue to support regional shorebird monitoring, including species at risk in conjunction with CWS-ECCC, as opportunities arise. Active migratory bird nest surveys will continue in future years prior to any proposed land disturbance and/or clearing during the breeding bird window, and raptor monitoring will continue to focus on multiple nesting territory visits in survey years. Baffinland also partnered on an initiative with CWS-ECCC and multiple universities (McGill, Windsor, and Carleton) entitled "Using cutting-edge biologging and physiological tools to map environmental sensitivities in the Arctic: application to shipping associated with Baffinland Iron Mines." This partnership followed a successful Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council of Canada (NSERC) Collaborative Research and Development (CRD) grant application in December 2019. This initiative aims to develop innovative techniques to study the potential impacts of marine shipping on seabirds, and the effects of mining activities on terrestrial birds near the Project. Field work pertaining to seabird research was conducted at Cape Graham Moore during the 2024 season and a preliminary field results were presented to





Baffinland in April 2025. In October 2024, the PRISM studies field report was shared with the TEWG while the satellite tags that was used to track shorebirds were shared with the MHTO.



Category	Birds – Awareness
Responsible Parties	The Proponent
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure /Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring
Objective	To prevent disturbance to birds and bird habitat.
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall ensure all employees working at project sites receive awareness training regarding the importance of avoiding known nests and nesting areas and large concentrations of foraging and moulting birds.
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	Not applicable
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active
Status of Compliance	In Compliance
Stakeholder Review	Qikiqtani Inuit Association, Nunavut Impact Review Board, Terrestrial Environment Working Group (TEWG)
Reference	Environmental Protection Plan (Baffinland, 2021c)
	Migratory Birds Convention Act (Government of Canada, 1994)
	Terrestrial Environment Mitigation and Monitoring Plan (TEEMP; Baffinland, 2016a)
	2024 Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report (EDI, 2025)
	2024 Terrestrial Environment Working Group (TEWG) Meeting Records
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/
	Appendix C.2 - TEWG Records
	Appendix G.5.1 – 2024 Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report

METHODS

Section 4.13 (Bird Protection Measures) of the Environmental Protection Plan (EPP; Baffinland, 2021c) is the relevant document that deals with Bird Awareness training delivered to employees.

In 2024, on-site training of pre-clearing Bird Nest Surveys was performed by Environmental Dynamics Inc. (EDI) to the Baffinland Site Environment Department. Training included nest searching methods and identification of common species known in the area.

Baffinland endeavours to perform construction activities outside of the bird nesting season. If construction activity is required in undisturbed areas during bird nesting seasons, active migratory bird nest surveys are conducted in accordance with the Migratory Birds Convention Act, 1994 (Government of Canada, 1994). Construction has five (5) days to commence from the time that a migratory bird presence survey is conducted. A new survey is completed if construction does not commence in this five-day timeline. The results of these surveys are reviewed with the TEWG on a yearly basis.

Baffinland reviews the ECCC nesting calendar in advance of the nesting period each year and in consultation with external wildlife biologists to ensure Project land disturbance migratory bird nest surveys and mitigations apply to



the appropriate nesting window, which changes periodically. This is an example of adaptive management by Baffinland whereby adoption of a regular review was implemented to ensure periodic changes to the nesting window are identified and captured throughout Project activities. Future revisions of the Terrestrial Environment Mitigation and Monitoring Plan (TEEMP; Baffinland, 2016a) will reflect this process as opposed to providing the nesting window in place at the time of the revision; ensuring continual review and implementation of the applicable nesting window as it changes periodically over time.

RESULTS

In 2024, Baffinland continued to monitor all new construction activities around development areas prior to conducting any ground disturbance. Approximately 43,808 m² (4.4 ha) of land were disturbed through project activities or cleared for Project infrastructure in 2024; most occurring within the disturbance window.(EDI, 2025) During the breeding bird window, land was surveyed through active migratory bird nest surveys (AMBNS) prior to disturbance. Four (4) AMBNS were completed in 2024 covering approximately 41,927 m² (EDI, 2025). 1,881 m² of land was disturbed outside the bird nesting window, so surveys were not conducted. No nests (active or non-active) were found.

TRENDS

Baffinland Site Environment Department employees have continued to receive annual training on performing bird surveys through its consultant, EDI. Baffinland Site Environment Department personnel have also continued to raise awareness of all Baffinland employees and contractors on the importance of preventing the disturbance of all wildlife and habitats at all Project sites through EPP training.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Baffinland will continue to minimize disturbance (clearing) or other industrial activities in previously undisturbed areas during the nesting season



Category	Birds - Species at Risk	
Responsible Parties	The Proponent	
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure /Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring	
Objective	To prevent impacts to sensitive bird species.	
Term or Condition	If Species at Risk or their nests and eggs are encountered during Project activities or monitoring programs, the primary mitigation measure must be avoidance. The Proponent shall establish clear zones of avoidance on the basis of the species-specific nest setback distances outlined in the Terrestrial Environment Management and Monitoring Plan.	
Relevant Baffinland Commitments	75	
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.	
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active	
Status of Compliance	In Compliance	
Stakeholder Review	Terrestrial Environment Working Group (TEWG)	
Reference	DRAFT Terrestrial Environment Mitigation and Monitoring Plan (Baffinland, 2023e) 2024 Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report (EDI, 2025)	
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/ Appendix G.5.1 – 2024 Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report	

METHODS

To the fullest extent possible, Baffinland plans for new ground disturbance outside of the breeding bird season and conducts active migratory bird nest surveys (AMBNS) in areas disturbed in the breeding season, before any activities proceed. Surveys are conducted a maximum of five (5) days before clearing using the rope-drag method, as recommended by CWS-ECCC. Surveys were conducted by at least two (2) Baffinland searchers/observers by walking slowly through the area with the rope-drag, looking for nests and potential breeding bird activities/birds displaying nesting behaviour. Baffinland establishes clear zones of avoidance when bird nests are found based on speciesspecific nest setback distances included in Table 3-1 in the draft Terrestrial Environment Mitigation and Monitoring Plan (TEMMP; Baffinland, 2023e).

RESULTS

No Species at Risk nests or eggs have been encountered during Project activities. (EDI, 2025)

TRENDS

Not applicable.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Baffinland will continue to avoid Species at Risk nests and eggs when encountered by conducting pre-clearing active migratory bird nest surveys and following established guidelines for setback distances.



Category	Birds - Species at Risk	
Responsible Parties	The Proponent	
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure /Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring	
Objective	To prevent impacts to sensitive bird species.	
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall ensure that the mitigation and monitoring strategies developed for Species at Risk are updated as necessary to maintain consistency with any applicable status reports, recovery strategies, action plans and management plans that may become available during the duration of the Project.	
Relevant Baffinland Commitments	75	
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.	
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active	
Status of Compliance	In Compliance	
Stakeholder Review	Terrestrial Environment Working Group (TEWG), Environment and Climate Change Canada (ECCC)	
Reference	Terrestrial Environment Mitigation and Monitoring Plan (Baffinland, 2016a) DRAFT Terrestrial Environment Mitigation and Monitoring Plan (Baffinland, 2023e)	
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/	

METHODS

Environment and Climate Change Canada (ECCC) provides input to develop mitigation and monitoring strategies for Species at Risk via participation in the TEWG. Section 3 of the Terrestrial Environment Mitigation and Monitoring Plan (TEMMP; Baffinland, 2016) identifies mitigation and monitoring strategies relevant to all wildlife that could interact with the Project, including Species at Risk. An update draft TEMMP was submitted to NIRB in May 2023 for public review (Baffinland, 2023e). We received comments from QIA and are working towards agreement on certain adaptive management elements of the TEMMP and will provide to NIRB once complete.

RESULTS

Not applicable.

TRENDS

Not applicable.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Baffinland will continue coordinating with ECCC through the TEWG to address mitigation and monitoring strategies related to Species at Risk.

In 2019, Baffinland deployed nine (9) passive Autonomous Recording Units (ARUs) to detect Red Knot vocalizations in collaboration with CWS-ECCC. No Red Knot were detected during 2019, and in February 2020, CWS-ECCC





concluded that Autonomous Recording Units (ARU) monitoring was not necessary for the 2020 season and subsequent years.



Category	Birds - Project Infrastructure
Responsible Parties	The Proponent
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure /Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring
Objective	To prevent potential injuries to birds.
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall ensure flashing red, red strobe or white strobe lights and guy-wire deterrents are used on communications towers established for the Project. Consideration should also be given to reducing lighting when possible in areas where it may serve as an attractant to birds or other wildlife.
Relevant Baffinland Commitments	Not applicable
Reporting Requirement	To be included in the Annual Report submitted to the NIRB.
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active
Status of Compliance	In Compliance
Stakeholder Review	Environment and Climate Change Canada (ECCC), Terrestrial Environment Working Group (TEWG)
Reference	Terrestrial Environment Mitigation and Monitoring Plan (Baffinland, 2016a)
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/

METHODS

Through discussions with ECCC in 2013, Baffinland installed reflectors on guy wires at the communication towers established for the Project and will continue to do so on any new infrastructure as required. It was determined that strobe lights were not a relevant mitigation measure as most birds are in the area during the summer when there is 24 hours of light. If it does not present any risks to operating the Project safely, consideration is given to reducing lighting where possible.

RESULTS

Not applicable.

TRENDS

Not applicable.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Strobe lights were not a relevant mitigation measure because birds are mostly present when the Project experiences 24 hours of daylight. Baffinland will maintain the reflectors installed on the guy wires of the Project's communication towers and continue using this method on any new infrastructure as required.



Category	Birds - Construction/Clearing Activities	
Responsible Parties	The Proponent	
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure /Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring	
Objective	To prevent nesting by birds in active Project areas.	
Term or Condition	Prior to bird migrations and commencement of nesting, the Proponent shall identify and install nesting deterrents (e.g., flagging) to discourage birds from nesting in areas likely to be disturbed by construction/clearing activities taking place during the nesting season.	
Relevant Baffinland Commitments	Not applicable	
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.	
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active	
Status of Compliance	In Compliance	
Stakeholder Review	Terrestrial Environment Working Group (TEWG)	
Reference	2024 Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report (EDI, 2025)	
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/ Appendix G.5.1 – 2024 Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report	

METHODS

Baffinland prepared a bird deterrence review discussed at the TEWG meeting held on May 21, 2013. There was no feedback from the group on what would prove to be practical solutions before the 2014 construction season. Although active migratory bird nest surveys (AMBNS) were completed, deterrents were not erected. While not specific to land clearing activities, Baffinland has previously installed deterrents at waste water containment ponds, and the landfill, including both decoy birds of prey and scarecrows. During the open water season, routine compliance inspections are completed to ensure that these deterrents are still in place and not damaged.

RESULTS

Not applicable

TRENDS

Not applicable.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Since the areas cleared during the breeding season are managed by AMBNS's before disturbance, deterrents have not been required during land disturbance activities. The TEWG has made no recommendations that an alternative approach would be more successful or necessary. Baffinland will continue to maintain bird deterrents at waste water ponds to discourage use by migratory birds if applicable.



Category	Birds - Construction/Clearing Activities	
Responsible Parties	The Proponent	
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure /Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring	
Objective	To prevent impacts to birds and nesting areas.	
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall protect any nests found (or indicated nests) with a buffer zone determined by the setback distances outlined in its Terrestrial Environment Mitigation and Monitoring Plan, until the young have fledged. If it is determined, that observance of these setbacks is not feasible, the Proponent will develop nest-specific guidelines and procedures to ensure bird's nests and their young are protected.	
Relevant Baffinland Commitments	Not applicable	
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.	
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active	
Status of Compliance	In Compliance	
Stakeholder Review	Terrestrial Environment Working Group (TEWG)	
Reference	Terrestrial Environment Mitigation and Monitoring Plan (Baffinland, 2016a) 2024 Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report (EDI, 2025)	
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/ Appendix G.5.1 – 2024 Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report	

METHODS

Active migratory bird nest surveys (AMBNS) are conducted in areas scheduled for clearing disturbance during the breeding bird season (e.g. between May 17- August 19, 2024). Surveys are conducted a maximum of five (5) days prior to clearing; using the rope-drag method, as recommended by CWS-ECCC. Surveys were conducted by at least two (2) Baffinland searchers/observers by walking slowly through the area with the rope-drag, looking for nests and potential breeding bird activities/birds displaying nesting behaviour. When bird nests are found, Baffinland establishes clear zones of avoidance based on the species-specific nest setback distances included in Table 3-1 of the Terrestrial Environment Mitigation and Monitoring Plan (TEMMP; Baffinland, 2016a). An update to the TEMMP was submitted to NIRB in May 2023 for public review (Baffinland, 2023e). We received comments from QIA and are working towards agreement on certain adaptive management elements of the TEMMP and will provide to NIRB once complete.

RESULTS

Baffinland Environmental staff did not observe any indications of nests while conducting these surveys in 2024.



TRENDS

Not applicable.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Baffinland will continue to avoid new ground disturbance during the nesting season where possible and continue to conduct AMBNS throughout the breeding bird season in areas that need to be cleared.



Category	Birds - Flight Altitude Requirements	
Responsible Parties	The Proponent	
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure /Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring	
Objective	To mitigate aircraft disturbance to birds.	
Term or Condition	 Subject to safety requirements, the Proponent shall require all Project related aircraft to maintain a cruising altitude of at least: 650 m during point to point travel when in areas likely to have migratory birds; 1,100 m vertical and 1,500 m horizontal distance from observed concentrations of migratory birds; and 1,100 m over the area identified as a key site for moulting snow geese during the moulting period (July-August), and if maintaining this altitude is not possible, maintain a lateral distance of at least at least 1,500 m from the boundary of this site. 	
Relevant Baffinland Commitments	Not applicable	
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.	
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active	
Status of Compliance	In Compliance	
Stakeholder Review	Terrestrial Environment Working Group (TEWG)	
Reference	Terrestrial Environment Mitigation and Monitoring Plan (Baffinland, 2016a) 2024 Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report (EDI, 2025)	
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/ Appendix C.2 – TEWG Meeting Records Appendix G.5.1 – 2024 Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report	

METHODS / RESULTS

Refer to PC Term and Condition No. 59. Reporting on PC Term and Condition No. 71 is identical to that of PC Term and Condition No. 59.



Category	Birds - Flight Altitude Requirements	
Responsible Parties	The Proponent, Transport Canada	
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure /Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring	
Objective	To mitigate aircraft disturbance to birds.	
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall ensure that pilots are informed of minimum cruising altitude guidelines and that a daily log or record of flight paths and cruising altitudes of aircraft within all Project Areas is maintained and made available for regulatory authorities such as Transport Canada to monitor adherence and to follow up on complaints.	
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	Not applicable	
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.	
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active	
Status of Compliance	In Compliance	
Stakeholder Review	Qikiqtani Inuit Association, Nunavut Impact Review Board, Transport Canada, Terrestrial Environment Working Group (TEWG)	
Reference	Environmental Protection Plan (Baffinland, 2021c) 2024 Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report (EDI, 2025)	
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/ Appendix G.5.1 – 2024 Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report	

METHODS

Flight height requirements are included in all aviation contracts, and flight paths are recorded using Skytracker. To comply with horizontal guidelines, pilots are given the spatial boundaries of any identified concentrations of migratory birds, which are buffered by the required 1,500 m horizontal avoidance distance. (Baffinland, 2021c, EDI, 2025) Pilots are then asked to avoid flying in these areas and the areas are programmed into the helicopter Geographic Positioning System (GPS) (EDI, 2025). Pilots are made aware of flight height requirements in 'toolbox' talks given at the beginning of each season and daily toolbox talks are held within each department. This is also reviewed as part of onboarding Cognibox training. In addition, flight height compliance is incorporated into the helicopter contract Baffinland holds with Canadian Helicopters. Random audits of flight logs are also completed throughout the season to help ensure compliance with requirements.

RESULTS

Refer to PC Term and Condition No. 59.

TRENDS

Refer to PC Term and Condition No. 59.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Refer to PC Term and Condition No. 59.



Category	Birds		
Responsible Parties	The Proponent		
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure /Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring		
Objective	To monitor Project-related effects on migratory birds.		
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall develop detailed and robust mitigation and monitoring plans fo migratory birds, reflecting input from relevant agencies, the Qikiqtani Inui Organization and communities as part of the Terrestrial Environment Working Group and to the extent applicable the Marine Environment Working Group.		
Relevant Baffinland Commitments	Not applicable		
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.		
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active		
Status of Compliance	In Compliance		
Stakeholder Review Terrestrial Environment Working Group (TEWG), Marine Environment Working Group (MEWG)			
Reference	Terrestrial Environment Mitigation and Monitoring Plan (Baffinland, 2016a) 2024 Final Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report (EDI, 2025) 2015 TEWG Meeting Records (Baffinland, 2016b) 2024 TEWG Meeting Records		
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/ Appendix C.2 – TEWG Meeting Records		
	Appendix G.5.1 - 2024 Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report (TEAMR)		

METHODS

The Terrestrial Environment Mitigation and Monitoring Plan (Baffinland, 2016a) describes the mitigations and monitoring approaches applicable to birds at the Project. Since 2011, Baffinland has conducted several collaborative research initiatives with relevant members (primarily Environment and Climate Change Canada; ECCC) of the Terrestrial and Marine Environment Working Groups (TEWG and MEWG, respectively) as detailed in the Summary for Term and Condition No. 74.

RESULTS

Following Canadian Wildlife Services (CWS) input provided in the 2015 TEWG meetings (Baffinland, 2016b), Baffinland acquired two rope-drags (for the Mine Site and Milne Port) to use during pre-clearing surveys to increase the likelihood of nest/nesting adult detection. Rope drags were constructed following the template provided by the CWS. With respect to mitigation, through discussions with ECCC in 2013, Baffinland installed reflectors on guy wires at the communication towers established for the Project and will continue to do so on any new infrastructure as required. It was determined that strobe lights were not a relevant mitigation measure as most birds are in the area during the summer when there are 24 hours of light. If it does not present any risks to operating the Project safely, consideration has been given to reducing lighting where possible. Baffinland also prepared a bird deterrence review,



which was discussed at the TEWG meeting on May 21, 2013. There was no feedback from the group on what would prove to be practical solutions before the 2014 construction season. Baffinland uses bird deterrents, including decoy birds of prey and scarecrows, at wastewater containment ponds throughout the open water season to discourage nesting birds.

Active migratory bird nest surveys (AMBNS) are also completed annually during land-clearing activities within the bird breeding window (May 17 to August 19, 2023). In 2024, approximately 41,927 m² (4.2 ha) of land were disturbed for Project infrastructure during the breeding bird window (EDI, 2025). Four AMBNS were completed; no bird nests were found. Surveys will continue to be conducted whenever vegetation clearing or surface disturbance occurs within the breeding bird window.

TRENDS AND LESSONS LEARNED

Baffinland continues to benefit from ECCC's expertise via the TEWG and MEWG. For more details, see the Summary for Term and Condition Nos. 68, 69, and 74 for more details.



Category	Birds – Monitoring		
Responsible Parties	The Proponent		
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure /Care and Maintenance, Closure are Post-Closure Monitoring		
Objective	To develop appropriate mitigation and monitoring of impacts on birds.		
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall continue to develop and update relevant monitoring an management plans for migratory birds under the Proponent's Environment Management System, Terrestrial Environment Mitigation and Monitoring Plan prior t construction. The key indicators for follow up monitoring under this plan will include peregrine falcon, gyrfalcon, common and king eider, red knot, seabird migration and wintering, and songbird and shorebird diversity.		
Relevant Baffinland Commitments	57, 77		
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.		
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active		
Status of Compliance	In Compliance		
Stakeholder Review	Terrestrial Environment Working Group (TEWG)		
Reference	Terrestrial Environment Mitigation and Monitoring Plan (Baffinland, 2016a) 2024 Final Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report (EDI, 2025) 2023 TEWG Meeting Records (Baffinland, 2024b)		
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/ Appendix C.2 – TEWG Meeting Records Appendix G.5.1 - 2024 Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report (TEAMR)		

METHODS

Baffinland monitored cliff-nesting raptor site occupancy and productivity at the Project from 2011 to 2020. This was a monitoring program with the statistical power and robust design required to detect nesting raptor response to disturbances associated with the Project. That program evolved over time to accommodate statistical data requirements and is described in the TEMMP (Baffinland, 2016a) and terrestrial environment annual monitoring reports. From 2018 to 2020, small mammal monitoring was incorporated into the raptor monitoring program to address whether occupancy and reproductive success of rough-legged hawk cycles with small mammal abundance. This program involved conducting an aerial survey during the nesting period and before fledging for peregrine falcon and gyrafalcon, which are key indicators for cliff-nesting raptor species. Nest site occupancy and productivity relative to the distance of the nest site to project infrastructure were then modelled to determine potential Project-effects. Findings from this program showed that additional monitoring was not warranted, which led to the discontinuation of the program in 2021.

Starting in 2012, Baffinland has provided financial support to Environment and Climate Change Canada's (ECCC) Program for Regional and International Shorebird Monitoring (PRISM) plot surveys. The primary objective of PRISM is to monitor the status and trends of Arctic bird populations by estimating the population size at different intervals to determine changes over time. The research results of the PRISM program are reported separately by ECCC's



National Research Centre. A presentation on PRISM was given by ECCC at the December 1, 2023 Terrestrial Environment Working Group (TEWG) meeting. Additionally, Baffinland contributes to an industry Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council (NSERC) research program focused on the study of seabirds in the shipping corridor, effective December 2019. Fieldwork for this was to begin in 2020, but was postponed due to COVID-19 travel restrictions. Researchers were able to visit Cape Graham Moore on Bylot Island in summer of 2023 to begin generating this baseline data. This program uses biologging and physiological tools to map environmental sensitivities in the Arctic, applied to shipping associated with the Project. This collaborates with multiple researchers from various universities, including McGill University, University of Windsor, Carleton University, and ECCC. The period the program was initially intended to occur will be extended into future years due to the delays associated with COVID-19 Pandemic restrictions. ECCC gave a presentation on the 2023 Cape Graham Moore research at the December 2, 2023 Marine Environment Working Group (MEWG) meeting, which is captured in detail in the meeting minutes.

The Ship Board Observer (SBO) program has not been conducted since 2019. The program could not be completed in 2020 or 2021 due to limitations for ship boarding associated with COVID-19 Pandemic public health restrictions, which were put in place to ensure the health and safety of Nunavummiut. Additionally, the program could not be completed in 2023 due to heavy ice conditions that led to an early termination of the shipping season. The program was originally scheduled for a 2 week duration from October 12 to 24, 2023, and was subsequently cancelled when conditions were deemed unsafe for vessel traffic, ultimately preventing the use of the MSV Botnica to conduct the program.

In 2019, Baffinland deployed nine passive Autonomous Recording Units (ARUs) to detect red knot vocalizations in collaboration with Canadian Wildlife Services (CWS) and ECCC. No Red Knot were detected during 2019, and CWS-ECCC concluded that further ARU monitoring was not necessary. Upon the recommendation of CWS-ECCC, Red Knot monitoring using ARUs will resume before increasing activities in the southern transportation corridor.

Since the start of the construction phase, Baffinland has conducted active migratory bird nest surveys (AMBNS) for areas of planned disturbance within the bird breeding window (May 17 to August 19, 2023). In 2024, approximately 41,927 m² (4.2 ha) of land were disturbed for Project infrastructure during the breeding bird window (EDI, 2025). Four AMBNS were completed; no bird nests were found. Surveys will continue to be conducted whenever vegetation clearing or surface. Baffinland Environment staff were trained on methods to conduct nest searching surveys and identify common species found in the area.

Based on recommendations by CWS provided in 2015 at the TEWG meeting, Baffinland acquired two rope-drags (for Mary River and Milne Port sites) to use during pre-clearing surveys to increase the likelihood of nest/nesting adult detection. Rope drags were constructed following the template provided by CWS (Rausch, 2015). More detail on the active migratory bird nest surveys can be found in the 2024 Final Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report (EDI, 2025).

Bird monitoring and survey programs by key indicators are conducted as follows:

Peregrine falcon, rough-legged hawk, and gyrfalcon

Baseline data on cliff-nesting raptors began with exploratory surveys in 2006 and continued through to 2008.



- Known nest sites were surveyed annually from 2011 to 2020. As part of these surveys, crews also attempted to locate new nest sites in suitable areas. All nesting sites were categorized into distance bins from the Project infrastructure to assess the potential effects of disturbance.
- Spring occupancy surveys (indicates the number of pairs that attempt to breed) and summer productivity surveys (to measure nesting success by counting the number of young that reach fledging age) were used to collect demographic information on raptor populations.

Common and king eider as well as shorebird diversity

Shoreline Surveys (2012 and 2013)

- Shoreline surveys were conducted to detect which species were present in the area, locations of nests, and their proximity to the shoreline to assess potential effects of ship wakes. Surveys consisted of beach sweeps scanning for birds, bird activity, and potential nest sites. All shore types were surveyed regardless of perceived shorebird and waterbird nesting potential.
- In 2012, 104 Km of shoreline along Steensby Inlet were surveyed. Surveys were conducted north of the proposed Steensby Port area, the port area itself, and south of the port to the mainland area adjacent to the islets at the mouth of Steensby Inlet.
- In 2013, 135 Km of shoreline along Milne Inlet were surveyed.

Eider Duck Ecology on East Bay Island (2018)

Research on eider duck ecology has been conducted on East Bay Island for the past 20 years in response to concerns regarding overharvesting of northern Common Eiders on their wintering range in west Greenland. This long-term dataset was expanded over the years and has been used as a baseline in response to various other concerns raised by northern communities and environmental assessments, including resource development in the region. This study examines the impacts of weather, harvest, Polar Bear predation, and physiology on eider reproductive decisions in the absence of shipping activity. Fieldwork resumed in 2022 to 2024, but with increasing polar bears at the colony that are arriving earlier during eider incubation and foraging on eggs. This consistent predation, resulted in decline in colony size and increased risk with bears in the field. This and increased cost of Arctic research resulted in 2024 being the last field season at the station.

Songbird and shorebird diversity

- Baseline bird surveys were conducted from 2006 to 2008, resulting in 32 species being identified in the
- PRISM Plot Surveys (2012, 2013, and 2018).
 - o In 2012 and 2013, 80 and 13 (respectively), 300 m x 400 m PRISM plots were selected and surveyed. A total of 93 plots (11.2 km²) were surveyed in the two years.
 - o In 2018, CWS conducted 14 PRISM plot surveys within a 100 Km radius of the Mary River Mine Site and another 24 plots in other areas of North Baffin Island.
 - o PRISM surveys were conducted using two or three crew members walking along north-south transects with a 25-metre spacing. The average survey intensity was 51 minutes per plot.



- o Each plot was ground-truthed and classified as having either good, medium or poor suitability based on the classification methods used for PRISM plots. Good plots are those containing greater than 50% of wetland habitat types; poor plots were those containing greater than 50% of sparsely vegetated uplands, barren areas, and bare gravel; and medium plots were those habitats containing a mix of vegetated uplands, heaths, and drier grasslands.
- Bird Encounter Transects (2013).
 - Bird encounter transects were conducted to monitor Project effects on tundra breeding songbirds and
 - o Conducted 45 transects extending 1.5 km perpendicular from the Project Development Area (PDA). Transects were divided into 100 m segments, and all birds seen or heard along a segment were recorded.

Red Knot

- Red Knot, a Species at Risk, were identified as a species that may be found on-site, and observers were aware of their potential presence during all surveys. Targeted red knot surveys were conducted in 2014 and 2015 along Phillips Creek and the shoreline around Milne Port.
- In 2019, Baffinland collaborated with CWS to deploy nine passive ARUs in suitable Red Knot habitat to detect Red Knot vocalizations throughout the summer and fall seasons.

Seabird migration and wintering

- Staging Waterfowl and Waterbird Surveys at Milne Inlet (2015).
 - Staging surveys were conducted to determine species composition, abundance and use of river mouths by staging waterfowl and waterbirds.
 - Phillips Creek and Tugaat River are close to the shipping routes and were chosen as investigation sites, while Robertson River was selected as a control site since no shipping activity was proposed nearby.
 - Staging surveys involved three observers at each site using binoculars and spotting scopes to scan the water and nearby upland sites for birds and other wildlife.

Seabird research on shipping routes

- Marine habitat used by thick-billed murres on Coats Island (2018 to 2020) and Cape Graham Moore (2023):
 - Long-term changes in the nesting, diet, growth, and population size of Coats Island murre colony has been recorded since the 1980s.
 - ECCC sampling in 2018 to 2019 included: breeding timing, reproductive success, and diet to assess future impacts of planned shipping activity and climate change.
 - o All fieldwork was suspended in 2020 due to the COVID-19 Pandemic. Field work resumed in 2023 at Cape Graham Moore on Bylot Island to begin collecting baseline data for the aforementioned parameters (nesting, diet, growth, and population size).
 - o This research has been a huge success based collaboration between government, communities, academia and industry. Preliminary findings indicated that Baffinland's shipping activities are not impacting murres ecosystem, rather climate change, ice conditions and predators such as polar bears.
- East Bay Island migratory bird research (2018 to 2020, 2022 2024).
 - ECCC research included: investigating relationships between polar bears, eiders, and diminishing sea ice; identifying key seabird marine habitats, particularly in shipping areas; physiological mechanisms linking climate variability, reproduction, and survival of arctic-breeders; investigating effects on



changing sea ice regimes on eider reproduction and population dynamics; and tracking bird migration patterns to better understand coastal and offshore marine habitat use.

- All fieldwork was suspended in 2020 due to the COVID-19 Pandemic.
- Field work resumed in 2022 to 2024, but with increasing polar bears at the colony that are arriving earlier during eider incubation and foraging on eggs. The consistent predation, resulted in decline in colony size and increased risk with bears in the field. This and increased cost of Arctic research resulted in 2024 being the last field season at the station.
- As part of collaboration with Kinngait, the Nunavut Wildlife Management Board, and the Sea Duck Joint Venture, ECCC will be returning to Baffin Island to resume surveys on common eider nesting colonies.
- Ship-based Observer (SBO) program (2013 to 2015, 2018 and 2019).
 - SBO research included collecting observational data on seabirds using the CWS Eastern Canada Seabirds at Sea protocols while aboard the MSV Botnica to document abundance and distribution.

RESULTS

Monitoring to date has found that bird densities of most species are not sufficient to monitor Project effects (i.e., songbirds, shorebirds, eiders, Red Knot, and Gyrfalcon). To date, trend analysis has only been conducted for cliffnesting raptors. As populations of cliff-nesting raptors have appeared stable throughout multiple years of surveys with no evidence of Project-related effects, cliff-nesting raptor monitoring was concluded in 2021The results of the surveys were published in 2024 (Franke et al 2024). The mine has no discernible effect on Peregrine Falcon or Roughlegged Hawk occupancy or productivity.

TRENDS

Annual variation in productivity for Peregrine Falcons and Rough-legged Hawks has been apparent (Figure 4.14); however, this is most likely representative of natural variability associated with variation in prey availability and weather conditions rather than due to any influence of anthropogenic disturbance. This analysis is supported by a comparatively higher abundance of lemmings in 2020, coinciding with increased Rough-legged Hawk occupancy and productivity. The occupancy of potential nesting sites by Gyrfalcons in the Raptor Monitoring Area (RMA) has been too low to monitor annual trends. At the population level, ongoing monitoring suggests that distance to disturbance and distance to nearest neighbour (individually and as an interaction) have no adverse effect on occupancy or reproductive success for Peregrine Falcons and Rough-legged Hawks. Program results determined that additional monitoring was not warranted.



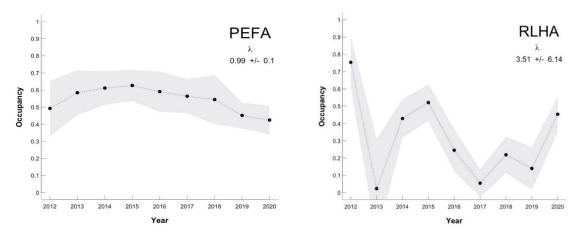


Figure 4:14: Annual Estimates of Peregrine Falcon (PEFA) and Rough-legged Hawk (RLHA) Nesting Territory Occupancy (2012 to 2020)

Notes:

Annual Estimates include ± standard errors.

The analysis of all PRISM data is complete, including the direct tests of mine impacts and the arctic-wide analyses. These results were presented by the ECCC to the TEWG at December 2023 meeting.



Category	Birds – Monitoring		
Responsible Parties	The Proponent		
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure /Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring		
Objective	To assess the extent of terrestrial habitat loss.		
Term or Condition	The Proponent's monitoring program shall assess and report, on annual basis, the extent of terrestrial habitat loss due to the Project to verify impact predictions and provide updated estimates of the total Project footprint.		
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	Not applicable		
Reporting Requirement	To be provided within the Annual Report to the NIRB.		
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active		
Status	In Compliance		
Stakeholder Review	Qikiqtani Inuit Association, Nunavut Impact Review Board, Terrestrial Environment Working Group (TEWG)		
Reference	Environmental Protection Plan (Baffinland, 2021c)		
	2023 Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report (EDI, 2024a)		
	2024 Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report (EDI, 2025)		
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/		
	Appendix G.5.1 - 2024 Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report (TEAMR)		

METHODS

Before construction on undisturbed land, the appropriate approvals must be obtained, and construction plans must adhere to the Environment Protection Plan. Baffinland tracks the new disturbance of land by maintaining construction and disturbance records and mapping spatial extent for cumulative totals.

RESULTS

At the end of 2024, the total project footprint was 725 ha, less than what was assessed in the FEIS (7,618 ha). Predictions were based on the assumption that the entire PDA would be disturbed. Overburden that is removed from an area to be disturbed is stockpiled for the remediation of the area, wherever possible, and materials are suitable for re-use. No unauthorized land disturbance occurred in 2024, and all disturbed land is reported in the 2023 Final Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report (EDI, 2024a).

TRENDS

To date, all disturbed land has remained within the PDA and below FEIS predictions.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Baffinland will continue to monitor terrestrial habitat loss due to disturbance and maintain the limits of the Potential Development Area, and restrict overland movement and traffic to existing roads, pads, and walkways.



4.6.10 Marine Environment (PC Terms and Conditions 76 through 98)

Twenty-four (24) PC Terms and Conditions relate to the potential impacts of the Project on the marine environment. These conditions encompass the development of a comprehensive environmental effects monitoring program and the establishment of the Marine Environment Working Group (MEWG).

Inuit & Stakeholder Feedback

The marine environment has been a key focus of Inuit and stakeholder interest and concern. Concerns have primarily been centred on the potential for impacts of Milne Port operations on the marine environment, including marine water quality, marine sediment quality, fish and fish habitat, the potential for introduction of non-indigenous species (NIS) and/or aquatic invasive species (AIS) as a result of ballast water discharge and hull fouling, and impacts on marine mammals. Baffinland has continued to engage regulators who have jurisdictional responsibilities and authorities over this component of the Project, including ECCC, DFO and TC on these issues, as well as the QIA and Inuit community members through regular engagement (Appendix B) and meetings of the MEWG (Appendix C.1).

Monitoring

Marine biota and the physical environment (marine water and sediment quality) is subject to a marine Environmental Effects Monitoring (EEM) program, which includes the following components:

Benthic Infauna - Sampling for benthic infauna to characterize benthic infauna communities and detect changes over time.

Marine Sediment Quality - Sampling sediment for particle size analysis (to detect changes in sediment composition), the presence of hydrocarbons, and metal concentrations as a function of distance from the ore dock over time.

Marine Water Quality - Sampling to measure total suspended solids (TSS), salinity, temperature, pH, metals, nutrients and hydrocarbon concentrations over time.

Substrate, Macroflora, Epifauna - Diver-based biophysical surveys in permanent quadrats to enumerate macroflora and benthic epifauna and compare changes over time.

Fish Community - Sampling to monitor the abundance and diversity of the fish community and compare changes over time and in relation to proximity to the ore dock and other port activities

Fish Health - Opportunistic sampling of contaminants in Arctic char, and targeted sampling of body condition and contaminants in Fourhorn Sculpin and Hiatella arctica (a shellfish species).

Non-indigenous Species (NIS)/Aquatic Invasive Species (AIS) - Sampling for the presence/absence of aquatic organisms (zooplankton, benthic infauna, benthic epifauna, macroflora, encrusting epifauna, fish) potentially introduced by Project activities.

Ballast Water Monitoring - Monitoring of salinity levels in ballast water to verify exchange of ballast in accordance with Ballast Water Regulations.

Table 4.24 provides an evaluation of the Project's potential impacts on the marine environment, based on monitoring activities completed at Milne Port up to 2024, relative to predictions presented in the Final Environmental Impact Statement (FEIS) (Baffinland, 2012) and subsequent Early Revenue Phase addenda (Baffinland, 2013a).



To the extent that potential Project impacts on the marine environment can be evaluated, the effects of the Project are within FEIS and subsequent Early Revenue Phase addenda predictions.

Table 4:24: Marine Environment Impact Evaluation



Component	Potential Effects	Monitoring Program	Impact Evaluation
		spatial and temporal trend analyses did not suggest that sediment metal concentrations were accumulating at elevated levels in proximity to the Ore Dock relative to other locations sampled within Milne Inlet. Most of the Capesize sampling stations showed some level of decrease in the proportion of fine sediments in 2024 compared to 2023, however for some stations the decrease in percent fines is minimal and reflects a continuing trend of low fines content evident since before 2024. The ship wake and propeller wash assessment that modelled the effects of larger ore carriers (WSP 2023g) predicted a scouring impact at five of the eight Capesize sampling stations. For the three stations not predicted to be impacted by scouring by the modelling study, a station offshore from the Ore Dock in deeper water did not appear to show signs of scouring in 2024; whereas, of the two nearshore stations in shallower water along the Western Transect towards Phillips Creek, one remained low in fines and the other showed a decrease in fines in 2024 relative to 2023. These nearshore stations could be subject to the ongoing influence of natural coastal processes and variations in morphology, and/or sediment transport to the inlet via Phillips Creek to some extent, as well as the potential influence of propeller wash. Both stations continued to support diverse benthic infauna communities and benthic infauna density did not significantly change from 2023 to 2024.	
Marine Water and Sediment Quality	Accidental fuel spill from marine shipping of fuel and other supplies	Inspections and visual monitoring during ship to land fuel transfers and sealift deliveries. No accidents or malfunctions occurred that had the potential for effects.	Effect did not occur
Marine Habitat	Disruption and loss of marine coastal habitat due to dock structure	Survey results from 2024 indicate that macroalgae colonization was moderate to high in the Freight Dock offset habitat and, in general, the reference area showed relatively	Effect within FEIS predictions



Component	Potential Effects	Monitoring Program	Impact Evaluation
		higher areal cover and taxa richness, as expected in Year 5 of a 10-year monitoring program. An overview of the macroalgae results of the Freight Dock offset habitat included: (1) low cover of sugar kelp (Saccharina latissima - understory kelp) in the shallow subtidal depth contour which was also recorded in the reference area, and (2) turf macroalgae in generally low to moderate cover consisting of three taxa of green algae (dominated by Spongomorpha aeruginosa and Acrosiphonia sp.), six taxa of brown algae (dominated by Pylaiella sp. and acid weed [Desmarestia sp.]), and one taxon of red algae (Savoiea arctica). Taxa occurring exclusively in the reference area included one taxon of a brown filamentous turf algae (Chaetopteris plumosa), crustose coralline algae (Order Corallinales), and five red turf algae taxa (dominated by Odonthalia dentata and Coccotylus truncatus).	
		In the Freight Dock offset habitat area, sessile invertebrates occurred in low coverage across all depth contours and included unidentified tunicates (Subphylum Tunicata), calcareous tube worms (Family Serpulidae), sabellid worms (Family Sabellidae), barnacles (Class Balanomorpha), and cone worms (Cistenides granulata). In the reference area, sessile invertebrates observed included tunicates, mussels (Mytilus sp.), and wrinkled rock-borer clams (Hiatella arctica). Motile invertebrates were limited to the shallow subtidal zone in both the Freight Dock offset habitat area and the reference area, with slightly higher species densities and taxa richness observed in the reference area. Species observed in the Freight Dock offset habitat area included one individual each of green urchin (Strongylocentrotus droebachiensis) and brittle star (Family Ophiuroidea). Species observed in the	



Component	Potential Effects	Monitoring Program	Impact Evaluation
		reference area included a limpet (Family Lottidae) and brittle stars.	
		Analyzed fish density and taxa richness were low in both the Freight Dock offset habitat and the reference area, compared to Year 2, but slightly higher in the reference area. A Shorthorn Sculpin (Myoxocephalus scorpius) was recorded in the offset habitat area while a Fish Doctor (Gymnelus viridis) was recorded in the reference area. Fourhorn Sculpin (Myoxocephalus quadricornis), a juvenile Shorthorn Sculpin (Myoxocephalus scorpius), an Arctic Sculpin (Myoxocephalus scorpioides) and two unidentified adult cod (Family Gadidae) were recorded opportunistically within the Freight Dock habitat offset during habitat mapping.	
		Overall, Year 5 of habitat offset monitoring indicates that the three-dimensional structure of the constructed offset habitat at the Freight Dock is providing a suitable and stable substrate for continued colonization and growth of marine organisms including macroalgae, fish and motile/sessile invertebrates. However, some qualitative substrate shifting was observed, including minor slumping on the northern face, exposed rockfill foundation, and areas where rock armour had been slightly displaced. Several sections of rock armouring around the fender pilings and an observed offshore pile on the north apron edge were identified as potential areas of erosional and/or navigational concern and are recommended for specific monitoring during future offset habitat monitoring years. Increased sedimentation was observed throughout the habitat, particularly on the eastern side of the Freight Dock, potentially due to natural sediment deposition from Creek M11-1 or from other environmental	



Component	Potential Effects	Monitoring Program	Impact Evaluation
		substrate, which may require continued monitoring in future years.	
Fish Health	Changes in fish health and tissue chemistry related to impacts on marine habitat	Survey results from 2024 indicate that macroalgae colonization was moderate to high in the Freight Dock offset habitat and, in general, the reference area showed relatively higher areal cover and taxa richness, as expected in Year 5 of a 10-year monitoring program. An overview of the macroalgae results of the Freight Dock offset habitat included: (1) low cover of sugar kelp (Saccharina latissima - understory kelp) in the shallow subtidal depth contour which was also recorded in the reference area, and (2) turf macroalgae in generally low to moderate cover consisting of three taxa of green algae (dominated by Spongomorpha aeruginosa and Acrosiphonia sp.), six taxa of brown algae (dominated by Pylaiella sp. and acid weed [Desmarestia sp.]), and one taxon of red algae (Savoiea arctica). Taxa occurring exclusively in the reference area included one taxon of a brown filamentous turf algae (Chaetopteris plumosa), crustose coralline algae (Order Corallinales), and five red turf algae taxa (dominated by Odonthalia dentata and Coccotylus truncatus).	Effects within FEIS predictions
		In the Freight Dock offset habitat area, sessile invertebrates occurred in low coverage across all depth contours and included unidentified tunicates (Subphylum Tunicata), calcareous tube worms (Family Serpulidae), sabellid worms (Family Sabellidae), barnacles (Class Balanomorpha), and cone worms (<i>Cistenides granulata</i>). In the reference area, sessile invertebrates observed included tunicates, mussels (<i>Mytilus</i> sp.), and wrinkled rock-borer clams (<i>Hiatella arctica</i>). Motile invertebrates were limited to the shallow subtidal zone in both the Freight Dock offset habitat area and the reference area, with slightly higher species densities and taxa richness observed in the	



Component	Potential Effects	Monitoring Program	Impact Evaluation
		reference area. Species observed in the Freight Dock offset habitat area included one individual each of green urchin (Strongylocentrotus droebachiensis) and brittle star (Family Ophiuroidea). Species observed in the reference area included a limpet (Family Lottidae) and brittle stars.	
		Analyzed fish density and taxa richness were low in both the Freight Dock offset habitat and the reference area, compared to Year 2, but slightly higher in the reference area. A Shorthorn Sculpin (Myoxocephalus scorpius) was recorded in the offset habitat area while a Fish Doctor (Gymnelus viridis) was recorded in the reference area. Fourhorn Sculpin (Myoxocephalus quadricornis), a juvenile Shorthorn Sculpin (Myoxocephalus scorpius), an Arctic Sculpin (Myoxocephalus scorpioides) and two unidentified adult cod (Family Gadidae) were recorded opportunistically within the Freight Dock habitat offset during habitat mapping.	
		Overall, Year 5 of habitat offset monitoring indicates that the three-dimensional structure of the constructed offset habitat at the Freight Dock is providing a suitable and stable substrate for continued colonization and growth of marine organisms including macroalgae, fish and motile/sessile invertebrates. However, some qualitative substrate shifting was observed, including minor slumping on the northern face, exposed rockfill foundation, and areas where rock armour had been slightly displaced. Several sections of rock armouring around the fender pilings and an observed offshore pile on the north apron edge were identified as potential areas of erosional and/or navigational concern and are recommended for specific monitoring during future offset habitat monitoring years. Increased sedimentation was observed	



Component	Potential Effects	Monitoring Program	Impact Evaluation
		throughout the habitat, particularly on the eastern side of the Freight Dock, potentially due to natural sediment deposition from Creek M11-1 or from other environmental factors, with observed burial of subtidal hard substrate, which may require continued monitoring in future years.	
Marine Biota	Potential changes to marine biota due to discharges to the marine environment, propeller scour, installation of dock structure.	In 2024, a reduced benthic infauna sampling program was conducted. The full-scale joint radial transect benthic and sediment sampling program, consisting of 60 stations monitored on a three-year cycle, was conducted in 2023, and will be implemented in 2026. In 2024, samples of benthic infauna were collected from a total of 8 stations to monitor for scouring effects on sediment and benthic infauna for three years after the initial use of large (Baby Cape and Capesize) ore carriers in fall 2023. The 2024 benthic infauna results remained within predictions of the FEIS and subsequent addenda, which forecasted the potential for localized sediment disturbance associated with propeller wash and temporary effects on benthic infaunal community indicators. In 2024, the eight Capesize stations continued to support diverse benthic invertebrate communities. Overall density and richness were not significantly different between 2024 and 2023; however, the benthic infaunal community continued to show variability between stations in 2024 with observed decreases in density and richness from 2023 to 2024 at stations in close proximity to the Ore Dock. These observations are partly supported by changes in the proportion of fines content in the area over time as well as natural variability seen within benthic communities. Scouring effects were previously observed in 2020 at station SW-2 due to propeller wash from smaller ore carriers and tugs. Subsequent monitoring years indicated that the benthic infaunal community at that	Effect within FEIS predictions



Component	Potential Effects	Monitoring Program	Impact Evaluation
		station later recovered, and that the effects were temporary and localized.	
		Macroalgae and benthic epifaunal community assemblages were comparable between exposure and reference areas. Similar macroalgae and epifaunal taxa composition were observed in 2024 as in previous years (2021-2023). Community indicators (percent cover or density, taxa richness, and SDI) were not significantly different between the exposure and reference areas in 2024 for any community indicator, and the interaction of area x year was significant only for density of motile epifauna. The effect of year was significant for macroalgae and sessile epifauna indicators. Seven of the eight significant differences (out of a total 54 comparisons of 2024 against other years, 46 of which showed no significant difference) indicated higher values of community indicators in 2024 compared to years 2021 or 2022 and only one indicated a lower value in 2024 compared to 2021. There were no significant differences between 2023 and 2024 in community indicators. Interannual variations in some indicators were likely driven by regional environmental factors. Monitoring efforts to date revealed no evidence of spatial or temporal trends that might be associated with Project-induced effects.	
		The composition and abundance of the fish community captured in 2024 were generally comparable to those of the 2020-2023 monitoring programs. Species richness remained consistent with previous years at ten known taxa. Results of statistical analyses of the Catch Per Unit Effort (CPUE, i.e., catch rates corrected for fishing effort) supported the conclusion that existing mitigation measures were functioning as intended and	



Component	Potential Effects	Monitoring Program	Impact Evaluation
		resulting in adverse effects on the local marine fish communities in Milne Port. No reduction in fish abundance was associated with activities in the vicinity of the Ore Dock. For species such as Fourhorn Sculpin, CPUE was higher near the docks and may relate to use of the constructed rocky reef habitat.	
	Potential changes to marine biota from the introduction of NIS/AIS due to shipping (ballast water discharges, etc.)	In 2024, sampling was undertaken as part of the MEEMP and Aquatic Invasive Species/ Non-Indigenous Species (AIS/NIS) Monitoring Program and, in combination with a review of macroalgae collected in previous years of monitoring, detected 54 taxa that had not been identified previously at Milne Port during baseline sampling. The majority of these taxa had records of occurrence in the Canadian Arctic or described ranges that were likely to include the Project area. NIS/AIS monitoring in 2024 collected one taxon that was placed on the Watch List in previous years due to uncertainties in its natural range and because it was listed in an AIS database (the polychaete Paramphitrite birulai). Five newly reported taxa (Chaetozone anasima, Chaetomorpha sp. 3GWS, Desmarestia ligulata, Antithamnion sparsum, and Polysiphonia kapraunii) were added to the Watch List in 2024 due to the lack of a range descriptions that included the Eastern Canadian Arctic, and presence on AIS databases in some cases. Following these change, the Watch List consists of thirteen taxa. No taxa were removed from the Watch List in 2024. There are no species on the Trigger List. The Baffinland NIS/AIS monitoring program represents the most comprehensive monitoring program for NIS/AIS conducted by a marine port in Canada. Approximately 1,204 taxa have been identified in Milne Inlet through monitoring to date, which includes	Effect within FEIS predictions



Component	Potential Effects	Monitoring Program	Impact Evaluation
		invertebrates, and fish species. The	
		identification and risk assessment of individual	
		taxa out of the hundreds identified in Milne	
		Inlet indicated this surveillance program was	
		effective and functioning as intended. The vast	
		majority of these taxa have been designated as	
		"No Risk" and are not considered to be of	
		concern.	

Path Forward

Baffinland will remain vigilant about the mitigation and monitoring activities that are in place to protect the marine environment. Baffinland will continue to seek input and review monitoring results trends from technical members of the MEWG, in addition to gathering feedback through separate forums such as annual community pre-shipping and post-shipping meetings led by Baffinland with relevant Inuit representatives (e.g., MHTO, Pond Inlet Hamlet) and QIA). Reporting on each PC Term and Condition follows.



Category	Marine Environment – General	
Responsible Parties	The Proponent	
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure / Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring	
Objective	To mitigate potential impacts to the marine environment from the Mary River Project, as modified by the Early Revenue Phase Project, Production Increase Proposal, Extension Request to the Production Increase Proposal, Production Increase Proposal Renewal and Sustaining Operations Proposal and any subsequent modifications to the Mary River Project.	
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall develop a comprehensive Marine Environmental Effects Monitoring Program to address concerns and identify potential impacts of the Project on the marine environment. The Marine Environmental Effects Monitoring Program shall include: a) A summary of the monitoring conducted by the Proponent to identify potential project effects in the marine environment; b) The comparison of impact predictions provided by the Proponent in the Final Environmental Impact Assessment (FEIS), FEIS Addenda and/or other assessments provided to the Board; c) The identification of mitigation measures the Proponent has implemented to protect the marine environment; d) Any adaptive management plans developed/implemented to prevent, manage or mitigate effects in the marine environment; e) A discussion of how relevant Inuit Qaujimajatuqangit, scientific and/or technical knowledge and industry best practices have been incorporated into the Program and have informed the components of the Program; and f) The identification of changes to the Project that may be required to ensure that potential adverse effects to the marine environment are prevented, that adaptive management occurs, and that mitigation measures are effective.	
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	40, 51, 84, 85, 79	
Reporting Requirement	The Proponent shall provide a summary discussion of its implementation of this term and condition (including results of monitoring, adaptive management strategies, consultation, and contribution efforts) to the NIRB through the Proponent's annual monitoring report. Updates to the Program are expected to be submitted to the NIRB throughout the monitoring year as they are finalized.	
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active	
Status of Compliance	In Compliance	
Stakeholder Review	Marine Environmental Working Group (MEWG)	
Reference	Marine Environmental Effects Monitoring Guidance (EC, 2012) Marine Monitoring Plan (Baffinland, 2023i) 2024 MEEMP and NIS/AIS Monitoring Program Report (WSP, 2025a)	
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/ Appendix G.6.5 – Marine Environmental Effects Monitoring Program Report	



METHODS

The Marine Environmental Effects Monitoring Program (MEEMP) was initially developed in 2015 following completion of marine biological baseline studies at Milne Port during 2010, 2013 and 2014. Monitoring has been conducted annually since 2015. The MEEMP sampling design is generally based on Environmental Effects Monitoring (EEM) guidance from Environment Canada (EC, 2012). The MEEMP includes annual monitoring to detect potential Project-related effects on marine water and sediment quality, benthic invertebrates, substrate and macroflora, fish communities, fish health, and fish tissue chemistry. MEEMP is combined with a Non-Indigenous Species/Aquatic Invasive Species (NIS/AIS) Monitoring Program, which, in addition to reviewing all taxa collected during MEEMP sampling, conducts surveillance of zooplankton, settlement substrates for fouling organisms, and targeted sampling for DNA or population analyses. Detailed information on study design and sampling methodology is available in the annual monitoring report for the MEEMP and NIS/AIS Monitoring Program (WSP, 2025a).

RESULTS

A summary of the monitoring conducted in 2024 and detailed sampling results are available in Table 4.24 in TC 75 and are presented in the 2024 MEEMP and NIS/AIS Monitoring Report, along with comparisons to impact predictions where applicable (WSP, 2025a). Monitoring completed to date as part of the MEEMP reflects concordance with the applicable Terms and Conditions of PC No. 005, including PC Terms and Conditions No. 1, 76, 83, 83(a), 85, 87, 91, 99, 99(b), 113, 114 and 126. A summary of the 2024 NIS/AIS program will be provided in the response to PC Term and Condition No. 87 below, rather than duplicating content here.

Term and Condition No. 1 and No. 83, related to the operation of a tidal gauge to monitor relative sea levels, are currently under discussion with NIRB to clarify the objectives of these Conditions. Technical difficulties in collecting data with sufficient resolution to monitor sea level changes with adequate accuracy have been discussed with the MEWG and to date, no solution has been identified. Baffinland is committed to fulfilling these Conditions, whether through continued monitoring of relative sea levels or through a different, more suitable indicator. Baffinland commits to discussing alternative climate change indicators with the MEWG to effectively address these PC Terms and Conditions.

Monitoring results are assessed against predictions of the FEIS and FEIS Addenda, and Trigger Action Response Plan (TARP) indicators and thresholds as outlined in Baffinland's Marine Monitoring Plan (MMP; Baffinland, 2023i).

Overall, MEEMP sampling results from 2024 do not suggest degradation or impairment of the marine physical or biological environment (i.e., water and sediment quality, benthic infaunal and macroflora/epibenthic communities, marine fish community, fish health and tissue chemistry, NIS/AIS) associated with the construction and operation of Milne Port; therefore, no additional mitigation measures or adaptive management plans are warranted at this time. Details on modifications to study components based on 2024 monitoring results, relevant Inuit Qaujimajatuqangit, scientific knowledge and industry best practices, and recommendations from the MEWG regarding potential modifications to the 2024 program are outlined within the relevant chapters of the 2024 MEEMP and NIS/AIS Monitoring Report.

TRENDS

Overall, MEEMP sampling results from 2024 do not suggest degradation or impairment of the marine physical or biological environment (i.e., marine water quality, marine sediment quality, benthic infauna, macroflora and



epibenthic communities, fish community, fish health and tissue chemistry, NIS/AIS) associated with the construction and operation of Milne Port.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

The MEEMP study design, data collection methodology and annual monitoring results are reviewed yearly with the MEWG. Recommendations from the MEWG inform refinements to the program, enhancement of existing mitigation measures, and development of adaptive management measures (when and where applicable). MEEMP results will continue to be presented to the MEWG on an annual basis, and recommended adjustments to the programs will be considered by Baffinland and implemented as deemed necessary and relevant for detecting potential Project-related impacts. An example of such a recommendation implemented in 2024 was the refocusing of effort to increase the sample size for several fish sampling methods (e.g., angling, gillnets, hoop nets) with the objective of increasing over statistical power for these study components.

Based on results collected to date, no additional mitigation measures are recommended at this time.

The following is a list of 2024 recommendations for the MEEMP and NIS/AIS Monitoring Program (WSP, 2025a), presented by study component:

Marine Water Quality

Marine water quality monitoring at Milne Port is recommended to continue annually to enable evaluation of potential changes in downstream water chemistry from Site operations and to provide continuity in the established time series for the MEEMP.

Marine Sediment Quality

Sediment monitoring to date suggests that mitigation measures are functioning as intended and that Project activities are being managed in a way that has not adversely affected marine sediment within the Milne Inlet study area. Currently, the radial gradient sampling program is conducted every three years to monitor for potential Projectrelated effects on marine sediment at Milne Port. Baffinland has committed to a frequency of annual sampling of the newly implemented Capesize monitoring stations for three years following the initial use of Babycape and Capesize vessels. In 2023 and 2024, this sampling was conducted at eight stations adjacent to the Ore Dock.

Benthic Infauna

Monitoring of benthic infaunal communities to date suggests that mitigation measures are functioning as intended and that Project activities are being managed in a way that has not adversely affected community composition or population parameters in the Milne Inlet study area. Currently, the radial gradient sampling program is conducted every three years to monitor for potential Project-related effects on benthic infauna at Milne Port. Baffinland has committed to a frequency of annual sampling of the newly implemented Capesize monitoring stations for three years following the initial use of Babycape and Capesize vessels. In 2023 and 2024, this sampling was conducted at eight stations adjacent to the Ore Dock.

Substrate, Macroflora, and Benthic Epifauna

Monitoring of macroflora (macroalgae) and benthic epifauna should continue using the same sampling design and methods (quadrat sampling), but with the following recommended modifications to the sampling program. It is recommended that, moving forward, the quadrat sampling program includes biological evaluation and analyses of the quadrat frame itself (including outer frame and metal support crossbars) in response to increased levels of



biological colonization observed on the exposed hard surfaces of many of the existing quadrats. Additionally, it is recommended to continue monitoring for opportunistic observations of deceased bivalves (as observed in 2022) and unknown taxa and that samples should be collected, when possible, for analyses and identification.

Marine Fish Community

Continued monitoring is recommended, maintaining standardized fishing efforts utilizing gill nets, angling-jigging, hoop nets, and trawls so significant changes in the Milne Port area fish community at Milne Port can be identified.

Fish Health and Tissue Chemistry

Continued monitoring is recommended to maintain continuity in established time series data for Arctic Char, and the ongoing collection of fish health and tissue chemistry data for Fourhorn Sculpin and Hiatella arctica at Milne Port and at the respective reference areas (Koluktoo Bay and Tugaat River Estuary, respectively). If monitoring of fish health and tissue chemistry in 2025 continues to demonstrate that the effects of Project activities are within those predicted by the FEIS and subsequent addenda, it may be recommended to consider periodic monitoring of these MEEMP components on a three-year cycle. Completion of the 2025 monitoring program is recommended so that at least three years of data would be available from Koluktoo Bay which has been sampled since 2023.

Non-Indigenous Species/Aquatic Invasive Species Monitoring

Continued sampling across multiple trophic levels is recommended, for effective detection of NIS/AIS taxa, and continued development of the Milne Inlet taxonomic inventory while screening all new observations in relation to geographic ranges and NIS/AIS status. Collection and review of genetic evidence is recommended to continue for targeted species of interest (e.g., Marenzelleria sp. and other taxa placed on the program watch list due to questions about taxonomy or geographic range on record), in addition to macroalgae, bryozoan, and tunicate taxa in general, including targeted sampling to obtain specimens for DNA barcoding to further resolve these taxonomic groups in Milne Port.



Category	Marine Environment - Working Group
Responsible Parties	The Proponent, Qikiqtani Inuit Association, Government of Nunavut, Government of
	Canada, Hunters and Trappers Organizations of the Impacted Communities (Pond Inlet,
	Arctic Bay, Clyde River, Sanirajak, Igloolik).
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure /Care and Maintenance,
	Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring
Objective	The Marine Environment Working Group (MEWG) will provide advice, guidance and recommendations regarding: adding to and improving baseline information, mitigation measures for the protection of the marine environment, monitoring of effects on the marine environment, assessing the accuracy of impact predictions, the development and implementation of adaptive management plans, sharing of relevant Inuit Qaujimajatuqangit, scientific and/or technical knowledge and industry best practice and, consideration of project changes that may be required to make sure the management of negative impacts is effective and that lasting damage to the marine environment is prevented. The role of the MEWG is not intended to either duplicate or to affect the exercise of regulatory authority by appropriate government agencies and departments. The Terms of Reference (ToR) for the MEWG shall be revised to include the following requirements: That an independent chair be appointed for MEWG and that this
Torm or Condition	 independent Chair be responsible for scheduling and administering meetings including circulating meeting invitations, agendas and documentation: a. That the Working Group's decision-making process be amended to provide that it must occur on a consensus basis between all working group member parties, with all votes and decisions in writing and recorded by the chair. b. That the Working Group's recommendations be recognized as recommendations (i.e., will be implemented by the Proponent), with provision that the Proponent may request not to enforce the recommendation at which point the matter shall go to an independent third party (agreed upon by the Proponent, QIA, and the Government of Canada) for dispute resolution. c. That the Working Group will include all Responsible Parties as member parties, should they wish to participate. The Proponent may be required to facilitate the participation of Hunters and Trappers Organizations through payment of honoraria and other participation costs in accordance with the Commitment List appended at Appendix B. d. That Working Group materials and records of decisions become public information with the independent chair responsible for keeping and circulating minutes which shall be posted to the Baffinland website including all meeting minutes once finalized and provided to Baffinland by the independent chair.
Term or Condition	A Marine Environment Working Group (MEWG) shall be established as an advisory oversight body providing advice, guidance and recommendations to fulfill the intended objectives. The operation of the MEWG shall not duplicate or impede the exercise of regulatory authority of authorizing agencies or government. The MEWG shall have the following permanent members: The Proponent, the Qikiqtani Inuit Association, the Government of Nunavut, the Government of Canada, the Mittimatalik HTO, and the Hunters and Trappers Organizations of the other Impacted Communities (Arctic Bay, Clyde River, Sanirajak, Igloolik), should they wish to participate. Makivvik Corporation shall also be entitled to membership on the MEWG at its election.



	A Terms of Reference shall be established that guides the participation of observers. The MEWG shall be chaired by an independent third party as chosen by the permanent members. A revised Terms of Reference shall be presented to NIRB no later than December 15th, 2023, or at another date on consent of the Proponent, Canada, and the Qikiqtani Inuit Association.
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	46, 49, 51
Reporting Requirement	Project monitoring reports and relevant data to be considered by the MEWG will be provided to members not less ten (10) working days prior to a scheduled meeting, or as otherwise described in the Terms of Reference.
	Draft meeting minutes of the MEWG shall be filed by the independent chair with working group members within fifteen (15) working days following a meeting for review by MEWG working group members, or as otherwise described in the Terms of Reference.
	All final meeting minutes shall be submitted to the NIRB registry by the Proponent for circulation to NIRB's distribution list not more than thirty
	(30) Working days following receipt from the independent chair. All final meeting minutes shall be included in the Annual Report to the NIRB.
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active
Status of Compliance	In Compliance
Stakeholder Review	Marine Environment Working Group (MEWG)
Reference	2024 MEWG Meeting Records
Ref. Document Link	Appendix C.1 - 2024 MEWG Meeting Records Appendix C.7 - Summary of MEWG and TEWG Feedback

METHODS

Baffinland established a MEWG in 2013. Members include representatives from: The Mittimatalik Hunters and Trappers Organization (MHTO), the Government of Nunavut (GN), the Qikiqtani Inuit Association (QIA), Environment and Climate Change Canada (ECCC), Fisheries and Oceans Canada (DFO), Parks Canada (PCa), Makivvik Corporation, Baffinland, and technical experts as required. The Igloolik Hunters and Trappers Organization (IHTO), Arctic Bay (Ikajutit) Hunters and Trappers Organization (IHTA), Hall Beach (Sanirajak) Hunters and Trappers Organization (HB HTA), and Clyde River (Nangmautuq) Hunters and Trappers Organization (NHTO) have also been acting as members since February 2023. The Terms of Reference (ToR) includes these HTAs as members should they wish to participate. Additionally, World Wildlife Fund (WWF), the Nunavut Impact Review Board (NIRB), the Canadian Norther Economic Development Agency (CANNOR), and Oceans North (ON) participate as observers on the group. Transport Canada (TC) has also been actively participating as an observer on the MEWG since June 14th, 2022.

Refer to Appendix C.1 for 2024 Marine Environment Working Group (MEWG) minutes for meetings held in April, May, June, 2024; and January, 2025. Baffinland covered all costs associated with the coordination of the 2024 MEWG meetings, including: arranging simultaneous translation, arranging all travel and accommodation for HTO representatives, ensuring adequate technical packages were in place for in person meetings, translating all



supporting materials to Inuktitut, providing catering at in person meetings, and funding for participation of the five (5) HTOs, inclusive of travel, accommodations, per diem, and meeting honoraria. Additionally, Baffinland representatives are responsible for compiling meeting minutes and ensuring prompt closure of action items following each meeting.

Generally, the Working Group meetings are structured in such a way to include:

- Baffinland to provide a Project update to the members (e.g., includes mining and shipping-related activities such as ore production, and vehicular and vessel traffic);
- Discussion of monitoring program planning including sampling approach (e.g., sampling variables, sites, and data collection methods) in advance of field programs to obtain feedback by MEWG members;
- Discussion of results of monitoring programs to obtain feedback by MEWG members; and
- Various research presentations (given by Baffinland, Baffinland technical consultants and other members).

The group typically schedules two (2) yearly in-person meetings, in addition to hosting two (2) interim teleconferences per year. This is subject to change based on the finalized and submitted ToR, which states that three regular meetings and up to three touchpoint meetings will be held, in addition to ad hoc meetings at the request of members.

Baffinland worked in good faith with the MEWG to finalize the ToR in February of 2025. The process involved holding a joint MEWG and TEWG meeting in April 2024 to provide an overview of the ToR, including discussion on the selection of an independent chair after which members' feedback were incorporated. The ToR which was submitted to the NIRB and circulated to members in February, 2025 reflects the inclusion of all items in this term and condition, including appointment of an Independent Chair, amendments to the decision making process and the inclusion of new members (namely the HTOs from Arctic Bay, Clyde River, Igloolik and Sanirajak).

Technical annual reports, presentation materials, and other documentation are provided to the MEWG in advance of meetings to the extent possible and on an on-going basis to allow for review, comment and advice to be provided by all members. Baffinland reviews all comments received on technical reports and makes an effort to provide meaningful responses to each comment, ultimately allowing for MEWG feedback to be incorporated into future monitoring programs. Baffinland strives to hold a pre-shipping season in Q2 of each calendar year to review final results from the previous year's monitoring programs, while ensuring that all suggestions for improvement are considered for the upcoming field season.

RESULTS

In 2024, the MEWG met on six (6) occasions: April 17th, May 13th, May 14th, June 5th, June 6th, 2024; and January 9th, 2025. The June, 2024 meetings were held in person in Ottawa. These in person meetings included a virtual option for online participation in the event that members/observers could not attend. Efforts were made to hold a MEWG in December, 2024, but due to the unavailability of members, this meeting was held in January, 2025.

A list of the meetings and topics discussed with the MEWG in 2024 is provided in Table 2.5 in Section 2.5.1 MEWG of this report.

As a result of inputs from the MEWG, numerous program modifications have been made since 2015, and additional mitigations have been adapted. When suggestions have been made by working group members on specific programs, Baffinland has made the effort in considering these requests in the most expedited and feasible manner.



When a change is not implemented, Baffinland has provided rationale as to why the modification cannot immediately be implemented and/or that additional information is required before it can make an informed decision and/or has provided its reasoning for not pursuing specific requests and requesting that alternative methods be suggested.

Many of the members that participate in the Working Groups also represent regulatory bodies that have the ability to issue directions to Baffinland in accordance with their jurisdiction, mandate or issued permits. As has always been the intention of the Working Groups, they should not duplicate or fetter regulatory obligations, and rather remain focused on the enhancement of Baffinland's monitoring programs and providing advice on best practices or new research they are aware of to inform the ongoing development and implementation of Baffinland's comprehensive environmental management system.

See also summary for PC Term and Condition No. 183.

TRENDS

As the NIRB has previously been made aware, despite Baffinland's demonstrated record of recommendation implementation, from time to time Baffinland struggles to reconcile recommendations from the Working Groups that exceed the boundaries of measuring direct project related impacts or do not properly appreciate the dimensions of feasibility related to health and safety, costs, logistics and other operational constraints. Costs or logistics of implementing recommendations are rarely taken into account, despite this reasonably needing to be a consideration when weighing the value of a proposed program or activity. In many cases, despite Baffinland's efforts to specifically and clearly communicate these considerations to the Working Groups, members continue to advocate for research studies that are not feasible or are beyond the scope of measuring for project related impacts. In all cases, it is important to distinguish between initiatives that may be of personal interest or curiosity to individual Working Group members, and those that have a reasonable link to the Mary River Project's activities and are a requirement to fulfill the proponent's obligations under its Project Certificate and monitoring program requirements.

Some Working Group members have expertise conducting research on the marine or terrestrial environments or have extensive knowledge of the area, while others do not have that experience. Some participate solely in their capacity as a government regulator or as an interested Party. However, to Baffinland's knowledge, none of the other participants have significant experience operating industrial projects, particularly in the complex and challenging Arctic. While recommendations brought forward within these Working Groups must be subject to appropriate consideration and discussions taking into consideration IQ and western science, they must also be weighed against the practical operationalization of the recommendation along with a fulsome cost benefit analysis, which no other party is suited to do outside of Baffinland. To be clear, Baffinland accepts that some Working Group members wish to see a process inserted into the ToR to generate and record consensus-based recommendations and this has been reflected in the final ToR submitted in February, 2025, however, Baffinland must stress the need to retain ultimate authority to reject recommendations that don't meet reasonable criteria for implementation. The final submitted ToR, outlines a formal recommendation process. Baffinland is confident that it will allow for more functionality and formality within the groups while continuing to provide valuable advice to Baffinland.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

The Working Groups are a tool that can be used by the proponent and working group participants to discuss, debate and continuously improve monitoring programs and outcomes. It is imperative that all participants participate in good faith, be forthright in providing the appropriate expertise and knowledge relevant to their organizations and





participation and contribute collaboratively with a mind to problem solving where issues or concerns are brought forward. The Working Groups ToR presents a reasonable path forward that would result in meaningful changes to the Groups' current structure, operational schedule, and ability to influence the Project. It is expected that this should improve Members' expectations, communication within the Group and outcomes.



Category	Marine Environment - Ice Breaking and Shipping	
Responsible Parties	The Proponent	
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operation, Temporary Closure/Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring	
Objective	To obtain accurate and current ice information.	
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall update the baseline information for land fast ice using a long-term dataset (28 years), and with information on inter-annual variation. The analysis for pack and landfast ice shall be updated annually using annual sea ice data (floe size, cover, concentration) and synthesized and reported in the most appropriate management plan.	
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	Not applicable	
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.	
Status of PC Term and	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Active	
Condition	Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – Active	
Status of Compliance	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – In Compliance	
	Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) - In Compliance	
Stakeholder Review	Not applicable	
Reference	Ice and Marine Shipping Assessment - Mary River Iron Ore Project – North Baffin Island – Included in Baffinland 2012 Appendix 3 G (Ice and Marine Shipping Assessment; ENFOTEC Technical Services Inc. (ENFOTEC, 2011) Ice Conditions and Ship Access to the Milne Inlet Port Site – Mary River Iron Ore Project - Final Report. Amended in 2015 (ENFOTEC, 2015)	
	Ice Conditions and ship access to the Milne Inlet port site – Update included in Technical Supporting Document (TSD) No. 16. – Ice Conditions Report (ENFOTEC, 2016)	
	Baffinland Ice Concentrations – 1997-2020' in Baffinland's Response to Reviewer Comments on Golder's Preliminary Summary of 2020 Narwhal Monitoring Programs (Appendix 2 of Attachment 1 in Baffinland, 2021j)	
	2022 Shipping and Marine Wildlife Management Plan (Baffinland, 2022d)	
	Viking Ice Consultancy (VIC), Steensby Inlet Iron Ore Shipping Project. Fixed Wing Survey. June 2023 (VIC, 2023). Found in Appendix G.9.10	
	Viking Ice Consultancy (VIC). Steensby Inlet Fast Ice Study. March, 2024 (VIC, 2024) Found in Appendix G.9.9	
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/ Appendix G.9.7 - Steensby Inlet Fast Ice Study Appendix G.9.9 - Steensby Port Construction Airborne Noise Modelling – Marine Appendix G.9.10 - Steensby Port Construction Underwater Noise Modelling – Marine	

METHODS

Ice conditions study reports have been commissioned by Baffinland for the Northern Shipping Route on several occasions, including 2011, 2015, 2016 and 2021 (ENFOTEC, 2011; 2015; 2016; Baffinland, 2022d; Golder, 2021b). Additionally, in support of previous amendment applications (e.g., Phase 2), updated information on the dates for



break up and freeze up of landfast ice was provided in Table 1 of a July 2019 memo entitled "Impacts of Icebreaking on Ice" (ENFOTEC, 2019; NIRB Registry No. 325731). Ice charts and satellite imagery showing the presence and decay of landfast ice in 2020 were included in Baffinland's presentation during the 2020 NIRB Marine Workshop (Baffinland, 2020i; NIRB Registry No. 331227.

Ice information from the Canadian Ice Service (CIS) and satellite imagery is obtained by Fednav, on behalf of Baffinland's Shipping Department, on a daily basis before the start and at end of shipping season for the purposes of managing shipping operations safely and within the parameters of the commitments and mitigations made by the Company (i.e., commitment not to break landfast ice, delaying shipping until ice is no greater than 3/10ths along the nominal Northern Shipping Route). Ice conditions are also available in real-time from the icebreaker if utilized to escort vessels. In other words, it cannot be integrated into a management plan in advance of the season to inform planning of shipping operations. However, historical ice data has been integrated into relevant management plans for this purpose.

As part of the extended ice study conducted in 2023 for the Steensby Shipping Route, Baffinland conducted an overflight with fixed wing to observe ice and ice dynamics. Baffinland commissioned a fixed wing survey to gather high resolution data describing the ice conditions along the maritime route utilized to access Steensby Inlet. This work included gathering images, processing of images collected both pre and post survey, and particle analysis to generate statistical information on individual ice floes. Additionally, Baffinland obtained a better understanding of the governing factors for landfast ice regime in the port area and approaches to the undeveloped Steensby Port. This was obtained through updating the baseline ice and weather information for landfast ice using a long-term data set, (28 years) and with information on inter-annual variation (VIC, 2024).

RESULTS

Results were obtained through updating the baseline ice and weather information for landfast ice using a long-term data set, (28 years) and with information on inter-annual variation (VIC, 2024). The report concluded that ice edges start to develop in December and is well established by the first week of February (VIC, 2024). Additionally, the fixed wing survey provided good information about the conditions present along the proposed shipping route to Steensby Inlet. One thing to note from this survey was that ice concentrations observed were lower than the conditions indicated by the CIS ice charts (VIC, 2023).

TRENDS

Ice conditions have been quite variable from year to year, with no obvious trends apparent. For example, the decay of landfast ice has typically occurred within the same 1.5-week period beginning mid-to-end of July, with ice freeze occurring over a similar two-week time frame at the mid-to-end of October. However, in 2024 across the arctic, temperatures were above historical normal and sea ice coverage was significantly below the historical normal for the end of season in October. The week of October 15, was the lowest sea ice coverage recorded for this timeframe in the past 30 years in the Eastern Arctic. Monthly ice reports were provided to Baffinland throughout the shipping season.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

While Baffinland understands that PC Term and Condition No. 78 was intended for shipping operations along the Southern Shipping Route (Steensby Inlet) where Project shipping engages with landfast ice, the ice condition report





for the Northern Shipping Route (where Project shipping does not engage with landfast ice) has been updated periodically as new data becomes available.



Marine Environment - Ice Breaking and Shipping	
The Proponent, Canadian Hydrographic Services	
Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure / Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring	
To assist in the development of nautical charts for Canadian waters.	
The Proponent shall provide the Canadian Hydrographic Services with bathymetric data and other relevant information collected in support of Project shipping where possible, to assist in the development of nautical charts for Canadian waters.	
Not applicable	
To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.	
Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Active Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – Active	
Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – In Compliance Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – In Compliance	
Canadian Hydrographic Service (CHS)	
Not applicable	
Not applicable	

METHODS

The Canadian Hydrographic Service (CHS) collected detailed bathymetry around the existing ore dock at Milne Inlet in 2016. This year, Baffinland undertook a bathometric survey at the Milne Inlet ore dock to determine subsea elevations and bottom type conditions. This work included a vessel mounted high resolution multibeam survey of approximately 0.05 Km² and included water depths ranging from 15-35 m. This information was contracted by Baffinland but the data was shared with CHS.

Additionally, Baffinland consulted CHS for their technical guidance on the methodology of bathymetric surveys for the Steensby Inlet to ensure alignment with best practices and to produce electronic navigational charts for this area. CHS provided a gap analysis to Baffinland in January 2024. Earlier in 2023, Baffinland contracted a multibeam bathymetric survey in the Steensby Inlet area to provide data capable of increasing the accuracy of existing navigational charts and environmental data within the area of interest. The data collected during this survey included multibeam bathymetry, backscatter data, and sound velocity profiles. CHS also undertook a gap analysis of existing data for Foxe Basin and Hudson Strait to identify gaps in data along Baffinland's proposed southern shipping corridor. This work is on-going.

RESULTS

Approximately 207 Km² of bathymetry data was collected across eleven (11) days of survey operations. The weather was extremely favourable during survey operations, with no weather days for the vessel and only two (2) days for the Survey Launch. The data collected was shared with CHS to provide navigational charts and to expand the data set to assist in the development of nautical charts for these waters.





TRENDS

Not applicable.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Not applicable.



Category	Marine Environment - Ice Breaking and Shipping	
Responsible Parties	The Proponent, Canadian Hydrographic Services	
Project Phase(s)	Construction	
Objective	To identify areas of risk along the shipping route.	
Term or Condition	Prior to commercial shipping of iron ore, the Proponent shall conduct a detailed risk assessment for Project-related shipping accidents, noting areas along the ship tracks where vessels may be particularly vulnerable to environmental conditions such as sea ice, and any seasonal differences in risk. This assessment shall inform mitigation and adaptive management plans.	
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	Not applicable	
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.	
Status of PC Term and	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Active	
Condition	Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – Not Active	
Status of Compliance	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Applicable	
	Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – In Compliance	
Stakeholder Review	Not applicable	
Reference	Emergency Response Plan (ERP; Baffinland, 2020f)	
	Oil Pollution Emergency Plan – Milne Inlet (OPEP; Baffinland, 2024l)	
	Oil Pollution Prevention Plan – Milne Inlet (OPPP; Baffinland, 2024h)	
	Shipping and Marine Wildlife Management Plan (Baffinland, 2022d)	
	Spill at Sea Response Plan (SSRP; Baffinland, 2023g)	
	Spill Contingency Plan (Baffinland, 2021h)	
	Diesel Environmental Emergency (E2) Plan - Milne Port (Baffinland, 2020g)	
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/	

METHODS

Applicable to the Construction phase only. Since start of operations, Baffinland has developed and maintained appropriate contingency plans to respond to spills on land, at the port, and at sea. The plans outline the equipment to be used in the event of a spill, as well as the roles and responsibilities and training necessary to maintain appropriately trained personnel.

See also summary for PC Term and Condition No. 78 and 92.

RESULTS

Emergency response plans outline the equipment to be used in the event of a spill, as well as the roles and responsibilities and training necessary to maintain appropriately trained personnel.

See also summary for PC Term and Condition No. 78 and 92.



TRENDS

Baffinland is committed to conducting regular and annual spill response exercises and training in known and effective techniques for responding to spills and any other Project-related shipping accidents.

See also summary for PC Term and Condition No. 78 and 92.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Baffinland will continue to conduct routine training exercises and strategically procure resources and equipment to respond to any Project-related shipping accidents in the unlikely event that these occur.

See also summary for PC Term and Condition No. 78 and 92.



Marine Environment - Shoreline Effects and Sediment Redistribution
The Proponent
Construction
To mitigate potential shoreline effects from shipping.
The Proponent shall reassess the potential for ship wake impacts to cause coastal change following any further changes to the proposed shipping routes.
84
To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.
Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Active
Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – Active
Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Applicable
Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – In Compliance
Marine Environmental Working Group (MEWG)
Mary River Project – FEIS (Baffinland, 2012)
Mary River Project – Phase 2 Proposal – Technical Supporting Document (TSD) No. 22 - Ship Wake and Propeller Wash Assessment (Golder, 2018a)
Ship Wake and Propeller Wash Assessment, Mary River Project, Sustaining Operations Proposal (WSP, 2023d)
Not applicable

METHODS

The Project is not in Construction phase and no change in shipping routes has occurred, but an updated ship wake assessment was prepared in 2023 to determine the potential effects of larger ore carriers (Baby Cape and Capesize) for the SOP (WSP, 2023d). Ship wakes were evaluated using an oceanographic model.

Ship wake effects on shorelines were previously assessed in Appendix 8D-2 of the FEIS (Baffinland, 2012) and Technical Supporting Document (TSD) No. 22 for the Phase 2 Proposal (Golder, 2018a).

RESULTS

Results of all ship wake assessments (Baffinland, 2012; Golder, 2018a; WSP, 2023d) indicated that wave energy from wind-generated waves was estimated to exceed ship-generated wave energy during both average and peak wind conditions, and therefore ship wake impacts would be non-measurable and have negligible effects on the physical shoreline in comparison to existing conditions.

TRENDS

Ship wake impacts have been determined to be have negligible effects in comparison to wind-generated waves throughout more than a decade of assessment.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Not applicable.



Category	Marine Environment - Shoreline Effects and Sediment Redistribution
Responsible Parties	The Proponent
Project Phase(s)	Construction and Operation
Objective	To mitigate potential shoreline effects from shipping.
Term or Condition	In the 2023, Annual Report, the Proponent is required to provide the Board with a summary of available information describing the wake characteristics at various vessel speeds and distances for all vessel types to be used to transport ore. Subsequently, if the Proponent proposes to use a new vessel type to transport ore, the Proponent is required to update the summary information previously provided to the Board under this Term and Condition.
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	N/A
Reporting Requirement	The Proponent shall provide a summary discussion of its implementation of this term and condition (including results of monitoring, adaptive management strategies, consultation, and contribution efforts) to the NIRB through the Proponent's annual monitoring report.
Status of PC Term and	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Active
Condition	Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) –Active
Status of Compliance	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – In Compliance
	Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – In Compliance
Stakeholder Review	Marine Environmental Working Group (MEWG)
Reference	Mary River Project – FEIS (Baffinland, 2012)
	Mary River Project – Sustaining Operations Proposal, Ship Wake and Propeller Wash Assessment – (WSP, 2023d)
Ref. Document Link	Not applicable

METHODS

This Term and Condition was modified as part of the Sustaining Operations Proposal (SOP) approval in 2023, requiring a summary of available information describing the wake characteristics at various vessel speeds and distances for all vessel types used to transport ore.

Baffinland contracted WSP to generate a report to assess the Project effects on the marine physical environment related to shipping activities describing the wake characteristics at various vessel speeds and distances for all vessel types to be used to transport ore. Specifically, the potential effects of ship-generated waves on shorelines along the shipping route, and the potential sediment disturbance effects from propeller generated wash velocities in the vicinity of Milne Port. This report was submitted in 2023.

Hydrodynamic modeling using empirical methods was performed to evaluate the potential effects of Project shipping on the incident wave energy at shorelines along the shipping routes, and on the bottom substrate (seabed), (WSP, 2023d).

Ship wake effects on shorelines along the Southern Shipping Route were assessed in Appendix 8D-2 of the FEIS (Baffinland, 2012).



RESULTS

The following results are outlined in the report (, WSP 2023g), ship-generated waves (wake) are expected to be minimal along the Northern Shipping Route with maximum wave heights of 0.12 m near the sailing line and less than 0.05 m at distances greater than 1 Km from the sailing line. The wake height is primarily constrained by the vessel speed limit of 9 knots along the shipping route.

Based on an empirical wind-wave hindcast, significant wave heights from wind-generated waves are estimated to exceed ship generated wave heights during both average and peak wind conditions. The energy flux due to windwaves will exceed that due to wake waves by several orders of magnitude over a single open water shipping season and have greater potential to disturb sediments along the shoreline. Ship wake wave heights, predicted to be less than 0.05 cm when reaching the rocky and coarse-grained shorelines along the shipping route, are expected to have negligible effects on the surrounding shoreline habitats.

Propeller-generated wash velocities at the seabed are expected to range from 0.4 m/s for a tug vessel (operating at 100% power) to 2.3 m/s for a fully loaded Capesize vessel (operating at 25% power) in the shallowest part (-21 m depth at chart datum) of the existing berth area at Milne Port. The estimated velocities have the potential to cause scour and turbidity in the berthing area for all vessels considered in the model; however disturbed sediment is not expected to remain in suspension for longer than the shortest berthing and loading event. The longest sediment settling time was estimated to be less than 20 minutes, assuming negligible ambient current. Since tugs will be the primary source of propeller wash during berthing and deberthing operations and the ore carrier propeller will only be used intermittently, the estimates of bulk carrier generated wash velocities and scour potential presented in this study are likely conservative. The total area of sediment disturbance (i.e., zone of entrainment and suspension) predicted for a Capesize carrier alone is 20,873 m2 (~2 ha), compared to 3,843 m2 (~0.4 ha) for a Post-Panamax vessel alone, or 1,244 m2 (~0.1 ha) for a Supramax carrier alone. Note that most of the predicted sediment entrainment and suspension is generated by propeller wash of the tugs in shallower waters. The predicted total area of sediment disturbance for a Capesize carrier with tugs is 69,554 m2 (~7 ha), compared to 52,999 m2 (~5 ha) for a Post Panamax vessel with tugs, or 50,413 m2 (~5 ha) for a Supramax carrier with tugs.

Results for the Southern Shipping route indicated that wave energy from wind generated waves is estimated to exceed ship-generated wave energy and ship waves are unlikely to cause any measurable erosion or habitat alteration along the Southern Shipping Route.

TRENDS

Not applicable.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Should Baffinland propose to use a new vessel type to transport ore, Baffinland will update the summary information previously provided to the Board under this Term and Condition



Category	Marine Environment - Shoreline Effects and Sediment Redistribution
Responsible Parties	The Proponent
Project Phase(s)	All phases
Objective	To provide data on tide levels and storm surges.
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall install tidal gauges at Steensby and Milne Port to monitor sea levels and storm surges.
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	Not applicable
Reporting Requirement	The Proponent shall summarize and supply these monitoring results to NIRB in the annual Project report.
Status of PC Term and	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Active
Condition	Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – Active
Status of Compliance	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Applicable
	Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – In Progress
Stakeholder Review	Nunavut Impact Review Board (NIRB)
Reference	Not applicable
Ref. Document Link	Not applicable

METHODS

Reporting on PC Term and Condition No. 83 is addressed in PC Term and Condition No. 1.

RESULTS

Reporting on PC Term and Condition No. 83 is addressed in PC Term and Condition No. 1.

TRENDS

Reporting on PC Term and Condition No. 83 is addressed in PC Term and Condition No. 1.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Reporting on PC Term and Condition No. 83 is addressed in PC Term and Condition No. 1.



	T
Category	Marine Environment - Shoreline Effects and Sediment Redistribution
Responsible Parties	The Proponent
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operation
Objective	To identify potential for and conduct monitoring to identify effects of sediment redistribution associated with construction and operation of the Milne Port.
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall conduct hydrodynamic modelling in the Milne Inlet Port area to determine the potential impacts arising from disturbance to sediments including resuspension and subsequent transport and deposition of sediment. The modelling results shall be used to update the marine water and sediment quality monitoring and mitigation program to include activities associated with the construction and operation of the Milne Inlet Port. In the 2023 Annual Report, the Proponent is required to provide the Board with updates to the marine water and sediment quality monitoring and mitigation program necessary to reflect the increased use of larger ore vessels (Baby Cape and Capesize) at Milne Port. The monitoring program shall include an ongoing assessment of the potential introduction of metals that bio-accumulate in the marine food chain.
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	Not applicable
Reporting Requirement	Implementation of these measures and monitoring results shall be reported and discussed in the Proponent's annual report to the NIRB. Updated plans are expected to be submitted to the NIRB throughout the monitoring year as they are finalized.
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active
Status of Compliance	In Compliance
Stakeholder Review	Marine Environmental Working Group (MEWG)
Reference	Mary River Project – FEIS (Baffinland, 2012) Mary River Project – Addendum to the FEIS (Baffinland, 2013a) Ambient Water Quality Guidelines for Selenium Update (BC MOE, 2014) Maximum Levels for Chemical Contaminants in Foods (Health Canada, 2015) Review of Hydrology and Geomorphology of Phillips Creek (Golder, 2020c) 2024 MEEMP and NIS/AIS Monitoring Report (WSP, 2025a) Sustaining Operations Proposal - Ship Wake and Propeller Wash Assessment (WSP, 2023d)
Ref. Document Link	Appendix G.6.5 - 2024 Marine Environmental Effects Monitoring Program Report

METHODS

In the FEIS (Baffinland, 2012) and the FEIS Addendum for the Early Revenue Phase (Baffinland, 2013a), it was predicted that installation of the existing Ore Dock would have minimal effect on local sediment transport and that Project operations were not likely to result in significant adverse effects on water or sediment quality. These impact predictions were used to inform the current Marine Environmental Effects Monitoring Program (MEEMP) sampling design (2014 through to 2024) including the selection of sample locations and analytical parameters. To meet the overall objective of assessing and monitoring for potential sediment redistribution associated with Milne Port-



related activities, in addition to assessing the potential introduction of metals, Baffinland has implemented the following study components:

Hydrodynamic Modelling

Hydrodynamic modelling was conducted in 2023 to support the Sustaining Operations Proposal with an assessment of potential changes in currents, waves and sediment transport from the use of larger (Babycape and Capesize) ore carriers (WSP, 2023d).

Review of Hydrology and Geomorphology of Phillips Creek

In 2019, a background review of hydrology and geomorphology in Phillips Creek estuary was conducted to better understand fluvial processes and whether observed changes in sediment conditions along the West Transect stem from underlying natural or Project-related causes (Golder, 2020c). This included a literature review of Arctic hydrology and sediment regime, analysis of historical air photographs of Phillips Creek estuary and delta, and a review of collected Milne Inlet sediment data from 2014 to 2017.

MEEMP

Baffinland's monitoring efforts at Milne Port include an ongoing assessment of potential Project-related effects on sediment disturbance, and introductions of nutrients, metals, and hydrocarbons to the marine environment that may have the potential to bio-accumulate in the marine food chain. The 2024 MEEMP (WSP, 2025b) included marine sediment quality and benthic infaunal monitoring to detect changes in sediment disturbance (e.g., redistribution of fines) and associated effects on the benthic infauna community. Marine water quality, marine sediment quality and fish tissue chemistry were sampled for analysis of metals and polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs). The full-scale joint radial transect benthic and sediment sampling program, consisting of 60 stations monitored on a three-year cycle, was conducted in 2023, and will be implemented in 2026. In 2024, a reduced sediment quality and benthic infauna sampling program was conducted focused on monitoring of potential impacts of larger (Capesize and Baby Cape) ore carriers at Milne Port. To that end, additional sampling stations were added in proximity to the Ore Dock in 2023 to develop a suite of eight stations to be monitored for sediment quality and benthic infauna community. These stations were sampled in 2024 to compare with samples that were collected in 2023 prior to arrival of the first Baby Cape or Capesize carrier.

Detailed information on study design and sampling methodology is available in the 2024 Annual Report for the MEEMP and NIS-AIS Monitoring Program (WSP, 2025a).

RESULTS

Hydrodynamic Modelling

Results of the hydrodynamic modelling conducted to assess potential effects of larger ore carriers indicated shipgenerated wave heights (wakes) would be minimal and have negligible effects along the Northern Shipping Route, where they would be constrained by the vessel speed limit of 9 knots (WSP, 2023d). Wind-generated wave heights were predicted to exceed wake heights during both average and peak wind conditions and the energy flux of windgenerated waves would be several orders of magnitude greater than that of wakes. Propeller-generated wash was modelled in the shallowest part (-21 m Chart Datum) of the berthing area of the Ore Dock in Milne Port. Propeller wash was determined to have the potential to cause scour or resuspension of sediments in the berthing area for all vessel classes but sediments would remain in suspension for a maximum of 20 minutes under negligible ambient



currents. The potential total area of sediment disturbance for a Capesize carrier with tugs would be 38% larger than that predicted for a Supramax carrier with tugs. Most of the predicted sediment entrainment and scouring in shallower waters is expected to be generated by propeller wash of the tugs, as the ore carrier propeller is used only intermittently during berthing.

Review of Hydrology and Geomorphology of Phillips Creek

Results suggest that: (i) Phillips Creek Delta is a dynamic environment that migrates because of sediment deposition and coastal processes; and (ii) the size of sediment that is deposited by Phillips Creek on the delta will change from year to year due to annual variability in sediment load, coastal forcing, and other natural processes (Golder, 2020c). The dynamic influence of Phillips Creek on the Milne Inlet receiving environment means that large spatial and temporal variabilities are to be expected in the sediment data along the West transect.

MEEMP

Results of MEEMP sediment quality studies in 2024 and previous years indicate that the distribution of fine sediment in Milne Inlet is largely not influenced by Project activities, but rather by natural coastal processes that differed between the Northern Offshore Transects and the Coastal Transects. The exception is the finding of likely localized and temporary scouring effects (associated with propeller wash) in the immediate vicinity of the Ore Dock area on the coastal West Transect, including stations sampled as part of the 2024 monitoring for potential impacts from larger ore carriers, as predicted in the Final Environmental Impact Statement (FEIS; Baffinland, 2012), FEIS addendum (Baffinland, 2013a), and subsequent modelling for effects of larger ore carriers (WSP, 2023d). These effects are expected to stabilize over time. Prior to use of larger ore carriers, associated impairment of the benthic community was only documented in 2020 at one station in this area, with both density and richness continuing to rebound from 2021 through 2023.

There was a significant reduction in the proportion of fine sediments at the Capesize stations between 2023 and 2024. The variability of the physical composition of sediments among stations along with the time series data for percent fines show that although most stations showed some level of decrease in fines between 2023 and 2024, for some stations the actual decrease in percent fines is minimal and reflects a continuing trend of low fines content evident since before 2024 which represent existing conditions for this 2024 assessment. Based on the Capesize vessel Ship Wake and Propeller Wash Assessment (WSP, 2023d), this study predicted a scouring impact at five of the eight Capesize sampling stations. For the three stations not predicted to be impacted by scouring by the modelling study, a station offshore from the Ore Dock in deeper water (SCV-1) did not appear to show signs of scouring in 2024; whereas, nearshore stations in shallower water along the Western Transect towards Phillips Creek either remained low in fines (SW-3) or showed a decrease in fines in 2024 relative to 2023 (SW-4). It is however recognised that these nearshore stations could be subject to the ongoing influence of natural coastal processes and variations in morphology, and/or sediment transport to the inlet via Phillips Creek to some extent, as well as the potential influence of propeller wash from vessel traffic. Moreover, it is important to note, that regardless of potential propeller wash influence, benthic infauna densities at SW-3 and SW-4 were not significantly different in 2024 and 2023, and both stations continue to support diverse benthic invertebrate communities.

In 2024, concentrations of metals in sediments sampled at the Capesize stations were below applicable CCME guidelines for the protection of aquatic life and NOAA sediment benchmarks. Marine sediment guidelines for iron are not currently available and, as such, the Capesize station sediment data for iron were evaluated using a similar statistical approach used to evaluate the proportion of fine sediments at the eight Capesize stations, consistent with



previous MEEMP reports. There was an overall statistically significant decrease in iron concentration at the Capesize vessel stations between 2024 and existing conditions in 2023 prior to the use of Capesize vessels. As observed for the fines content of the sediments, while the 2024 MEEMP sampling found that spatial trends in the sediment iron continued to differ between the stations, more subtle temporal trends were evident over time.

The 2024 results of the Capesize sediment quality and benthic infauna assessments were screened against the TARP criteria. The 'Low Risk' threshold was not triggered for sediment quality for the 2024 MEEMP focussed on comparing the 2024 Capesize sampling station results with the existing 2023 results for these stations. The 'Low Risk' threshold was not triggered for benthic infauna given that benthic performance indicators were not significantly different in 2024 compared to existing conditions in 2023 and any visual decreases in benthic performance indicators appeared to be within Port-related effects predicted by FEIS and subsequent addenda.

In 2024, reported analytical results for water quality parameters (i.e., major ions, nutrients, metals, hydrocarbons, and polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons [PAHs]) were generally within ranges observed during previous MEEMP sampling programs (2015 to 2023). A substantial proportion of parameters analyzed in the water samples from Milne Inlet were not detected at all in downstream sampling stations. All parameters were below relevant water quality guidelines (i.e., Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment Water Quality Guidelines; CCME WQGs). Collectively, measured concentrations of metals, nutrients, and hydrocarbons were either not detected or were present at low concentrations, such that adverse impacts to the biota in the Milne Inlet receiving environment are unlikely to occur.

Given that CCME marine WQGs for iron have not been developed, 2024 data were compared to iron data collected during previous MEEMP programs (2017 to 2023) to evaluate whether increases in production at Milne Port have led to associated increases in iron concentrations. Mean and maximum total iron concentrations in marine water samples collected in 2024 were below the mean and maximum concentrations measured in previous years in the receiving environments of the MP-05 and MP-06 site discharges. Dissolved iron concentrations were below detection limits in each of the samples collected in 2024, meaning the majority of detectable iron concentrations were driven by the particulate form and less bioavailable for uptake by aquatic biota.

Iron concentrations at the MP-05 discharge point did not show a spatial pattern or a temporal trend indicative of effects from the Port's effluent discharge. At the MP-06 discharge station, iron concentrations at ENE-2 were significantly higher in 2024 compared to 2023, but the 2024 concentrations were not significantly higher than any of the other previous years. This was due to the very low values recorded in 2023 and the high variability of data in other years. No significant temporal differences were found for the remaining three stations. While the 2024 ENE-2 values were higher than values in other years for this station, the 2024 concentrations were still lower than values in all years at Source-2 and most years at WNW-2.

In the 2024 sampling program, mean total copper concentrations were 3.0 μg/L, roughly 2.5-times greater than those measured in 2023 (1.2 µg/L), while lower than those measured in 2022 (3.5 µg/L). In 2024, total copper concentrations were within the historical range of measured concentrations. Maximum total copper concentrations (20.1 μg/L) were measured at the MP-06 Source location on 30 July 2024. This maximum was roughly 4.5-times greater than the 2023 maximum of 4.5 μg/L, however dissolved copper concentrations from the same sample were 20-times lower with concentrations of 1.04 μg/L, meaning the majority of detectable copper concentrations were driven by the particulate form which is less bioavailable for uptake by aquatic biota. In addition, dissolved copper concentrations were below detection limits in 31 of the 40 samples collected.



Results of the water quality assessment above were screened against the TARP criteria. The 'Low Risk' threshold was not triggered in 2024 because the 30-day mean for each water quality indicator was less than 75% of the applicable CCME water quality guideline for the protection of aquatic life.

When comparing fish tissue chemistry between the Milne Port area and relevant reference areas, few differences were observed. Concentrations of constituents of potential concern (COPCs) were not different between sampling areas for Fourhorn Sculpin. For Hiatella arctica, concentrations of COPCs were generally not different between sampling areas, with the exception of aluminum and selenium, which were significantly lower in samples from Milne Port compared to Tugaat River Estuary. The magnitudes of effects, 49% and 14%, respectively, were below the critical effect size. Significant increasing trends in aluminum and iron concentrations were observed in Arctic Char tissue samples. Median concentrations of both metals exhibited appreciable interannual variability but have generally been increasing over time. For Fourhorn Sculpin, significant increasing trends were observed for aluminum. For H. arctica, no significant increasing trends were observed.

Mercury and selenium concentrations in all Arctic Char and Fourhorn Sculpin samples collected in Milne Port were below Health Canada's Maximum Levels for Chemical Contaminants in Foods mercury consumption guideline of 0.5 mg/kg ww (Health Canada, 2015) and the BC Ministry of Environment selenium concentration guideline of 4 mg/kg dw (BC MOE, 2014), respectively. One Fourhorn Sculpin captured in the Koluktoo Bay reference area had a selenium concentration (4.20 mg/kg dw) that exceeded the BC guideline.

Concentrations of all polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) in Arctic Char and Fourhorn Sculpin were below detection limits (<0.050 mg/kg ww).

Results of fish tissue chemistry assessments were screened against the TARP criteria. In 2024, concentrations of all COPCs in Fourhorn Sculpin did not differ between Milne Port and Koluktoo Bay. For H. arctica, concentrations of aluminum and selenium were significantly lower in Milne Port compared to Tugaat River Estuary. However, the magnitudes of observed effects for H. arctica were below the CES (+100%) or in a direction not consistent with Project-related effects. Thus, no fish tissue chemistry endpoints exceeded TARP thresholds in 2024.

Assessments of fish health and tissue chemistry in 2024 for Fourhorn Sculpin, H. arctica, and Arctic Char indicated low magnitude differences in endpoints over time and among sampling areas, suggesting inherent interannual variability in endpoints. All results are within FEIS predictions, which indicated the potential for low magnitude effects on marine fish health and tissue chemistry. There was no evidence for Project-related effects beyond the magnitude of FEIS predictions on fish health or tissue chemistry in 2024.

Details of these results are presented in WSP (2025a).

TRENDS

Hydrodynamic Modelling

Not applicable

Review of Hydrology and Geomorphology of Phillips Creek

Not applicable. Review performed in 2019.

MEEMP



Marine water quality, marine sediment quality, benthic infauna community, and fish health all continue to demonstrate results within the predictions of the FEIS.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Hydrodynamic Modelling

Not applicable.

Review of Hydrology and Geomorphology of Phillips Creek

Not applicable.

MEEMP

Marine water quality, and fish health sampling should be repeated in 2025 using the procedures outlined in the 2024 MEEMP Annual Report (WSP, 2025a). In 2025, sampling for sediment quality and benthic infauna should be conducted on 8 stations that have been selected for Capesize effects monitoring. As effects appeared to extend to the west of the Ore Dock in an area where scouring could be affected by natural outflow, it is recommended that an additional two stations be monitored to the west of the Ore Dock under the Capesize effects monitoring program (WSP, 2025a).



Category	Marine Environment - Shoreline Effects and Sediment Redistribution
Responsible Parties	The Proponent
Project Phase(s)	Construction and Operations
Objective	To prevent sediment redistribution along the shipping route
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall update its sediment redistribution modeling once ship design has been completed and sampling should be undertaken to validate the model and to inform sampling sites and the monitoring plan.
Relevant Baffinland Commitments	Not applicable
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.
Status of PC Term and Condition	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Active Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – Active
Status of Compliance	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Applicable Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – In Compliance
Stakeholder Review	None
Reference	Not applicable
Ref. Document Link	Not applicable

METHODS

Refer to PC Term and Condition No. 81 and No. 83(a). Reporting on PC Term and Condition No. 83 is covered under PC Term and Condition No. 81 and No. 83(a).

RESULTS

Refer to PC Term and Condition No. 81 and No. 83(a). Reporting on PC Term and Condition No. 83 is covered under PC Term and Condition No. 81 and No. 83(a).

TRENDS

Refer to PC Term and Condition No. 81 and No. 83(a). Reporting on PC Term and Condition No. 83 is covered under PC Term and Condition No. 81 and No. 83(a).

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Refer to PC Term and Condition No. 81 and No. 83(a). Reporting on PC Term and Condition No. 83 is covered under PC Term and Condition No. 81 and No. 83(a).



associated with sediment redistribution resulting from propeller wash in shallow we locations along the shipping route. If monitoring detects negative impacts sediment redistribution, additional mitigation measures will need to be developed implemented. In the 2023 Annual Report, the Proponent is required to identify upon to the monitoring plan to reflect the increased use of larger ore vessels (Baby Cape Capesize) at Milne Port. Relevant Baffinland Commitment Reporting Requirement Implementation of these measures and monitoring results shall be reported discussed in the Proponent's annual report to the NIRB. Updated plans are expected to be submitted to the NIRB throughout the monit year as they are finalized. Status of PC Term and Condition Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Active Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – Active Status of Compliance Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Applicable		
Project Phase(s) Objective To prevent sediment redistribution along the shipping route. Term or Condition The Proponent shall develop a monitoring plan to verify its impact predict associated with sediment redistribution resulting from propeller wash in shallow we locations along the shipping route. If monitoring detects negative impacts sediment redistribution, additional mitigation measures will need to be developed implemented. In the 2023 Annual Report, the Proponent is required to identify upon to the monitoring plan to reflect the increased use of larger ore vessels (Baby Cape Capesize) at Milne Port. Relevant Baffinland Commitment Reporting Requirement Implementation of these measures and monitoring results shall be reported discussed in the Proponent's annual report to the NIRB. Updated plans are expected to be submitted to the NIRB throughout the monit year as they are finalized. Status of PC Term and Condition Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Active Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – Active Status of Compliance Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Applicable	Category	Marine Environment - Shoreline Effects and Sediment Redistribution
Objective To prevent sediment redistribution along the shipping route. The Proponent shall develop a monitoring plan to verify its impact predict associated with sediment redistribution resulting from propeller wash in shallow we locations along the shipping route. If monitoring detects negative impacts sediment redistribution, additional mitigation measures will need to be developed implemented. In the 2023 Annual Report, the Proponent is required to identify upon to the monitoring plan to reflect the increased use of larger ore vessels (Baby Caped Capesize) at Milne Port. Relevant Baffinland Commitment Reporting Requirement Implementation of these measures and monitoring results shall be reported discussed in the Proponent's annual report to the NIRB. Updated plans are expected to be submitted to the NIRB throughout the monit year as they are finalized. Status of PC Term and Condition Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Active Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – Active Status of Compliance Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Applicable	Responsible Parties	The Proponent
Term or Condition The Proponent shall develop a monitoring plan to verify its impact predict associated with sediment redistribution resulting from propeller wash in shallow verify its impact predict associated with sediment redistribution resulting from propeller wash in shallow verify its impact predict associated with sediment redistribution resulting from propeller wash in shallow verify its impact predict associated with sediment redistribution resulting from propeller wash in shallow verify its impact predict in the proponent is required to be developed implemented. In the 2023 Annual Report, the Proponent is required to identify upon to the monitoring plan to reflect the increased use of larger ore vessels (Baby Cape Capesize) at Milne Port. Relevant Baffinland Commitment Reporting Requirement Implementation of these measures and monitoring results shall be reported discussed in the Proponent's annual report to the NIRB. Updated plans are expected to be submitted to the NIRB throughout the monit year as they are finalized. Status of PC Term and Condition Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Active Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – Active Status of Compliance Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Applicable	Project Phase(s)	Construction and Operation
associated with sediment redistribution resulting from propeller wash in shallow we locations along the shipping route. If monitoring detects negative impacts sediment redistribution, additional mitigation measures will need to be developed implemented. In the 2023 Annual Report, the Proponent is required to identify upon to the monitoring plan to reflect the increased use of larger ore vessels (Baby Cape Capesize) at Milne Port. Relevant Baffinland Commitment Reporting Requirement Implementation of these measures and monitoring results shall be reported discussed in the Proponent's annual report to the NIRB. Updated plans are expected to be submitted to the NIRB throughout the monit year as they are finalized. Status of PC Term and Condition Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Active Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – Active Status of Compliance Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Applicable	Objective	To prevent sediment redistribution along the shipping route.
Reporting Requirement Implementation of these measures and monitoring results shall be reported discussed in the Proponent's annual report to the NIRB. Updated plans are expected to be submitted to the NIRB throughout the monit year as they are finalized. Status of PC Term and Condition Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Active Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – Active Status of Compliance Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Applicable	Term or Condition	The Proponent shall develop a monitoring plan to verify its impact predictions associated with sediment redistribution resulting from propeller wash in shallow water locations along the shipping route. If monitoring detects negative impacts from sediment redistribution, additional mitigation measures will need to be developed and implemented. In the 2023 Annual Report, the Proponent is required to identify updates to the monitoring plan to reflect the increased use of larger ore vessels (Baby Cape and Capesize) at Milne Port.
discussed in the Proponent's annual report to the NIRB. Updated plans are expected to be submitted to the NIRB throughout the monit year as they are finalized. Status of PC Term and Condition Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Active Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – Active Status of Compliance Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Applicable		84
Condition Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – Active Status of Compliance Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Applicable	Reporting Requirement	Updated plans are expected to be submitted to the NIRB throughout the monitoring
Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – In Compliance	Status of Compliance	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Applicable Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – In Compliance
Stakeholder Review None	Stakeholder Review	None
Reference Not applicable	Reference	Not applicable
Ref. Document Link Not applicable	Ref. Document Link	Not applicable

METHODS

Refer to PC Term and Condition No. 83(a). Reporting on PC Term and Condition No. 85 is covered under PC Term and Condition No. 83(a).

RESULTS

Refer to PC Term and Condition No. 83(a). Reporting on PC Term and Condition No. 85 is covered under PC Term and Condition No. 83(a).

TRENDS

Refer to PC Term and Condition No. 83(a). Reporting on PC Term and Condition No. 85 is covered under PC Term and Condition No. 83(a).

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Refer to PC Term and Condition No. 83(a). Reporting on PC Term and Condition No. 85 is covered under PC Term and Condition No. 83(a).



Category	Marine Environment - Ballast Water
Responsible Parties	The Proponent
Project Phase(s)	Construction
Objective	To update ballast water discharge impact predictions.
Term or Condition	Prior to commercial shipping of iron ore, the Proponent shall use more detailed bathymetry collected from Steensby Inlet and Milne Inlet to model the anticipated ballast water discharges from ore carriers. The results from this modeling shall be used to update ballast water discharge impact predictions and should account for density dependent flow and annual timescales over the project life. Additional sampling should also be undertaken to validate the model and to inform sampling sites and the monitoring plan.
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	85
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.
Status of PC Term and	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Active
Condition	Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – Not Applicable
Status of Compliance	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Applicable
	Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – In Compliance
Stakeholder Review	Marine Environmental Working Group (MEWG)
Reference	Ocean Circulation and Ballast Water Dispersal in Milne Inlet, Baffin Island (CORI, 2014)
	Data Report for the 2015-2016 Observational Oceanography Program in Milne Inlet (CORI, 2016)
	TSD #18 - Ballast Water Dispersion Modelling Report (Golder, 2018d)
	Ballast Water Model Validation Report (Golder, 2019b)
	Response to DFO Ballast Water Modelling Concerns (Golder 2020a)
	Sustaining Operations Proposal 2 – Ballast Water Dispersion Modelling (WSP, 2024e)
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/

METHODS

Ballast water dispersion modelling was initially undertaken in 2014 by Coastal and Ocean Resources Inc. (CORI) on behalf of Baffinland prior to the start of commercial shipping of iron ore at Milne Port (CORI, 2014; 2016). Model inputs were based on oceanographic data local to the region and outputs were validated with measured data collected in Milne Inlet. Modelling results were used to inform sampling sites for Baffinland's AIS monitoring program.

In 2018, ballast water dispersion modelling through Milne Inlet was undertaken (Golder, 2018d) for the Phase 2 Proposal. A three-dimensional hydrodynamic model was developed in the MIKE3 suite to assess the discharge of ballast water in Milne Inlet. This included modelling of ballast water discharges under the current Project, as well as under Phase 2 operations. The model was calibrated and validated to oceanographic data collected in the model region in Milne Inlet (CORI, 2014).



In 2019, in response to comments from NIRB, the QIA, DFO and Parks Canada, Golder (now WSP) validated the ballast water dispersion model to observed 2018 oceanographic data and updated the model with improved wind data, Phillips Creek discharge estimates, and more spatially resolved heat-flux inputs. This involved running the model for the 2018 open-water season with measured 2018 ballast water discharge volumes, as well as temperature and salinity measurements. Sensitivity of ballast water dispersion to variations in ballast water salinity and temperature was explored through six simulations and a box model analysis was developed to assess the potential increase and/or decrease in temperature and salinity in distinct water masses due to ballast water discharge at the end of the 2018 open-water season (Golder, 2019b; 2020b).

Ballast water dispersion modelling was undertaken in 2023 to assess the potential impact of ballast water discharges associated with the use of larger ore carriers (Babycape and Capesize) in the Sustaining Operations Proposal on salinity and temperature levels in the marine environment (WSP, 2024e). The existing ship ballast water dispersion model was used to investigate three shipping scenarios representing existing conditions and two future scenarios.

RESULTS

Results of all modelling have indicated that ballast water discharged at Milne Port is unmeasurable beyond Ragged Island, and because of dilution is negligible within 5 Km of the discharge, as predicted. Based on these results, the NIS/AIS program was designed to include some sampling at Ragged Island with the main focus at Milne Port.

TRENDS

Modelling indicates that significant long term changes in salinity / temperature structure of Milne inlet are not anticipated as a result of ballast water releases.

There is no indication that further expansion of the monitoring program is required based on the results of monitoring ballast water modelling.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Not applicable.



Category	Marine Environment - Ballast Water
Responsible Parties	The Proponent
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure / Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring
Objective	To prevent invasive species introductions resulting from Project shipping.
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall develop a detailed monitoring program at a number of sites over the long term to evaluate changes to marine habitat and organisms and to monitor for non-native introductions resulting from Project-related shipping. This program needs to be able to detect changes that may have biological consequences and should be initiated several years prior to any ballast water discharge into Steensby Inlet and Milne Inlet to collect sufficient baseline data and should continue over the life of the Project.
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	85
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.
Status of PC Term and Condition	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Active
	Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – Active
Status of Compliance	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Applicable Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) - In Compliance
Stakeholder Review	Marine Environmental Working Group (MEWG)
Reference	2024 MEEMP and NIS/AIS Monitoring Report (WSP, 2025a)
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/ Appendix G.6.5 - 2024 Marine Environmental Effects Monitoring Program Report

METHODS

Baffinland's Non-Indigenous Species and Aquatic Invasive Species (NIS/AIS) Monitoring Program was developed in 2015 as part of the MEEMP to detect potential NIS/AIS introduced to Milne Inlet via Project related shipping vectors such as ballast water discharges or hull biofouling. All species identified through baseline and monitoring programs at Milne Port are added to the taxonomic inventory for Milne Port. In addition to the collections of benthic infauna and epifauna, macroalgae, and fish that are conducted for MEEMP, surveys that are conducted specifically for NIS/AIS monitoring include sampling of zooplankton, fouling species on settlement substrates, and targeted benthic sampling for DNA-based investigation and detection of species of interest.

Taxa identified in samples or through direct observation are cross-checked against the taxonomic inventory for Milne Inlet. If a taxon is newly observed (i.e., not listed on the Milne Inlet Taxonomic Inventory), it is checked through a detailed literature review of species descriptions and collection records to determine documented and presumed ranges as well as compared against various databases listing NIS/AIS. Any taxa flagged as potential NIS/AIS, or with uncertainties in their ranges, are sent for independent verification of the taxonomic identification, either to Laval University, a global expert specializing in the taxonomic group in question, or for molecular taxonomy either to the University of New Brunswick (macroalgae) or Canadian Centre for DNA Barcoding at the University of Guelph (fauna). Results and rationale for the independent verifications are reviewed and taxa undergo a detailed information gathering stage. After these steps, species may be placed on the "Watch List" (taxa subject to a heightened level of



monitoring, which may include targeted sampling for DNA analysis or population assessment) or the "Trigger List" (High-Risk taxa that are showing invasive behaviour in Milne Inlet or have shown invasive behaviour in similar ecosystems; placement of a taxon on this list triggers development of a response plan). Criteria for risk status are detailed in the MEEMP and NIS/AIS monitoring report (WSP, 2025a).

Detailed information on study design and sampling methodology is available in the annual monitoring report for the MEEMP and NIS/AIS monitoring programs (WSP, 2025a).

RESULTS

The extensive monitoring undertaken in Milne Inlet has detected no confirmed introduced AIS. Additionally, results of a review of macroalgae collections in Milne Port prior to 2024 are presented as Appendix G.6.8. There are 1,204 taxa currently listed in the Milne Inlet Taxonomic Inventory, of which 499 have been identifiable to species.

The 2024 surveys resulted in 54 new additions to the taxonomic inventory for Milne Inlet (i.e., taxa that had not been observed in previous surveys). The majority of new taxa had records of occurrence in the Canadian Arctic, or described ranges that were likely to include the Project area. However, directed literature review of newly observed taxa in 2024 resulted in five taxa being added to the Project Watch List for increased monitoring effort:

- The polychaete Chaetozone anasima was identified in benthic samples and flagged for review due to the lack of a range description that included the Eastern Canadian Arctic. Chaetozone anasima is a recently described species which so far is only recorded from Massachusetts and the Gulf of Maine. It was placed on the Watch List (a list of taxa subject to heightened monitoring) as Low Risk as a precautionary measure.
- The green filamentous algae Chaetomorpha sp. 3GWS is an undescribed taxon initially sequenced from samples collected in Maine. No further information is available for this taxon and it was precautionarily placed on the Watch List as a Low Risk taxon.
- Molecular examination of Milne Port algae specimens indicated the presence of Desmarestia liquidata however, the identification was flagged as a potential laboratory contamination. No records of this species exist in the Canadian Arctic, and it is present on at least one AIS database, and therefore this species was placed on the Watch List as Low Risk as a precautionary measure.
- Sequences generated from scrapings of settlement substrates and rocks and were tentatively matched to Antithamnion sparsum, an Asian species that is considered alien to Nova Scotia and does not have an Arctic range on record. Due to the method of sample collection, morphological confirmation could not be made. The lab considered these results as a potential false positive, however, Antithamnion cf. sparsum was precautionarily flagged for further review and was placed on the Watch List as a Low Risk taxon.
- A scraping from a settlement plate was a genetic match to *Polysiphonia kapraunii*, which is a recently described species from North Carolina. Genetic work reveals some uncertainty in the taxonomic designation, indicating that it forms a clade with at least one closely related species with a broader range, and may not be its own species. While the identification in 2024 was not considered a false positive, the result was flagged as uncertain due to the method being limited in distinguishing between closely related species. Due to the lack of a range description that includes Arctic waters, Polysiphonia kapraunii was flagged for further review and was placed on the Watch List as a Low Risk taxon as a precaution.



Additionally, NIS/AIS monitoring in 2024 collected one taxon that had been placed on the Watch List in previous years due to uncertainties in its natural range and because it was listed in an existing AIS database (the polychaete Paramphitrite birulai). No other Watch List taxa (or potential taxa based on higher level taxonomic identifications) were observed in 2024. This species had been previously sent for independent verification with a specialist and the newly collected specimens were not submitted for additional taxonomic confirmation given the taxon had been previously confirmed. Distribution and abundance of P. birulai collected in 2024 were compared to previous years and there were no meaningful trends in abundance or distribution since the taxon was first observed in Milne Port that may signal the onset of invasive behaviours. No change in the status of this taxon on the Watch List was recommended.

No taxa were removed from the Watch List in 2024. Following changes in 2024, the Watch List consists of thirteen taxa. There are no species on the Trigger List.

Overall, the identification and flagging of individual taxa out of the hundreds identified in Milne Inlet indicate the NIS/AIS surveillance program is effective and functioning as intended.

TRENDS

The NIS/AIS program represents the most comprehensive monitoring program for NIS/AIS conducted by a marine port in Canada. The inventory of marine organisms (macroalgae, invertebrates, fish and fish parasites) residing in Milne Port and Milne Inlet currently consists of 1,204 taxa (499 identified to species). The vast majority of these taxa have been designated as "No Risk" and are not considered to be of concern. There are thirteen taxa on the Project Watch List and no taxa on the Trigger List. To date, no Project-related introduction of a NIS/AIS species have been documented at Milne Port. There is one range expansion of a fish species into Milne Inlet that is not Project-related.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

The NIS/AIS program represents the most comprehensive monitoring program for NIS/AIS conducted by a marine port in Canada. The inventory of marine organisms (macroalgae, invertebrates, fish and fish parasites) residing in Milne Port and Milne Inlet currently consists of 1,204 taxa (499 identified to species). The vast majority of these taxa have been designated as "No Risk" and are not considered to be of concern. There are thirteen taxa on the Project Watch List and no taxa on the Trigger List. To date, no Project-related introduction of a NIS/AIS species have been documented at Milne Port. There is one range expansion of a fish species into Milne Inlet that is not Project-related.



Category	Marine Environment - Ballast Water		
Responsible Parties	The Proponent		
Project Phase(s)	Construction		
Objective	To prevent invasive species introductions resulting from Project shipping.		
Term or Condition	Prior to commercial shipping of iron ore and in conjunction with the Marine Environment Working Group, the Proponent shall provide an updated risk analysis regarding ballast water discharge to assess the adequacy of treatment and implications on the receiving environment. This risk analysis shall consider, but not be limited to: a. Invasive species b. Seasonal oceanography c. Ballast water quality and quantity d. Receiving water quality; e. Residual physical, chemical, and/or biological effects; and f. Any risk assessment analysis regarding ballast water exchange and treatment efficacy in arctic waters		
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	85, 86		
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.		
Status of PC Term and	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Active		
Condition	Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – Active		
Status of Compliance	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Applicable		
	Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – In Compliance		
Stakeholder Review	Marine Environment Work Group (MEWG)		
Reference	Risk assessment for ship-mediated introductions of aquatic nonindigenous species to the Canadian Arctic (Chan et al., 2012) National risk assessment for introduction of aquatic nonindigenous species to Canada		
	by ballast water (Casas-Monroy et al., 2014)		
	Risk Assessment for Potential Introduction of Aquatic Nonindigenous Species through Ballast Water Discharge at Milne Port (SEM, 2013)		
	International Convention for the Control and Management of Ships' Ballast Water and Sediments, 2004 (Convention; International Maritime Organization [IMO], 2017)		
	Ballast Water Regulations (SOR/2021-120) (Transport Canada, 2022)		
	Ballast Water Management Plan (Baffinland, 2023h)		
	Mary River Project – Addendum to the Final Environmental Impact Statement. (Baffinland, 2013a)		
	2024 MEEMP NIS/AIS Report (WSP, 2025a)		
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/		
	Appendix C.1 – MEWG Meeting Records		
	Appendix G.6.5 – 2024 Marine Environmental Effects Monitoring Program Report		



METHODS

In order to establish the relative risk of introduction of Aquatic Invasive Species (AIS) through ballast water exchange prior to commercial shipping of iron ore, the Milne Port activities associated with the Early Revenue Phase were subjected to a semi-quantitative risk assessment (SEM, 2013) using methods developed by DFO (Chan et al., 2012).

An updated risk assessment of AIS introductions from ballast water was developed in 2023 for the Sustaining Operations Proposal, considering an existing shipping scenario and two future shipping scenarios including the use of larger ore carriers (WSP, 2024f;). The assessment took into account Baffinland's Ballast Water Management Plan (Baffinland, 2019e; 2023l, WSP 2024f;), the proportion of ore carriers equipped with a D-2 standard ballast water management system in 2022, ports of origin of the ore carriers, climatic and biological (including AIS lists) characteristics of the originating and receiving waters, volume of ballast water being discharged, hull surface area, and literature-derived estimates of the density and biodiversity of organisms carried in ballast waters or on ship hulls.

Baffinland's Ballast Water Management Plan (Baffinland, 2019e; 2023l) exceeds federal ballast water regulatory requirements by voluntarily conducting ballast water compliance monitoring and because Project vessels are required by Baffinland to conduct a mid-ocean ballast water exchange as required by Transport Canada (2022), followed by ballast water treatment in the case of vessels which are equipped with a D-2 standard ballast water management system. Prior to ballast water discharge, all ore carriers calling on Milne Port have one of their ballast tanks randomly sampled to measure temperature and salinity thereby verifying compliance with the Ballast Water Regulations and International Maritime Organization's (IMO's) D-1 standards (Transport Canada, 2022; IMO, 2017). Under the Ballast Water Convention (IMO, 2017), a regulation requiring that internationally operating vessels constructed after 1 January 2009 adhere to the D-2 standard came into force on 8 September 2024.

RESULTS

The results presented in Appendix 8B-4 of the Early Revenue Phase Addendum to the FEIS (Baffinland, 2013a) indicated that the risk of ballast water-mediated AIS introductions at Milne Port due to Early Revenue Phase shipping operations was low (Invasion Risk categorized as 'lowest' on a relative risk scale of lowest-lower-intermediate-higher-highest).

The analysis conducted in 2023 determined that the overall risk (probability of introduction and magnitude of consequences) on a relative risk scale of lower-intermediate-higher was lower for ballast water-mediated introductions under the Early Revenue Phase and intermediate for the two future scenarios under the SOP (WSP, 2024f;). Elements of the risk assessment were associated with a moderate to higher level of uncertainty given the limited data/information available. Precautionary assumptions were incorporated into the risk assessment. For instance, salinity was not considered on a port-by-port basis, given that the salinity of ballast water sampled upon arrival at Milne Port consistently exceeded 30 parts per thousand and all vessels had to undertake an extended ocean voyage to reach Milne Port. The magnitude of risk was based on numbers of AIS described in broad ecoregions, which may overestimate the AIS present in each port of origin. Where there was uncertainty as to whether an AIS could utilize a ballast water vector, it was assumed that the vector was available to that AIS. It is possible that the conclusions of this risk assessment overstate the risk. Shipping at levels approximating those proposed in the two SOP scenarios has occurred for several years at Milne Port (with a maximum of 81 vessel arrivals in 2017) and no AIS introductions have been detected by Baffinland's NIS/AIS monitoring program (WSP, 2025a; Appendix G.6.8). To date, vigorous monitoring has detected one natural range expansion of a fish. Species for which



there is uncertainty in the taxonomy (i.e., collected specimens could not be identified to species) or geographic range are targeted for ongoing monitoring as a precautionary measure. The taxonomic inventory for Milne Port is reevaluated and updated annually as additional data are collected by monitoring programs conducted by Baffinland at Milne Port, specifically the Marine Environmental Effects Monitoring Program and NIS/AIS Program.

TRENDS

Not applicable.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

It is recommended that NIS/AIS monitoring through the marine environmental effects monitoring program continue to be conducted on an annual basis.

Additionally, Baffinland is collaborating with DFO to develop a risk-based approach for biological ballast water sampling. A pilot program was implemented and sampled ballast tanks of incoming ore carriers at Milne Port in 2023 and was continued in 2024. An updated risk assessment for ballast water as a vector for NIS/AIS will be conducted following completion of the biological ballast water study.



Category	Marine Environment - Ballast Water
Responsible Parties	The Proponent
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure/Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring
Objective	To prevent impacts to marine water quality resulting from ballast water exchange.
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall develop and implement an effective ballast water management program that may include the treatment and monitoring of ballast water discharges in a manner consistent with applicable regulations and/or exceed those regulations if they are determined to be ineffective for providing the desired and predicted results. The ballast water management program shall include, without limitation, a provision that requires ship owners to test their ballast water to confirm that it meets the salinity requirements of the applicable regulations prior to discharge at the Milne Port, and a requirement noting that the Proponent, in choosing shipping contractors will, whenever feasible, give preference to contractors that use ballast water treatment in addition to ballast water exchange.
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	57, 87
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.
Status of PC Term and	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Active
Condition	Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – Active
Status of Compliance	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Applicable
	Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – In Compliance
Stakeholder Review	Transport Canada, Marine Environmental Working Group (MEWG)
Reference	Ballast Water Management Plan (BWMP; Baffinland, 2023h)
	International Convention for the Control and Management of Ships' Ballast Water and Sediments (IMO, 2017)
	Discussion paper: Canadian implementation of the ballast water convention (Transport Canada, 2012)
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/
	http://www.imo.org/en/About/Conventions/ListOfConventions/Pages/International-
	Convention-for-the-Control-and-Management-of-Ships'-Ballast-Water-and-Sediments-(BWM).aspx

METHODS

In response to the threat of the introduction and spread of non-native species through ballast water, the International Maritime Organization (IMO) adopted the International Convention for the Control and Management of Ships' Ballast Water and Sediments (i.e., the Ballast Water Management (BWM) Convention). The BWM Convention was ratified and entered into force on September 8, 2017. Under the BWM Convention, all ships are required to have an International Ballast Water Management Certificate, their own Ballast Water Management Plan (BWMP), and a comprehensive record of ballast water exchange and monitoring results recorded in an on-board ballast water record book (with a detailed record of when ballast water is taken on board, when it is circulated or treated for BWM purposes, and when it is discharged into the ocean). Ships also need to record accidental or other



exceptional discharges of ballast water to the marine environment. The BWM Convention includes two performance standards for the discharge of ballast water: D-1 and D-2. The D-1 standard concerns ballast water exchange, which must be undertaken within open ocean areas, defined as waters >200 nautical miles from land and in seas >2,000 m deep. The D-2 standard covers approved ballast water treatment systems. All ships entering Canadian waters must currently meet the D-1 standard while requirements for meeting the D2 standard are phased but must occur no later than 8 September 2024 for vessels constructed after 1 January 2009 and by 8 September 2030 for older vessels.

The D-2 standard (treatment) specifies a maximum number of organisms and indicator microbes that are allowed to be discharged to the receiving marine environment according to the schedule set by the IMO. At this point in time, sampling and analysis methodologies to test for compliance with the D-2 standard have not been fully developed by the IMO. It is acknowledged in the IMO guidelines that although significant technical advances and refinements have been made in this area since the adoption of the Convention, there are still numerous issues to be resolved. Administrations are still undertaking research to define the most appropriate methods to test for compliance, and the best way to collect, handle and analyze samples. However, it is expected that in due course, appropriate guidance will become available once full compliance testing regimes are developed and the applicable regulators have had time to gain experience and develop best practice in ballast water sampling and analyses. Baffinland developed a comprehensive, stand-alone BWMP that is reflective of its current (Baffinland, 2019e) and future (Baffinland, 2023h) shipping operations. The BWMP includes information on applicable legislation, program objectives, monitoring responsibilities, sampling equipment specifications, detailed technical procedures for sampling and analyses, comprehensive QA/QC procedures, and adaptive management measures for implementation during noncompliance events. The BWMP identifies procedures to manage and monitor ship ballast water in a manner consistent with applicable regulations, guidelines, and terms and conditions of the Project Certificate. The BWMP includes a Standard Operating Procedure which provides instructions for salinity testing of ballast water tank on carriers calling at Milne Port. As a matter of due diligence, Baffinland, as stipulated in its BWMP (Baffinland, 2023h), conducts voluntary ballast water sampling in one randomly selected ballast water tank on all ore carriers arriving at Milne Port prior to ballast water discharge to verify their compliance with the Regulations and the IMO's D-1 standard.

In 2024, all bulk carriers that called at Milne Port during the shipping season were boarded by a Baffinland representative trained in the procedure detailed in the BWMP, who conducted salinity testing of the ship's ballast water before it was approved for release in Milne Port and before loading of the carrier could begin. In these instances, a single ballast tank on the vessel was tested for salinity concentration using a calibrated water quality meter (i.e., YSI Pro 30) to confirm that ballast water salinity levels were above 30% (parts per thousand, ppt), prior to being authorized by the port captain to discharge in Milne Port. Salinity levels were consistent with mid-ocean exchange requirements for vessels conducting a transoceanic voyage (salinity of seawater in the mid-Atlantic Ocean, where open-water exchange takes place, is typically in the range of 34-35%). It is important to note that the ship operators/owners are the responsible party for ensuring their ships are compliant with federal ballast water regulations and the BWM Convention. There are no specific legal obligations on the part of port and harbour authorities in relation to overseeing ballast water management or treatment procedures on behalf of the ship owner/operators, including for testing of ballast water or reporting ballast water readings to the federal authority. Baffinland's voluntary ballast water compliance monitoring represents a level of monitoring that exceeds all federal (Transport Canada, 2012) and international (IMO, 2017) regulatory requirements related to ballast water management, and surpasses management practices currently implemented at any marine port in Canada.



RESULTS

In 2024, all of the 39 unique ore carriers (100%) that serviced Milne Port had IMO-approved D-2 ballast water treatment systems installed onboard. As most vessels conducted repeat voyages to Milne Port during the 2024 shipping season, this resulted in all of the 70 ore carrier voyages having completed both ballast water exchange and treatment methods prior to releasing their ballast water in the RSA (i.e., representing 100% of all ore carriers that called to Milne Port and 100% of all voyages in 2024).

All of the bulk carriers servicing Milne Port during the 2024 shipping season conducted mid-ocean ballast water exchange as required by federal Ballast Water Control and Management Regulations (D-1 standard). All vessels with D-2 treatment systems completed ballast water treatment, and all of these vessels completed both a mid-ocean ballast water exchange and a ballast water treatment prior to releasing ballast waters.

Ballast water salinity was measured in all ore carriers that called to Milne Port for all transits (n=70) in 2024. Results are presented in Table 4.25. Salinity measurements for all carriers ranged between 30.0% to 37.9%, which was compliant with federal Ballast Water Regulations (>30.0%).

Table 4:25: 2024 Vessel Ballast Water Salinity Test Results Prior to Discharge in Milne Port

Vessel	Date	Salinity (‰)	Tank Tested
Nordic Sanngijuq Voyage 1	July 28, 2024	32.3	CH#4
Nordic Oasis Voyage 1	July 28, 2024	30.2	DBTTS 2/3 S
Nordic Olympic Voyage 1	July 29, 2024	31.9	CH#4
Nordic Qinngua Voyage 1	July 30, 2024	32.9	WB 3p
Heide Oldendorff Voyage 1	July 31, 2024	32.5	3 TS/DB P
Nordic Orion Voyage 1	July 31, 2024	33.9	CH#4
Golden Fast Voyage 1	August 1, 2024	34.3	DB 3/4 P
Nordic Odin Voyage 1	August 3, 2024	33.1	WBT 2/3 P
Nordic Siku Voyage 1	August 4, 2024	32.8	DB/TS 2 STBD
Golden Erling Voyage 1	August 5, 2024	34.9	BWT No2 P
Golden Brilliant Voyage 1	August 6, 2024	31.5	TS/DB 4P
Nordic Oshima Voyage 1	August 7, 2024	37.9	CH#4
Hauke Oldendorff Voyage 1	August 8, 2024	32.7	DB/TS 8 P
Golden Amber Voyage 1	August 8, 2024	32.4	DB/TS 4S
Nordic Nuluujaak Voyage 1	August 9, 2024	31.2	CH#4
Nordic Odyssey Voyage 1	August 11, 2024	33.0	CH#4
Golden Pearl Voyage 1	August 12, 2024	31.5	DB TS 4P
AM Buchanan Voyage 1	August 13, 2024	31.8	Tank 3S
GCL Krishna Voyage 1	August 14, 2024	31.5	6 WBT P
Golden Diamond Voyage 1	August 15, 2024	32.4	TS/DB 4P
Richard Oldendorff Voyage 1	August 16, 2024	31.8	DB 4 P
Golden Furious Voyage 1	August 17, 2024	32.1	No 2 TS DBS
Golden John Voyage 1	August 18, 2024	32.5	CH#4



Vessel	Date	Salinity (‰)	Tank Tested
Golden Freeze Voyage 1	August 19, 2024	33.7	DB + TS 1S
Gisela Oldendorff Voyage 1	August 20, 2024	30.3	CH#4
Golden Frost Voyage 1	August 21, 2024	34.7	DB 3/4 P
Golden Opal Voyage 1	August 22, 2024	32.9	DB TS 4S
Gebe Oldendorff Voyage 1	August 25, 2024	32.3	TS/DB 3/4 S
Nordic Oasis Voyage 2	August 26, 2024	31.6	CH#4
Rex Oldendorff Voyage 1	August 26, 2024	35.4	TS 4S
Golden Grace Voyage 1	August 28, 2024	32.2	No 3 TS DB P
AM Hamburg Voyage 1	August 29, 2024	30.4	WBT 4P
Nordic Olympic Voyage 2	August 30, 2024	31.1	CH#4
Robert Oldendorff Voyage 1	August 31, 2024	32.1	TS 5s
Nordic Orion Voyage 2	September 1, 2024	30.0	CH#4
Nordic Qinngua Voyage 2	September 1, 2024	31.0	CH#4
Sagar Samrat Voyage 1	September 2, 2024	32.4	CH#4
Nordic Oshima Voyage 2	September 3, 2024	32.8	CH#4
Heide Oldendorff Voyage 2	September 4, 2024	32.5	CH#6
Nordic Odin Voyage 2	September 7, 2024	32.8	CH#4
Golden Brilliant Voyage 2	September 4, 2024	32.7	TS/DB 3P
Philipp Oldendorff Voyage 1	September 7, 2024	33.1	2 STBD
Nordic Siku Voyage 2	September 8, 2024	33.3	CH#4
Flag Mette Voyage 1	September 10, 2024	33.6	DB/TS No 2 P
Golden Erling Voyage 2	September 11, 2024	33.7	CH#4
Nordic Nuluujaak Voyage 2	September 12, 2024	31.9	CH#4
Golden Amber Voyage 2	September 14, 2024	32.5	DB/TS 4 P
Nordic Odyssey Voyage 2	September 14, 2024	32.3	CH#4
Elena Ve Voyage 1	September 15, 2024	32.1	DB TS 2S
Nordic Sanngijuq Voyage 2	September 16, 2024	32.0	CH#4
Golden Fast Voyage 2	September 17, 2024	31.6	DB 3/4 P
AM Quebec Voyage 1	September 18, 2024	31.8	CH#4
AM Despina V Voyage 1	September 20, 2024	31.6	DB (TS NO2 (s)
Hauke Oldendorff Voyage 2	September 24, 2024	32.4	DB/TS 7S
Golden Pearl Voyage 2	September 24, 2024	32.1	DB/TS 3S
Kaspar Oldendorff Voyage 1	September 22, 2024	32.5	WBT 5 and 6P
Golden John Voyage 2	September 27, 2024	35.3	DB 3S
Golden Opal Voyage 2	October 2, 2024	32.1	DB TS 3P
Golden Diamond Voyage 2	October 4, 2024	31.1	TS/DB 4P
Golden Freeze Voyage 2	October 4, 2024	33.3	CH#4
Golden Furious Voyage 2	October 5, 2024	33.3	ND2 TS DB P
Gebe Oldendorff Voyage 2	October 6, 2024	32.9	TS DB 2P



Vessel	Date	Salinity (‰)	Tank Tested
Golden Frost Voyage 2	October 7, 2024	33.4	3/4 DB ST
Nordic Oasis Voyage 3	October 8, 2024	33.0	CH#4
Golden Grace Voyage 2	October 9, 2024	34.1	#6 TS/DB P
Nordic Olympic Voyage 3	October 10, 2024	33.5	CH#4
Nordic Qinngua Voyage 3	October 11, 2024	34.3	WB 6P
Nordic Orion Voyage 3	October 11, 2024	33.4	CH#4
Nordic Nuluujaak Voyage 3	October 20, 2024	33.8	CH#4
Nordic Odyssey Voyage 3	October 24, 2024	31.1	CH#4

TRENDS

All ships arriving at Milne Port in 2024 were compliant with the D-2 standard of the BWM Convention. An increase in the number of vessels calling to Milne Port with the approved D-2 treatment systems installed onboard occurred annually (100% of carrier voyages compared to 99% in 2023, 90% in 2022, 73% in 2021, and 58% in 2020). Compliance monitoring data indicate that the current ballast water management measures, as outlined in Baffinland's BWMP, have been effective in protecting the marine environment from ballast-mediated introductions.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Baffinland will continue to implement and, as necessary, update the BWMP to maintain and/or exceed compliance with Canadian and international ballast water regulations.



Category	Marine Environment - Ballast Water
Responsible Parties	The Proponent
Project Phase(s)	Construction
Objective	To prevent impacts to marine water quality resulting from ballast water exchange.
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall incorporate into its Shipping and Marine Mammal Management Plan provisions to achieve compliance with the requirements under the International Convention for the Control and Management of Ship's Ballast Water and Sediment (2004) or its replacement and as implemented by the Canadian Ballast Water and Control Regulations as may be amended from time to time.
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	57
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.
Status of PC Term and Condition	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Active
	Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – Active
Status of Compliance	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Applicable Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – In Compliance
Stakeholder Review	Transport Canada, Marine Environment Working Group (MEWG)
Reference	Ballast Water Management Plan (Baffinland, 2019e, 2023l)
	2022 Shipping and Marine Wildlife Management Plan (Baffinland, 2022g)
	International Convention for the Control and Management of Ships' Ballast Water and Sediments (IMO, 2017)
	Ballast Water Regulations (SOR/2021-120) (Transport Canada, 2022)
Ref. Document Link	Not applicable

METHODS

Refer to PC Term and Condition No. 89. Reporting on PC Term and Condition No. 90 is covered under PC Term and Condition No. 8.

RESULTS

Refer to PC Term and Condition No. 89. Reporting on PC Term and Condition No. 90 is covered under PC Term and Condition No. 8.

TRENDS

Refer to PC Term and Condition No. 89. Reporting on PC Term and Condition No. 90 is covered under PC Term and Condition No. 8.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Refer to PC Term and Condition No. 89. Reporting on PC Term and Condition No. 90 is covered under PC Term and Condition No. 8.



Category	Marine Environment - Ballast Water
Responsible Parties	The Proponent
Project Phase(s)	Construction
Objective	To prevent impacts to marine water quality in Steensby Inlet and Milne Inlet.
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall develop a detailed monitoring plan for Steensby Inlet and Milne Inlet for fouling that complies with all applicable regulatory requirements and guidelines as issued by Transport Canada, and includes sampling areas on ships where antifouling treatment is not applied such as the areas where non-native species are most likely to occur.
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	Not applicable
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.
Status of PC Term and Condition	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Active Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – Active
Status of Compliance	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Applicable
	Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – In Compliance
Stakeholder Review	Transport Canada, Marine Environmental Working Group (MEWG)
Reference	Shipping and Marine Wildlife Management Plan (SMWMP; Baffinland, 2022d) 2024 MEEMP and AIS Monitoring Program Report (WSP, 2025a) Guidelines for the control and management of ships' biofouling to minimize the transfer of aquatic invasive species (IMO, 2011)
	Biofouling Monitoring for Aquatic Invasive Species (AIS) in DFO Maritimes Region (Sephton et al., 2017)
	Survival of ship biofouling assemblages during and after voyages to the Canadian Arctic (Chan et al., 2016)
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/
	Appendix G.6.5 - 2024 Marine Environmental Effects Monitoring Program Report

METHODS

Baffinland is in compliance with this term and condition as no regulatory requirement or guideline for monitoring hull fouling, has been issued by Transport Canada. Transport Canada supports the International Maritime Organization's (IMO) guidelines for the control and management of ships' biofouling to minimize the transfer of aquatic invasive species, which vessels calling on Milne Port adhere to. Monitoring ships prior to entering Milne Inlet or Steensby Inlet, as suggested by the Nunavut Impact Review Board in their comments on the 2023 annual report, is impractical and beyond international standards.

As outlined in the draft Shipping and Marine Wildlife Management Plan (SMWMP; Baffinland, 2022d), in order to reduce or eliminate the risk of invasive aquatic species and pathogens being introduced into Canadian waters as a result of ship hull biofouling, an anti-fouling coating will be applied to the hulls of all Project vessels that will arrive at Milne Port. Baffinland is committed to ensuring all vessels procured for the Project comply with the IMO International Convention on the Control of Harmful Anti-fouling Systems on Ships as well as the Pest Management Regulatory Agency of Canada and Regulations for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships and for Dangerous



Chemicals (2007-86). As the iron ore carriers commissioned for operations will exceed 400 gross tonnes and will be undertaking international voyages, these vessels will require an International Anti-fouling System Certificate.

Ship hull biofouling monitoring was undertaken in Milne Port over a three-year period (2018 to 2020) in Milne Port as part of Baffinland's Non-Invasive Species (NIS)/Aquatic Invasive Species (AIS) program. This consisted of conducting underwater video surveys of the hulls of several ore carriers per season using a Remotely Operated Vehicle (ROV) based underwater video system. Video footage was subsequently reviewed by qualified marine biologists to identify potential biofouling species to the lowest practical taxonomic level including potential NIS/AIS. As outlined in the update for PC Term and Condition No. 87, in addition to ship hull monitoring during 2018-2020, multi-trophic monitoring (zooplankton, macroflora, benthic epifauna and infauna, and fish) has been conducted since 2014 to detect potential NIS/AIS introductions. Additionally, settlement substrates (settlement plates and baskets) have been deployed for NIS/AIS detection, specifically targeting the detection of organisms that may foul surfaces.

RESULTS

Baffinland is in compliance with industry standards and guidelines including those set by IMO. Specific hull surveys for biofouling were not conducted in 2024 nor does Baffinland plan to conduct additional surveys outside the MEEMP and NIS/AIS programs. The hull biofouling surveys conducted between 2018 and 2020 demonstrated the effectiveness of the IMO standards and no further additional monitoring is required. Additionally, Transport Canada has not issued concerns related to TC 91 that would necessitate underwater surveys of hulls.

Baffinland's aquatic invasive species monitoring is focused on a very comprehensive MEEMP and AIS/NIS program at Milne Port. The 2024 MEEMP (WSP, 2025a) and NIS/AIS surveys combined with a review of macroalgae collections in Milne Port prior to 2024 resulted in 54 new additions to the taxonomic inventory for Milne Inlet (i.e., taxa that had not been observed in previous surveys; WSP, 2025a; Appendix G.6.5). The majority of new taxa had records of occurrence in the Canadian Arctic, or described ranges that were likely to include the Project area. However, directed literature review of newly observed taxa in 2024 resulted in five taxa being added to the Project Watch List for increased monitoring effort:

- The polychaete *Chaetozone anasima* was identified in benthic samples and flagged for review due to the lack of a range description that included the Eastern Canadian Arctic. *Chaetozone anasima* is a recently described species, which so far is only recorded from Massachusetts and the Gulf of Maine. It was placed on the Watch List (a list of taxa subject to heightened monitoring) as Low Risk as a precautionary measure.
- The green filamentous algae *Chaetomorpha* sp. 3GWS is an undescribed taxon initially sequenced from samples collected in Maine. No further information is available for this taxon and it was precautionarily placed on the Watch List as a Low-Risk taxon.
- Molecular examination of Milne Port algae specimens indicated the presence of *Desmarestia ligulata* however, the identification was flagged as a potential laboratory contamination. No records of this species exist in the Canadian Arctic, and it is present on at least one AIS database, therefore this species was placed on the Watch List as Low Risk as a precautionary measure.
- Sequences generated from scrapings of settlement substrates and rocks were tentatively matched to
 Antithamnion sparsum, an Asian species that does not have an Arctic range on record and is considered
 alien to Nova Scotia. Due to the method of sample collection, morphological confirmation could not be



made. The lab considered these results as a potential false positive, however, Antithamnion cf. sparsum was precautionarily flagged for further review and was placed on the Watch List as a Low-Risk taxon.

A scraping from a settlement plate was a genetic match to Polysiphonia kapraunii, which is a recently described species from North Carolina. Genetic work reveals some uncertainty in the taxonomic designation, indicating that it forms a clade with at least one closely related species with a broader range, and may not be a distinct species. While the identification in 2024 was not considered a false positive, the result was flagged as uncertain due to the method being limited in its ability to distinguish between closely related species. Due to the lack of a range description that includes Arctic waters, Polysiphonia kapraunii was flagged for further review and was placed on the Watch List as a Low-Risk taxon as a precaution.

TRENDS

Not applicable.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Baffinland intends to continue monitoring for NIS/AIS presence under the MEEMP and NIS/AIS program and not underwater hull surveys. Vessels calling on Milne Port comply with IMO standards for biofouling. Baffinland is compliant with Transport Canada.



Category	Marine Environment – Spill Prevention
Responsible Parties	The Proponent
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operation, Temporary Closure/Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring
Objective	To ensure adequate spill response capacity.
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall ensure that it maintains the necessary equipment and trained personnel to respond to all sizes of potential spills associated with the Project in a self-sufficient manner.
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	10, 108, 110
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.
Status of PC Term and	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Active
Condition	Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – Active
Status of Compliance	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Applicable
	Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) - In Compliance
Stakeholder Review	Marine Environmental Working Group (MEWG)
Reference	Oil Pollution Emergency Plan (Baffinland, 2024l)
	Oil Pollution Prevention Plan (Baffinland, 2024h)
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/

METHODS

Baffinland has developed and maintained appropriate contingency plans to respond to spills on land, at Milne Port, and at sea. The plans outline the equipment to be used in the event of a spill, as well as the roles and responsibilities and necessary training to maintain appropriately trained personnel. Oil Pollution Emergency Response (OPEP; (Baffinland, 2025g) training and spill response exercises are conducted annually. Timing of the training corresponds with ship-to-shore fuel transfer events at Milne Port. In 2024, training of Baffinland staff on its Oil Pollution Prevention Plan (OPPP; Baffinland, 2024h) and OPEP was conducted by spill response consultant Navenco Marine from July 12 to 14, 2024. The training encompassed classroom and hands-on spill response techniques, including a mock exercise for potential port oil spills during ship-to-shore transfer. In addition to the training, an audit was completed by Navenco Marine to confirm that Baffinland's spill response equipment and training requirements were in compliance with the OPEP and Transport Canada regulations for Baffinland's Class 2 Oil Handling Facility. General land-based spill response training is periodically reviewed with the Mine Rescue Team; however, this does not apply to the OPEP. Baffinland also maintains a contract with Oil Spill Response Ltd. (OSRL) for emergency response in the event of a marine spill.

RESULTS

Not applicable.

TRENDS





RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Annual spill response training will be continued prior to the arrival of fuel vessels and unloading of fuels



Category	Marine Environment - Spill Prevention
Responsible Parties	The Proponent
Project Phase(s)	Construction
Objective	To prevent impacts to the marine environment at Steensby Inlet.
Term or Condition	Prior to construction, based on vessel selection and if so required, the Proponent shall reassess the risk analysis of using vessel-based fuel storage, including the potential environmental impacts of containment failure under a range of winter ice conditions, how a spill might spread and the impact of fuel if it does not volatilize to the atmosphere.
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	Not applicable
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.
Status of PC Term and Condition	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Active
Status of Compliance	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Applicable
Stakeholder Review	Not applicable
Reference	Not applicable
Ref. Document Link	Not applicable

METHODS

Not Applicable. The use of vessel-based fuel storage is not currently active.

RESULTS

Not applicable.

TRENDS

Not applicable.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED



Category	Marine Environment - Spill Prevention
Responsible Parties	The Proponent
Project Phase(s)	Construction
Objective	To promote public awareness of Project activities.
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall consult directly with affected communities regarding its plans for over-wintering of fuel in Steensby Inlet, with discussion topics to include descriptions of the duration of proposed activities, vessel type, spill preparedness and emergency response protocols, environmental impact predictions and answers to community member questions.
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	106
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.
Status of PC Term and Condition	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Active
Status of Compliance	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Applicable
Stakeholder Review	Communities of Sanirajak and Igloolik
Reference	Not applicable
Ref. Document Link	Not applicable

METHODS

Not Applicable. Overwintering of fuel in Steensby Inlet is not currently active.

RESULTS

Not applicable.

TRENDS

Not applicable.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED



Category	Marine Environment - Spill Prevention	
Responsible Parties	The Proponent, Transport Canada	
Project Phase(s)	Construction	
Objective	To prevent impacts to the marine environment at Steensby Inlet.	
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall meet or exceed all regulatory regulations and requirements as apply to the practice of overwintering a fuel vessel at Steensby Inlet, with reporting to the NIRB and Transport Canada.	
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	8	
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.	
Status of PC Term and Condition	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Active	
Status of Compliance	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Applicable	
Stakeholder Review	Not applicable	
Reference	Not applicable	
Ref. Document Link	Not applicable	

METHODS

Not applicable. Overwintering of fuel in Steensby Inlet is not currently active.

RESULTS

Not applicable.

TRENDS

Not applicable.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED



Category	Marine Environment - Spill Prevention
Responsible Parties	The Proponent
Project Phase(s)	Construction
Objective	To ensure adequate oversight of Project activities is occurring.
Term or Condition	The Proponent will update the NIRB on the results of all compliance monitoring and site inspections undertaken by government agencies for the overwintering of a fuel vessel in Steensby Inlet.
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	8
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.
Status of PC Term and Condition	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Active
Status of Compliance	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Applicable
Stakeholder Review	Not applicable
Reference	Not applicable
Ref. Document Link	Not applicable

METHODS

Not applicable. Overwintering of fuel in Steensby Inlet is not currently active.

RESULTS

Not applicable.

TRENDS

Not applicable.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED



Category	Marine Environment - Spill Prevention	
Responsible Parties	The Proponent	
Project Phase(s)	Construction	
Objective	To prevent impacts to the marine environment along the shipping route.	
Term or Condition	Prior to the commercial shipping of iron ore, the Proponent shall conduct fuel spill dispersion modeling that will, at a minimum, consider: a. Modeling of oil spills for both the Northern and Southern Shipping Routes, in representative locations, identified by the Proponent, in consultation with the Marine Environment Working Group along both Shipping Routes, and including: i. Pinch points; ii. The approaches into Steensby Inlet and Milne Inlet; iii. Shallow water and shorelines; and, iv. Areas that have been identified as having high flows and/or high concentrations of marine mammals, marine fish or seabirds. b. Open water and, where applicable, ice-covered conditions i. Spill volumes up to and including loss of a full tanker cargo ii. Differences in the quantity and properties of each type of bulk fuel transported by vessels when they are at, or in transit to, the ports at Steensby Inlet and Milne Inlet	
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	Not applicable	
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.	
Status of PC Term and Condition	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Active Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – Active	
Status of Compliance	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Applicable Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) - In Compliance	
Stakeholder Review	Transport Canada Marine Safety. Canadian Coast Guard	
Reference	Milne Inlet Spill Modelling Report Fuel Spill Modelling: Northern Shipping Route Open Water Season – Milne Inlet, Eclipse Sound, Pond Inlet (AMEC Foster Wheeler, 2015) Spill at Sea Response Plan (Baffinland, 2015)	
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/	

METHODS

Revised oil spill modelling was conducted for shipping from Milne Port in 2015. Leading up to this modelling, a fuel spill preparedness workshop was held in April 2014 with Transport Canada (TC) and the Canadian Coast Guard. This workshop established the following credible spill scenarios for modelling:

- For arctic diesel two (2) compartments of a double-hull, multi-compartment fuel tanker, which amounts to 4,000 m3 (4 mL). The expected maximum size of the fuel tanker is 15 mL.
- For IFO half of the Intermediate Fuel Oil (IFO) fuel remaining in the ship when sailing into Milne Inlet which amounts to 2,000 m3 (2 mL) of IFO.



The spill assessment considered the open water season, and the month of September was selected as representative in terms of meteorological and oceanographic conditions. Five (5) potential spill locations along the Northern Shipping Route were selected considering community recommendations.

Two (2) scenarios were modelled at each of the five (5) locations using the software OST, which computes spill probability distributions to indicate geographical regions (e.g., Pond Inlet, Eclipse Sound, Navy Board Inlet and Milne Inlet) which might be affected as a result of a spill, how frequently and how soon.

In addition, ten (10) (two fuel types x five (5) locations) simulations were run with a September 'P50' wind condition defined as the average wind speed conditions and the associated most frequent wind direction. Finally, a sensitivity run considering a full fuel tanker loss of 15 mL arctic diesel cargo at a location in Eclipse Sound was also prepared. For these scenarios, RPS ASA's OILMAP was used to provide additional estimation of spill weathering and fate. This includes slick characteristics, estimate of fuel concentrations in the surface layer, amounts evaporated and that have reached shore, and remaining amounts of fuel, and fuel and water (mousse) volume. The spill modelling completed in this study assumes no intervention, response or containment and that the slick is assumed to freely discharge (during a very short duration) from the damaged vessel.

The OILMAP oil spill model and response system introduced above was used to provide additional estimates of spilled fuel fate, in particular, slick characteristics and weathering. OILMAP calculates the evaporation, dispersion and remaining percentage for a given spill scenario where the user defines a fuel product type, weather conditions, properties of the receiving water, and the amount of fuel released.

The fate or weathering processes considered were; evaporation, the conversion of liquid fuel into gaseous component; and natural dispersion, the breakup of a fuel slick into small droplets that are mixed into the sea by wave action. These are two important weathering processes that typically occur over the first five (5) days following a spill and act to remove fuel from the sea surface. Fuel will also be brought to shore depending on the prevailing currents and winds at the time as well as the type and amount of fuel, and type of shoreline. Consideration of the amounts lost due to these processes yields an estimate of the remaining amount of fuel on the surface at any time. These are the key fates modeled and tracked by OILMAP. No containment or recovery of spilled fuel was assumed in the simulations.

Further spill modelling was carried out in 2018 for shipping activities along the Northern Shipping Route from Baffin Bay through Pond Inlet, Eclipse Sound, and Milne Inlet that could be occurring in the presence of ice.

Two (2) spill scenarios are included that release 1 mL of intermediate fuel oil from an ore carrier at locations along the Northern Shipping Route. These include a mid-July sea ice break-up scenario in Eclipse Sound and a mid-October sea ice freeze-up scenario at the mouth of Milne Inlet. A spill distribution probability map for each spill scenario location is presented showing the probability that fuel would reach any particular location on the map, should a spill occur.

For the mid-July scenario at Eclipse Sound, the majority of the simulated trajectories reach shore. For these scenarios, ice temporarily keeps the fuel offshore and delays any drift to the shorelines. As the break-up season progresses, the spill trajectories spend increasingly more time in ice of lesser concentrations, approaching open water. For the mid-October scenario, the number of trajectories reaching shore decreases steadily as freeze-up progresses. The ice keeps the fuel offshore and effectively traps the fuel in the ice as it freezes.



Supplemental spill modelling for the Southern Shipping Route through Hudson Strait and Foxe Basin into Steensby Inlet commenced in 2024 and is ongoing. The scope of the supplemental modelling was presented to the Marine Environment Working Group in June 2024. Additional details regarding the proposed modelling locations will be shared with communities located in proximity to the Southern Shipping Route in mid-2025. Completion of the revised spill modelling is anticipated by the end of 2025.

RESULTS

The spill modelling results highlight the importance of spill prevention and fuel spill response plan preparedness to minimize any adverse effects in the unlikely event of a fuel release of any size during vessel traffic into Milne Inlet. The 2015 spill model informed the development of Baffinland's Spill at Sea Response Plan (Baffinland, 2015). While the 2018 spill model informed an update the Baffinland's Spill at Sea Response Plan.

The supplemental spill modelling for the Southern Shipping route is ongoing and results will be presented in the NIRB Annual Report when they are available.

See also PC Term and Condition No. 98 and 176.

TRENDS

Not applicable.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

The spill modelling results highlight the importance of spill prevention, the OPPP and the Spill at Sea Response Plan preparedness to minimize any adverse effects in the unlikely event of a fuel release of any size during vessel traffic into Milne Inlet.

The Spill at Sea Response Plan was updated to append the results of additional fuel spill modelling carried out in 2018. The OPPP and OPEP for ship to shore fuel transfers at Milne Port are updated on an annual basis and approved by Transport Canada.



Category	Marine Environment - Spill Prevention
Responsible Parties	The Proponent
Project Phase(s)	Construction
Objective	To prevent impacts to the marine environment along the shipping route.
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall incorporate the results of revised fuel spill dispersion modeling into its impact predictions for the marine environment and its spill response and emergency preparedness plans.
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	11, 106
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.
Status of PC Term and	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Active
Condition	Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – Active
Status of Compliance	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Applicable
	Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) - In Compliance
Stakeholder Review	Transport Canada Marine Safety, Canadian Coast Guard
Reference	Milne Inlet Spill Modelling Report Fuel Spill Modelling: Northern Shipping Route Open Water Season – Milne Inlet, Eclipse Sound, Pond Inlet (AMEC Foster Wheeler, 2015) Spill at Sea Response Plan (Baffinland, 2015)
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/

METHODS

See PC Term and Condition No.98 and No.176

RESULTS

The modelling results from the 2015 report (AMEC Foster Wheeler, 2015) were presented in a series of figures showing expected spill trajectories after one (1) day and five (5) days. The spill model informed the development of Baffinland's Spill at Sea Response Plan (Baffinland, 2015). Further spill modelling was carried out in 2018 for shipping activities along the Northern Shipping Route from Baffin Bay through Pond Inlet, Eclipse Sound, and Milne Inlet that could be occurring in the presence of ice.

Two (2) spill scenarios are included that release 1 mL of intermediate fuel oil from an ore carrier at locations along the Northern Shipping Route. These include a mid-July sea ice break-up scenario in Eclipse Sound and a mid-October sea ice freeze-up scenario at the mouth of Milne Inlet. A spill distribution probability map for each spill scenario location is presented showing the probability that fuel would reach any particular location on the map, should a spill occur.

TRENDS



RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

The spill modelling results highlight the importance of spill prevention, the OPPP and the Spill at Sea Response Plan preparedness to minimize any adverse effects in the unlikely event of a fuel release of any size during vessel traffic into Milne Inlet.

The Spill at Sea Response Plan was recently updated to append the results of additional fuel spill modelling carried out in 2018. The OPPP and OPEP for ship to shore fuel transfers at Milne Port are updated on an annual basis and approved by Transport Canada.



4.6.11 Marine Wildlife (PC Terms and Conditions 99 through 128)

Thirty-one (31) PC Terms and Conditions (including Term and Condition No. 125 and 125a) relate to the potential effects of the Project on marine wildlife. These conditions provide direction on mitigation and monitoring programs and identify shipping information to be communicated to potentially affected communities regarding shipping activities.

Inuit & Stakeholder Feedback

The potential effects of shipping on marine mammals (particularly narwhal, seal, bowhead) continues to be brought forward to Baffinland during community engagement sessions (Appendix B.1), and through the MEWG (Appendix C.1). Underwater noise from shipping and its potential impact on marine mammals and, by extension, traditional hunting activities, has been consistently raised as key concerns. In 2020 and 2021, Baffinland was also provided feedback from Inuit community members regarding the need for increased monitoring of ringed seal. Baffinland addressed this concern through the implementation of a Ringed Seal Aerial Survey Monitoring Program in 2021, which showed that abundance estimates were consistent with baseline results. A Ringed Seal Aerial Survey Program was conducted for Steensby in 2024, the results are still being analyzed.

Monitoring

In 2024, Baffinland implemented the Five (5) year monitoring plan, which moved acoustic monitoring program and Marine Mammal Aerial Survey Program (MMASP) to a 3-year cycle with next monitoring in 2026 (Appendix G.6.10) Ship Based Observer (SBO) was planned and had the participants trained and deployed to site, but due to the shorter shipping season and record low ice conditions, the program was not implemented. The following marine mammal monitoring programs were conducted in 2024:

- 2024 Bruce Head Shore-based Monitoring Program (WSP, 2025b; Appendix G.6.4 to investigate and characterize narwhal behavioural responses to shipping along the Northern Shipping Route in Milne Inlet, with data collected on Relative Abundance and distribution (RAD), group composition, and behaviour.
- 2024 Marine Environmental Effects Monitoring Program (MEEMP) and Non-Indigenous Species / Aquatic Invasive Species (NIS/AIS) Monitoring Program (WSP, 2025a; Appendix G.6.5) to evaluate potential Project effects on marine fish and their habitats, including species for which marine mammals are potentially reliant on over the course of the shipping season.

Table 4.26 provides an evaluation of the Project's impacts on the marine mammals, based on monitoring activities completed in 2024, relative to predictions presented in the FEIS and FEIS Addendum.

To the extent that potential Project impacts on the marine environment can be evaluated, the effects of the Project are within FEIS and subsequent addenda predictions.

Table 4:26: Marine Mammals Impact Evaluation

Component	Effects	Monitoring Program	Impact Evaluation
Ringed Seal, Bearded Seal, Walrus, Beluga, Narwhal, Bowhead Whale, Polar Bear	Habitat change resulting from icebreaking and/or ice management of landfast ice	There is no breaking of landfast ice associated with the current phase of the Project.	Not applicable in 2024.

2024 NIRB Annual Report | 332



Component	Effects	Monitoring Program	Impact Evaluation
	Hearing impairment and/or	No construction activities occurred at Milne Port in 2024 that would have the potential to cause hearing impairment.	Not applicable in 2024.
	damage caused by sound from construction activities	Multiple years of acoustic monitoring of shipping noise demonstrate that there is no potential for acoustic injury as a result of Project-related shipping.	Effects within FEIS predictions.
	Disturbance caused by airborne and/or underwater sound from construction, shipping and aircraft	Data available to date from Baffinland's acoustic monitoring programs (Austin et. al., 2024) and narwhal behavioural response studies (Golder, 2022c, WSP, 2025b) have demonstrated that: • Vessel noise in the RSA is lower than predicted in the FEIS. • Vessel noise exposure on marine mammals in the RSA is temporary in nature and below sound levels that could cause acoustic injury. • Assessed relative to a broadband Sound Pressure Level (SPL) of 120 dB re 1 μPa (i.e., the current noise disturbance threshold standard used by industry and government for assessing disturbance to marine mammals by continuous-type sounds such as vessel noise), sound exposure durations averaged less than one (1) hour per day. • Narwhal behavioural responses to shipping are limited to short-term and localized disturbance effects. Results from the 2023 aerial survey (WSP, 2024b) indicate that: i) the 2023 narwhal abundance estimate in Eclipse Sound (10,492 narwhal) was not statistically different to 2013 conditions of 10,489 animals nor the 2019 abundance estimate of 9,931 animals; and ii) the 2023 abundance estimate for the combined Eclipse Sound and	Effects within FEIS predictions. Data suggest that current mitigation measures (e.g., 9 knot speed restriction, 40-km buffer area at entrance of RSA, limited transits during early shoulder season, etc.) are effective at managing Project incremental effects from shipping on narwhal in the RSA.



Component	Effects	Monitoring Program	Impact Evaluation
		Admiralty Inlet stocks of 40,706 animals was not statistically different to 2013 conditions of 45,532 animals nor the 2019 abundance estimate of 38,677 animals.	
		Results indicate that narwhal abundance in Eclipse Sound in 2023 has returned to past levels following lower narwhal numbers observed in the RSA in 2020, 2021, and 2022. The increase in 2023 was observed despite the use of larger Capesize ore carriers in the RSA during 2023, and higher shipping levels in the RSA than all previous years since the start of shipping operations. The results collectively show a lack of correlation between shipping levels in the RSA and narwhal numbers in Eclipse Sound.	
Narwhal	Masking of environmental sounds caused by vessel and construction sound	Acoustic monitoring results collected to date (Austin et al., 2024) demonstrate that both ambient noise (e.g., wind, waves, rain) and vessel noise can result in Listening Range Reduction (LRR), at different contributing levels depending on sound frequency. The listening range for sound at 25 kHz (representative of narwhal clicks and high-frequency buzzes) was more affected, by both vessel noise and ambient noise, than sound at 1 kHz (a representation frequency for burst pulses) where narwhal have decreased hearing sensitivity. A potential consequence is a reduced range at which the listener (narwhal) can detect potential prey during echolocation. Vessel noise at 25 kHz caused at least a 50% reduction in listening range during less than 20.4 and 20.5% of the recording period at the Milne Inlet and Bruce Head recorders, respectively. At 5 kHz, a frequency consistent with narwhal knocks and whistles, vessel noise resulted in LRR similar to what narwhal experience from ambient noise fluctuations, causing at least 50% LRR	Effects within FEIS predictions



Component	Effects	Monitoring Program	Impact Evaluation
		during 23.4 and 28% of the recording period. Burst pulses were the least susceptible vocalization type to LRR due to vessel noise, with at least 4.4 and 2.6% LRR occurring 0.0 and 0.5% % of the recording time at Milne Head and Bruce Head recorders, respectively. As aforementioned, ambient noise did not result in any appreciable level of LRR for burst pulses because the hearing threshold for narwhal at 1 kHz is higher than the median ambient sound level at this frequency.	
Bowhead Whales	Mortality from collisions with vessels and blasting during construction	No collisions were noted by ship crews in 2024. No blasting during construction occurred.	Effects within FEIS predictions
Polar Bears	Mortality from human-bear interactions	Polar bear monitors look for polar bears entering camps and remote work areas. No polar bear mortalities resulted from Project operations in 2024.	Effects within FEIS predictions

Path Forward

Baffinland will remain vigilant about the mitigation and monitoring activities that are in place to protect marine mammals. Baffinland will continue to seek input and review monitoring results trends with Inuit community members and the MEWG. Reporting on each PC Term and Condition follows.



Category	Marine Environment - Supplemental Baseline Assessments		
Responsible Parties	The Proponent, Marine Environment Working Group		
Project Phase(s)	Construction and Operations		
Objective	To supplement and update baseline information and improve predictions for potential impacts to marine wildlife.		
Term or Condition	The Proponent, working with the Marine Environment Working Group, shall consider and identify priorities for conducting the following supplemental baseline assessments:		
	a. Establish shipping season, inter-annual baseline in Steensby Inlet and Milne Inlet that enables effective monitoring of physical and chemical effects of ballast water releases, sewage outfall, and bottom scour by ship props, particularly downslope and downstream from the docks. This shall include the selection and identification of physical, chemical, and biological community/indicator components. The biological indicators shall include both pelagic and benthic species but with emphasis on relatively sedentary benthic species (e.g., sculpins).		
	b. The collection of additional baseline data:		
	 i. In Steensby Inlet on walrus, beluga, bearded seal anadromous Arctic char abundance, distribution ecology and habitat use. ii. In Milne Inlet on narwhal, bowhead and anadromous arctic char abundance, distribution ecology and habitat use. 		
	c. Enhance baseline data on marine wildlife (fish, invertebrates, birds, mammals, etc.) and to provide more details on species abundance and distribution found in the Project area. This shall include, but not be limited to the following:		
	 i. Aerial surveys for basking ringed seals throughout the landfast ice of Steensby Inlet and at an appropriate control location ii. Shore-based observations of pre-Project narwhal and bowhead whale behavior in Milne Inlet that continues throughout operations at an appropriate frequency throughout the Proponent's ore shipping operations via Milne Inlet 		
	d. Enhance the baseline for affected freshwater systems, which includes control sites to detect Project-related changes before they cause significant harm.		
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	81		
Reporting Requirement	The Proponent shall provide a summary discussion of its implementation of this term and condition (including results of monitoring, adaptive management strategies, consultation, and contribution efforts) to the NIRB through the Proponent's annual monitoring report. Updated plans developed from monitoring, adaptive management, and engagement shall be provided to the NIRB throughout the monitoring year as they are finalized.		
Status of PC Term and Condition	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Active Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – Active		



Status of Compliance	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Applicable
	Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – In Compliance
Stakeholder Review	Marine Environment Working Group (MEWG)
Reference	Draft Marine Monitoring Plan (Baffinland, 2023f) Table 22
	Cockburn Lake Arctic Char Survey (North/South Consultants Inc., 2025a)
	Freshwater Fish and Habitat Survey - Mary River and Tributary F (North/South
	Consultants Inc., 2024a)
	KP 85 Lake Bathymetry and Substrate (North/South Consultants Inc., 2025b)
	KP 85 Lake Fish, Benthos and Water Quality (North/South Consultants Inc., 2025c)
	LiDAR Survey Report - Northern and Southern Corridor (Pioneer, 2025)
	Steensby Inlet Bathymetry - Operations Report (Seaforth Geosurveys Inc., 2023a)
	Steensby Inlet Fast Ice Study – Viking Ice Consultancy (VIC, 2024)
	Steensby Inlet Fixed Wing Ice Survey – Viking Ice Consultancy (VIC, 2023)
	Steensby Port Construction Airborne Noise Modelling – Marine (JASCO, 2025a)
	Steensby Port Construction Underwater Noise Modelling – Marine (JASCO, 2025b)
	Ice Conditions and Ship Access to the Steensby Inlet Port Site (Fednav, 2020)
	Steensby Railway Construction Underwater Noise Modelling – Freshwater (JASCO, 2023)
	Steensby Railway Fish Passage Assessment (Knight Piésold Ltd., 2024a)
	Steensby Railway Fishbearing Habitat Assessment 2021-24 (North/South Consultants Inc., 2025d)
	Steensby Railway Non-Fishbearing Habitat Assessment 2021-24 (North/South Consultants Inc., 2025e)
	Steensby Railway Hydrological Assessment of Water Withdrawals (Knight Piésold Ltd., 2023b)
	Steensby Potential Offsetting Site Habitat Surveys (North/South Consultants Inc., 2024b)
	Arctic Char Otolith Analysis (North/South Consultants Inc., 2022)
	2021-22 Physical Oceanography Report (WSP, 2024g)
	2021 Marine Fish and Fish Habitat Studies in Steensby Port Area (WSP, 2022)
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/document-portal/
	Appendix G.9.1. Cockburn Lake Arctic Char Survey
	Appendix G.9.2. Freshwater Fish and Habitat Survey - Mary River and Tributary F
	Appendix G.9.3. KP 85 Lake Bathymetry and Substrate
	Appendix G.9.4. KP 85 Lake Fish, Benthos and Water Quality
	Appendix G.9.5. LiDAR Survey Report - Northern and Southern Corridor
	Appendix G.9.6. Steensby Inlet Bathymetry - Operations Report
	Appendix G.9.7. Steensby Inlet Fast Ice Study
	Appendix G.9.8. Steensby Inlet Fixed Wing Ice Survey
	Appendix G.9.9. Steensby Port Construction Airborne Noise Modelling - Marine
	Appendix G.9.10. Steensby Port Construction Underwater Noise Modelling - Marine
	Appendix G.9.11. Ice Conditions and Ship Access to the Steensby Inlet Port Site
	Appendix G.9.12. Steensby Railway Construction Underwater Noise Modelling - Freshwater
	Appendix G.9.13. Steensby Railway Fish Passage Assessment
	Appendix G.9.14. Steensby Railway Fishbearing Habitat Assessment 2021-24
	Appendix G.9.15. Steensby Railway Non-Fishbearing Habitat Assessment 2021-24
-	•



Appendix G.9.16. Steensby Railway Hydrological Assessment of Water Withdrawals
Appendix G.9.17 Steensby Potential Offsetting Site Habitat Surveys
Appendix G.9.18 Arctic Char Otolith Analysis
Appendix G.9.19 2021 Marine Fish and Fish Habitat Studies in Steensby Port Area

METHODS

This PC Term and Condition applies to the Construction phase of the Approved Project and completion of supplemental baseline assessments. The Approved Project is currently in operation; supplemental baseline assessments are complete (pre-2021). These have been submitted to NIRB and are also available on Baffinland's Document Portal (https://www.baffinland.com/document-portal/).

Current effort is focused on environmental effects monitoring (EEM) using a number of different EEM programs that focus on detection of potential Project effects on marine mammals and the marine environment. Detailed information on EEM study design and sampling methodology are available in Baffinland's draft revision of the Marine Monitoring Plan (MMP; Baffinland, 2023f).

In preparation for Steensby construction, Baffinland undertook the following activities in 2024:

Since 2021 Baffinland has been conducting fieldwork in support of various environmental authorizations required to develop specific elements of the Steensby Component of the Project (Southern Transportation Corridor). Desk-based studies have been undertaken since 2020. Table 22 below provides a list of supplemental baseline studies and field programs that have been run since 2020 in marine and freshwater environments. No construction or operational activity took place at Steensby Inlet in 2024.

In 2024, an Arctic Char survey in Cockburn Lake was conducted to provide baseline information in support of the contingency option for the offsetting plan proposed in the Freshwater FAA. Baseline information was collected on Arctic Char abundance, population structure and characteristics, and condition and diet (North/South Consultants Inc., 2025a; see Appendix G.9.1).

Table 27 provides a list of studies conducted since 2021 to support the development of authorizations required for specific elements of the Steensby Component, including those related to the marine environment.

Ringed seal aerial surveys were conducted in Steensby Inlet and Tasiujaq (control location) in late spring (early June) of 2021 and 2024 to determine ringed seal densities along the Southern Shipping Route. The MHTO and MEWG were consulted prior to the surveys being conducted to incorporate technical advice and Inuit input in the methodology and analytical procedures. Ringed seal aerial surveys were conducted using a strip-transect analysis of infrared imagery combined with high-resolution photography. The primary objective of the surveys was to collect baseline ringed seal density and distribution throughout the landfast ice of Steensby Inlet and Tasiujaq. The secondary objective of the survey was to identify ringed seal hotspots using density surface modelling. No construction or operational activity took place at Steensby Inlet in 2024.



 Table 27 provides a list of studies conducted since 2021 to support the development of authorizations required for specific elements of the Steensby Component, including those related to the freshwater environment.

In 2024, a series of freshwater studies were carried out to support the Freshwater Fisheries Act Authorization (FAA) application for the Steensby Component of the Project. The primary objectives of the 2024 freshwater studies were to characterize baseline environmental conditions, assess fish habitat quality, and evaluate the presence and distribution of key fish species within the planned footprint of Steensby Railway and Port. The work included both previously unsurveyed areas and sites requiring updated information due to design refinements. The studies included:

- See Arctic Char survey discussed above in TC 99(b).
- A comprehensive baseline study at KP85 Lake in support of the Freshwater FAA application. Activities included a bathymetry and substrate survey, water quality sampling, benthic invertebrate community sampling, and a Ninespine Stickleback survey (North/South Consultants Inc., 2025b, 2025c; see Appendices G.9.3 G.9.4)
- Field surveys along the Steensby Railway corridor and in the Port area to determine the presence/absence
 of Arctic Char (Salvelinus alpinus) and Ninespine Stickleback (Pungitius pungitius). Habitat assessments
 included stream crossings, lake and pond infill areas, bridge crossings, and water intake sites (North/South
 Consultants Inc., 2025d, 2025e; see Appendices G.19.15 G.19.16).

These studies, conducted primarily during the 2024 open-water season, build on multi-year baseline data collected from 2021–2023 and contribute to a comprehensive understanding of freshwater resources within the Project area. The results will directly inform impact mitigation, habitat offsetting, and final engineering designs for the Steensby Rail and Port infrastructure.

Table 4:27: Supplemental Baseline Studies Completed since 2020 for the Steensby Component

Study Year	Topic	Study	Report Location
2020	Marine	Ice Conditions and Ship Access to the Steensby Inlet Port Site	Appendix G.9.11
2021	Marine	Marine Fish and Fish Habitat Studies in Steensby Port Area	Appendix G.9.19
2021, 2024	Marine	Ringed Seal Aerial Surveys in Steensby Inlet and Tasiujaq (control location)	Data from the 2021 and 2024 ringed seal surveys is currently being analyzed; results will be presented in a technical report, which will be shared with the



Study Year	Topic	Study	Report Location
			MEWG and the NIRB upon completion.
2021-2022	Marine	Physical Oceanography Program	2023 NIRB Annual Report Appendix G.1; WSP, 2024a
2021	Freshwater	Steensby Port Arctic Char Otolith Analysis	Appendix G.9.18
2021-2024	Freshwater	Steensby Port and Railway Freshwater Habitat Surveys: Non-Fish Bearing Sites	Appendix G.9.15
2021-2024	Freshwater	Steensby Port and Railway Freshwater Habitat Surveys: Fish Bearing Sites	Appendix G.9.14
2023	Marine	Fixed Wing Ice Survey	Appendix G.9.8
2023	Marine	Multibeam Bathymetric Survey in Steensby Inlet	Appendix G.9.6
2023	Freshwater	Potential Offsetting Sites: Freshwater Habitat Surveys	Appendix G.9.17
2023	Freshwater	Water Withdrawal Notification and Hydrological Assessment – Steensby Component	Appendix G.9.16
2023	Freshwater	Fish Passage Assessment – Steensby Component	Appendix G.9.13
2023	Freshwater	Construction of the Steensby Inlet Railway Underwater Noise Modelling Report: Freshwater	Appendix G.9.12
2023	Freshwater	Freshwater and Fish Habitat Survey: Mary River and Tributary F 2023	Appendix G.9.2
2023	Marine	Steensby Inlet Fast Ice Study	Appendix G.9.7
2024	LiDAR	LiDAR and Orthophoto of the Northern and Southern Corridors	Appendix G.9.5
2024	Freshwater	2024 Steensby Freshwater Program - KP 85 Lake Bathymetry and Substrate Survey	Appendix G.9.3
2024	Freshwater	2024 Steensby Freshwater Program - KP 85 Lake Water Quality, Benthic Invertebrates and Fish	Appendix G.9.4
2024	Freshwater	2024 Steensby Freshwater Program - Cockburn Lake Gillnetting	Appendix G.9.1
2024	Marine	Underwater Noise Modelling – Construction of Steensby Port	Appendix G.9.10
2024	Marine	Airborne Noise Modelling – Construction of Steensby Port	Appendix G.9.9



RESULTS

Milne Inlet: Not applicable.

Steensby Inlet: For results of supplemental baseline studies conducted for the Steensby Component, please refer to the results in the individual study reports.

Data from the 2021 and 2024 baseline ringed seal forward-looking infrared (FLIR) area surveys conducted in Steensby Inlet and Tasiujaq are currently being analyzed; results will be presented in a technical report which will be shared with the MEWG and the NIRB upon completion.

TRENDS

Not applicable.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Environmental effects monitoring will continue through the life of the project. Supplemental baseline studies will continue to be completed for the Steensby Component prior to construction of the Southern Transportation Corridor.



Category	Marine Environment - Supplemental Baseline Assessments
Responsible Parties	The Proponent, Marine Environment Working Group
Project Phase(s)	Construction
Objective	To supplement baseline information and improve predictions for potential impacts to marine wildlife.
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall update its Shipping and Marine Wildlife Management Plan, to include avoidance of polynyas and mitigation measures designed for potential fuel spills along the shipping lane during the winter months, with consideration for the impact of spilled fuel on marine mammals when they might be less mobile or able to avoid contact with spilt fuel or fumes.
Relevant Baffinland	57
Commitment	
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.
Responsible Party	Baffinland
Status of PC Term and	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Active
Condition	Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – Not Active
Status of Compliance	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Applicable
	Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) - Not Applicable
Stakeholder Review	Marine Environment Working Group (MEWG)
Reference	2022 Shipping and Marine Wildlife Management Plan (SMWMP; Baffinland, 2022d)
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/

METHODS

Applicable only to the Construction phase, therefore not active for 2024.

Fuel Spills

As outlined in Section 1.2 and Section 3 of the Shipping and Marine Wildlife Management Plan (SMWMP), the SMWMP should be reviewed in relation to other management plans, including the Spill at Sea Response Plan (SSRP). Section 7 of the SSRP addresses spill management during the end and start of the shipping season (i.e., July and October). Additionally, Baffinland notes that all vessels contracted by the Company are required under MARPOL to have a Shipboard Oil Pollution Emergency Plan (SOPEP). For clarity, the spill and emergency responses management measures are the mitigation for efficiently and effectively dealing with unforeseen effects of the Project, such as a fuel spill during the shoulder season.

Avoidance of the North Water Polynya

Baffinland understands the North Water Polynya is more or less defined with geographic boundaries at the top of Baffin Bay between Northwest Greenland (Avanersuag) and Ellesmere Island and Devon Island on the Canadian Coast (Hastrup et al, 2018). At its peak, the general area covered by this polynya is between 76°N and 79°N and 70°W and 80°W.



Vessels generally follow a route below 75°N through Baffin Bay, and so, ore carriers will not normally enter the area the polynya is known to occur. See Appendix G.6.1 for a copy of the Daily Ship Tracks with Ice Imagery as supporting evidence. Additionally, in July of 2019, Baffinland submitted mapping/ice charts to the NIRB that show the condition of the North Water Polynya relative to the shipping route in early July between 2014 and 2018 (NIRB Registry No. 325730; Baffinland, 2019e). As shown in Figures 2 through 6 of that document, there are safe navigable routes across Baffin Bay in areas south of the polynya even during the shoulder season. Therefore, this component of Term and Condition No. 100 is not applicable to the current phase of the Project as the Northern Shipping Route does not overlap with the North Water Polynya at any point during shipping operations in Baffin Bay. This is because the sea ice boundaries separating the North Water Polynya from the rest of Baffin Bay are melted away or broken up by June of each year at which point the polynya is indiscernible from adjacent areas during July and because of the designated shipping route.

Mitigations for Marine Mammals that might be "less mobile"

Baffinland has developed mitigation measures for the shoulder seasons, as outlined in Section 6.2, Table 2 of the SMWMP, that are specific to circumstances when marine mammals would be "less mobile", or in heavier ice conditions. These include:

- When marine mammals appear to be trapped or disturbed by Project vessel movements, the vessel will implement appropriate measures to mitigate disturbance, including stoppage of movement until wildlife move away from the immediate area (as safe navigation allows);
- All Project vessels are provided with standard instructions to not approach within 300 m of a walrus or polar bear observed on sea ice;
- All Project vessels are provided with standard instructions to operate their vessel in a manner that avoids separating an individual member(s) of a group of marine mammals from other members of the group; and
- Baffinland will place Marine Wildlife Observers (MWOs) on icebreaking vessels during the shoulder seasons that will be responsible for recording relative abundance, group composition and behaviour of marine mammals relative to icebreaker transits along the Northern Shipping Route. MWOs will also be responsible for recording any incidences of marine mammal strikes or near misses with Project vessels, including icebreaker vessels.

Baffinland notes that this above list does not account for all mitigations outlined in Section 6.2 (Table 2) of the SMWMP (Baffinland, 2022d) and would refer the NIRB to that for a complete list of all mitigation measures employed by Baffinland to reduce potential effects on marine mammals associated with shipping while ice is present.

RESULTS

In 2024, there were no fuel spills during shoulder (or open-water) season shipping, no interactions with the North Water Polynya and no ship strikes on marine mammals.

TRENDS

Shipping during the shoulder (or open-water) seasons has not resulted in large-scale fuel spills along the shipping route, interactions with the North Water Polynya or ship strikes on marine mammals.





RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Baffinland will update the SMWMP prior to any winter shipping (applicable to the Southern Shipping Route only). Furthermore, Baffinland notes that this condition is relevant only to the Construction phase of the Project, and therefore not applicable to the Northern Shipping Route.



Category	Marine Environment – Monitoring				
Responsible Parties	The Proponent, Marine Environment Working Group				
Project Phase(s)	Construction and Operation				
Objective	To monitor for potential impacts to marine wildlife and marine habitat.				
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall incorporate into the appropriate monitoring plans the following items: a. A monitoring program that focuses on walrus use of Steensby Inlet and their reaction to disturbance from construction activities, aircraft, and vessels; b. Efforts to involve Inuit in monitoring studies at all levels; c. Monitoring protocols that are responsive to Inuit concerns; d. Marine monitoring protocols are to consider the use of additional detecting devices to ensure adequate monitoring through changing seasonal conditions and daylight; e. Schedule for periodic aerial surveys as recommended by the Marine Environment Working Group; f. Periodic aerial surveys for basking ringed seals throughout the landfast ice of Steensby Inlet, and a suitable control location. Surveys shall be conducted at an appropriate frequency to detect change inter-annual variability; g. Shore-based observations of pre-Project narwhal behavior in Milne Inlet, that continues throughout operations at an appropriate frequency throughout the Proponent's ore shipping operations via Milne Inlet; h. Conduct landfast ice monitoring for the duration of the Project Operations phase, which will include: i. The number of ship transits that are able to use the same track; ii. The area of landfast ice disrupted annually by ship traffic; and iii. Monitoring strategy focused on assessing and mitigating interaction between humans and wildlife at the port site(s).				
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	Not Applicable				
Reporting Requirement	The Proponent shall provide a summary discussion of its implementation of this term and condition (including results of monitoring, adaptive management strategies, consultation, and contribution efforts) to the NIRB through the Proponent's annual monitoring report. Updated plans developed from monitoring, adaptive management, and engagement shall be provided to the NIRB throughout the monitoring year as they are finalized.				
Status of PC Term and	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Active				
Condition	Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – Active				
Status of Compliance	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Applicable				
	Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – In Compliance				
Stakeholder Review	Marine Environmental Working Group (MEWG), Nunavut Impact Review Board				
Reference	Marine Mammal Trigger Action Response Plan (TARP) (Baffinland, 2021k)				



	2023 Marine Mammal Aerial Survey Program - Final Report (WSP, 2024b)					
	2024 Bruce Head Shore-based Monitoring Program – Final Report (WSP, 2025b)					
	2017-2018 Integrated Narwhal Tagging Study (Golder 2020b)					
	2024 MEWG Meeting Minutes					
	2023 Early Warning Indicator (EWI) Aerial Survey Results (WSP, 2023c)					
	2021 Ringed Seal Aerial Survey Program (Golder 2022f)					
	Marine Mammal Noise Exposure Criteria (Southall et al., 2021)					
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/					
	Appendix B.1 – 2024 Engagement Records					
	Appendix B.2 – 2024 Shipping Season Meeting Records					
	Appendix C.1 – MEWG Meeting Records					
	Appendix G.6.4 – 2024 Bruce Head Shore-based Monitoring Program Report					

METHODS

- a. Not applicable in 2024.
- b. As part of yearly planning and review of upcoming field programs, Baffinland provides its annual monitoring results to the Marine Environment Working Group (MEWG) members (which include Inuit representation through the QIA and communities HTOs) for comment and also presents its plan for monitoring for the upcoming year during annual MEWG meetings. During a MEWG/TEWG teleconference meeting on 17 April 2024, Baffinland discussed the final revision of the Terms of Reference (ToR) and the appointment process for the MEWG/TEWG Independent Chair. During a teleconference MEWG meeting on 13-14 May 2024, Baffinland presented the following items: a summary of the results for the 2023 Passive Acoustic Monitoring Program (2023 open-water season) and the 2023 Marine Mammal Aerial Survey Program (MMASP); the proposed 5-year monitoring plan for the Northern Shipping Route; a discussion on presenting an average abundance estimate based on multiple replicate aerial surveys undertaken during a single season, and a discussion on inherent challenges with tidal gauge monitoring at Milne Port and potential suitable alternatives to replace tidal gauge component of MEEMP. During the in-person MEWG meetings in Ottawa on 5-6 June 2024, Baffinland presented a summary of the results for the 2023 Bruce Head Shore-based Monitoring Program, the 2023 MEEMP and NIS/AIS Monitoring Program, and the 2023 Ship-based Observer (SBO) Program. During these meetings, Baffinland also presented the update on Steensby spill modelling, the 5-year monitoring plan for the Northern Shipping Route, and an overview of the 2024 shipping season. Baffinland held a 2024 pre-shipping meeting with the MHTO on 5 July 2024 and the Hamlet of Pond Inlet on 4 July 2024. During these meetings, Baffinland shared details on the upcoming 2024 shipping season. A 2024 'pre-shipping season' radio show was held in Pond Inlet on 2 July 2024 to provide community members/residents with a summary of Baffinland's anticipated 2024 shipping activities. A 'post-shipping season' meeting and radio show were held in Pond Inlet on 20 November 2024 (a record of communication for these engagements are presented in Appendix B.2). Following the 2024 MEWG meetings, follow-up correspondence and distribution of meeting minutes also occurred with Inuit members of the MEWG. Inuit are also directly involved in the marine monitoring programs through their participation as field technicians, marine wildlife observers and polar bear monitors where all participants also receive program-specific technical and safety training.

Since 2019, Baffinland has also implemented a Shipping Monitor Program in Pond Inlet, which consists of hiring a minimum of two full-time Inuit employees to actively track daily Project vessel movements in the



RSA using a tracking software ShipView[™], and communicate vessel locations to the community through VHF Radio and Facebook posts.). Shipping Monitors track any feedback they receive over the shipping season and answer questions as needed, providing a direct liaison between the community of Pond Inlet, hunters and Baffinland's headquarters, including the Shipping and Sustainable Development departments.

c. Baffinland's ongoing development and refinement of monitoring programs and protocols considers input from local community members (e.g., concerns that are communicated through community workshops) as well as discussions with the MEWG, in which Inuit organizations actively participate. Furthermore, Baffinland endeavours to meet directly with the MHTO multiple times each year, shares information with the MHTO on its planned monitoring programs, and annually requests letters of support from the MHTO for the monitoring programs prior to their implementation. Baffinland also engages with Inuit in the local communities through public radio shows, meetings with the Hamlet council and active engagement through the Shipping Monitor Program run in Pond Inlet throughout the entirety of the shipping season. Refer to Appendix B for 2024 engagement records. Refer to Appendix C for 2024 Working Group meeting records, including the TEWG, MEWG, and QSEMC. Refer to Section 2 of this report for a more in-depth description of 2024 engagement activities.

Prior to the start of the 2024 shipping season and monitoring programs, Baffinland held a 2024 pre-shipping meeting with the MHTO on 5 July 2024 and the Hamlet of Pond Inlet on 4 July 2024. During these meetings, Baffinland shared details on the upcoming shipping season. A radio show was also held on 2 July 2024, in Pond Inlet to inform residents about Baffinland's past and anticipated shipping activities for 2024. Baffinland's monitoring programs strive to actively involve local participation and consider community concerns in the development and adaptation of its monitoring programs. Monitoring results are reviewed and discussed annually by MEWG members, including Inuit participants. Offers to meet with the MHTO in Pond Inlet and discuss the monitoring results are provided to the MHTO. Communications between Baffinland and local Inuit through other forums including hamlet and one-on-one meetings, radio shows and the Shipping Monitor Program remain on-going.

- d. Not Applicable in 2024.
- e. Marine mammal aerial surveys did not take place along the Northern Shipping Route in 2024. Baffinland will continue to collect marine mammal aerial survey data in the RSA at an appropriate sampling frequency throughout the life of the Project to continue to monitor and evaluate this potential impact pathway for marine mammals. Based on the five-year monitoring plan for the Northern Shipping Route programs, the next marine mammal aerial survey to monitor narwhal abundance in relation to shipping activity will take place in 2026. No visual clearance survey was conducted at the end of the shipping season (October) in 2024 due to the absence of sea-ice at the time shipping ended in 2024. A Ringed Seal Aerial Survey Program (RSASP) was not undertaken in 2024 for the Northern Shipping Route.
- f. Baffinland will continue to collect ringed seal aerial survey data in the RSA for the Northern Shipping Route at an appropriate sampling frequency throughout the life of the Project to continue to monitor and evaluate this potential impact pathway for ringed seal.
 - Refer to PC Term and Condition No. 99 for additional Methods of the 2024 Ringed Seal Aerial Survey for the Southern Shipping Route.



- Baffinland undertook a shore-based narwhal monitoring program at Bruce Head from 2013–2017² and again from 2019-20243. The objective of the Bruce Head Shore-based Monitoring Program is to investigate narwhal response to shipping activities along the Northern Shipping Route in Milne Inlet. During the 2024 open-water season, visual survey data were collected from a cliff-based observation platform at Bruce Head overlooking the nominal shipping route. Data were systematically collected on the relative abundance and distribution of narwhal via shore-based Marine Mammal Observers (MMOs). Data on narwhal group composition was collected using both MMOs and Unmanned Aerial Vehicle (UAV; i.e., drones). Narwhal behavioural data were collected using UAV to evaluate behavioural responses of narwhal to vessel traffic via focal follow video surveys of individual groups. Additional data were collected on environmental conditions and anthropogenic activities (e.g., shipping and hunting activities) to distinguish between the potential effects of Project-related shipping activities and confounding factors that may also affect narwhal behaviour. Detailed methodology and analytical procedures of the 2024 Bruce Head Shore-based Monitoring Program are presented in WSP (2025b; Appendix G.6.4).
- h. Baffinland understands that the intent of Condition 101(h) is to address concerns related to icebreaking of land-fast ice in support of shipping operations along the Southern Shipping Route and in Steensby Port. This phase of the project is currently inactive. Baffinland did not undertake icebreaking of land-fast ice along the Northern Shipping Route in 2024. The break-up of landfast ice is confirmed at the start of the shipping season each year via satellite imagery and the Canadian Ice Service daily ice charts. Additionally, Baffinland's current shipping operations are limited to when the floe edge is no longer being used by Pond Inlet land users. To ensure the implementation of this, prior to the start of the shipping season, Baffinland receives formal written confirmation from the MHTO that the floe edge has been closed for harvesting. As a temporary precautionary-based mitigation measure introduced in 2021, shipping operations in 2024 did not commence until a continuous path of 3/10ths or less ice concentrations was present in the RSA between the entrance of Eclipse Sound and Milne Port.

RESULTS

- Not applicable in 2024.
- b. A total of 10 Inuit participants (six from Pond Inlet, two from Arctic Bay, one from Igloolik, and one from Sanirajak) were employed for the 2024 marine monitoring programs. Inuit participants were hired through QAJAQ an Inuit-owned company in the North Baffin Region. The total amount of work hours for Inuit staff on the 2024 marine monitoring programs was 1,466 hours. The work positions filled by Inuit participants in 2024 included: marine wildlife observers, polar bear monitors, boat operators and field technicians.

A total of 12 Shipping Monitors in Pond Inlet supported the planning and monitoring of shipping activities during the 2024 shipping season. This included active tracking of shipping activities in the RSA using the online Automatic Identification System (AiS) vessel tracker system. Shipping Monitors can be reached by members of the public (community residents) 24 hours a day for information on local shipping.

2024 NIRB Annual Report | 348

² 2013 represented a pilot study year for the Bruce Head Shore-based Monitoring Program.

³ A Bruce Head vessel-based monitoring program pilot study was conducted in 2018 instead of a shore-based study due to safety concerns following a damaged observation platform that prevented safe implementation of the shore-based program.



- c. Prior to the 2023 shipping season, Baffinland presented a proposal to the MHTO to undertake a narwhal tagging program during the 2023 shipping season. The MHTO was not supportive of Baffinland running this program and, as such, the program was not implemented in 2023 or in subsequent years (note: the most recent narwhal tagging program undertaken in the RSA was in 2017-2018 which was a DFO/Golder (on behalf of Baffinland) (now WSP) joint collaborative study).
- d. Not applicable in 2024.
- e. Not applicable in 2024.
- f. Not applicable in 2024.
- g. The requirement to complete a minimum of three years of shore-based monitoring of narwhal behaviour in Milne Inlet (relative to shipping activities) has been achieved. In 2024, the Bruce Head Shore-based Monitoring Program completed its tenth year of monitoring of narwhal behavioural monitoring in the RSA (WSP, 2025b; Appendix G.6.4).

The following is a summary of key findings pertaining to narwhal behavioural response to vessel traffic based on seven years of shore-based visual survey data collected at Bruce Head between 2014 and 2024.

Relative Abundance and Distribution in the Stratified Study Area (SSA):

- Interannual variation in relative abundance: The relative abundance of narwhal (total number of narwhal corrected for survey effort) in the SSA in 2024 was 49.3 narwhal/h, an increase from 2.9 narwhal/h recorded the previous year (2023) which was the lowest relative number of narwhal observed in the SSA since the start of the Program. The highest relative number of narwhal recorded at Bruce Head to date occurred in 2016 (178.0 narwhal/h), followed by 2017 (121.8 narwhal/h), and 2019 (127.2 narwhal/h). The relative number of narwhal recorded at Bruce Head in 2024 was similar to that recorded in 2020 (47.5 narwhal/h). Low narwhal numbers observed at Bruce Head in 2023 were thought to be linked to the late break-up of landfast ice in the RSA that year (impeding animal access into Milne Inlet during early summer). The late break-up period in 2023 also resulted in a delayed start to the 2023 shipping season with the first inbound ship transit in Milne Inlet occurring on 09 August 2023. By comparison, the first inbound ship transit in 2024 occurred on 27 July. In 2023, active surveying at Bruce Head in 2023 commenced on 30 July although no narwhals were recorded in the Bruce Head study area until 05 August 2023, with narwhal numbers slowly increasing in the SSA towards the end of August. Based on the delayed ice break-up in 2023, the estimate for narwhal relative abundance derived from the 2023 Bruce Head Program was not considered reliable. Further, it did not align with the 2023 narwhal abundance estimate derived from the 2023 Marine Mammal Aerial Survey Program (MMASP; WSP 2024c), which was based on aerial surveys undertaken in the RSA during full open-water conditions.
- Density: The effect of "distance from vessel" was shown to have a significant effect on narwhal density. For both southbound (inbound) and northbound (outbound) vessels, the analysis suggested a moderate biologically significant effect up to distances of 2.6 km from the vessel. Once vessels passed through the SSA, narwhal density was shown to gradually increase as the vessel moved away from the SSA. This pattern may represent a refractory period during which narwhal reoccupy the SSA after their initial avoidance of a vessel. The observed effect was equivalent to a maximum period of 19 min per vessel transit (based on a 9-knot travel speed, assuming narwhal remained stationary during exposure), with animals returning to their pre-response behaviour shortly following the initial vessel exposure (i.e., a temporary effect). During the



2024 Program (09 Aug to 03 Sept), there were approximately two vessel transits per day in the SSA (54 one-way transits in SSA over a 26-day period). Therefore, the maximum period per day associated with potential vessel effects on narwhal density was 38 min. These findings were consistent with previous years' findings and with behavioural results from the narwhal tagging study, which indicated that narwhal density in the SSA was influenced by vessel traffic, but this was limited to close exposure distances (i.e., within 2.6 km of a transiting vessel). Localized avoidance of the sound source (i.e., the vessel) by narwhal was consistent with a moderate severity behavioural response. However, given the temporary nature of the effect (i.e., 19 min per vessel transit), this would not be considered a biologically significant behavioural response and would not be expected to result in a significant alteration of natural behavioural patterns by narwhal in the RSA or disruption to their daily routine. Accordingly, no effects were anticipated on the individual fitness and/or vital rates of narwhal in the RSA, which could lead to population-level effects. The observed responses were in line with impact predictions made in the FEIS for the ERP, in that vessel noise effects on narwhal are anticipated to be limited to temporary, localized avoidance behaviour.

Group Composition in the BSA:

- Group Composition: The number of narwhal groups recorded in the BSA in 2024 (945 narwhal groups comprising 4,096 individuals) was the fourth highest observed since the start of the 10-year study period. Comparatively, a total of 40 narwhal groups comprising 163 individuals were recorded in the BSA in 2023 (the lowest observed since the start of the Program). Throughout the 10-year monitoring program, all narwhal life stage categories (adults, juveniles, yearlings, and calves) were recorded in the BSA, with the majority of the sightings consisting of adult narwhal, followed by juveniles, calves, and yearling.
- Proportion of Immatures (Early Warning Indicator [EWI]): In 2024, the EWI response variable (i.e., relative proportion of immature narwhal) was evaluated using two methods: 1) visual observer-based data collected within the BSA, and 2) UAV-based focal follow video surveys collected in the SSA. Results from the multi-year BSA dataset indicated that the EWI in 2024 (0.152) was not significantly different from baseline levels recorded in 2014 and 2015 (0.152 and 0.167, respectively). Results from the UAV-based dataset indicated that the EWI in 2024 (0.183) was higher than the 2014–2015 baseline condition (0.154 in 2014 and 0.110 in 2015). The EWI estimate derived from the UAV dataset was 16% higher than that derived from the BSA dataset, but the difference was not statistically significant. In summary, EWI results from both BSA and UAV-based datasets indicate that the proportion of immature narwhal in the RSA has not decreased from the 2014–2015 baseline condition.

The following summarizes key findings pertaining to narwhal behavioural responses to ship traffic at Bruce Head based on five years (2020–2024) of unmanned aerial vehicle (UAV)-based focal follow surveys in Milne Inlet:

- Primary behaviour: Focal follow survey results provide some support that narwhal groups engaged less frequently in important activities when in close proximity to vessels (<1.3 km), though this finding is based on a very small sample size at close range to vessels. The multiple comparisons of groups at close proximity to the vessel compared to vessel absence scenarios were not statistically significant despite large effect sizes at 0.5 km from vessels, likely due to the low sample size and high data variability at close range to vessels. Additional focal follow monitoring will increase the overall sample size and the robustness of the corresponding analysis.</p>
- Unique behaviours: Unique behaviours were displayed less frequently by all narwhal group types in very close proximity (0.6 km) to transiting vessels; for mother-immature pairs, the effect lasted up to a distance



of 3.3 km. However, the multiple comparisons of groups at close proximity to the vessel compared to vessel absence scenarios were not statistically significant despite large effect sizes at 0.5 km. The lack of statistical significance may have been associated with the low sample size and high data variability at close range (<2 km) to vessels. The results suggest that unique behaviours such as rubbing, rolling, nursing, sexual displays, and chasing fish may be temporarily disrupted in close proximity to vessel traffic (0.9 km and 0.8 km for groups with and without immatures, respectively, and 3.3 km for mother-immature groups), though this finding is based on a very small sample size at close range to vessels. Additional focal follow monitoring will increase the overall sample size and the robustness of the corresponding analysis.

- Association of immatures with presumed mother: Of the followed groups with at least one immature recorded throughout the focal follow, the proportion of immatures that was most common was 0.50 (i.e., half of the group), recorded in 138 out of the 213 focal follows (65%), followed by 0.33 (68 focal follows; 32%). Nursing behaviour involving immatures (i.e., calves or yearlings) was recorded during 48 of the total 535 focal follow surveys conducted (12 surveys in 2020, 12 surveys in 2021, six surveys in 2022, and 18 surveys in 2024). Nursing duration ranged between 4% and 75% of the total survey duration, with a mean of 23% of the survey length.
 - Presence of nursing behaviour: Immature narwhal engaged in nursing less frequently when in the presence of vessel traffic (vessel within 5 km of the focal group). This effect was not statistically significant despite a large effect size of -63%. The lack of statistical significance was likely due to low sample size, particularly for observations of nursing in the presence of vessels. As a result, there is high uncertainty around the conclusions regarding the effect of vessels on nursing. Additional focal follow monitoring will increase the overall sample size and the robustness of the corresponding analysis.
 - Relative and distal positioning of immatures: The estimated effect of vessels on the relative position of immature narwhal relative to their mothers was small, uncertain, and not statistically significant. The results do not suggest that the position of immatures relative to their mother (lateral to or underneath mother) is affected when vessels are within 5 km of an observed group.
- Group formation: Narwhal groups frequently shifted their formations between parallel, linear, and cluster throughout a given focal follow survey, both in the presence and in the absence of vessels. The biological purpose of these formations in narwhal groups is not well understood and there remains uncertainty regarding how these formations relate to internal group cohesion of narwhal specifically. Baffinland will consult with IQ holders for their input regarding the potential function of different group formation patterns along with associated behavioural context such as whether a given formation is indicative of a potential response to a perceived threat (i.e., a transiting vessel). As discussed in Section 3.0, a change in group cohesion (e.g., change in group formation) by narwhal would be consistent with a moderate severity behavioural response. Given the temporary nature of the effect (i.e., change in group formation within 1.7 km of a vessel), this finding was not anticipated to result in a significant alteration of natural behavioural patterns by narwhal in the RSA or disruption to their daily routine. The noted response was shown to be short in duration, equivalent to a maximum period of 12 min per vessel transit (based on a 9-knot travel speed, assuming narwhal remained stationary during exposure), with animals returning to their preresponse behaviour shortly following the initial vessel exposure (i.e., a temporary effect). Accordingly, no effects were anticipated on the individual fitness and/or vital rates of narwhal in the RSA, which may ultimately affect population parameters. This response was in line with impact predictions made in the FEIS



for the ERP, in that vessel noise effects on narwhal were anticipated to be limited to temporary, localized avoidance behaviour.

- Group spread: The results indicate a non-statistically significant but potentially large effect of vessels on the frequency of a tight group spread when vessels were within 3.3 km of narwhal groups. The estimated effect sizes suggested that tight group association was less frequent at close distances from vessels (less than 1.3 km) but more frequent when vessels were 2 to 3 km away. As discussed in Section 3.0, a change in group cohesion (e.g., change in group spread) by narwhal would be consistent with a moderate severity behavioural response. Given the temporary nature of the effect observed (i.e., groups associating less tightly when within 3.3 km of a vessel), this finding was not anticipated to result in a significant alteration of natural behavioural patterns by narwhal in the RSA or disruption to their daily routine. The noted response was shown to be short in duration, equivalent to a maximum period of 23 min per vessel transit (based on a 9-knot travel speed, assuming narwhal remained stationary during exposure), with animals returning to their pre-response behaviour shortly following the initial vessel exposure (i.e., a temporary effect). Accordingly, no effects were anticipated on the individual fitness and/or vital rates of narwhal in the RSA, which may ultimately affect population parameters. This response was in line with impact predictions made in the FEIS for the ERP, in that vessel noise effects on narwhal were anticipated to be limited to temporary, localized avoidance behaviour.
- Group size: Findings based on the combined multi-year UAV dataset do not suggest a strong effect of vessels on group size of narwhal. All estimated effect sizes were small, even in close proximity of vessels. These effect sizes do not suggest a biologically significant effect of vessels on group size. As discussed in Section 3.0, a change in group cohesion (e.g., change in group size) by narwhal would be consistent with a moderate severity behavioural response. Given the temporary nature of the effect, this finding was not anticipated to result in a significant alteration of natural behavioural patterns by narwhal in the RSA or disruption to their daily routine. The noted response was shown to be short in duration, with animals returning to their pre-response behaviour shortly following the initial vessel exposure (i.e., a temporary effect). Accordingly, no effects were anticipated on the individual fitness and/or vital rates of narwhal in the RSA, which may ultimately affect population parameters. This response was in line with impact predictions made in the FEIS for the ERP, in that vessel noise effects on narwhal were anticipated to be limited to temporary, localized avoidance behaviour.
- Travel speed: Findings support the presence of a small effect of vessel distance on narwhal travel speed when vessels were within 0.6 km of narwhal groups. However, there were no data for assessing the response for mother-immature pairs closer than 1.5 km from vessels. Additional data would be needed to confirm the extent of this effect for mother-immature pairs. As discussed in Section 3.0, a change in energy expenditure (e.g., change in travel speed) by narwhal would be consistent with a moderate severity behavioural response, though no such change was evident. Given the temporary nature of the effect (i.e., when vessels were within 0.6 km of narwhal groups), this finding was not anticipated to result in a significant alteration of natural behavioural patterns by narwhal in the RSA or disruption to their daily routine. The noted response was shown to be short in duration, equivalent to a maximum period of 4 min per vessel transit (based on a 9-knot travel speed, assuming narwhal remained stationary during exposure), with animals returning to their pre-response behaviour shortly following the initial vessel exposure (i.e., a temporary effect). Accordingly, no effects were anticipated on the individual fitness and/or vital rates of narwhal in the RSA, which may ultimately affect population parameters. This response was in line with



impact predictions made in the FEIS for the ERP, in that vessel noise effects on narwhal were anticipated to be limited to temporary, localized avoidance behaviour.

Detailed results of the 2024 Bruce Head Shore-based Monitoring Program are presented in WSP (2025b; Appendix G.6.4).

h. Not applicable in 2024.

TRENDS

- Not applicable in 2024.
- b. Inuit have been involved in monitoring studies at all levels since the inception of the program, with the exception of the 2020 to 2021 monitoring programs given restrictions associated with the COVID-19 Pandemic. The addition of the MHTO as members of the MEWG in 2016 and the hiring of Inuit participants from Inuit-based companies has increased the participation of Inuit in this process. Prior to the COVID-19 Pandemic, Inuit participation in Baffinland's monitoring programs had increased in 2019 (6,500 hours / 23 participants in 2019) compared to 2017 (2,265 hours / 12 participants) and 2018 (1,610 hours / 9 participants). Inuit engagement also progressed to include training in data analysis and reporting in 2019. Due to the COVID-19 Pandemic Inuit participation was not possible in 2020 and was resumed, with limited participation, in 2021. In spite of limited involvement in 2021, Inuit participation consisted of a total of 1,922 hours / 10 Inuit participants for the 2021 monitoring programs. Inuit participation in the 2022 and 2023 monitoring programs was consistent with levels prior to the COVID-19 Pandemic and consisted of a total of 3,180 hours / 12 participants and 3, 576 hours / 15 participants, respectively. Inuit participation in the 2024 monitoring programs was lower than in previous years (1,466 hours / 10 participants) because of the number and types of monitoring programs undertaken in 2024.
- Engagement with Inuit community members with respect to monitoring protocols applied within the marine-based monitoring programs has continued to increase since the start of the program. Both the MEWG and TEWG include members from five (5) HTOs (MHTO, IHTA, IHTO, HB HTA, NHTO). These working groups serve as a platform for Inuit to address concerns associated with both the marine and terrestrial monitoring programs. Meeting records pertaining to 2024 MEWG, TEWG engagements can be found in Appendix C, respectively. Baffinland also hosts pre and post-shipping meetings and radio shows on an annual basis within Mittimatalik to inform community members of proposed monitoring and operations plans, as well as actual completed monitoring following the close of the season. Engagement records pertaining to pre and post-shipping meetings and radio shows can be found in Appendix B.2.
- d. Not applicable in 2024.
- e. Results from the most recent narwhal aerial survey indicated that the 2023 abundance estimates were not significantly different to 2013 conditions of 10,489 animals nor the 2019 abundance estimate of 9,931 animals. The increase in 2023 was observed despite having the highest volume of iron ore shipped out since the start of shipping operations and despite the introduction of larger Capesize ore carriers to Baffinland shipping operations in 2023. Collectively, survey results to date indicate a poor correlation between annual shipping levels and narwhal abundance in the RSA.



The combined narwhal abundance in Eclipse Sound and Admiralty Inlet was similar in 2023 to what was observed in previous years (2013, 2019, 2020 and 2022). Collectively, aerial survey results indicate that the combined stock size appears to be stable since the start of Baffinland shipping operations. Results further indicate that some level of animal exchange occurs between the two putative stock areas, but this does not appear to be related to Project shipping levels in the RSA (WSP, 2024b).

- f. Results of the 2021 RSASP indicates that ringed seal densities in the RSA for the Northern Shipping Route are stable relative to 2016 survey estimates since the onset of shipping or icebreaking activities in the RSA, with some natural inter-annual variation expected (Golder, 2022d).
- The 2024 Bruce Head Shore-based Monitoring Program represents the tenth year of monitoring of narwhal behavioural monitoring in the RSA (WSP, 2025b; Appendix G.6.5). A summary of trends observed in the integrated ten-year Bruce Head Shore-based Monitoring Program is presented above under Results - see Results (g).
- h. Not applicable in 2024.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

- a. Not applicable in 2024.
- b. Marine monitoring programs will continue increasing Inuit involvement in field monitoring and data reporting whenever possible. Baffinland will continue to invite representatives from the five HTOs within communities of interest to participate in both the MEWG and TEWG and has plans to expand membership to Kinngait and Kimmirut in 2025. Baffinland will continue to fund the participation of HTO members within these groups by providing per diem and honoraria associated with each meeting. Baffinland representatives will continue to conduct pre- and post-shipping radio shows, as well as meetings with the Hamlet, MHTO and QIA. Baffinland will participate in all monitoring-related workshops hosted by the NIRB.
- c. Baffinland will continue to engage with the MEWG, HTOs and local Inuit in 2025 with regards to marine monitoring programs to ensure responsiveness to Inuit concerns. Modifications to the terms and conditions in 2023 encouraged participants from the other four (4) impacted HTOs/HTAs to participate in the MEWG should they wish to do so. Continuous communication with the HTOs and Inuit communities will continue in 2025.
- d. Not applicable in 2024.
- e. The 2023 MMASP results indicated there was no exceedance of the marine mammal TARP threshold (i.e., >25.0% decrease in stock size [abundance] relative to 2019 aerial survey abundance) (TARP; Baffinland, 2021k).

Based on Baffinland's five-year monitoring plan for the existing marine-based monitoring programs for the Northern Shipping Route, the next aerial survey program for estimating narwhal abundance in the Eclipse Sound summering area is scheduled for August 2026. Rationale for returning to a three-year frequency cycle for narwhal aerial surveys, as was previously in place from 2013 to 2019, is based on the 2023 aerial survey results which demonstrated that narwhal abundance in 2023 was not statistically different from the 2013 baseline condition, or from the 2019 abundance estimate (i.e., trigger associated with high risk threshold



identified in the TARP), despite 2023 having the second highest shipping levels in the RSA since the start of operations and despite Baffinland introducing larger Capesize ore carriers to shipping operations in 2023. Further, aerial surveys completed to date indicate that the combined Eclipse/Admiralty stock size has remained stable since the start of Baffinland shipping operations. Collectively, results to date indicate a poor correlation between annual Project shipping levels and narwhal abundance in the RSA and that some level of animal exchange occurs between the two putative stock areas but this does not appear to be related to shipping levels. As such, annual aerial surveys for the purpose of evaluating Project shipping effects on abundance is not considered warranted at this time. Results from DFO's 2023 aerial surveys of the Baffin Bay narwhal population as a whole (all summer stock areas) will assist in determining future survey requirements for Eclipse Sound and Admiralty Inlet.

With a return to the ERP shipping levels of 4.2 MTPA in 2025, there will be no shipping required during the shoulder seasons when sea ice is present and therefore no Project icebreaking activities are anticipated in 2025. As such, an end-of-season narwhal clearance survey will not be required in 2025.

- f. The results of the 2021 RSASP indicates that ringed seal densities in the RSA for the Northern Shipping Route are stable relative to 2016 survey estimates, with some natural inter-annual variation observed as expected. No ringed seal aerial surveys were conducted along the Northern Shipping Route in 2024, and none are planned for 2025.
- g. With respect to future monitoring initiatives for the Bruce Head Shore-based Monitoring Program, Baffinland will continue to consult with the MEWG on the following program components:
 - Continue the emphasis on the Unmanned Aerial Vehicle (UAV) survey component of the Program, given the valuable insight this tool provides with respect to monitoring changes in fine scale behaviours in the presence of shipping. UAV surveys provide a detailed and permanent record of key narwhal behaviours (i.e., nursing, resting, socializing, sexual displays) that may not otherwise be quantifiable by shore-based visual methods.
 - Continue to undertake additional analyses of the UAV survey data for specific evaluation of the EWI metric to compare with findings of the EWI analysis conducted using the Bruce Head shorebased data.

The 2024 results indicated there was no exceedance of the established EWI for narwhal (i.e., decrease in the relative proportion of immature narwhal) or the marine mammal TARP Low Risk threshold, e.g., confirmed Moderate severity behavioural responses (Severity Score 5 and 6) that do not persist longer than two hours following the exposure event (Baffinland, 2021k).

h. Not applicable in 2024.



Category	Marine Environment - Traffic Log and Shipping Information
Responsible Parties	The Proponent
Project Phase(s)	Construction and Operations
Objective	To promote public awareness of Project shipping activities for the general public.
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall ensure that routing of Project vessels is tracked and recorded for both the southern and northern shipping routes, with data made accessible in real time to communities in Nunavut and Nunavik.
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	30, 36
Reporting Requirement	To be provided in the Annual Report to the NIRB.
Status of PC Term and	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Active
Condition	Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – Active
Status of Compliance	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Applicable
	Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) - In Compliance
Stakeholder Review	Not applicable
Reference	Baffinland Corporate Website – Operation – Shipping and Monitoring
	Facebook Shipping Page
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/operation/shipping-and-monitoring/
	https://www.facebook.com/ShippingBaffinland/

METHODS

Baffinland has contracted Spire Shipview® (previously known as exactEarth®), a global vessel monitoring and tracking service based on Automatic Identification System (AiS) data from polar orbiting satellites to track and report on vessel movements. The vessel tracking information is available throughout the entire duration of the shipping season on Baffinland's website (https://www.baffinland.com/operation/shipping-and-monitoring/) to allow communities to check on vessel coordinates, which direction the vessel is moving, and its destination.

Although the vessel locations plotted on the online map are available 24 hours a day, seven (7) days a week over the entire duration of the shipping season, they are not available "real-time", per se, on a minute by minute basis, but do provide regularly updated snapshots of latest vessel position in the North Baffin region. Data are immediately uploaded to the website once the data, as captured by satellites, are made available through the software.

Following on the success of the 2019 efforts to enhance communications regarding Baffinland's daily shipping activities in the community of Pond Inlet as requested through feedback received by the MHTO, in 2024 Baffinland continued its Shipping Monitor Program, which consists of hiring a minimum of two (2) full-time employees to actively track daily Project vessel movements in the Regional Study Area (RSA) through tracking of data available through Spire Shipview®, and in relation to reported marine mammal sightings (as shared by residents of Pond Inlet through marine Very High Frequency (VHF) radio and Baffinland monitoring teams). One (1) of the primary roles of the Shipping Monitors is to provide direct liaison between the community of Pond Inlet, hunters and Baffinland. They work directly out of the Baffinland office situated on the second floor of the MHTO office building in Pond Inlet. Through this role, Shipping Monitors provide updates on Baffinland's shipping activities using a variety of



communication methods including local public radio, marine VHF radio (for hunters on the water) and through social media (e.g., Facebook posts). Shipping Monitors are also available to track any comments/questions that are communicated by residents, and provide answers as needed.

RESULTS

Over the course of the season, twelve (12) Shipping Monitors from Pond Inlet supported the shipping season in 2024. The Shipping Monitors provide up to date information on a daily basis (or as relevant) regarding shipping activities throughout the entirety of the shipping season. Baffinland has made vessel routing accessible to the public via the Baffinland website. Baffinland continues to maintain an AiS tracker system in Baffinland's Shipping Monitor office located on the second floor of the MHTO building. Baffinland also created a dedicated "Baffinland Shipping" Facebook page to further enhance regular communications over the shipping season, attracting hundreds of followers during the active shipping season. Key information was posted including maps showing the Northern Shipping Route extending from Baffin Bay to Milne Port, contact information of Shipping Monitors including direct cell phone line and email, and a link to the live vessel tracking available on the Baffinland website. Deviations reports are also posted on the Facebook page with pictures (where possible).

TRENDS

Not applicable.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Baffinland has found the use of Spire Shipview® to be beneficial in providing information related to ship routing to the public. Baffinland will continue to use this service. Furthermore, it is Baffinland's intent to continue the hiring of Shipping Monitors over the entire duration of the shipping season.



Category	Marine Environment – Traffic Log and Shipping Information
Responsible Parties	The Proponent
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure/Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring
Objective	To monitor effectiveness of mitigation of shipping impacts to marine wildlife.
Term or Condition	 The Proponent shall report annually to the NIRB regarding project-related ship track and sea ice information, including: a. A record of all ship tracks taken along both shipping routes covering the entire shipping season; b. When employing ice-breaking, an overlay of ship tracks onto ice imagery to determine whether ships are effectively avoiding shore leads and polynyas; c. A comparison of recorded ship tracks to the expected nominal shipping route, and probable (if any) extent of year-round shipping during periods of ice cover and open-water; d. An assessment of the level of adherence to the nominal shipping route and the spatial extent of the shipping zone of influence; and e. When employing ice-breaking, marine bird and mammal species and number of
	e. When employing ice-breaking, marine bird and mammal species and number of individuals attracted to ship tracks in ice.
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	Not applicable
Reporting Requirement	To be provided in the Annual Report to the NIRB.
Status of PC Term and Condition	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Active Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – Active
Status of Compliance	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Applicable Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – In Compliance
Stakeholder Review	Nunavut Impact Review Board
Reference	Daily Ice Charts (Canadian Ice Service, 2024) All Project-related Vessel Transits Along the Northern Shipping Route During 2024 (Figure 4.15) 2018 Annual Report to the Nunavut Impact Review Board (Baffinland, 2019f) 2024 Daily Ship Tracks with Ice Imagery 2024 Incidental Marine Mammal Sightings
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/operation/shipping-and-monitoring/ https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/ Appendix G.6.1 - 2024 Daily Ship Tracks with Ice Imagery – Project Vessels Appendix G.6.4 – 2024 Bruce Head Shore-based Monitoring Program Report https://www.canada.ca/en/environment-climate-change/services/ice-forecasts-observations/latest-conditions/archive-overview.html

METHODS

a. Vessel tracks and associated speeds along the Northern Shipping Route are recorded throughout the shipping season using the Automatic Identification System (AiS) on ships. AiS is a digital positional awareness system that integrates a standardized Very High Frequency (VHF) transceiver with a Global Positioning System (GPS) receiver installed on marine vessels, along with other onboard electronic



navigation sensors, such as a gyrocompass or rate of turn indicator. Vessels fitted with dedicated AiS transceivers can be tracked by AiS base stations located along coastlines or, when out of range of terrestrial networks, through satellites fitted with special AiS receivers. The purpose of the AiS system is to allow vessels, maritime authorities and/or other third parties to track and monitor vessel movements in a defined area in relation to navigational markers and bathymetric features. In Canada, all self-propelled vessels of ≥150 gross tonnage carrying more than 12 passengers are required to carry Class A AiS systems, as per the federal Navigation Safety Regulations (SOR/2005-134). The International Maritime Organization Convention for the Safety Of Life At Sea (SOLAS) Regulation V/19.2.4 requires all vessels of 300 gross tonnage (GT) and above engaged on international voyages and all passenger ships irrespective of size to carry AiS onboard. AiS signals emitted by vessels transiting in the RSA are recorded by shore-based stations set up at Pond Inlet and Bruce Head; and when out of range of the base stations, through satellite-based AiS receivers (Spire [previously exactEarth®] ShipView™ exactEarth® AiS archive). Vessel tracks are publicly accessible through the Baffinland website during the shipping season and at the Baffinland office located in the MHTO building.

b. Daily maps are prepared showing Project-related vessel tracks (including the MSV Botnica and the MSV Fennica icebreaking vessels and vessels under escort) on all days when ice concentrations were 1/10 or greater. These vessel track maps include an overlay of daily sea ice concentration (i.e., coverage) provided by the Canadian Ice Service (2024) showing vessels transiting in open water whenever possible, while avoiding shore leads and polynyas.

Although not a term or condition outlined in the Project Certificate, but rather additional information requested by the MEWG to provide, a separate set of daily maps for non-project vessel traffic using the same temporal coverage and ice concentration overlay as incorporated for the project-related vessel maps.

- c. See (a) and b) above.
- d. See (a) and (b) above.
- e. The SBO Program was not implemented in 2024 due to no icebreaking taking place during the spring and fall 2024 shoulder seasons.

Baffinland continues to collaborate with the Marine Mammal Observation Network (MMON) to implement a marine mammal incidental sightings program through the participation of vessels contracted by Baffinland. Participating contracted vessels include the MSV Botnica, Nordic bulk carriers and the Oldendorff. The consideration of Baffinland partnering with MMON was first suggested during a MEWG meeting on 6 June 2018 since Groupe Desgagnés Inc. (including subsidiary Nunavut Sealink & Supply Inc.), a cargo sealift contractor to Baffinland, had been an active member of the program (Baffinland, 2019f. In 2021, MMON made available a new whale identification training to participating vessels through an online link, https://observers.navigatingwhales.ca/. Vessel crews unable to take the online training were also provided offline training.

RESULTS

- a. Project-related vessel tracks recorded using AiS in 2024 are plotted in Figure 4.15.
- b. Figures showing daily Project-related vessel tracks overlaid on ice imagery for both the early and late 2024 shoulder seasons (July 9 to August 19 2024 and October 11 to 31 2024) are presented in Appendix G.6.1.1.



These figures demonstrate that Project vessels actively avoided shore leads, polynyas and areas of high ice concentrations during their transits in Baffin Bay and the RSA. Figures showing daily non-Project-related vessel tracks overlaid on ice imagery for both the early and late 2024 shoulder seasons (July 9 to August 19 2024 and October 11 to 31 2024) are presented in Appendix G.6.1.

c. Project vessel tracks from 2024 are plotted in Figure 4.15. Project vessels are required to leave the nominal shipping route near Ragged Island to access established anchorages at that location (Figure 4.15). The Ocean Taiga and Ocean Tundra convoyed together when entering the RSA, and they sought refuge in Erik Harbour prior to entering Eclipse Sound. There were 35 deviations from the nominal shipping route during the 2024 shipping season, but none were major Project-related vessel deviations as described above.

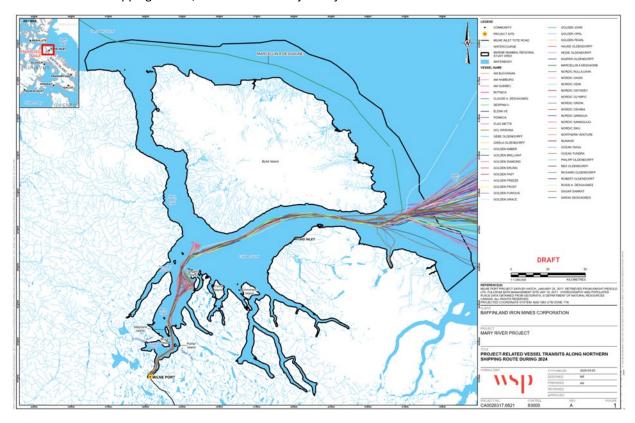


Figure 4:15: All Project-Related Vessel Transits Along Northern Shipping Route During 2024

- d. See (c) above.
- e. A total of seven (7) vessels (ore carriers) participated in the MMON program in 2024. A total of four (4) sightings totalling 15 individuals were recorded between August and September in the RSA (Table 4.28). Fifty percent of incidental sightings were recorded by the MSV Nordic Oasis in the RSA. One (1) narwhal sighting totalling five (5) whales was recorded in July (Table 4.28).

Appendix G.6.4 includes locations of marine mammal sightings in the RSA from July to September 2024 conducted as part of the MMON program. Additionally, the MMON provided a summary of Baffinland's results that can be found in Appendix G.6.4.



Table 4:28: Number of Marine Mammal Sightings in the Regional Study Area by Participating Vessel, July to September, 2024

Vessel Name	No. of Sightings	Total No. of Individuals	Month of Sighting
Gebe Oldendorff	-	-	-
Hauke Oldendorff	-	-	-
Heide Oldendorff	-	-	-
Richard Oldendorff	-	-	-
Nordic Oasis	2	7	July
Nordic Sanngijuq	1	5	July
Nordic Orion	1	3	September
Total	4	15	

Note:

A sighting refers to when a minimum of one individual was recorded at a specific location by a participating vessel during its transit along the Northern Shipping Route.

Table 4:29: Summary of Marine Mammal Sightings in the Regional Study Area, July to September, 2024

Species	No. of Sightings	Total No. of Individuals	Month of Sighting
Narwhal	1	5	July
Ringed Seal	1	5	July
Harp Seal	1	2	July
Harbour porpoise	1	3	September
Total	4	15	

A sighting refers to when a minimum of one individual was recorded at a specific location by a participating vessel during its transit along the Northern Shipping Route.

TRENDS

No major deviations from the nominal Northern Shipping Route in the RSA were undertaken by Project ore carriers during the first ten (10) years of iron ore shipping in this area (2015 to 2024). Thirty-five minor deviations from the nominal shipping route were recorded within the RSA in 2024.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Baffinland will continue to monitor Project vessel movements in the RSA using the shore-based AiS stations at Pond Inlet and Bruce Head, and satellite-based AiS using the Spire ShipView™ archive. Baffinland will also continue to communicate expectations to Masters with regards to avoiding deviations from the nominal Northern Shipping Route when vessels are under contract to Baffinland, and will maintain active tracking through the use of notification alerts. The MMON program is also expected to continue into 2025, with stronger emphasis placed on owner/operators to participate like was done in 2023.



Category	Marine Environment - Traffic Log and Shipping Information				
Responsible Parties	The Proponent				
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations				
Objective	To prevent impacts to marine wildlife from Project shipping activities.				
Term or Condition	Subject to safety considerations and the potential for conditions as determined by the crew of transiting vessels, to result in route deviations: a. The Proponent shall require, for shipping to/from Steensby Port, project vessels to maintain a route to the south of Mill Island to prevent disturbance to walrus and walrus habitat on the northern shore of Mill Island. Where project vessels are required to transit to the north of Mill Island owing to environmental or other conditions, an incident report is to be provided to the Marine Environment Working Group and the NIRB within 30 days, noting all wildlife sightings and interactions as recorded by shipboard monitors. b. The Proponent shall summarize all incidences of significant deviations from the nominal shipping routes for traffic to/from Milne Port and Steensby Port as presented in the FEIS and FEIS Addendum to the NIRB annually, with corresponding discussion regarding justification for deviations and any observed environmental impacts.				
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	Not Applicable				
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.				
Status of PC Term and	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Active				
Condition	Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – Active				
Status of Compliance	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Applicable				
	Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – In Compliance				
Stakeholder Review	Not applicable				
Reference	Not applicable				
Ref. Document Link	Not applicable				

METHODS

- a. Not applicable
- b. Refer to PC Term and Condition No. 103. Reporting for PC Term and Condition No. 104 is identical to that of PC Term and Condition No. 103.

RESULTS

- a. Not applicable.
- b. Refer to PC Term and Condition No. 103. Reporting for PC Term and Condition No. 104 is identical to that of PC Term and Condition No. 103.

TRENDS

a. Not applicable.





b. Refer to PC Term and Condition No. 103. Reporting for PC Term and Condition No. 104 is identical to that of PC Term and Condition No. 103.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Refer to PC Term and Condition No. 103. Reporting for PC Term and Condition No. 104 is identical to that of PC Term and Condition No. 103.



Category	Marine Environment - Traffic Log and Shipping Information				
Responsible Parties	The Proponent				
Project Phase(s)	Construction and Operation				
Objective	To prevent impacts to marine wildlife from Project shipping activities.				
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall ensure that measures to reduce the potential for interaction with marine mammals, particularly in Hudson Strait and Milne Inlet, are identified and implemented prior to commencement of shipping operations. These measures could include, but are not limited to: a. Changes in the frequency and timing (including periodic suspensions) of shipping during winter months in Hudson Strait and during the open water season in Milne Inlet, i.e., when interactions with marine mammals are likely to be the most problematic. b. Reduced shipping speeds where ship-marine mammal interactions are most likely. c. Identification of alternate shipping routes through Hudson Strait for use when conflicts between the proposed routes and marine mammals could arise. Repeated winter aerial survey results showing marine mammal distribution and densities in Hudson Strait would greatly assist in this task.				
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	Not applicable				
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.				
Status of PC Term and	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Active				
Condition	Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – Active				
Status of Compliance	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Applicable				
	Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – In Compliance				
Stakeholder Review	Marine Environmental Working Group (MEWG)				
Reference	Standing Instructions and General Information for Masters of Vessels Loading at Milne Inlet Port (Fednav, 2024) 2024 Bruce Head Shore-based Monitoring Program Report (WSP, 2025b) 2022 Shipping and Marine Wildlife Management Plan (Baffinland, 2022d) 2024 MEWG Meeting Records				
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/ Appendix C.1 – MEWG Meeting Records Appendix G.6.1 - 2024 Daily Ship Tracks with Ice Imagery – Project Vessels Appendix G.6.7 - Marine Mammal Observation Network (MMON) Season 2024 Summary				

METHOD

- a. Several mitigation measures, including those relevant to shipping operations and icebreaking activities associated with the current Project committed to by Baffinland to avoid and/or minimize adverse effects from shipping on marine mammals along the Northern Shipping Route, are adhered to by Baffinland and are identified in Baffinland's Shipping and Marine Wildlife Management Plan (Baffinland, 2022g) including:
 - Defined shipping lane throughout the RSA.



- Maintain constant speed and course when possible.
- All Project vessels will reduce speeds to a voluntary maximum of 9 knots when travelling within the RSA.
- No breaking of landfast ice will occur in the spring or fall shoulder season.
- No icebreaking to commence the 2024 shipping season. Ore carriers will not begin their transit to Milne Port until 3/10ths or less ice is present along the entire shipping route through the Nunavut Settlement Area (NSA) from the entrance of Eclipse Sound and Milne Port.
- When marine mammals appear to be trapped or disturbed by Project vessel movements, the vessel will implement appropriate measures to mitigate disturbance, including stoppage of movement until wildlife move away from the immediate area (as safe navigation allows).
- All Project vessels will be provided with standard instructions to not approach within 300 m of a walrus or polar bear observed on sea ice.
- All Project vessels will be provided with standard instructions to operate their vessel in a manner that avoids separating an individual member(s) of a group of marine mammals from other members of the
- Vessels awaiting instructions from the Port Captain to enter the RSA will be instructed to wait in Baffin Bay at least 40 km east of the NSA.
- No more than 84 ore carriers will be chartered during the 2024 season to transport up to 6.0 Mtpa plus stranded ore until the close of 2024.
- Baffinland will place Marine Wildlife Observers (MWOs) on icebreaking vessels during the fall shoulder season when icebreaking operations are required (as part of the Ship-board Observer (SBO) Program). The MWOs will be responsible for recording information on relative abundance, group composition and behaviour of marine mammals in relation to icebreaking activities, and if relevant, any incidences of marine mammal strikes of near misses with Project vessels.
- Use of convoys throughout the 2024 season to further reduce total sound exposure. Baffinland proposed to target a 15% reduction in overall independent one-way transits by implementing convoys.
- Project aircrafts (helicopter and airplanes) will maintain an altitude of 450 m over marine waters when
- Establishment of restricted "no-go" zones to avoid key sensitive areas and hunting camp areas (Koluktoo Bay, Tremblay Sound, western shoreline of Milne Inlet).
- No drifting in Eclipse Sound.
- Maximum of three (3) vessels anchored at Ragged Island.
- Limiting vessel idling.

It is important to note that several of these mitigation measures have been implemented on a voluntary basis by Baffinland and exceed any applicable regulatory requirements in Canada. This suite of measures represents a more conservative practice of vessel traffic management than is demonstrated by any other industrial/commercial shipping operator or government vessel in the RSA (i.e., Canadian Coast Guard, DFO).

Mitigation measures currently implemented by Baffinland to manage adverse effects on marine mammals from shipping are routinely evaluated as part of the ongoing marine mammal monitoring programs. In 2024, this included the Bruce Head Shore-based Monitoring Program (WSP, 2025b; Appendix G.6.7) and the 2024 Acoustic Monitoring Program (data collection only).



- b. Baffinland's Standing Instructions to Masters (SITM; Fednav, 2024) identifies a "maximum vessel speed limit of 9 knots over ground beginning at the entrance to Pond Inlet (at 74 degrees' longitude) through Eclipse Sound and throughout Milne Inlet". Project vessel speeds are tracked in real-time using the satellite-based Automatic Identification System (AiS), supported by two (2) shore-based AiS base stations installed along the Northern Shipping Route (at Bruce Head and Pond Inlet).
- Not applicable in 2024.

RESULTS

- Mitigations outlined in the methods section above were successfully implemented by Baffinland in 2024.
 - Shipping operations began on July 27, 2024, when ice conditions were assessed at 1-3/10ths along the entire shipping route. The first convoy of two tugs (Ocean Taiga and Ocean Tundra) sailed through Eclipse Sound on July 27. The following day, on July 28, the second convoy of three ore carriers (Nordic Sanngijuq, Nordic Oasis, and Nordic Olympic) sailed through Eclipse Sound to Milne Port.
 - The use of vessel convoys as a mitigation method to reduce the number of vessel transits through the RSA was implemented for a third straight shipping season in 2024. In total, there were 32 transits included the use of convoys. Four of these convoys traveled from Baffin Bay to Milne Port, 22 traveled from Baffin Bay to Ragged Island, two traveled from Ragged Island to Milne Port, and four traveled from Milne Port to Baffin Bay. The use of convoys resulted in a 24% reduction in transits in the RSA in 2024.
- b. Table 4.30 presents vessel speed information for all Project-related vessels calling to Milne Port in 2024. A total of 70 ore carrier voyages (from 39 ore carrier vessels), 8 freight vessels/tanker voyages (from 4 vessels), 2 tugs, and 2 icebreakers called to Milne Port during the 2024 shipping season. Project vessels traveled below the 9-knot speed limit for 99.7% of their transit time in the RSA (Table 4.31). The maximum recorded travel speed for an ore carrier in 2024 was 10.1 knots. The maximum recorded speed for a freight/fuel tanker in 2024 was 9.1 knots. The proportional breakdown of vessel travel speed in the RSA during the 2024 shipping season is presented for all vessel types (ore carriers, cargo/fuel vessels, icebreakers and tugs) in Figure 4.16.
- c. Not applicable in 2024.

Table 4:30: Recorded Speeds of Project Vessels transiting along Northern Shipping Route, 2024

Vessel Name	No. of Round Trips	Vessel Type	Max Speed (knots)	Median Speed (knots)	% of travel >9 knots	% of travel >10 knots
AM BUCHANAN	1	Bulk Carrier	8.5	6.5	0	0
AM HAMBURG	1	Bulk Carrier	8.8	8	0	0
AM QUEBEC	1	Bulk Carrier	9.1	7.2	0.03	0
DESPINA V	1	Bulk Carrier	8.9	7.8	0	0
ELENA VE	1	Bulk Carrier	9.4	8	0.72	0
FLAG METTE	1	Bulk Carrier	9	8.1	0	0
GCL KRISHNA	1	Bulk Carrier	9	8.2	0	0



Vessel Name	No. of Round Trips	Vessel Type	Max Speed (knots)	Median Speed (knots)	% of travel >9 knots	% of travel >10 knots
GEBE OLDENDORFF	2	Bulk Carrier	9.5	8.2	0.13	0
GISELA OLDENDORFF	1	Bulk Carrier	9	8.5	0	0
GOLDEN AMBER	2	Bulk Carrier	9.2	7.4	0.05	0
GOLDEN BRILLIANT	2	Bulk Carrier	8.9	8.2	0	0
GOLDEN DIAMOND	2	Bulk Carrier	8.9	7.1	0	0
GOLDEN ERLING	2	Bulk Carrier	9.3	8.2	0.96	0
GOLDEN FAST	2	Bulk Carrier	9.1	7.8	0.08	0
GOLDEN FREEZE	2	Bulk Carrier	9.1	8.3	0.16	0
GOLDEN FROST	2	Bulk Carrier	9	8.4	0	0
GOLDEN FURIOUS	2	Bulk Carrier	8.9	8	0	0
GOLDEN GRACE	2	Bulk Carrier	9	7.3	0	0
GOLDEN JOHN	2	Bulk Carrier	9.1	8.1	0.13	0
GOLDEN OPAL	2	Bulk Carrier	9.1	7.7	0.01	0
GOLDEN PEARL	2	Bulk Carrier	9.8	8.1	0.12	0
HAUKE OLDENDORFF	2	Bulk Carrier	8.8	8.2	0	0
HEIDE OLDENDORFF	2	Bulk Carrier	8.9	8.5	0	0
KASPAR OLDENDORFF	1	Bulk Carrier	9.3	8	0.07	0
NORDIC NULUUJAAK	3	Bulk Carrier	10.1	7.1	0.07	0.01
NORDIC OASIS	3	Bulk Carrier	8.8	7.9	0	0
NORDIC ODIN	2	Bulk Carrier	9	8.1	0	0
NORDIC ODYSSEY	3	Bulk Carrier	9.3	8	0.07	0
NORDIC OLYMPIC	3	Bulk Carrier	8.9	8	0	0
NORDIC ORION	3	Bulk Carrier	8.8	7.4	0	0
NORDIC OSHIMA	2	Bulk Carrier	8.9	7.9	0	0
NORDIC QINNGUA	3	Bulk Carrier	8.9	7	0	0
NORDIC SANNGIJUQ	2	Bulk Carrier	8.8	7.9	0	0
NORDIC SIKU	2	Bulk Carrier	9.2	8.5	1.27	0
PHILIPP OLDENDORFF	1	Bulk Carrier	9	8.1	0	0
REX OLDENDORFF	1	Bulk Carrier	8.6	7.9	0	0
RICHARD OLDENDORFF	1	Bulk Carrier	9.2	8.5	0.39	0
ROBERT OLDENDORFF	1	Bulk Carrier	9.1	8.4	0.18	0



Vessel Name	No. of Round Trips	Vessel Type	Max Speed (knots)	Median Speed (knots)	% of travel >9 knots	% of travel >10 knots
SAGAR SAMRAT	1	Bulk Carrier	9.2	7.8	0.15	0
ROSSI A. DESGAGNES	1	Fuel Tanker	9.1	8.5	0.78	0
SARAH DESGAGNES	3	Fuel Tanker	9	8.2	0	0
CLAUDE A. DESGAGNES	3	General Cargo	9	8.3	0	0
MARCELLIN A DESGAGNE	1	General Cargo	8.8	7.4	0	0
BOTNICA	2	Icebreaker	8.9	8.3	0	0
FENNICA	2	Icebreaker	9	8	0	0
OCEAN TAIGA	1	Tug	11.4	0.9	2.85	1.49
OCEAN TUNDRA	1	Tug	11.9	2.9	4.26	2.35

Table 4:31: Proportion of Travel Time in RSA Relative to Speed Restriction – 2024 Shipping Season

Project Vessel Type	% of travel in the RSA <9 knots	% of travel in the RSA <10 knots
Ore carriers	99.9	100.0
Cargo / freight vessels	100.0	100.0
Fuel tankers	99.9	100.0
Tugs	96.6	98.2
Icebreakers MSV Botnica and MSV Fennica.	100.0	100.0
Total	99.7	99.9



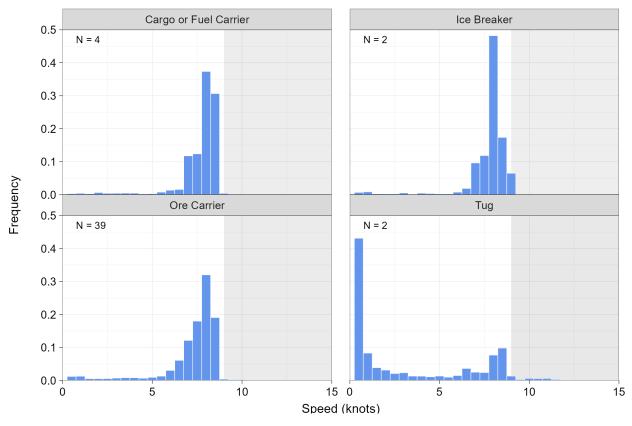


Figure 4:16: Proportional Ship Travel Speed for all Project-related Vessels - 2024 Shipping Season

Notes:

All vessel speeds < 0.5 knots were excluded from the analysis as it was assumed vessels were moored/anchored at this time.

TRENDS

- Underwater acoustic monitoring results and narwhal behavioural data collected to date have demonstrated that shipping noise in the RSA is lower than predicted in the FEIS and FEIS Addendum, and that behavioural effects from shipping on narwhal are limited to low-level disturbance effects that are localized and temporary in nature. This gives Baffinland confidence that its current mitigation measures (e.g., 9-knot speed restriction, 40-km buffer area at entrance of RSA, use of convoys, etc.) are demonstratively effective at managing Project incremental effects from shipping on narwhal in the RSA.
- b. There has been a marked improvement by Project vessel operators since 2018 in terms of adherence to the 9knot speed restriction in the RSA. This has been largely the result of continuous improvements in communication between the Port Master/Baffinland Shipping and the vessel owners/operators, substantial updates made to the SITM regarding updated mitigation measures required by all Project vessels, the use of a real-time AiS-based alert system that immediately informs the Port Master and Baffinland Shipping personnel of a non-compliance event such as a speed exceedance so that the issue can be quickly resolved, and the use of Shipping Monitors in Pond Inlet that actively track Project vessel movements in the RSA in real-time.
- Not Active. Not applicable in 2024 as the Project component related to the Southern Route is not active.



Table 4.32 provides the proportion of time Project vessels transited under 9 knots in the RSA for the 2018 to 2024 shipping seasons.

Table 4:32: Proportion of Travel Time in RSA Relative to 9-knot Speed Restriction – 2018 to 2024 Shipping Seasons

Project Vessel Type	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
Ore carriers	93.7	99.3	98.5	99.7	99.9	99.9	99.9
Cargo / freight vessels	79.0	93.6	99.9	99.8	99.8	100.0	100.0
Fuel tankers	79.0	98.2	100	99.0	99.4	100.0	99.9
Tugs	85.7	94.5	97.4	95.7	99.9	98.4	96.6
Icebreakers	92.5	99.7	99.8	99.99	100.0	99.0	100.0
TOTAL	92.2	97.8	99.0	99.0	99.9	99.8	99.7

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

- a. In 2025, Baffinland plans to continue with mitigation measures implemented in 2024 and further evaluate the potential short-term, long-term and cumulative effects of Project-related shipping noise impacts on narwhal during the open-water period.
 - Baffinland shared its 5-year monitoring program schedule (Table 4.33) with the MEWG during the fall 2024 MEWG meetings (14 May 2024 and 5 June 2024). A decrease in the frequency of monitoring was proposed by Baffinland for several multi-year monitoring programs for which results were shown to be in line with FEIS predictions. Baffinland intends to follow to this 5-year monitoring program schedule starting in 2025.
- b. In 2025, all Project vessels will continue to be provided with standing instructions to travel along the Northern Shipping Route at speeds not exceeding 9 knots. Baffinland will continue to monitor ship tracks and ship speeds using shore-based AiS stations installed at Pond Inlet and Bruce Head, and satellite-based ship tracking using the Spire ShipView™ archive. Alerts will be sent to vessels exceeding speed limits and diverting from the shipping lane.
- c. Not applicable in 2024.



Category	Marine Environment - Shipboard Observers			
Responsible Parties	The Proponent			
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure / Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring			
Objective	To ensure that interactions with marine mammals and Project shipping activities are effectively monitored.			
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall ensure that shipboard observers are employed during seasons where shipping occurs and provided with the means to effectively carry out assigned duties. The role of shipboard observers in shipping operations should be taken into consideration during the design of any ore carriers purpose-built for the Project, with climate controlled stations and shipboard lighting incorporated to permit visual sightings by shipboard observers during all seasons and conditions. Any shipboard lighting incorporated should be in accordance with the <i>Canada Shipping Act</i> , 2001's Collision Regulations, and should not interfere with safe navigation of the vessel.			
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	Not applicable			
Reporting Requirement	As needed.			
Status of PC Term and	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Active			
Condition	Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – Active			
Status of Compliance	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Applicable			
	Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) - In Compliance			
Stakeholder Review	Marine Environment Working Group (MEWG)			
Reference	2019 Ship-based Observer Survey Program - Final Report (Golder, 2020d)			
	2024 Marine Mammal Incidental Sightings			
	Marine Mammal TARP and Action Toolkits (Baffinland 2021k)			
	2024 MEWG Meeting Records			
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/			
	Appendix C.1 – MEWG Meeting Records			

BACKGROUND

During the FEIS hearings in 2012, Baffinland provided an outline of the proposed on-vessel monitoring program for Steensby. The intention at the time was that shipboard observers would assist in identifying marine mammals, seabirds and other users transiting or harvesting in marine areas. This precautionary measure was in large part driven by the considerable disagreement about the likelihood of ship strikes on marine mammals, particularly whales such as narwhal, beluga and bowhead. Baffinland predicted no impact to marine mammals from ship strikes, while DFO's modelling predicted potentially large numbers of strikes resulting in numerous kills each year for the life of the Project.

In their 2024 Annual Monitoring Report, the NIRB requested an update be included in this annual report on how Baffinland intends to expand this program.

METHOD



To address the uncertainty regarding the potential for ship strikes of marine mammals and satisfy the objective of Term and Condition 106, Baffinland developed the Ship-based Observer (SBO) Program and only in the latter years did the Program opportunistically collect observational data on the presence, relative abundance, spatial distribution, and behavioural response of marine mammals along the Northern Shipping Route. The SBO Program was first run between 2013 and 2015 from ore carriers with Baffinland staff boarding the vessels after they entered the RSA. This iteration of the Program was suspended following the determination that the boarding process presented unacceptable safety risks and was only resumed in 2018 when it became possible to run the Program from Ice Management Vessels operating in the shoulder seasons.

In 2024, Baffinland did not require the services of an Ice Management Vessel and there was no alternative opportunity to carry out the SBO Program. However, Baffinland continued to collaborate with the Marine Mammal Observation Network (MMON) to implement a marine mammal incidental sighting program through the participation of vessels contracted by Baffinland.

Refer to PC Term and Condition No. 103 for additional information on the 2024 Marine Mammal Incidental Sightings programs.

RESULTS

Refer to PC Term and Condition No. 103. Reporting on PC Term and Condition No. 106 is identical to that of PC Term and Condition No. 103.

TRENDS

As predicted in the FEIS, no ship strikes on marine mammals have been recorded to date as part of the multi-year SBO Program or via Baffinland's other marine mammal monitoring programs in place for the project. Similarly, no ship strikes on marine mammals have been reported by ship operators since the start of the Project (including ore carriers, fuel/cargo ships and support tugs) or during the 2024 reporting year. The only mortality reported over six years of monitoring occurred during the 2019 shipping season when a seabird flew into a piece of infrastructure on the upper deck of an ore carrier (Golder, 2020d). Of note is that to date, monitoring results from the SBO Program have not demonstrated any exceedances of the Low-Risk threshold in place for marine mammal – vessel collisions (i.e., ship strike of 1 individual) as per the Marine Mammal Trigger Action Response Plan (TARP; Baffinland, 2021k).

Across all of Baffinland's monitoring programs, it has been confirmed that marine mammals are able to detect and avoid vessels as they approach and then return to typical behaviours once the vessel has passed. Data from all previous SBO programs confirm Baffinland's FEIS prediction of no impact to marine mammals from ship strikes.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

With a return to a 4.2 Mtpa operation in 2025, there will be no shipping required during the shoulder seasons when sea ice is present and therefore no icebreakers in which to place dedicated ship-based observers. Considering the trends described above, combined with ship speed reductions, sophisticated navigational technology, and frequent communication to leisure and harvester vessels by Baffinland's shipping monitors; Baffinland believes the objective of this Term and Condition can be met with the continuation of the marine mammal sighting program in collaboration with MMON to satisfy PC Term and Conditions 103 and 106.



Category	Marine Environment - Shipboard Observers			
Responsible Parties	The Proponent			
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations			
Objective	To determine the presence of, and ensure that interactions with marine mammals, seabirds and seaducks are effectively monitored for, along the northern and southern shipping routes, as applicable.			
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall revise the proposed "surveillance monitoring" to improve the likelihood of detecting strong marine mammal, seabird or seaduck responses occurring too far ahead of the ship to be detectable by observers aboard the ore carriers. A baseline study early in the shipping operations could employ additional surveillance to detect potential changes in distribution patterns and behavior. At an ambitious scope, this might be achieved using unmanned aircraft flown ahead of ships, or over known areas of importance for seabirds or haul-out sites in the case of walruses, in accordance with the requirements of their Special Flight Operations Certificate.			
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	Not applicable			
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.			
Status of PC Term and Condition	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Active Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – Active			
Status of Compliance	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Applicable Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – In Compliance			
Stakeholder Review	Marine Environment Working Group (MEWG)			
Reference	2024 MEWG Meeting Records 2024 Marine Mammal Incidental Sightings			
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/ Appendix C.1 – MEWG Meeting Records Appendix G.6.4 - 2024 Bruce Head Shore-based Monitoring Program Report			

METHODS

Refer to PC Term and Condition No. 103 for Methods of the 2024Marine Mammal Incidental Sightings programs.

The SBO Program was not implemented in 2024 because no icebreaking took place during the 2024 spring and fall shoulder seasons. Baffinland's other marine mammal monitoring programs are better tailored to evaluate potential changes in marine mammal abundance, distribution and behaviour in relation to Project shipping activities. These programs include the Bruce Head Shore-based Monitoring Program, the Underwater Acoustic Monitoring Program, and the Marine Mammal Aerial Survey Program. Additional information on these programs is available in PC Term and Condition No. 101 and 109.

RESULTS

Refer to PC Term and Condition No. 103 for Results of the 2024 Marine Mammal Incidental Sightings programs.

TRENDS





Refer to PC Term and Condition No. 106. Reporting on PC Term and Condition No. 107 is identical to that of PC Term and Condition No. 106.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Refer to PC Term and Condition No. 106. Reporting on PC Term and Condition No. 107 is identical to that of PC Term and Condition No. 106.



Category	Marine Environment - Shipboard Observers
Responsible Parties	The Proponent
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations
Objective	To ensure that interactions with marine mammals, seabirds, and seaducks are effectively monitored for along the southern and northern shipping routes, as applicable.
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall ensure that data produced by the surveillance monitoring program is analysed rigorously by experienced analysts (in addition to being discussed as proposed in the FEIS) to maximize their effectiveness in providing baseline information, and for detecting potential effects of the project on marine mammals, seabirds and seaducks in the Regional Study Area. It is expected that data from the long-term monitoring program be treated with the same rigor.
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	Not applicable
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.
Status of PC Term and Condition	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Active Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – Active
Status of Compliance	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Applicable Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – In Compliance
Stakeholder Review	Marine Environment Working Group (MEWG)
Reference	2024 Incidental Marine Mammal Sighting 2024 MEWG Meeting Records
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/ Appendix C.1 – MEWG Meeting Records Appendix G.6.4 - 2024 Bruce Head Shore-based Monitoring Program Report

METHODS

Refer to PC Term and Condition No. 103.

All data that are collected as part of Baffinland's marine-based monitoring programs, and subsequent data analysis and interpretation, are completed by experienced marine mammal biologists and statistical analysts, as well as Inuit field participants. Baffinland's annual monitoring reports include a list of the lead authors including their professional credentials and academic designations (e.g., Registered Professional Biologist, Master of Science [MSc], Doctor of Philosophy [PhD]). Additionally, where required, Baffinland has partnered with governmental agencies (e.g., ECCC-CWS) and academic researchers from different universities and academic institutions to undertake specific study or analytical components of the monitoring programs where specialized external expertise is required (this includes data analysis and interpretation by experienced biology professionals and statistical analysts).

The SBO Program was not implemented in 2024 due to the absence of icebreaking during the 2024 spring and fall shoulder seasons. Baffinland continues to collaborate with the Marine Mammal Observation Network (MMON) to implement a marine mammal incidental sighting program through the participation of vessels contracted by Baffinland.



RESULTS

Refer to PC Term and Condition No. 103 for Results of the 2024 MMON Program.

Refer to PC Term and Condition No. 106. Reporting on PC Term and Condition No. 108 is identical to that of PC Term and Condition No. 106.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Refer to PC Term and Condition No. 106. Reporting on PC Term and Condition No. 108 is identical to that of PC Term and Condition No. 10.



Category	Marine Environment - Ship Noise				
Responsible Parties	The Proponent				
Project Phase(s)	Construction and Operation				
Objective	To prevent impacts to marine mammals from Project shipping activities.				
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall conduct a monitoring program to confirm the predictions in the FEIS with respect to disturbance effects from ships noise on the distribution and occurrence of marine mammals. The survey shall be designed to address effects during the shipping seasons, and include locations in Hudson Strait and Foxe Basin, Milne Inlet, Eclipse Sound and Pond Inlet. The survey shall continue over a sufficiently lengthy period to determine the extent to which habituation occurs for narwhal, beluga, bowhead and walrus.				
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	Not applicable				
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.				
Status of PC Term and	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Active				
Condition	Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – Active				
Status of Compliance	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Applicable				
	Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – In Compliance				
Stakeholder Review	Marine Environmental Working Group (MEWG)				
Reference	2023 Underwater Acoustic Monitoring Program (Open-Water Season) – Report (Austin et al., 2024)				
	2017 - 2018 Integrated Narwhal Tagging Study Report (Golder 2020b)				
	2023 Marine Mammal Aerial Survey Program - Final Report (WSP, 2024b)				
	2024 Bruce Head Shore-based Monitoring Program – Final Report (WSP, 2025b)				
	2023 Ship-based Monitoring Program – Final Report (WSP, 2024d)				
	Marine Mammal TARP and Action Toolkits (Baffinland 2021k)				
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/				
	Appendix C.1 – MEWG Meeting Records				
	Appendix G.6.7 - Marine Mammal Observation Network (MMON) Season 2024 Summary				

METHODS

Ringed seal aerial surveys were conducted in Steensby Inlet and Tasiujaq (control location) in late spring (early June) of 2021 and 2024 to determine ringed seal densities along the Southern Shipping Route, as part of the Ringed Seal Aerial Survey Program (RSASP). The MHTO and MEWG were consulted prior to the surveys being conducted to incorporate technical advice and Inuit input in the methodology and analytical procedures. Ringed seal aerial surveys were conducted using a strip-transect analysis of infrared imagery combined with high-resolution photography. The primary objective of the surveys was to collect baseline ringed seal density and distribution throughout the landfast ice of Steensby Inlet and Tasiujaq. The secondary objective of the survey was to identify ringed seal hotspots using density surface modelling. Data collected as part of the 2021 and 2024 RSASP for the Southern Shipping Route are currently being analyzed; results will be presented in a technical report which will be shared with the MEWG and the NIRB upon completion.



With the exception of the 2024 RSASP (as described above and in more detail in Condition No. 99 and 119), no other marine mammal monitoring studies were conducted along the Southern Shipping Route in 2024 (e.g., Hudson Strait or Foxe Basin), as this phase of the Project is currently inactive.

Marine mammal monitoring programs conducted along the Northern Shipping Route and corresponding analyses undertaken used a 'multiple lines of evidence' approach to confirm predictions in the FEIS with respect to disturbance effects from ship noise on the distribution and occurrence of marine mammals along the Northern Shipping Route. In the FEIS, it was predicted that marine mammal behavioural responses to ship noise would be limited to temporary, short-term avoidance behaviour, consistent with low to moderate severity responses. No large-scale avoidance behaviour, displacement effects, or abandonment of the summering grounds are predicted to occur.

Baffinland shared its 5-year monitoring program schedule (Table 4.33) with the MEWG during the fall 2024 MEWG meetings (14 May 2024 and 5 June 2024). A decrease in the frequency of monitoring was proposed by Baffinland for several multi-year monitoring programs for which results were shown to be in line with FEIS predictions. Baffinland intends to adhere to this 5-year monitoring program schedule starting in 2025.

Table 4:33: Five-Year Marine Monitoring Program Schedule for Northern Shipping Route (2025 to 2029)

Marine Mammal Monitoring Program	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029
Bruce Head Shore-based Monitoring Program	х	Х	Х	Х	Х
Passive Acoustic Monitoring Program	_	Х	_	_	Х
Ship-based Observer (SBO) Program ¹	_	_	_	_	_
Aerial Surveys Program – Cetaceans	_	Х	_	_	Х
Aerial Surveys Program - Pinnipeds ²	_	_	_	_	_
Narwhal Tagging Study	_	_	_	_	_

Monitoring programs used visual, acoustic and remote sensing techniques to assess changes in marine mammal distribution and abundance within the RSA, and behavioural responses of narwhal and other marine mammals to ship noise. The monitoring programs included the 2024 Bruce Head Shore-based Monitoring Program, the 2023 MMASP, the 2023 and 2024 Underwater Acoustic Monitoring Program, the 2023 SBO Program, the 2024 Marine Mammals Incidental Sightings Program, the 2021 RSASP and the 2017-2018 Integrated Narwhal Tagging Program. Not all programs were conducted in 2024 but results from past programs continue to inform ongoing monitoring programs and adaptive management for the Project, including information on potential habituation of shipping by narwhal. Collectively, these multi-year monitoring programs provide for a comprehensive evaluation of potential

2024 NIRB Annual Report | 378

¹ With a return to the ERP shipping levels of 4.2 MTPA in 2025, there will be no shoulder season shipping with ice present, thus no icebreakers from which to run the SBO program. Icebreakers provided the safest platform for effective long-term monitoring in the RSA.

² Results of the 2021 ringed seal aerial survey indicates that ringed seal densities in the RSA for the Northern Shipping Route are stable relative to 2016 survey estimates since the onset of shipping or ice-breaking activities in the RSA.



ship noise effects on marine mammals during the entire shipping period and throughout the life of the Project. Detailed methodology and analytical procedures of the monitoring programs are available in the respective annual monitoring reports (WSP, 2025b, Appendix G.6.4,; WSP, 2024b; WSP, 2024d; Golder 2020b; Austin et al., 2024), with a brief overview provided below (by monitoring program).

2023 Marine Mammal Aerial Survey Program

In 2023, marine mammal aerial surveys were conducted in the North Baffin during the early shoulder season (July), the peak open-water season (August), and the end of shipping season (October) as part of the 2023 MMASP (WSP, 2024b). Three different types of marine mammal aerial surveys were performed in 2023. Reconnaissance surveys were initially run during the early shoulder season (Leg 1) to collect data on the presence/absence and distribution of marine mammals in the RSA relative to ice conditions at that time of year and prior to the start of shipping activities. A systematic aerial-based transect survey was then conducted during the open-water season (Leg 2) to obtain abundance estimates of the Eclipse Sound and Admiralty Inlet narwhal summer stocks. A visual clearance survey (Leg 3) was conducted at the end of shipping season to confirm that no narwhal entrapment events occurred in the RSA following completion of Baffinland's shipping operations along the Northern Shipping Route.

Detailed methodology and analytical procedures of the 2023 MMASP are presented in WSP (2024b).

2023 Bruce Head Shore-based Monitoring Program

Refer to PC Term and Condition No. 101.

2023 and 2024 Underwater Passive Acoustic Monitoring Program

The 2023 and 2024 Acoustic Monitoring Programs were developed by JASCO Applied Sciences (JASCO), in collaboration with WSP and Baffinland, to evaluate potential Project-related effects to marine mammals from shipping noise. The main objective of this 2023 Underwater Acoustic Monitoring Program was to document and characterize ambient and anthropogenic underwater noise levels recorded in 2023 at two acoustic monitoring stations. The Milne Inlet recorders were deployed on 1 August 2023 and retrieved on 9 October 2023. Both Autonomous Multichannel Acoustic Recorders (AMARs) recorded continuously during this period. Detailed methodology on data collection and analytical procedures for the 2023 Acoustic Monitoring Program are presented in Austin et. al. (2024).

As part of the 2024 Acoustic Monitoring Program, two (2) additional recorders were deployed (one in Milne Inlet and one in Eclipse Sound) on 9 October 2023 to document and characterize ambient and anthropogenic underwater noise levels in the RSA at the end of the 2023 shipping season, throughout the 2023/2024 winter period (landfast ice conditions), and at the start of the 2024 shipping season prior to vessels entering the RSA. Acoustic data from the 2024 field program have been retrieved. The analysis of the results and preparation of a technical report have been deferred.

Additional objectives of the 2023 Acoustic Monitoring Programs were:

- to acoustically identify marine mammal species (notably narwhal) present along the Northern Shipping Route in 2023;
- to evaluate Project-shipping noise levels in relation to established marine mammal acoustic thresholds for injury and disturbance and to compare measured sound levels from shipping activities to modelled estimates used for environmental effects assessment;



- to characterize the contribution to the soundscape from Capesize ore carriers; and
- to estimate the extent of Listening Range Reduction (LRR) associated with Project vessels, relative to ambient noise levels. Year over year comparisons of the LRR calculations since 2018 were made.

2023 Ship-based Observer Program/2023 Marine Mammal Incidental Sightings Program

In 2023, the SBO Program was successfully completed on the MSV Botnica and MSV Fennica during the fall shoulder season. For the 2023 SBO Program, additional survey protocol was developed to assess the behavioural responses of marine mammals to icebreaking activities in the RSA. Behavioural response data were collected for all species groups. An ordinal logistic regression (OLR) was used to determine if there was a significant relationship between the type of response and vessel activity and distance. Detailed methodology and analytical procedures of the 2023 SBO Program are presented in WSP (2024e).

Refer to PC Term and Condition No. 103 for the 2024 Marine Mammal Incidental Sightings Program.

RESULTS

Detailed results of the monitoring programs are available in the respective annual monitoring reports (WSP, 2025b, Appendix G.6.7; WSP, 2024b; WSP, 2024d; Austin et al., 2024), with a brief overview provided below (by monitoring program).

2023 Marine Mammal Aerial Survey Program

A total of eight (8) different species of marine mammals were observed during the 2023 aerial surveys: narwhal, bowhead whale, beluga whale, ringed seal, harp seal, bearded seal, hooded seal, and polar bear.

Landfast ice was present in the RSA for the full duration of the Leg 1 surveys. Leg 1 survey results generally indicated that narwhal in the Eclipse Sound/Pond Inlet/Baffin Bay stratum remained in the RSA for the duration of the Leg 1 surveys, while narwhal in the Navy Board Inlet strata appeared to have departed the RSA sometime after 27 July 2023 (presumably through Lancaster Sound). Once landfast ice in Eclipse Sound began to break-up near the end of Leg 1 (27-28 July 2023), several narwhal sightings were recorded in ice leads present in western Eclipse Sound. However, no narwhals were observed in Milne Inlet or Tremblay Sound during any of the Leg 1 surveys, presumably due to local ice conditions impeding access to these areas or narwhal preference to remain in areas of high ice concentration.

For the Leg 2 surveys, narwhal summer stock abundance was calculated for the Eclipse Sound stock, Admiralty Inlet stock, and the combined Eclipse Sound and Admiralty Inlet stock. Narwhal abundance in the Eclipse Sound summer stock area was estimated at 10,492 animals on 12-13 August 2023 which was not significantly different than the 2013 abundance estimate (10,489 animals), the 2016 abundance estimate (12,039 animals) or the 2019 abundance estimate (9,931 animals). The 2023 Eclipse Sound abundance estimate was significantly higher than the three preceding years (2020-2022). The increase in 2023 was observed despite having the highest volume of iron ore shipped out since the start of shipping operations and despite the introduction of larger Capesize ore carriers to Baffinland shipping operations in 2023. These results indicate that narwhal abundance in Eclipse Sound in 2023 has returned to 2013 levels following lower narwhal numbers observed in the RSA in 2020, 2021, and 2022.

The 2023 Admiralty Inlet narwhal summer stock was estimated at 30,214 narwhal which was not statistically different than the 2013 abundance estimate (35,043 animals), the 2019 abundance estimate (28,746 animals), the



2020 abundance estimate (31,026 animals) or the 2022 abundance estimate (43,042 animals). The 2023 abundance estimate was shown to be statistically lower than the 2021 abundance estimate of 72,582 animals.

The 2023 abundance estimate for the combined Eclipse Sound and Admiralty Inlet stocks was 40,706 animals, which was not statistically different than the 2013 abundance estimate (45,532 animals), the 2019 abundance estimate (38,677 animals), the 2020 abundance estimate (36,044 animals) or the 2022 abundance estimate (46,408 animals). The 2023 abundance estimate was shown to be statistically lower than the 2021 abundance estimate of 75,177 animals.

An aerial clearance survey (Leg 3) was flown in the RSA at the end of the shipping season on 31 October 2023. No narwhal sightings were recorded during the survey. Results of the end of season aerial clearance survey indicate that no entrapments occurred in 2023 because of Project icebreaking and shipping activities in the RSA.

Detailed results of the 2023 Marine Mammal Aerial Survey Program are presented in WSP (2024b).

2024 Bruce Head Shore-based Monitoring Program

Refer to PC Term and Condition No. 101.

2023 Acoustic Monitoring Program

All underwater recordings were made during open-water shipping periods with no icebreaking activities. Mean broadband sound levels in 2023 (one-minute averaged) were 111.5 and 108.1 decibel, relative to 1 micropascal (dB re 1 μPa) at the Milne Inlet and Bruce Head recorders, respectively (median levels were 97.9 and 97.2 dB re 1 μPa). Sound exposure levels (SEL) never exceeded thresholds for acoustic injury to relevant marine mammals (i.e., temporary or permanent hearing loss) at any of the three recording locations. The one-minute averaged sound pressure level (SPL) occasionally exceeded the 120 dB re 1 µPa marine mammal disturbance threshold at each station; for 1.2 % and 1.9 % of the 69 days of recording at Bruce Head and Milne Inlet, respectively.

Sounds from two marine mammal species (bowhead and narwhal) were identified in the acoustic data, in addition to suspected sounds from pinnipeds and possibly beluga. The timing for narwhal acoustic detections in Milne Inlet was consistent with recordings since 2018. Beluga whale acoustic detections were suspected in the recordings following the methodology of Zahn et al. (2021), indicating that beluga were suspected to be occasionally present in the region amongst or near narwhal. Bowhead whale vocalizations were acoustically detected (and manually validated) occasionally at both stations. Some acoustic signals consistent with those produced by ringed seals were also detected throughout the recordings.

Vessels were acoustically detected in 20% and 21% of the 2023 acoustic recordings at the Bruce Head and Milne Inlet recorders, respectively. LRR—the fractional decrease in the available listening range for marine animals—was computed at each recording station for three frequencies, each representative of different narwhal vocalization types: 1 kilohertz (kHz; representative of narwhal burst pulses), 5 kHz (representative of whistles and knock trains) and 25 kHz (representative of clicks and high-frequency buzzes). In response to requests from the MEWG, JASCO compiled a year-over-year comparison of LRR calculations. The LRR results for each of the three frequencies are summarized as follows:

1 kHz (burst pulses)

Greater than 50 % LRR for sound at 1 kHz occurred during 2.6% and 4.4 % of the time when vessels were detected (i.e., 0.5% and 0.9 % of the recording period) at the Bruce Head and Milne Inlet recorders, respectively, in 2023.



Ambient noise did not cause appreciable LRR at 1 kHz at either recording station, given the hearing threshold for a narwhal at 1 kHz is higher than the median ambient sound level at this specific frequency. These LRR values at Milne Inlet are slightly less than values computed in the same area between 2019 and 2022, when vessel noise resulted in greater than 50 % LRR for sound at 1 kHz during between 1.2% and 1.9 % of the total recording durations for those years.

5 kHz (whistles/knock trains)

Greater than 50% LRR for sound at 5 kHz occurred during 23.4% and 28% of the time when vessels were detected (i.e., 4.9% and 5.6% of the recording periods) at the Milne Inlet and Bruce Head recorders, respectively in 2023. Ambient noise resulted in greater than 50% LRR for sound at 5 kHz during 22.1 and 27.7% of the recording period without vessel noise (i.e., 17.5% and 22.2% of the recording period) at the Milne Inlet and Bruce Head recorders in 2023. These vessel-attributed LRR values at Milne Inlet are lower than the values computed in the same area between 2019 and 2022, when vessel noise resulted in greater than 50% LRR for sound at 5 kHz during as much as 8 % of the total recording durations in those years. Ambient noise at Milne Inlet resulted in greater than 50% LRR for sound at 5 kHz during between 8 and 18 % of the total recording durations in prior years, consistent with this year's measurements.

25 kHz (clicks / high frequency buzzes)

Greater than 50 % LRR for sound at 25 kHz occurred during 20.4% and 20.5 % of the time when vessels were detected (i.e., 4.1 and 4.3 % of the recording period) at the Bruce Head and Milne Inlet recorders, respectively. Ambient noise resulted in greater than 50 % LRR for sound at 25 kHz during 22 and 24.6 % of the recording period without vessel noise (i.e., 17.4 and 19.7 % of the recording period) at the Milne Inlet and Bruce Head recorders, respectively, in 2023. These vessel-attributed LRR values at Milne Inlet are consistent with results in the area from 2021–2022 and are lower than the values computed in 2019 and 2020 (with greater than 50 % LRR at 25 kHz occurring for 8-9 % of the total recording durations in those years). Ambient noise at Milne Inlet resulted in greater than 50 % LRR for sound at 25 kHz during between 10 and 26 % of the total recording durations between 2019 and 2022, with the results for 2023 falling within that range.

Overall, the results of 2023 PAM program are consistent with results from previous annual acoustic monitoring programs conducted by JASCO in the regional study area since 2018. The results demonstrate that while noise from Project vessels is detectable in the underwater soundscape, vessel noise exposure is temporary in nature (detectable in at most 32% of the recordings) and below sound levels that could cause acoustic injury. Assessed relative to a broadband Sound Pressure Level Sound Pressure Level (SPL) of 120 dB re 1 μPa (i.e., the current noise disturbance threshold standard used by industry and government for assessing disturbance to marine mammals by continuoustype sounds such as vessel noise, and the threshold against which this Project was assessed and approved), sound exposure durations averaged less than one hour per day. This is consistent with effects predictions that acoustic impacts would be localized and temporary and that there are substantial periods in each day when marine mammals are not disturbed by Project vessel noise.

Ship-based Observer Program/2024 Incidental Marine Mammals Sightings Program

The 2023 SBO Program was conducted over a 10-day period during the fall shoulder season (21–30 October 2023). Survey data was collected on both the MSV Botnica and MSV Fennica icebreakers during active ice escorts in the RSA. All five narwhal sightings occurred when the vessel was icebreaking and the only behavioural response observed was by one group of three narwhal that were observed traveling slowly away from the vessel at 1,200 m.



Of the seven sightings of individual polar bears, one displayed vigilance at a closest point of approach (CPA) of 300 m, two ran away at CPAs of 1,000 m and 1,200 m and one walked away at a CPA of 900 m. There was no behavioural response noted during the other three observations. All polar bear sightings occurred when the vessel was icebreaking except for the one bear that was observed resting and then displaying vigilance at 300 m.

Behavioural responses recorded for seals on-ice included scan and flush, and behavioural responses recorded for seals in-water included swim away and rapid dive/splash. The only species for which flush activity was observed were ringed seal and bearded seal. The ordinal logistic regression model predicted that the probability of flush response increases at closer distances to the vessel for ringed seals on ice and the probability of no ringed seal response increases at farther distances from the vessel. Model results suggested that seals on ice responded more strongly to the vessels during active icebreaking than when transiting open water. For ringed seals in water, neither distance nor vessel activity had a significant effect on in water ringed seal responses. Detailed results of the 2023 SBO Program are presented in WSP (2024e).

No ship strikes on marine mammals have been recorded to date through any of the SBO programs. Similarly, no ship strikes on marine mammals have been reported by ship operators since the start of the Project, including ore carriers, fuel/cargo ships and support tugs. The only seabird strike reported over six years of monitoring occurred during the 2019 SBO Program (Baffinland, 2020d). The 2023 results indicated there was no exceedance of the Low-Risk threshold for this specific indicator, as per the Marine Mammal Trigger Action Response Plan (TARP; Baffinland, 2021k).

Refer to PC Term and Condition No. 103 for the 2024 Incidental Marine Mammal Sightings Program.

TRENDS

Acoustic monitoring results and narwhal behavioural data available to date have demonstrated that shipping noise in the RSA is lower than predicted in the FEIS and that behavioural effects from shipping on narwhal are limited to low-level disturbance effects that are localized and temporary in nature. This gives Baffinland confidence that its current mitigation measures (e.g., 9 knot speed restriction, 40 Km buffer area at entrance of RSA, no icebreaking during early shoulder season based on local ice conditions, etc.) are demonstratively effective at managing Project incremental effects from shipping on narwhal in the RSA.

Refer to PC Term and Condition No. 101 and 103 for Trends specific to each monitoring program.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

In 2025, Baffinland plans to continue with mitigation measures implemented in 2024 and further evaluate the potential short-term, long-term and cumulative effects of Project-related shipping noise impacts on narwhal during the shipping season.

During the 2024 MEWG meetings (14 May 2024 and 5 June 2024), Baffinland developed a 5-year monitoring program schedule in conjunction with the MEWG (Table 4.33). For monitoring programs that have shown stable results consistent with baseline years for the duration of Project operations, Baffinland suggested that not all programs need to continue on an annual basis. Comments were received from MEWG members on the 5 year monitoring plan that Baffinland addressed in an ad hoc MEWG meeting on March 20, 2025.



Category	Marine Environment - Ship Noise
Responsible Parties	The Proponent, Marine Environment Working Group
Project Phase(s)	Construction and Operation
Objective	To prevent impacts to marine mammals from Project shipping activities.
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall immediately develop a monitoring protocol that includes, but is not limited to, acoustical monitoring, to facilitate assessment of the potential short term, long term, and cumulative effects of vessel noise on marine mammals and marine mammal populations. The Proponent is expected to work with the Marine Environment Working Group to determine appropriate early warning indicator(s) that will ensure rapid identification of negative impacts along the southern and northern shipping routes.
Relevant Baffinland	84
Commitment	
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.
Status of PC Term and	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Active
Condition	Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – Active
Status of Compliance	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Applicable
	Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – In Compliance
Stakeholder Review	Marine Environmental Working Group (MEWG)
Reference	Draft Adaptive Management Plan (Baffinland, 2020l
	Narwhal Adaptive Management Response Plan (NAMRP; Baffinland, 2023j)
	Mary River Project-Final Environmental Impact Statement (Baffinland 2012)
	Mary River Project-Addendum to the Final Environmental Impact Statement (Baffinland 2013a)
	Marine Mammal Trigger Action Response Plan (TARP; Baffinland, 2021k)
	Proportion of immature narwhal in Eclipse Sound and Admiralty Inlet from 2023 aerial survey imagery (WSP 2024c)
	Importance of the Pond Inlet-Eclipse Sound-Milne Inlet area as nursery and calf rearing habitat for narwhals (Moulton et al. 2019)
	2024 Bruce Head Shore-based Monitoring Program Report (WSP, 2025b)
	Early Warning Indicators for Marine Mammals Technical Memorandum (Golder, 2020e)
	2024 MEWG Meeting Records
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/
	Appendix C.1 – MEWG Meeting Records
	Appendix G.6.7 - Marine Mammal Observation Network (MMON) Season 2024 Summary
	Appendix G.6.5 - 2024 Marine Environmental Effects Monitoring Program Report



METHODS

Monitoring Protocol

In order to better understand potential short-term, long-term and cumulative effects of vessel noise on marine mammals, Baffinland has implemented since 2014 a number of marine mammal monitoring programs aimed at evaluating the potential effects on vessel noise on marine mammals and marine mammal populations (e.g., Bruce Head Shore-based Monitoring Program, Marine Mammal Aerial Survey Program (MMASP), Narwhal Tagging Study, Ship-based Observer (SBO) Program, Ringed Seal Aerial Survey Program, Underwater Passive Acoustic Monitoring (PAM) Program. An overview of all the marine mammal monitoring programs completed by Baffinland to date for the Northern Shipping Route is provided in Table 4.34. A summary of the marine mammal monitoring activities undertaken in 2023–2024 is presented in PC Term and Condition No. 109.

Table 4:34: Baffinland's Marine Mammal Monitoring Programs Undertaken for Northern Shipping Route (2006 to 2024)

Marine Mammal	Baseline			Early Revenue Phase (4.2 Mtpa)		Early Revenue Phase (6 Mtpa)										
Monitoring Program	2006	2007	2008	2010	2013	20141	20151	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
Bruce Head shore- based Monitoring	_	ı	_	_	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	ı	х	х	x	x	х	х
Passive Acoustic Monitoring	_	ı	_	_	ı	х	х	_	ı	Х	х	Х	х	х	х	_
Ship-based Observer (SBO) Program	_	-	_	_	Х	Х	Х	_	1	x	х	_	_	_	х	_
Aerial Surveys – Cetaceans	х	Х	х	_	Х	х	х	X ²	ı	1	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	_
Aerial Surveys - Pinnipeds	Х	Х	Х	_	1	Х	_	_	_	_	_	_	Х	_	_	_
Narwhal Tagging Study	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	х	Х	_	_	_	_	_	_	_

Notes:

^{1 2014} included baseline data collection and initial evaluation of EEM protocols, 2015 was first full year of EEM implementation, post- Milne Port ore dock construction (ERP Phase).

² DFO 2016 aerial survey data analyzed by Baffinland (Golder, 2018h)



Early Warning Indicator

Baffinland has developed a number of indicators in support of the Project aimed at the rapid identification of adverse impacts on narwhal along the Northern Shipping Route. Many of these indicators, monitored across multiple monitoring programs, are suitable for the purpose of early detection of adverse effects on narwhal resulting from Project activities and/or other contributing factors in the marine environment (Baffinland, 2021k). Of these, one indicator has been formally identified as an early warning indicator (EWI) for narwhal, based on consolidated input from members of the MEWG since 2018. This EWI is defined as 'a decrease in the proportion of immature narwhal (defined as calves and yearlings) relative to the observed population'. This EWI was originally proposed by DFO and was also confirmed as being of high importance by the MHTO (Golder, 2020e). A detailed description of the EWI selection process is presented in Golder (2020e).

The data used for deriving the EWI is primarily collected as part of the Bruce Head Shore-based Monitoring Program, and specifically from narwhal group compositional data collected in the defined Behavioural Study Area (BSA). The threshold for the EWI was originally defined as a '10% decrease in the proportion of immatures (i.e., calves and yearlings) observed at Bruce Head relative to the lowest available baseline value (0.152 recorded in 2014).' The 10% decrease (0.137) was used to maintain consistency with the threshold level used in the marine mammal impact assessment as per the FEIS (Baffinland, 2012) and the FEIS Addendum (Early Revenue Phase; Baffinland, 2013a). If potential Project-related effects (i.e., shipping noise) were shown to be responsible for an observed exceedance of the threshold (0.137), this would trigger EWI adaptive management practices as summarized in Section 5.4 of Golder (2020e).

As part of the MEWG advisory process, DFO subsequently recommended that an index of variability be incorporated into the EWI calculation, along with an estimate of error associated with this value. The EWI analysis method was thus modified in 2021 to include an index of variability in the EWI calculations. To achieve this, the number of narwhal groups recorded in each sampling year at Bruce Head was divided into ten bins with an equal number of groups assigned per bin. A set of planned contrasts was constructed, so that each sampling year was compared to the average of the 2014–2015 mean least squares. Since the question of interest was whether each sampling year was different from baseline levels (2014-2015) and not whether a difference between years existed, an analysis of Variance (ANOVA) was not run prior to performing the planned contrasts. An effect size was calculated as the difference between each year's least squares mean and the average of the 2014-2015 least squares mean values, expressed as a percentage of the average of the 2014-2015 least squares mean values. The EWI threshold was therefore revised to 'a statistically significant difference between the annual least squares mean value and the average of the 2014–2015 least squares mean values'.

Starting 2024, additional group composition data were also collected for narwhal in the BSA through implementing dedicated EWI flight surveys using Unmanned Aerial Vehicles (UAVs). For each EWI survey, in anticipation of several groups of narwhal moving through the BSA, the drone was flown to a predetermined start point that would allow for a wide-angle frame covering one of the sub-stratums in the BSA. Upon arrival to the start point, the drone was oriented north (to facilitate data entry and analysis later) and then remained stationary to allow time for as many groups as possible (depending on battery levels and weather conditions) to pass through a fixed frame. In instances when several groups dispersed widely out of frame, or if there was a long pause in anticipated groups entering the BSA, the UAV pilot repositioned or increased altitude to better track or anticipate them. All EWI flights were performed in tandem with visual shore-based monitoring efforts in the BSA, which allowed the recording of footage



that were analysed for group composition to facilitate data analyses for comparative purposes/validation of visual shore-based monitoring group-specific data.

Adaptive Management Protocol

A draft Adaptive Management Plan (AMP) was developed which provides a framework for how adaptive management is incorporated into Project operations (Baffinland, 2020I). As part of this process, a Marine Mammal Trigger Action Response Plan (TARP) was developed for the Project which identifies a number of performance indicators, effect thresholds and pre-defined actions (i.e., responses) that are used to evaluate and respond to potential Project effects on narwhal and other marine mammal species in the Project area (Baffinland, 2021k). The TARP shares the same objective as the EWI identified above, although uses a broader range of effect indicators that are measured against a series of tiered thresholds (i.e., low, moderate and high-risk thresholds) that are designed to guide short-term and long-term adaptive management strategies. The pre-defined actions identified in the TARP describe the responses that Baffinland would implement should the corresponding threshold levels be exceeded and assuming there is some degree of certainty that the measured change is Project-related. Three levels of action have been identified: low, moderate, and high. These responses range from increased monitoring and data analysis (e.g., trend analysis); identification of possible sources; to risk assessment and/or mitigation. On March 22, 2021, Baffinland released the most current version of the Marine Mammal TARP and Action Toolkits as part of its responses to Post-Hearing Questions related to Phase 2 (Baffinland, 2021k).

RESULTS

Detailed results of the 2024 marine mammal monitoring programs are available in the respective 2024 annual monitoring report (WSP, 2025b; Appendix G.6.7), with a brief overview provided (by monitoring program) in PC Term and Condition No. 101 for the 2023 Marine Mammal Aerial Survey Program and 2024 Bruce Head Shore-based Monitoring Program, PC Term and Condition No. 109 for the 2023 SBO Program and PC Term and Condition No. 109 for the 2023 Underwater Acoustic Monitoring Program.

Early Warning Indicator

During 2024, a total of 664 narwhal groups (comprising 2,875 individuals) were observed in the Bruce Head BSA, including 263 calves and 172 yearlings. The combined annual proportion of immatures relative to the total number of narwhal observed in 2024 was 0.152, same as recorded in 2014 (0.152) and slightly lower than recorded in 2015 (0.167). The 2024 values represent a 0.4% increase from the 2014–2015 baseline condition that was not statistically significant (P=1.0). The observed effect size and its 95% confidence interval (CI; -23% to +31%) suggest no change in the 2024 annual proportion of immatures relative to the baseline values (p=1; Table 4.35).

Drone EWI footage recorded a total of 1,811 individuals (300 groups), with a combined proportion of immatures value of 0.183, and daily mean value of 0.188 (SD=0.031). The EWI estimate based on drone-collected dataset was 16% higher than the BSA-based dataset, but the difference was not significant (P=0.4) due to the higher variability associated with the drone data compared to the BSA-based data. This uncertainty was due to the lower number of groups recorded in the drone footage (total of 300 groups) compared to the 664 groups recorded in the BSA-based dataset.

In summary, the relative proportion of immature narwhal observed via drone footage (0.183) was not significantly different from proportion immature data collected in the BSA, with an effect size of 16% (95% CI -16%-+59%).



Table 4:35: Change in the Annual Proportion of Immature Narwhal Compared to the 2014 to 2015 Baseline Condition

Vacu	<i>P</i> -value	Effect Size (%)				
Year	P-value	Mean	95% Confidence Interval			
2016	0.6	+7.0	-18.0 to +40			
2017	0.6	+6.5	-17.2 to +37			
2018	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable			
2019	0.7	+4.9	-18.9 to +36			
2020	0.6	-7.7	-29.3 to +20			
2021	0.3	-23.9	-53.1 to +23			
2022	0.004	-31.9	-47.4 to -12			
2023	0.03	+57.7	+5.2 to +136			
2024	1.0	+0.4	-22.9 to +31			

TRENDS

Monitoring Protocol

Refer to PC Term and Condition No. 109.

Early Warning Indicator

The EWI threshold for narwhal was not exceeded in 2024 based on group composition data obtained during the Bruce Head Shore-based Monitoring Program. The relative proportion of immature narwhal observed in the BSA in 2024 (0.152) was similar to pre-shipping values in 2014 and 2015 (0.152 and 0.167, respectively), representing a 0.4% increase from the baseline condition. The effect size and its 95% CI (-23% to +31%) suggest no change in the 2024 annual proportion of immature narwhal relative to the baseline values.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Monitoring Protocol

Acoustic monitoring results and narwhal behavioural data available to date have demonstrated that shipping noise in the RSA is lower than predicted in the FEIS and that behavioural effects from shipping on narwhal are limited to low-level disturbance effects that are localized and temporary in nature. This gives Baffinland confidence that its current mitigation measures (e.g., 9 knot speed restriction, 40-Km buffer area at entrance of RSA, no icebreaking during early shoulder season based on local ice conditions, etc.) are effective at managing Project incremental effects from shipping on narwhal in the RSA.

In 2025, Baffinland plans to continue with mitigation measures implemented in 2024 and further evaluate the potential short-term, long-term and cumulative effects of Project-related shipping noise impacts on narwhal during the open-water period.



Baffinland shared its 5-year monitoring program schedule (Table 4.33) with the MEWG during the fall 2024 MEWG meetings (14 May 2024 and 5 June 2024). A decrease in the frequency of monitoring was proposed by Baffinland for several multi-year monitoring programs for which results were shown to be in line with FEIS predictions. Baffinland intends to adhere to this 5-year monitoring program schedule starting in 2025.

Early Warning Indicator

The selected EWI is active and is functional at monitoring for early detection of project effects, as intended. There is no indication that the proportion of immature narwhal in the RSA has declined since the start of shipping operations.

In addition to the aforementioned EWI, Baffinland has also developed (and currently uses) a number of other effect indicators in support of the Project aimed at the rapid identification of adverse impacts on narwhal along the Northern Shipping Route, as outlined in the Marine Mammal TARP (Baffinland, 2021k). Many of these indicators, monitored across multiple monitoring programs, have been shown to be effective of early detection of adverse effects on narwhal resulting from Project activities and/or other contributing factors in the marine environment.

Ongoing EWI monitoring through the Bruce Head Shore-based Monitoring Program using visual observations and UAV-based surveys is thus recommended.



	-
Category	Marine Environment - Ship Noise
Responsible Parties	The Proponent, Marine Environment Working Group
Project Phase(s)	Construction and Operation
Objective	To prevent impacts to marine mammals from Project shipping activities.
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall develop clear thresholds for determining if negative impacts as a result of vessel noise are occurring. Mitigation and adaptive management practices shall be developed to restrict negative impacts as a result of vessel noise. This shall include, but not be limited to: a. Identifications of zones where cumulative noise could be mitigated due to biophysical features (e.g., water depth, distance from migration routes, distance from overwintering areas etc.) b. Vessel transit planning, for all seasons, to determine the degree to which cumulative sound impacts can be mitigated through the seasonal use of different zones
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	Not applicable
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.
Status of PC Term and	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Active
Condition	Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – Active
Status of Compliance	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Applicable
	Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – In Compliance
Stakeholder Review	Marine Environmental Working Group (MEWG)
Reference	Marine Mammal Trigger Action Response Plan (TARP) (Baffinland, 2021k)
	Marine mammal noise exposure criteria (Southall et al., 2007 and 2021)
	Criteria and Thresholds for U.S. Navy Acoustic and Explosive Effects Analysis
	(Finneran et al., 2017)
	2024 Bruce Head Shore-based Monitoring Program Report (WSP, 2025b)
	2024 MEWG Meeting Records
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/
	Appendix C.1 – MEWG Meeting Records
	Appendix G.6.4 - 2024 Bruce Head Shore-based Monitoring Program Report
	Appendix G.6.5 - 2024 Marine Environmental Effects Monitoring Program Report

METHODS

Project Effect Indicators

Baffinland's marine mammal monitoring programs include a number of monitoring indicators and thresholds for determining if adverse impacts on marine mammals are occurring as a result of Project shipping (Baffinland, 2021k). These include, but are not limited to, the following:

- change in underwater noise level relevant to established acoustic thresholds and ambient (i.e., background) noise levels.
- change in absolute abundance (e.g., stock size) relative to pre-shipping numbers and previous survey years.



- change in relative abundance and distribution relative to pre-shipping numbers and previous survey years.
- change in group composition relative to pre-shipping numbers and previous survey years.
- change in reproductive output (i.e., proportion of immature narwhal in the population) relative to preshipping numbers and previous survey years.
- change in behaviour (e.g., for which many different response variables are used as monitoring indicators such as change in animal orientation, travel speed, dive behaviour, etc.) - compared to previous survey years and relative to established behavioural severity indexing (Southall et al., 2007, 2021; Finneran et al., 2017).
- occurrence of ship strikes.

For those indicators where established guidelines exist, such as underwater noise (e.g., marine mammal acoustic injury and disturbance criteria), these are used for the basis of the threshold (e.g., proportion of time in a day the disturbance threshold is exceeded, referred to as the daily disturbance period). Where established guidelines do not exist, comparisons are typically made to pre-project baseline years where possible, or to previous monitoring years, with the threshold being statistical significance that is suggestive of a pattern of a Project or shipping-induced effect.

Early Warning Indicator (EWI) and Trigger Action Response Plan (TARP) for Marine Mammals

Refer to PC Term and Condition No. 110.

RESULTS

Project Effect Indicators

Results for the various Project effect indicators for the marine environment are presented in the respective 2024 annual marine monitoring reports (WSP 2025b; Appendix G.6.4), with a brief overview provided (by monitoring program) in PC Condition No. 109.

EWI and TARP for Marine Mammals

Refer to PC Term and Condition No. 110.

TRENDS

Refer to PC Term and Condition No. 110.

RECOMMENDATIONS/LESSONS LEARNED

Refer to PC Term and Condition No. 110.

All empirical data collected to date clearly demonstrates that the effects of vessel noise and shipping activities on marine mammals are within the range of the predicted effects. Our programs further demonstrate that we have sufficient statistical power to detect project effects. As written, Baffinland is fully compliant with the requirements outlined in PC Term and Condition No. 111.



Category	Marine Environment - Ship Noise
Responsible Parties	The Proponent, Marine Environment Working Group
Project Phase(s)	Construction and Operation
Objective	To prevent impacts to marine mammals from Project shipping activities.
Term or Condition	Prior to commercial shipping of iron ore, the Proponent, in conjunction with the Marine Environment Working Group, shall develop a monitoring protocol that includes, but is not limited to, acoustical monitoring that provides an assessment of the negative effects (short and long term cumulative) of vessel noise on marine mammals. Monitoring protocols will need to carefully consider the early warning indicator(s) that will be best examined to ensure rapid identification of negative impacts. Thresholds shall be developed to determine if negative impacts as a result of vessel noise are occurring. Mitigation and adaptive management practices shall be developed to restrict negative impacts as a result of vessel noise. This shall include, but not be limited to: • Identification of zones where noise could be mitigated due to biophysical features (e.g., water depth, distance from migration routes, distance from overwintering areas etc.). • Vessel transit planning, for all seasons. • A monitoring and mitigation plan is to be developed and approved by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans prior to the commencement of blasting in marine areas.
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	Not applicable
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.
Status of PC Term and	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Active
Condition	Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – Active
Status of Compliance	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Applicable
	Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – In Compliance
Stakeholder Review	Marine Environmental Working Group (MEWG)
Reference	Not Applicable
Ref. Document Link	Not Applicable

Refer to PC Terms and Conditions No. 110 and 111. Reporting on Methods for PC Term and Condition No. 112 is identical to that of PC Term and Condition No. 110 and 111.

RESULTS

Refer to PC Terms and Conditions No. 110 and 111. Reporting on Results for PC Term and Condition No. 112 is identical to that of PC Term and Condition No. 110 and 111.

TRENDS

Refer to PC Terms and Conditions No. 110 and 111. Reporting on Trends for PC Term and Condition No. 112 is identical to that of PC Term and Condition No. 110 and 111.





RECOMMENDATIONS/LESSONS LEARNED

Refer to PC Terms and Conditions No. 110 and 111. Reporting on Recommendations/Lessons Learned for PC Term and Condition No. 112 is identical to that of PC Term and Condition No. 110 and 111.



Category	Marine Environment - Arctic Char
Responsible Parties	The Proponent, Marine Environment Working Group
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure/Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring
Objective	To prevent impacts to marine fish in Steensby Inlet and Milne Inlet
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall conduct monitoring of marine fish and fish habitat, which includes but is not limited to, monitoring for Arctic char stock size and health condition in Steensby Inlet and Milne Inlet, as recommended by the Marine Environment Working Group
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	Not applicable
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister
Status of PC Term and	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Active
Condition	Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – Active
Status of Compliance	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Applicable
	Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – In Compliance
Stakeholder Review	Marine Environmental Working Group (MEWG)
Reference	Health Canada's Maximum Levels for Chemical Contaminants in Foods (Health Canada, 2015) Management of the commercial fishery for anadromous Arctic Char in the Cambridge Bay Region, Northwest Territories, Canada (Kristofferson et al., 1984) Ambient Water Quality Guidelines for Selenium (BC MOE, 2014) 2020 MEEMP and AIS Monitoring Program Report (Golder, 2021c) 2021 MEEMP and AIS Monitoring Program Report (WSP, 2024a) 2023 MEEMP and AIS Monitoring Program Report (WSP, 2025a) DFO Review of Pond Inlet Emerging Arctic Char Fishery Application. Submission to the Nunavut Wildlife Management Board (NWMB; DFO, 2013) Exploratory Fishery Protocol - Nunavut and Northwest Territories anadromous Arctic Char (DFO, 2010) Pond Inlet Arctic Char Fishery Development Research Program (NWRTF, 2017) Pond Inlet Arctic Char Fishery Development Research Program (NWRTF, 2020) An Assessment of the Arctic Char Population of Tugaat River, Nunavut (Read, 2004) Report of the Arctic Fisheries Scientific Advisory Committee for 1993/94 and 94/95 (Cosens et al, 1995)
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/ Appendix C.1 – MEWG Meeting Records Appendix G.6.5 – 2024 Marine Environmental Effects Monitoring Program

METHODS

Fish monitoring in Milne Inlet is undertaken annually during the open-water season to assess fish health condition in the marine receiving environment and to provide a general characterization of the fish community in the study



area during this period, including Arctic char. The marine fish program was initially developed based on traditional fishing areas (i.e., IQ) and sites adjacent to the Milne Port facility. For fish health monitoring, fish condition and tissue chemistry in Milne Inlet are compared to reference areas in Koluktoo Bay and in Milne Inlet near Tugaat River. Marine fish and fish habitat surveys in the Milne Port area were first conducted in 2010 with monitoring occurring annually from 2013 to 2024. Modifications incorporated to the marine fish program in 2024 (as part of Baffinland's 2024 MEEMP and AIS Monitoring Program) in response to recommendations and feedback provided by the MEWG, DFO, and Inuit stakeholders, included the following:

- In 2024, Fishing methods were refined to focus on angling-jigging, gill nets, and hoop nets. Fukui traps and angling-trolling were removed due being shown to be less effective. Trawling was retained as a method due to higher taxa richness and the potential for species not captured by the other methods.
- Following reconnaissance surveys in 2023, the Koluktoo Bay and Tugaat River Estuary sites were selected to serve as reference locations to support spatial comparisons for fish health and tissue chemistry endpoints.

Detailed information on study design and sampling methodology is available in the annual monitoring report for the MEEMP program (WSP, 2025a; Appendix G.6.5)

Monitoring of stock size of Arctic Char is not undertaken for the Project as this is beyond the current scope of the marine-based monitoring programs. Catch per unit effort (CPUE) of Arctic char is used as an indicator of abundance. See 'Recommendations and Lessons Learned' section below for more information.

RESULTS

Detailed sampling results are available in the 2024 MEEMP annual report (WSP, 2025a; Appendix G.6.5). An overview summary is provided below.

Fish Community

A total of 633 fish belonging to 10 known taxa were recorded in Milne Port from 88 fishing events (efforts) using a combination of methods during the 2024 open water survey season. Similar to previous sampling years, Arctic Char (Salvelinus alpinus), Fourhorn Sculpin (Myoxocephalus quadricornis) and Shorthorn Sculpin (Myoxocephalus scorpius) were the most abundant species. Other fish captured included Pacific Cod (Gadus macrocephalus), Arctic Staghorn Sculpin (Gymnocanthus tricuspis), Ribbed Sculpin (Triglops pingelii), Arctic Alligatorfish (Aspidophoroides olrikii), Spatulate Sculpin (Icelus spatulata), an Atlantic Spiny Lumpsucker (Eumicrotremus spinosus), unidentified sculpins (Family Cottidae) and unidentified juvenile cod (Gadidae indet.). The composition and abundance of the fish community captured in 2024 were generally comparable to those of the 2020-2023 monitoring programs. Species richness remained consistent with previous years at ten known taxa (comparable to 10-12 taxa in 2020-2023), and abundance, uncorrected for fishing effort, was higher than in 2023 (633 individuals compared to 422 in 2023) and within the abundance range of years 2020-2022 (482-852 individuals).

Results of statistical analyses of the CPUE (i.e., catch rates corrected for fishing effort) supported the conclusion that existing mitigation measures were functioning as intended and that current Project activities were not resulting in adverse effects on the local marine fish communities in Milne Port. No reduction in fish abundance was associated with activities in the DPF; fish CPUE in the DPF was generally higher or no different than the CPUE in the IPF. Analyses of total CPUE (all fish species combined) in 2024 showed higher CPUE in the DPF compared to the IPF for gill net and hoop net catches, consistent with trends observed in previous years. Total CPUE for angling-jigging in 2024 showed



a reverse trend, with higher catch in the IPF compared to the DPF, differing from previous years where catch in the DPF was higher than in the IPF.

For Arctic Char, there was a significant interaction effect between year and area for gill nets, the only fishing method that could be analyzed. CPUEs observed in both FAs were similar from 2020 to 2022; however, in 2023, CPUE of Arctic Char in the IPF was significantly lower than in the DPF, dropping to the lowest CPUE for Arctic Char recorded in the time series. In 2024, Arctic Char CPUE in the IPF was significantly higher than in 2023, more closely resembling 2020-2022 CPUE values while 2024 CPUE values in the DPF remained generally consistent with 2020, 2022, and 2023. Gill net CPUE of Arctic Char was higher in the IPF compared to the DPF in 2024.

For Fourhorn Sculpin, area comparisons of CPUE were conducted for angling-jigging, gill net, and hoop net fishing methods and, for all methods, CPUE was higher in the DPF compared to the IPF. This may relate to the use of constructed rocky reef habitat around the project's Ore and Freight docks by Fourhorn Sculpin. Additionally, Fourhorn Sculpin gill net CPUE within the IPF was significantly lower in 2024 compared to years 2020-2022 but was higher than values seen in 2023.

Fish Health

A total of 13 incidental mortalities of Arctic Char from Milne Inlet were processed in 2024. Processed Arctic Char ranged in age from 7 to 16 years, in total length from 271 to 406 mm, and in weight from 192 to 1,034 g. Condition factor ranged from 0.94 to 1.26. Fish were considered to be in good health, with few being observed with parasite infections.

A total of 10 stomachs collected from incidental mortalities of Arctic Char were analyzed for stomach contents. A total of 10 unique prey items were identified: 5 families of amphipods, one species of calanoid copepod, unidentified fish, two taxa of mysids, and unidentified crustaceans. Dominant prey items consumed by Arctic Char in 2024 were crustaceans (98% by weight), and fish (2% by weight). Crustaceans were comprised of amphipods (43% by weight), calanoid copepods (<1% by weight), mysids (5% by weight), and unidentified crustaceans (48% by weight).

Differences in fish health endpoints were observed for female and male Fourhorn Sculpin between Milne Port and Koluktoo Bay. Females from Milne Port had significantly greater size-at-age, exceeding the critical effect size (CES), but lower relative total weight, compared to female fish from Koluktoo Bay. For male fish, size-at-age was significantly greater and relative liver weight was significantly lower in Milne Port compared to Koluktoo Bay. Differences in size-at-age and relative liver weight exceeded the CES for male fish.

For Hiatella arctica, growth and condition were lower in Milne Port when compared to the reference area.

Results of fish health endpoint assessments were screened against the TARP criteria. The 'Low Risk' threshold is considered exceeded for endpoints that are significantly different between Milne Port and the relevant reference area, with a magnitude of effect exceeding the CES and where, the direction of effect is indicative of a potential impairment to fish health. In 2024, one fish health endpoint in Fourhorn Sculpin exceeded the 'Low Risk' threshold: male Fourhorn Sculpin relative liver weight was significantly different between Milne Port and Koluktoo Bay, and the associated effect size (-26%) exceeded the CES (±25%) in a direction indicative of potential impairment to fish health. No additional endpoints for Fourhorn Sculpin exceeded TARP thresholds.

For H. arctica, three fish health endpoints exceeded the 'Low Risk' threshold: whole animal ww, condition (as relative total weight), and relative shell weight were all significantly lower in H. arctica from Milne Port compared to Tugaat River Estuary, and the associated effect sizes (-22%, -13%, -20%, respectively) were in a direction indicative of



potential impairment to fish health. There are currently no CES values associated with shellfish health endpoints. No additional endpoints for H. arctica exceeded TARP thresholds.

TRENDS

Fish Community

The composition and abundance of the fish community captured in 2024 were generally comparable to those observed in the 2020-2023 monitoring programs. Species richness remained consistent with previous years at ten known taxa (comparable to 10-12 taxa in 2020-2023), and abundance, uncorrected for fishing effort, was higher than in 2023 (633 individuals compared to 422 in 2023) and within the abundance range of years 2020-2022 (482-852 individuals). Results of statistical analyses of the CPUE (i.e., catch rates corrected for fishing effort) supported the conclusion that existing mitigation measures were functioning as intended and that current Project activities were not resulting in adverse effects on the local marine fish communities in Milne Port. No reduction in fish abundance was associated with activities in the Direct Project Footprint (DPF); fish CPUE in the DPF was generally higher or no different than the CPUE in the Indirect Project Footprint (IPF). Analyses of total CPUE (all fish species combined) in 2024 showed higher CPUE in the DPF compared to the IPF for gill net and hoop net catches, consistent with trends observed in previous years. Total CPUE for angling-jigging in 2024 showed a reverse trend, with higher catch in the IPF compared to the DPF, differing from previous years where catch in the DPF was higher than in the IPF. For Arctic Char, there was a significant interaction effect between year and area for gill nets, the only fishing method that could be analyzed. CPUEs observed in both fishing areas were similar from 2020 to 2022; however, in 2023, CPUE of Arctic Char in the IPF was significantly lower than in the DPF, dropping to the lowest CPUE for Arctic Char recorded in the time series. In 2024, Arctic Char CPUE in the IPF was significantly higher than in 2023, more closely resembling 2020-2022 CPUE values while 2024 CPUE values in the DPF remained generally consistent with 2020, 2022, and 2023. Gill net CPUE of Arctic Char was higher in the IPF compared to the DPF in 2024.

For Fourhorn Sculpin, area comparisons of CPUE were conducted for angling-jigging, gill net, and hoop net fishing methods and, for all methods, CPUE was higher in the DPF compared to the IPF. This may relate to the use of constructed rocky reef habitat around the project's Ore and Freight docks by Fourhorn Sculpin. Additionally, Fourhorn Sculpin gill net CPUE within the IPF was significantly lower in 2024 compared to years 2020-2022 but was higher than values seen in 2023.

Fish Health

Results of the fish health analysis for Arctic Char, Fourhorn Sculpin, and Hiatella arctica were within FEIS predictions, which indicated the potential for low magnitude reductions in fish health and condition associated with release of site drainage. Results presented herein do not exceed predicted effects on fish health due to Project activities.

A total of 13 incidental mortalities of Arctic Char were analyzed in 2024. Age ranged from 7 to 16 in 2024, which was similar to 2021, 2022, and 2023. Condition factor of Arctic Char varied among sampling years with no consistent temporal trends observed.

Fish health endpoints varied significantly among sampling years for both female and male Fourhorn Sculpin from Milne Port, but few consistent trends were observed. An exception was relative liver weight for female Fourhorn Sculpin from Milne Port, which appeared to be increasing consistently over time.

When evaluating fish health endpoints for H. arctica within Milne Port among sampling years, differences were observed for length-frequency, whole animal wet weight, relative total weight, and mantle somatic index. No



consistent trends in differences were observed for any endpoint, suggesting interannual variability as the main contributor to observed differences.

Tissue Chemistry

Results of chemical analyses of metals and PAHs in Arctic Char tissues were within FEIS predictions, which are consistent with low magnitude increases in fish tissue concentrations of metals and/or PAHs associated with release of site drainage. These results do not exceed predicted effects on fish tissue chemistry due to Project activities. Significant increasing trends in aluminum and iron concentrations were observed in Arctic Char tissue samples. Median concentrations of both metals exhibited appreciable interannual variability but have generally been increasing over time. For Fourhorn Sculpin, significant increasing trends were observed for aluminum. For H. arctica, no significant increasing trends were observed.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

It is recommended that fish community, fish health, and fish tissue chemistry continue to be monitored in 2025 through the MEEMP-NIS/AIS Monitoring Program. If monitoring of fish health and tissue chemistry in 2025 continues to demonstrate that the effects of Project activities are within those predicted by the FEIS and subsequent addenda, it may be recommended to consider periodic monitoring of these MEEMP components on a three-year cycle. Completion of the 2025 monitoring is recommended so that at least three years of data would be available from Koluktoo Bay, which has been sampled since 2023.



Category	Marine Environment – Arctic Char
Responsible Parties	The Proponent, Marine Environment Working Group
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure/Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring
Objective	To prevent impacts to marine fish in Steensby Inlet and Milne Inlet.
Term or Condition	In the event of the development of a commercial fishery in the Steensby Inlet area or Milne Inlet-Eclipse Sound areas, the Proponent, in conjunction with the Marine Environment Working Group, shall update its monitoring program for marine fish and fish habitat to ensure that the ability to identify Arctic char stock(s) potentially affected by Project activities and monitor for changes in stock size and structure of affected stocks and fish health (condition, taste) is maintained to address any additional monitoring issues identified by the MEWG relating to the commercial fishery.
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	Not applicable
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister
Status of PC Term and Condition	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Active Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – Not Active
Status of Compliance	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Applicable Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – Not Applicable
Stakeholder Review	Not applicable
Reference	Not applicable
Ref. Document Link	Not applicable

METHODS

Not applicable, as no commercial fishery has been developed.

RESULTS

Not applicable.

TRENDS

Not applicable.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Not applicable.



Category	Marine Environment - Arctic Char
Responsible Parties	The Proponent
Project Phase(s)	Construction and Operations
Objective	To prevent impacts to marine fish in Steensby Inlet and Milne Inlet.
Term or Condition	The Proponent is encouraged to continue to explore off-setting options in both the freshwater and marine environment to offset the serious harm to fish which will result from the construction and infrastructure associated with the Project.
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	Not applicable
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.
Status of PC Term and	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Active
Condition	Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – Active
Status of Compliance	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Applicable
	Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) - In Compliance
Stakeholder Review	Fisheries and Oceans Canada (DFO), Marine Environment Working Group (MEWG)
Reference	Mary River Project – Year 5 Freight Dock Offset Habitat Monitoring Report (WSP, 2025c)
Ref. Document Link	Appendix B.4.1 Steensby Community Engagement Summary Nov 2023 - March 2024
	Appendix B.4.2 Fish Offsetting Notice and Validation Letters
	Appendix B.4.3 Fish Offsetting Community Engagement
	Appendix B.4.5 Steensby Community Engagement Summary Oct-Dec 2024
	Appendix C.1 - MEWG Meeting Records
	Appendix G.6.6 – Year 5 Freight Dock Offset Habitat Monitoring Report

METHODS

Milne Port

DFO issued Fisheries Act Authorization 18-HCAA-00160 (FAA) for the Milne Port Freight Dock on March 21, 2019, which included requirements for offsetting measures in addition to a prescribed 5-year monitoring program conducted over 10 years (years 1, 2, 5, 8, and 10) and reporting requirements for the Freight Dock offset habitat. The first two years of habitat monitoring occurred in 2020 (Year 1) and 2021 (Year 2). Year 5 of the habitat monitoring occurred between July 30 and August 7, 2024. As part of Year 5 monitoring, biophysical surveys were conducted in the Freight Dock offset habitat area and in a suitable Reference Area approximately 2.25 km northeast of the Freight Dock. Biophysical surveys comprised the following components, designed to achieve compliance with Section 5 of the FAA:

- A visual assessment at the Freight Dock during low tide (0.6 m chart datum [CD]) to document intertidal offset habitat and inspect coarse substrate stability.
- Mapping of as-built Freight Dock offset habitat.
- Mapping of a nearby Reference Area for comparison with offset habitat.



- Subtidal dive transect/quadrat surveys to quantitatively evaluate macroalgae, sessile and motile invertebrates and fish occurrence within both the Freight Dock offset habitat and Reference Area.
- Opportunistic observations of macroalgae, fish and motile/sessile invertebrates during habitat mapping.
- Subtidal assessment of stability of the coarse substrate along the perimeter of the Freight Dock offset habitat (WSP, 2025c; see Appendix G.6.6)

Steensby Component

Baffinland conducted engagement on the Project as a whole with the five (5) North Baffin communities (Arctic Bay, Clyde River, Igloolik, Pond Inlet, and Sanirajak) prior to, during, and following the environmental reviews of the Project by the NIRB.

In February 2024, Baffinland submitted freshwater and marine Fisheries Act Authorization applications to DFO. Throughout 2024, Baffinland facilitated several community engagement activities involving HTO members and Hamlet representatives to discuss marine and freshwater fisheries offsetting options proposed for the Steensby Component of the Project (see Appendices B.4.1-B.4.3, B.4.5). These engagement activities were held to gather feedback on Baffinland's Steensby Component Fisheries Act Authorization applications, and integrate input into potential offsetting options to address potential losses in fish habitat associated with permanent habitat alteration or destruction of fish habitat. Communities were engaged to help refine proposed fish offsetting locations and methods. For the freshwater environment, offsetting is required for planned in-water infrastructure and construction activities along the Steensby Railway and at Steensby Port (bridges, culverts, pond encroachments). For the marine environment, offsetting options are required for the in-water works to be constructed at Steensby Port (ore dock, construction dock, island link causeway, anchor moorings).

During these engagement activities, Baffinland shared information on the proposed fish habitat offsetting measures in the freshwater and marine environment, including freshwater habitat offsetting such as fish introductions stream enhancement, rocky reefs and opportunities for community involvement in monitoring. The marine offsetting measure discussed was construction of a rocky reef(s) in Steensby Inlet, similar to the rocky reef offset habitat that has been constructed at Milne Port that has proven successful. An overview of the Milne Port Habitat Offset was presented to communities, focusing on a direct comparison of species richness before and after reef placement, to support understanding of the Steensby Marine Offsetting plans.

RESULTS

Milne Port

Survey results from the 2024 habitat monitoring at Milne Port indicate that macroalgae colonization of the Freight Dock offset habitat was moderate to high. In general, the Reference Area showed relatively higher areal cover and taxa richness, as expected in Year 5 of a 10-year monitoring program (WSP, 2025c; see Appendix G.6.6). Results of the 2024 Freight Dock Habitat Offset Monitoring were also presented to the MEWG in January 2025 (Appendix C.1).

Steensby Component

Following the submission of the Fisheries Act Authorization applications in February 2024, Baffinland continued to engage with communities on this topic. Baffinland used the information gathered during engagement activities to validate the offsetting options proposed, and develop a revised Offsetting Plan for the Steensby Component. This revised plan includes opportunities for community-based initiatives, such as beach clean ups and fisheries research,



which will be developed in consultation with communities. The plan was enhanced with community input throughout 2024 and submitted to DFO in early 2025. Further details of the engagement activities associated with the fisheries offsetting options are provided in Appendices B.4.1-B.4.3, B.4.5.

TRENDS

Milne Port

Results from the six-years of post-construction monitoring of the Milne Port Ore Dock offsetting works have shown the coarse rock offsetting habitat on the perimeter of the Ore Dock is effective in supporting biological activity, providing support for the addition of coarse substrates as an effective approach for successful offsetting. The Fisheries Act Authorization (FAA) for the Milne Port Ore Dock was closed by DFO in 2021 as monitoring results demonstrated the effectiveness of the offsetting habitat.

Year 5 of post-construction monitoring for the Freight Dock offset habitat occurred in 2024. Year 5 of monitoring indicated that macroalgae, motile invertebrates and fish continue to colonize the Freight Dock offset habitat, and that it appears to be providing a suitable and stable substrate for continued colonization and growth of marine organisms. Year 8 of post-constructing monitoring will occur in 2027.

Over the long term, as existing data is expanded upon with results from offsetting monitoring programs and community consultations in the region, the suitability of freshwater and marine habitat offsetting methods will be further evaluated.

Steensby Component

Baffinland will continue to work with DFO and communities in 2025 to refine the fisheries offsetting options for the Steensby Railway and Port.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Through engagement conducted in 2024, Baffinland received recommendations from communities on proposed habitat offsetting for the Steensby Component of the Project. These community-driven recommendations are pivotal inputs in the selection of proposed methods for fish habitat offsetting.

Baffinland will continue to monitor the success of fish habitat offsetting measures associated with the construction of the Freight Dock and future Milne Port rocky reef. Baffinland will also continue to provide the results of monitoring programs to DFO, the MEWG and other interested parties, as requested.

Baffinland remains committed to exploring potential offsetting options in both freshwater and marine environments to address potential losses in fish habitat associated with permanent habitat alteration or destruction of fish habitat associated with future permitting requirements, as needed.



Category	Marine Environment – Blasting
Responsible Parties	The Proponent, the Department of Fisheries and Oceans
Project Phase(s)	Construction
Objective	To prevent impacts to marine fish and fish habitat from explosives.
Term or Condition	Prior to construction, the Proponent shall develop mitigation measures to minimize the effects of blasting on marine fish and fish habitat, marine water quality and wildlife that includes, but is not limited to compliance with the Guidelines for the Use of Explosives In or Near Canadian Fisheries Waters (Wright and Hopky, 1998) as modified by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans for use in the North and as revised from time to time.
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	Not applicable
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.
Status of PC Term and Condition	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Active Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – Not Active
Status of Compliance	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Applicable Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – Not Applicable
Stakeholder Review	Not applicable
Reference	Not applicable
Ref. Document Link	Not applicable

METHODS

In the event blasting is required, Baffinland will provide operational control procedures in consultation with the MEWG and DFO that prescribe the requirements for the use of explosives in or near marine water bodies to ensure the activity is carried-out in accordance with DFO guidance and best practice.

No blasting occurred in the marine environment or in nearshore areas during 2024.

RESULTS

Not applicable.

TRENDS

Not applicable.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Not applicable.



Category	Marine Environment – Blasting
Responsible Parties	The Proponent, Fisheries and Oceans Canada
Project Phase(s)	Construction
Objective	To prevent impacts to marine fish and fish habitat from explosives.
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall ensure that blasting in, and near, marine water shall only occur during periods of open water. Blasting in, and near, fish-bearing freshwaters shall, to the greatest degree possible, only occur in open water. If blasting is required during ice-covered periods, it must meet requirements established by Fisheries and Oceans Canada.
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	Not applicable
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.
Status of PC Term and Condition	Not Active
Status of Compliance	Not Applicable
Stakeholder Review	Fisheries and Oceans Canada (DFO), Marine Environment Working Group (MEWG)
Reference	Surface Water and Aquatic Ecosystem Management Plan (Baffinland, 2021d) Quarry Blasting Operations Management Plan (Baffinland, 2013b) Guidelines for Use of Explosives In or Near Canadian Fisheries Water (Wright and Hopky, 1998)
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/

METHODS

Not Applicable in 2024. Blasting in the marine environment has not occurred on site to date. In the event it is required, Baffinland will provide operational control procedures in consultation with the MEWG and DFO that prescribe the requirements for the use of explosives in or near marine waterbodies to ensure the activity is carriedout in accordance with DFO guidance and best practice, including the requirement that blasting in, and near, marine water shall only occur during periods of open water.

For freshwater, Baffinland's Surface Water and Aquatic Ecosystem Management Plan (SWAEMP) and Quarry Blasting Operations Management Plan have been developed to include the requirements for the use of explosives (blasting) in or near freshwater bodies. The requirements were developed in accordance with DFO guidance, including the Guidelines for Use of Explosives In or Near Canadian Fisheries Water, 1998 (Wright and Hopky, 1998), in order to mitigate possible effects on fish habitat and fish health.

RESULTS

Blasting in the marine and freshwater environment has not occurred on site to date.

TRENDS

To date, no blasting has occurred within the required setback distances at the Project.





RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Not applicable.



Category	Marine Environment – Blasting
Responsible Parties	The Proponent
Project Phase(s)	Construction
Objective	To prevent impacts to marine fish and fish habitat from explosives.
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall incorporate into the appropriate mitigation plan prior to construction, thresholds for the use of specific mitigation measures meant to prevent or limit marine wildlife disturbance, such as bubble curtains for blasting, and nitrate removal.
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	Not applicable
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.
Status of PC Term and Condition	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Active Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – Not Active
Status of Compliance	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Applicable Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – In Compliance
Stakeholder Review	Not applicable
Reference	Not applicable
Ref. Document Link	Not applicable

METHODS

No marine construction activity occurred at Steensby or Milne Port in 2023.

RESULTS

Not applicable.

TRENDS

Not applicable.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Not applicable



Category	Marine Environment - Ringed Seals
Responsible Parties	The Proponent, Marine Environment Working Group
Project Phase(s)	Construction
Objective	To prevent impacts to ringed seals from icebreaking associated with Project shipping.
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall, in conjunction with the Marine Environment Working Group, monitor ringed seal birth lair abundance and distribution for at least two years prior to the start of icebreaking to develop a baseline, with continued monitoring over the life of the Project as necessary to test the accuracy of the impact predictions and determine if mitigation is needed. Monitoring shall also include a control site outside of the Project's zone of influence.
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	Not applicable
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.
Status of PC Term and Condition	Not applicable
Status of Compliance	Not applicable
Stakeholder Review	Marine Environment Working Group (MEWG)
Reference	2021 Ringed Seal Aerial Survey Monitoring Program (Golder, 2022d) Mary River Project – Final Environmental Impact Statement (Baffinland, 2012) Marine Mammal Trigger Action Response Plan (TARP; Baffinland, 2021k) Comparing infrared imagery to traditional methods for estimated ringed seal density (Young et al., 2019) Spring distribution of ringed seals (Pusa hispida) in Eclipse sound and Milne Inlet, Nunavut: implications for potential ice-breaking activities (Yurkowski et al., 2019)
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/

METHODS

Winter shipping has not been required in the previous and current Project phases (Early Revenue Phase, PIP, PIPE, PIPR, SOP). Baffinland's shipping-related management and mitigation measures applied along the Northern Shipping Route (the only active part of the Project to date) takes into consideration key sensitive periods of ringed seal. Specifically, shipping and icebreaking will be conducted outside of key sensitive periods including pupping, nursing and mating periods (i.e., January to May, no temporal overlap with Project-related shipping). Baffinland did not ice break during the early 2024 shoulder season and did not commence shipping until ice concentrations were less than 3/10ths, on July 27, 2024. Baffinland did not conduct ringed seal aerial surveys for the Northern Shipping Route in 2024, however, surveys were conducted along the Northern Shipping Route Study Area in June 2021 in response to concerns raised by the MHTO that ringed seal abundance and distribution has changed since Project shipping began, and more acutely since icebreaking activities in the shoulder season commenced in 2018.

Ringed seal aerial surveys were conducted in Steensby Inlet and Tasiujaq (control location) in late spring (early June) of 2021 and 2024 to determine ringed seal densities along the Southern Shipping Route, as part of the Ringed Seal Aerial Survey Program (RSASP). The aerial surveys used forward-looking infrared (FLIR) technology for maximising



the detection of seals when animals were hauled out on sea ice. On May 14th and 27th the MHTO and MEWG were consulted respectively prior to the surveys being conducted to incorporate technical advice and Inuit input in the methodology and analytical procedures. Ringed seal aerial surveys were conducted using a strip-transect analysis of infrared imagery combined with high-resolution photography. The primary objective of the surveys was to collect baseline ringed seal density and distribution throughout the landfast ice of Steensby Inlet and Tasiujaq. The secondary objective of the survey was to identify ringed seal hotspots using density surface modelling.

RESULTS

Not applicable for the Northern Shipping Route.

Data collected as part of the 2021 and 2024 RSASP for the Southern Shipping Route in Steensby Inlet and Tasiujaq are currently being analyzed; results will be presented in a technical report which will be shared with the MEWG and the NIRB upon completion.

TRENDS

Ringed seal aerial surveys were completed in the RSA in 2006 (exploratory only), 2007 and 2008 to characterize baseline conditions in support of the FEIS (Baffinland, 2012). Surveys completed in 2007 and 2008 focused on Milne Inlet and Koluktoo Bay. Baffinland later completed surveys in 2014 to update baseline data on ringed seal density and distribution. DFO subsequently completed surveys in 2016 and 2017 to assess spring distribution and density of ringed seal in Eclipse Sound and Milne Inlet areas (Young et al., 2019; Yurkowski et al., 2019).

Baffinland conducted a 2021 RSASP (Golder, 2022d) in Eclipse Sound and Milne Inlet. Survey results from 2021 indicated that ringed seal densities have overall remained stable along the Northern Shipping Route with some annual variations since the onset of shipping operations in 2015, and since Project icebreaking activities began in the shoulder seasons in 2018. These results confirmed that mitigation measures were functioning as intended and that these Project activities were are being managed in a way that has not adversely affected ringed seals and that a 2024 ringed seal aerial survey was not warranted.

The results of the 2021 RSASP also indicate there was no exceedance of the marine mammal TARP High Risk threshold (i.e., confirmed >25.0% decrease in density throughout the LSA) as per the Marine Mammal TARP (Baffinland, 2021k). The TARP does not include a Low or Moderate Risk Condition Status / Threshold for this performance indicator.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Results from the 2021 surveys demonstrate that mitigations are functioning as intended.

No ringed seal aerial survey program is planned in 2025 for the Northern Shipping Route.



Category	Marine Environment - Marine Mammal Interactions
Responsible Parties	The Proponent
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operation, Temporary Closure/Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring
Objective	To prevent impacts to marine mammals associated with Project shipping.
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall ensure that, subject to vessel and human safety considerations, all project shipping adhere to the following mitigation procedures while in the vicinity of marine mammals:
	a. Wildlife will be given right of way.b. Ships will, when possible, maintain a straight course and constant speed, avoiding erratic behavior.
	c. When marine mammals appear to be trapped or disturbed by vessel movements, the vessel will implement appropriate measures to mitigate disturbance, including stoppage of movement until wildlife have moved away from the immediate area.
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	Not applicable
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.
Status of PC Term and Condition	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Active Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – Active
Status of Compliance	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Applicable Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – In Compliance
Stakeholder Review	Marine Environmental Working Group (MEWG)
Reference	Not Applicable
Ref. Document Link	Not Applicable

METHODS

Refer to PC Term and Condition No. 103 and 105. Reporting on PC Term and Condition No. 120 is identical to that of PC Term and Condition No. 103 and 105.

RESULTS

Refer to PC Term and Condition No. 103 and 105. Reporting on PC Term and Condition No. 120 is identical to that of PC Term and Condition No. 103 and 105.

TRENDS

Refer to PC Term and Condition No. 103 and 105. Reporting on PC Term and Condition No. 120 is identical to that of PC Term and Condition No. 103 and 105.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

To ensure adherence to the SMWMP, Baffinland will continue to monitor vessel tracks and associated speeds using shore-based AiS stations at Pond Inlet and Bruce Head, and satellite-based vessel tracking using the Spire ShipView™ archive.





In 2025, all Project vessels (ore carriers, fuel tankers, cargo ships, tugs, icebreaker) will be subject to the mitigation measures outlined in the other Terms and Conditions above (as part of the annually updated SITM) when under contract to Baffinland, including standing instructions to travel through Eclipse Sound and Milne Inlet at speeds of no greater than 9 knots and to avoid deviating from the nominal Northern Shipping Route. Baffinland will also continue to hire community-based Shipping Monitors based in Pond Inlet to provide community oversight of its shipping activities.



Category	Marine Environment - Marine Mammal Interactions
Responsible Parties	The Proponent, Fisheries and Oceans Canada, Environment Canada
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure / Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring
Objective	To prevent impacts to marine mammals and seabird colonies associated with Project shipping.
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall immediately report any accidental contact by project vessels with marine mammals or seabird colonies to Fisheries and Oceans Canada and Environment Canada, respectively, by notifying the appropriate regional office of the: • Date, time and location of the incident; • Species of marine mammal or seabird involved; • Circumstances of the incident; • Weather and sea conditions at the time; • Observed state of the marine mammal or sea bird colony after the incident; and, • Direction of travel of the marine mammal after the incident, to the extent that it can be determined.
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	80, 83
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.
Status of PC Term and Condition	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Active Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – Active
Status of Compliance	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Applicable Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – In Compliance
Stakeholder Review	Marine Environment Working Group (MEWG), Fisheries and Oceans Canada (DFO), Environment and Climate Change Canada (ECCC)
Reference	2022 Shipping and Marine Wildlife Management Plan (Baffinland, 2022d)
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/

METHODS

Baffinland's Shipping and Marine Wildlife Management Plan (Baffinland, 2022d mandates the recording of any contact that occurs between Project vessels and marine mammals or seabird colonies.

In order to ensure that interactions with marine wildlife and Project shipping activities are monitored, Baffinland developed the Ship-based Observer Program (SBO) to monitor for potential ship strikes on marine mammals and seabirds in the RSA and implemented this program in 2018, 2019, and 2023 by deploying Marine Wildlife Observers on the MSV Botnica (2018, 2019, 2023), and the MSV Fennica (2023), which were icebreakers commissioned by Baffinland to serve as an escort vessel to ore carriers at the beginning and end of the shipping season. Seabirds were monitored using the Canadian Wildlife Service (CWS)'s Eastern Canada Seabirds at Sea (ECSAS) protocol. The SBO program has not been implemented at the start of the shipping season as icebreaking is no longer required (i.e., until a continuous path of no greater than 3/10th ice concentrations from Eclipse Sound to Milne Port).



Initiated in 2020, Baffinland continues to partner with the Marine Mammal Observation Network (MMON) to implement a marine mammal incidental sighting program through the participation of Project ice breakers, tugs, and ore carriers. In 2024, all sightings were obtained from ore carrier crews. The consideration of Baffinland partnering with MMON was first suggested during a MEWG meeting on June 6, 2018 since Groupe Desgagnés Inc. (including subsidiary Nunavut Sealink & Supply Inc.), a cargo sealift contractor to Baffinland, had been an active member of the program. Training was made available to participating vessel representatives through a new platform developed by MMON.

RESULTS

In line with FEIS predictions, there were no marine mammal or seabird strikes reported in 2024, and therefore no notification was required.

TRENDS

From 2013 through 2024, no notifications of accidental contact with marine mammals or seabirds were required, with the exception of one seabird strike that occurred in October 2019. Given that this remains the only seabird strike to occur since 2013, there is insufficient data to undertake any type of trend analysis.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Given that only one (1) seabird strike has been recorded to date (from 2019), no additional mitigation measures are deemed necessary based on the very low frequency of occurrences. Additional recommendations will be considered should this be observed on a recurring basis.



CategoryMarine Environment - Marine Mammal InteractionsResponsible PartiesThe ProponentProject Phase(s)Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure/Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure MonitoringObjectiveTo prevent impacts to marine mammals and seabird colonies associated with Project shipping.Term or ConditionThe Proponent shall summarize and report annually to the NIRB regarding accidental contact by project vessels with marine mammals or seabird colonies through the applicable monitoring report.Relevant Baffinland CommitmentNot applicableReporting RequirementTo be provided in the Annual Report to the NIRB.Status of PC Term and ConditionSouthern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) - Not ActiveStatus of ComplianceSouthern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) - ActiveStatus of ComplianceSouthern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) - In ComplianceStakeholder ReviewMarine Environment Working Group (MEWG)Reference2022 Shipping and Marine Wildlife Management Plan (Baffinland, 2022d)Ref. Document Linkhttps://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/		
Project Phase(s) Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure/Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring To prevent impacts to marine mammals and seabird colonies associated with Project shipping. Term or Condition The Proponent shall summarize and report annually to the NIRB regarding accidental contact by project vessels with marine mammals or seabird colonies through the applicable monitoring report. Relevant Baffinland Commitment Reporting Requirement To be provided in the Annual Report to the NIRB. Status of PC Term and Condition Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Active Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – Active Status of Compliance Southern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – In Compliance Stakeholder Review Marine Environment Working Group (MEWG) Reference 2022 Shipping and Marine Wildlife Management Plan (Baffinland, 2022d)	Category	Marine Environment - Marine Mammal Interactions
Objective To prevent impacts to marine mammals and seabird colonies associated with Project shipping. Term or Condition The Proponent shall summarize and report annually to the NIRB regarding accidental contact by project vessels with marine mammals or seabird colonies through the applicable monitoring report. Relevant Baffinland Commitment Not applicable Reporting Requirement To be provided in the Annual Report to the NIRB. Status of PC Term and Condition Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Active Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – Active Status of Compliance Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Applicable Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – In Compliance Stakeholder Review Marine Environment Working Group (MEWG) Reference 2022 Shipping and Marine Wildlife Management Plan (Baffinland, 2022d)	Responsible Parties	The Proponent
Shipping. Term or Condition The Proponent shall summarize and report annually to the NIRB regarding accidental contact by project vessels with marine mammals or seabird colonies through the applicable monitoring report. Relevant Baffinland Commitment Reporting Requirement To be provided in the Annual Report to the NIRB. Status of PC Term and Condition Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Active Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – Active Status of Compliance Status of Compliance Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – In Compliance Stakeholder Review Marine Environment Working Group (MEWG) Reference 2022 Shipping and Marine Wildlife Management Plan (Baffinland, 2022d)	Project Phase(s)	
contact by project vessels with marine mammals or seabird colonies through the applicable monitoring report. Relevant Baffinland Commitment Reporting Requirement Status of PC Term and Condition Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Active Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – Active Status of Compliance Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Applicable Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – In Compliance Stakeholder Review Marine Environment Working Group (MEWG) Reference 2022 Shipping and Marine Wildlife Management Plan (Baffinland, 2022d)	Objective	
Reporting Requirement Status of PC Term and Condition Status of Compliance Status of	Term or Condition	contact by project vessels with marine mammals or seabird colonies through the
Status of PC Term and Condition Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Active Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – Active Status of Compliance Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Applicable Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – In Compliance Stakeholder Review Marine Environment Working Group (MEWG) Reference 2022 Shipping and Marine Wildlife Management Plan (Baffinland, 2022d)		Not applicable
Condition Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – Active Status of Compliance Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Applicable Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – In Compliance Stakeholder Review Marine Environment Working Group (MEWG) Reference 2022 Shipping and Marine Wildlife Management Plan (Baffinland, 2022d)	Reporting Requirement	To be provided in the Annual Report to the NIRB.
Status of Compliance Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Applicable Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – In Compliance Stakeholder Review Marine Environment Working Group (MEWG) Reference 2022 Shipping and Marine Wildlife Management Plan (Baffinland, 2022d)	Status of PC Term and	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Active
Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – In Compliance Stakeholder Review Marine Environment Working Group (MEWG) Reference 2022 Shipping and Marine Wildlife Management Plan (Baffinland, 2022d)	Condition	Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – Active
Stakeholder Review Marine Environment Working Group (MEWG) Reference 2022 Shipping and Marine Wildlife Management Plan (Baffinland, 2022d)	Status of Compliance	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Applicable
Reference 2022 Shipping and Marine Wildlife Management Plan (Baffinland, 2022d)		Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – In Compliance
	Stakeholder Review	Marine Environment Working Group (MEWG)
Ref. Document Link https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/	Reference	2022 Shipping and Marine Wildlife Management Plan (Baffinland, 2022d)
	Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/

METHODS

Baffinland's Shipping and Marine Wildlife Management Plan (Baffinland, 2022d) mandates the recording of any contact that occurs between Project vessels and marine mammals or seabird colonies.

For more information on methods please see TC 121.

RESULTS

There were no marine mammal or seabird strikes reported in 2024, and therefore no reporting was required.

TRENDS

From 2013 through 2024, no notifications of accidental contact with marine mammals or seabirds were required, with the exception of a seabird strike that occurred in October 2019. Given that this was the first seabird strike to occur since 2013 and the only one recorded to date, there is insufficient data to undertake any type of trend analysis.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Given that only one (1) seabird strike has been recorded to date (from 2019), no additional mitigation measures are deemed necessary based on the very low frequency of occurrences. Additional recommendations will be considered should this be observed on a recurring basis.



Category	Marine Environment - Marine Mammal Interactions
Responsible Parties	The Proponent
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure/Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring
Objective	To prevent impacts to marine mammals and seabird colonies associated with Project shipping.
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall provide sufficient marine mammal observer coverage on project vessels to ensure that collisions with marine mammals and seabird colonies are observed and reported through the life of the Project. The marine wildlife observer protocol shall include, but not be limited to, protocols for marine mammals, seabirds, and environmental conditions and immediate reporting of significant observations to the ship masters of other vessels along the shipping route, as part of the adaptive management program to address any items that require immediate action.
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	Not applicable
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.
Status of PC Term and Condition	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Active Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – Active
Status of Compliance	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Applicable Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) - In Compliance
Stakeholder Review	Marine Environment Working Group (MEWG)
Reference	Not applicable
Ref. Document Link	Not applicable

METHODS

During the FEIS hearings in 2012, Baffinland provided an outline of the proposed on-vessel monitoring program for Steensby. The intention at the time was that shipboard observers would assist in identifying marine mammals, seabirds and other users transiting or harvesting in marine areas. This precautionary measure was in large part driven by the considerable disagreement about the likelihood of ship strikes on marine mammals, particularly whales such as narwhal, beluga and bowhead. Baffinland predicted no impact to marine mammals from ship strikes, while DFO's modelling predicted potentially large numbers of strikes resulting in numerous kills each year for the life of the Project.

In their 2024 Annual Monitoring Report, the NIRB requested an update be included in this annual report on how Baffinland intends to expand this program.

To address the uncertainty regarding the potential for ship strikes of marine mammals and satisfy the objective of Term and Condition 106 & 123, Baffinland developed the Ship-based Observer (SBO) Program and only in the latter years did the Program opportunistically collect observational data on the presence, relative abundance, spatial distribution, and behavioural response of marine mammals along the Northern Shipping Route. The SBO Program was first run between 2013 and 2015 from ore carriers with Baffinland staff boarding the vessels after they entered the RSA. This iteration of the Program was suspended following the determination that the boarding process



presented unacceptable safety risks and was only resumed in 2018 when it became possible to run the Program from Ice Management Vessels operating in the shoulder seasons. In 2024, Baffinland did not require the services of an Ice Management Vessel and there was no alternative opportunity to carry out the SBO Program.

RESULTS

In line with FEIS predictions, there have been no incidents of ship strikes nor near misses recorded to date.

TRENDS

As predicted in the FEIS, no ship strikes on marine mammals have been recorded to date as part of the multi-year SBO Program or via Baffinland's other marine mammal monitoring programs in place for the project. Similarly, no ship strikes on marine mammals have been reported by ship operators since the start of the Project (including ore carriers, fuel/cargo ships and support tugs) or during the 2024 reporting year. The only mortality reported over six years of monitoring occurred during the 2019 shipping season when a seabird flew into a piece of infrastructure on the upper deck of an ore carrier (Golder, 2020d). Of note is that to date, monitoring results from the SBO Program have not demonstrated any exceedances of the Low-Risk threshold in place for marine mammal – vessel collisions (i.e., ship strike of 1 individual) as per the Marine Mammal Trigger Action Response Plan (TARP; Baffinland, 2021k).

Across all of Baffinland's monitoring programs, it has been confirmed that marine mammals are able to detect and avoid vessels as they approach and then return to typical behaviours once the vessel has passed. Data from all previous SBO programs confirm Baffinland's FEIS prediction of no impact to marine mammals from ship strikes.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

With a return to a 4.2 Mtpa operation in 2025, there will be no shipping required during the shoulder seasons when sea ice is present and therefore no icebreakers in which to place dedicated ship-based observers. Considering the trends described above, combined with ship speed reductions, sophisticated navigational technology, and frequent communication to leisure and harvester vessels by Baffinland's shipping monitors; Baffinland believes the objective of this Term and Condition can be met with the continuation of the marine mammal sighting program in collaboration with MMON.



Category	Marine Environment - Marine Mammal Interactions
Responsible Parties	The Proponent
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure/Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring
Objective	To prevent impacts to marine mammals and marine fish populations from increased harvesting pressures in Project areas.
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall prohibit project employees from recreational boating, fishing, and harvesting of marine wildlife in project areas, including Steensby Inlet and Milne Inlet. The Proponent is not directed to interfere with harvesting by the public in or near project areas, however, enforcement of a general prohibition on harvesting in project areas by project employees during periods of active employment (i.e., while on site and between work shifts) is required.
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active
Status of Compliance	In Compliance
Stakeholder Review	Fisheries and Oceans Canada (DFO), Crown Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada (CIRNAC), Qikiqtani Inuit Association (QIA), Terrestrial Environment Working Group (TEWG)
Reference	2024 Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report (EDI, 2025)
	Hunting and Fishing (Harvesting) Policy (Baffinland, 2013c)
	Environmental Protection Plan (Baffinland, 2021c)
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/
	Appendix G.5.1 – 2024 Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report

METHODS

As part of the Site orientation and training on the Environmental Protection Plan (EPP; Baffinland, 2021c), individuals coming onto site participate in cultural awareness training and are provided with an overview of the policies outlined in the Hunting and Fishing (Harvesting) Policy (Baffinland, 2013c). Baffinland does not interfere with rights of public hunting or fishing near or within the PDA. All visitors that check in with Site Security and reported visitor activities are tracked through a Hunter and Visitor Log. Visitor information for 2024 is summarized in the 2024 Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report (EDI, 2025).

Upon approval from DFO, fishing activities and fish population health surveys occur annually for the collection of environmental data and fish population health metrics by trained contracted professionals for aquatic effects assessment. Required scientific permits are applied for and received before sampling or fish population health programs occur. Results are published under various annual reports. Scientific collection permits are intended for non-lethal programs.

RESULTS

No incidences of Project personnel hunting or fishing within Impact Area lands leased to Baffinland and/or the PDA occurred in 2024.



Consulting groups Minnow Environmental Inc. (Minnow), North South Consultants (NSC), and WSP Global Inc. (WSP; formerly known as Golder Associates Ltd.) completed various fish surveys over the course of 2024 to collect environmental data and fish population health metrics. The purpose was to gather information on distribution, relative abundance, size and other biological characteristics to evaluate potential mine related effects as required under Fisheries Act authorizations, licences and applicable management plans.

In 2024, a total of 405 land use visitor person-days were recorded at Project sites, a 41.6% increase from 2023. Baffinland continued to supply food, fuel and reasonable mechanic services for Inuit travelling through the Project Area in 2024 upon request and when possible, following established health and safety precautions.

TRENDS

No Project personnel have participated in hunting or fishing on the PDA unless approved by scientific permit and Baffinland has not interfered with public rights to fish or hunt in or near the PDA.

Baffinland continues to accommodate all hunting parties and other visitors that travel to the Project. However, to prevent potential transfer of infectious diseases including Tuberculosis to Nunavummiut, the following protocols remain in place through 2024. All camps and accommodations facilities remained closed to non-Project staff, however, the HTO Cabins and Visitor Communication Centers (VCC) remained available for use by hunters/visitors.

To eliminate any potential contact with site personnel, a non-contact Visitor Communication Center was established in 2020 at each work site (Mine Site and Milne Port), eliminating the necessity for visitors and Baffinland employees to interact closely, and was continued to be used in 2024. The Visitor Communication Center includes a radio with a dedicated channel for hunters/visitors to contact Security directly. Requests for food and other goods were dropped off at the Visitor Communication Centers at a predetermined drop off time.

The BCLOs continued to advise Nunavummiut of the infectious disease protocols in place at the Project. Baffinland discontinued COVID-19 signage at the MHTO hunting cabins and VCCs. Hunter and visitor supply requests continued to be accommodated in 2024 based upon supplies available on site.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Baffinland continues to monitor and implement the policy banning all employees and contractors from hunting and fishing within the PDA and accommodating all hunting parties.



Category	Marine Environment - Public Engagement
Responsible Parties	The Proponent
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure / Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring
Objective	To assess acceptability of acoustic deterrent devices for the general public.
Term or Condition	Prior to use of acoustic deterrent devices, the Proponent shall carry out consultations with communities along the shipping routes and nearest to Steensby Inlet and Milne Inlet ports to assess the acceptability of these devices. Feedback received from community consultations shall be incorporated into the appropriate mitigation plan.
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	41
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.
Status of PC Term and	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Active
Condition	Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – Active
Status of Compliance	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Applicable
	Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) - Not Applicable
Stakeholder Review	Not applicable
Reference	Not applicable
Ref. Document Link	Not applicable

METHODS

Not applicable. No acoustic deterrents have been required and therefore considered for use on the Project to date.

RESULTS

Not applicable.

TRENDS

Not applicable.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Not applicable.



Category	Marine Environment - Public Engagement
Responsible Parties	The Proponent
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure / Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring
Objective	To ensure public acceptability of project vessel anchor sites and reduce potential conflicts between project marine shipping and local harvesting.
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall consult with potentially-affected communities and groups, particularly Hunters' and Trappers' Organizations regarding the identification of project vessel anchor sites and potential areas of temporary refuge for project vessels along the shipping routes within the Nunavut Settlement Area. Feedback received from community consultations shall be incorporated into the most appropriate mitigation or management plans.
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	35
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.
Status of PC Term and	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Active
Condition	Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – Active
Status of Compliance	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Applicable
	Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) - In Compliance
Stakeholder Review	Mittimatalik Hunters and Trappers Organization (MHTO)
Reference	Request for Further Modification of Condition 179(a) and 179(b) of Mary River
	Project Certificate No. 005 (Baffinland, 2019g)
	Northern Shipping Corridor Anchorage Locations (Baffinland, 2020h)
	Marine Shipping and Vessel Management Report (Baffinland, 2024i)
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/

METHODS

Baffinland continues to interact with the Hamlet of Pond Inlet and the MHTO to better understand potential concerns associated with its shipping operations, including discussions related to anchorage sites. The evaluation on the suitability of alternative anchorage sites for Project-related vessels considers a number of safety, ecological and logistical factors. Accordingly, Baffinland completed an alternative anchorage options analysis in early 2020 that included locations suggested by the MHTO (e.g., Guy's Bight, Erik Harbour; see Figure 1 in Attachment 1 of Baffinland (2020i) submitted to NIRB on June 8, 2020 (Baffinland, 2019g; NIRB Registry. No. 327657) through previous engagement efforts and discussed these results during the End of 2019 Shipping season meeting in Pond Inlet. Baffinland also presented its analysis during the 2020 Pre-shipping season held in July 2020 (Baffinland, 2020i). As indicated in Baffinland (2020i), alternate locations within the shipping corridor will need to meet the following aspects to be considered a suitable alternative to Ragged Island: (i) is within close proximity to Milne Port, (ii) where depth is no greater than 55 m, (iii) where width allows for safe maneuverability, (iv) that provides refuge during weather events, (v) that allows for three (3) vessels to be safely anchored at the same time, and (vi) is not considered to be of heightened ecological importance (e.g., Koluktoo Bay or Tremblay Sound). Note that the maximum water depth for proposed anchorage locations was revised to 55 m in 2023 after subsequent discussions with Baffinland's



Head of Shipping, which differs from the 100 m water depth captured in historical documentation. Details pertaining to suitable anchorage depths are found in Section 3.2.1 of the 2024 Marine Shipping and Vessel Management Report (Baffinland, 2024i).

In Table 3.1 of the 2024 Marine Shipping and Vessel Management Report to the NIRB (Baffinland, 2024i), Baffinland listed all anchorage locations that had been suggested historically by the MHTO, along with the respective rationale for rejecting each proposed location. Baffinland stated in Section 3.2.1 of the 2024 Marine Shipping and Vessel Management Report (Baffinland, 2024i) that the company remains open to exploring feasible alternative anchorage locations and encouraged community members and the MHTO to submit feedback through community consultations.

Baffinland intends to continue to utilize the existing anchorage and drifting zone with the limitation of no more than three (3) vessels present until other acceptable alternatives can be identified in consultation with the MHTO.

RESULTS

As indicated in Baffinland (2020m), alternate locations within the shipping corridor will need to meet the following aspects to be considered a suitable alternative to Ragged Island: (i) is within close proximity to Milne Port, (ii) where depth is no greater than 55 m (found in Baffinland, 2024i), (iii) where width allows for safe maneuverability, (iv) that provides refuge during weather events, (v) that allows for three (3) vessels to be safely anchored at the same time, and (vi) is not considered to be of heightened ecological importance (e.g., Koluktoo Bay or Tremblay Sound).

In response to previously expressed community concerns, Baffinland limits the number of ships anchored at Ragged Island to a maximum of three (3) Project-related vessels. Baffinland also commits to restricting vessels drifting to the extent possible in Eclipse Sound since the 2019 shipping season. There is an established drifting zone proximal to Ragged Island, which is to only be used for safety-related needs, that ensures vessels will not drift near Pond Inlet or other parts of the shipping corridor. During the 2024 shipping season, there was one instance of drifting due to strong winds and unfavourable weather at Ragged Island creating unsafe anchoring conditions. This event was raised during the post-shipping meeting in Pond Inlet with the Hamlet and MHTO Board. These management practices will continue to be implemented in 2025.

TRENDS

Not applicable.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Baffinland will continue to consult with the MHTO and other key stakeholders throughout the life of the Project to mitigate Project effects on local communities and other resource users to the fullest extent practicable. Baffinland will provide updates as warranted through future annual reporting efforts.



Marine Environment - Public Engagement The Proponent Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure/Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring To incorporate local input into monitoring data collection. The Proponent shall design monitoring programs to ensure that local users of the
Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure/Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring To incorporate local input into monitoring data collection.
Post-Closure Monitoring To incorporate local input into monitoring data collection.
The Proponent shall design monitoring programs to ensure that local users of the
marine area in communities along the shipping route have opportunity to be engaged throughout the life of the Project in assisting with monitoring and evaluating potential project-induced impacts and changes in marine mammal distributions.
Not applicable
To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.
Baffinland
Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Active Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – Active
Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Applicable Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – In Compliance
Marine Environment Working Group (MEWG)
Not applicable
Not applicable
1 1 4 1 1 1

METHODS

Refer to PC Term and Condition No. 101. Reporting on PC Term and Condition No. 126 is identical to that of PC Term and Condition No. 101b.

RESULTS

Refer to PC Term and Condition No. 101. Reporting on PC Term and Condition No. 126 is identical to that of PC Term and Condition No. 101b.

TRENDS

Refer to PC Term and Condition No. 101. Reporting on PC Term and Condition No. 126 is identical to that of PC Term and Condition No. 101b.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Refer to PC Term and Condition No. 101. Reporting on PC Term and Condition No. 126 is identical to that of PC Term and Condition No. 101b.



Category	Marine Environment – Public Engagement
Responsible Parties	The Proponent
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure/Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring
Objective	To promote public awareness and engagement with Project shipping activities.
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall ensure that communities and groups in Nunavik are kept informed of Project shipping activities and are provided with opportunity to participate in the continued development and refinement of shipping related monitoring and mitigation plans.
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	27,28
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.
Status of PC Term and Condition	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Active Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – Active
Status of Compliance	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Applicable Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) - In Compliance
Stakeholder Review	Mittimatalik Hunter and Trappers Organization, Marine Environment Working Group (MEWG)
Reference	Not applicable
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/operation/shipping-and-monitoring/

METHODS

Although this condition is specific to Steensby which does not currently have shipping activity, Baffinland still ensures that the public is made aware of shipping-related activities. Accordingly, Baffinland has enlisted Spire Shipview®, a global vessel monitoring and tracking service based on Automatic Identification System (AiS) data from polar orbiting satellites to track and report on vessel movements. The information is readily available on the Baffinland website over its entire shipping season and on the Baffinland Shipping Facebook page.

Information on ships such as last reported coordinates of the vessel, whether the vessel is moving, the direction of vessel movement and destination of the vessel are provided.

The vessel locations plotted on the online map provide regularly updated snapshots of vessel movement in the North Baffin region approximately every 30 minutes. Baffinland encourages all land and water users to continue to practice safe boating, hunting, and other travel activities, and be aware of their surroundings at all times.

Although the Steensby portion is currently Not Active, Makivvik is a member of the Marine Environment Working Group where any proposed changes to shipping activities would be discussed.

RESULTS

Baffinland has made vessel routing for the northern shipping route accessible to the public via the Baffinland website and on the Baffinland Shipping Facebook page. Baffinland also installed an AiS tracker system in Baffinland's Shipping Monitor office located on the second floor of the MHTO building in Pond Inlet on a dedicated laptop and wall-



mounted monitor for viewing the live continuous Spire Shipview® feeds of vessels active in the Northern Shipping Route by all visitors during Baffinland's regular office hours (8 am to 5 pm).

In 2023, Baffinland reached out to Makivvik Corporation with information on the Steensby Component of the approved Mary River Project. The information provided included the proposed shipping route for the Southern Corridor. A follow-up meeting was held in January 2024 with Makivvik Corporation who will continue to participate as a member of the Marine Environment Working Group (MEWG), and with whom Baffinland will continue to engage directly as the Steensby Component develops.

TRENDS

Not applicable.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Baffinland has found the use of Spire Shipview® to be beneficial in providing information related to ship routing to the public. Baffinland will continue to use this service for the northern shipping route. Furthermore, it is Baffinland's intent to continue hiring Shipping Monitors based in Pond Inlet and to providing live viewing of vessel tracks through the Baffinland office in 2024. Baffinland Shipping Monitors will also continue to inform residents about shipping activities through the use of marine VHF radio, local public radio, and Facebook posts on the dedicated Baffinland Shipping Facebook page. Information on project shipping activities will also continue to be shared with the MEWG and the MHTO and Makivvik Corporation through the sharing of MEWG Meeting Records and invitation for participation at MEWG meetings.

Baffinland will ensure that communities and groups in Nunavik are kept informed of Project shipping activities and are provided with opportunity to participate in the continued development and refinement of shipping related monitoring and mitigation plans as the Steensby Component develops through MEWG meetings or as part of future consultations and engagements.



Category	Marine Environment - Public Engagement	
Responsible Parties	The Proponent	
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure/Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring	
Objective	To ensure habitat compensation is acceptable to local communities.	
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall consult with local communities as fish habitat off-setting options are being considered and demonstrate its incorporation of input received into the design of the Fish Habitat Off-Setting Plan required to offset the Harmful Alteration, Disruption or Destruction of Fish and Fish Habitat (HADD).	
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	27, 28	
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.	
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active	
Status of Compliance	In Compliance	
Stakeholder Review	Fisheries and Oceans Canada, Mittimatalik Hunter and Trapper Organization, Pisiksik Working Group	
Reference	Community Engagement On Fisheries Offsetting - Steensby Component Updates Mary River Project – Year 5 Freight Dock Offset Habitat Monitoring Report (WSP, 2025c)	
Ref. Document Link	Appendix B.4.1 Steensby Community Engagement Summary Nov 2023 - March 2024 Appendix B.4.2 Fish Offsetting Notice and Validation Letters Appendix B.4.3 Fish Offsetting Community Engagement Appendix B.4.5 Steensby Community Engagement Summary Oct-Dec 2024 Appendix C.1 MEWG Meeting Records Appendix G.6.6—Year 5 Freight Dock Offset Habitat Monitoring Report	

METHODS

Baffinland conducted engagement on the Project as a whole with the five (5) North Baffin communities (Arctic Bay, Clyde River, Igloolik, Pond Inlet, and Sanirajak) prior to, during, and following the environmental reviews of the Project by the NIRB.

Throughout 2024, Baffinland facilitated several community engagement activities involving HTO members and Hamlet representatives to discuss marine and freshwater fisheries offsetting options proposed for the Steensby Component of the Project. These engagement activities were held to gather feedback on Baffinland's Steensby Component *Fisheries Act Authorization* applications, and integrate input into potential offsetting options to address potential losses in fish habitat associated with permanent habitat alteration or destruction of fish habitat. Communities were engaged to help refine proposed fish offsetting locations and methods. For the freshwater environment, offsetting is required for planned in-water infrastructure and construction activities along the Steensby Railway and at Steensby Port (bridges, culverts, pond encroachments). For the marine environment, offsetting options are required for the in-water works to be constructed at Steensby Port (ore dock, construction dock, island link causeway, anchor moorings).



During these engagement activities, Baffinland shared information on the proposed fish habitat offsetting measures in the freshwater and marine environment, including freshwater habitat offsetting such as fish introductions, stream enhancement, rock reefs and opportunities for community involvement in monitoring. The marine offsetting measure discussed was construction of a rocky reef(s) in Steensby Inlet, similar to the rocky reef offset habitat that has been constructed at Milne Port that has proven successful. An overview of the Milne Port Habitat Offset was presented to communities, focusing on a direct comparison of species richness before and after reef placement, to support understanding of the Steensby Marine Offsetting plans.

RESULTS

Milne Port

The results of the Freight Dock Habitat Offset monitoring conducted in 2024 are appended to this report. Results will be discussed at the next MEWG meeting.

Steensby Component

Following the submission of the Fisheries Act Authorization applications in February 2024, Baffinland continued to engage with communities on this topic. Baffinland used the information gathered during engagement activities to validate the offsetting options proposed, and develop a revised Offsetting Plan for the Steensby Component. This revised plan includes opportunities for community-based initiatives, such as beach clean ups and fisheries research, which will be developed in consultation with communities. The plan was enhanced with community input throughout 2024 and submitted to DFO in early 2025. Further details of the engagement activities associated with the fisheries offsetting options are provided in Appendices B.4.1-B.4.3, B.4.5.

TRENDS

Baffinland will continue to work with DFO and communities in 2025 to refine the fisheries offsetting options for the Steensby Railway and Port.

Over the long term, as existing data is expanded upon with results from offsetting monitoring programs and community consultations in the region, the suitability of freshwater and marine habitat offsetting methods will be further evaluated.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Through engagement conducted in 2024, Baffinland received recommendations from communities on proposed habitat offsetting for the Steensby Component of the Project. These community-driven recommendations are pivotal inputs in the selection of proposed methods for fish habitat offsetting.

Baffinland will continue to monitor the success of fish habitat offsetting measures associated with the construction of the Freight Dock and future Milne Port rocky reef. Baffinland will also continue to provide the results of monitoring programs to DFO, the MEWG and other interested parties, as requested.

Baffinland remains committed to exploring potential offsetting options in both freshwater and marine environments to address potential losses in fish habitat associated with permanent habitat alteration or destruction of fish habitat associated with future permitting requirements, as needed.



4.7 PERFORMANCE ON SOCIO-ECONOMIC TERMS AND CONDITIONS

4.7.1 Population Demographics (PC Terms and Conditions 129 through 134)

Six (6) PC Terms and Conditions are listed in the Population Demographics section of the Project Certificate. Three (3) of these describe the NIRB's expectations with respect to working with the Qikiqtaaluk Socio-Economic Monitoring Committee (QSEMC) and establishing a Project-specific working group. The remaining three (3) PC Terms and Conditions relate to mitigating the potential for demographic changes, and the monitoring and reporting of demographic change within the North Baffin communities as a result of Project employment.

Inuit & Stakeholder Feedback

Key stakeholders who provide input related to the socio-economic monitoring program for the Project include the five (5) North Baffin communities, the QIA, various departments of the GN, and CIRNAC, all of which are members of the regional QSEMC. The QIA, GN and CIRNAC are also members of the project specific Mary River Socio-economic Monitoring Working Group (SEMWG). While the potential for in-migration of Non-Inuit into the North Baffin communities and out-migration of Inuit from the North Baffin were raised as concerns by the GN and by communities during the environmental assessment, it was not raised as a concern in engagement activities in 2024.

Monitoring

The Local Study Area (LSA) is defined by the five (5) North Baffin communities. Baffinland conducts monitoring of population demographics in the LSA by reviewing government population statistics, tracking employee origin information, and the tracking of changes to an employee(s) address. Table 4.36 provides an evaluation of Project impacts on population demographics, based on monitoring activities completed in 2024, relative to predictions presented in the FEIS and FEIS Addendum.

Table 4:36: Population Demographics Impact Evaluation

Component	Effects	Monitoring Program	Impact Evaluation
Mine Employment	Migration of non-Inuit Project employees into the North Baffin LSA Out-migration from North Baffin	Baffinland's 2024 Socio-Economic Monitoring Report includes a review of population statistics, as well as project-induced migration (through change-of-address requests and BCLO tracking of worker changes in home community). Additionally, the report typically includes data related to migration intentions from Baffinland's Inuit Employee Survey, however updated survey data was not available for 2024. Baffinland was able to administer the Inuit Employee Survey at the Mary River Project and in the North Baffin LSA communities in Q4 2023 (ERM, 2024). Cumulative Baffinland data (i.e. Baffinland Human Resources data and BCLO survey) since 2015 indicate a net of one non-Inuit employee/contractor is known to have in-migrated to the North Baffin LSA. In that same period, Baffinland data indicates a net negative migration (out-migration) of 31 Inuit workers from the North Baffin LSA. No migrations, in or out,	Effects may be occurring but links to Project are uncertain. Recorded effects are not significant.

2024 NIRB Annual Report | 426



Component	Effects	Monitoring Program	Impact Evaluation
		for Baffinland or contractor employees were reported in 2024.	
		These results show significantly lower effects than the lower end of the out-migration estimates from the EIS (i.e. 15 individuals). While a small number of Project workers have moved out of the North Baffin LSA, the effect has been smaller than predicted. It is also impossible to determine whether out-migration from the North Baffin LSA might have been any different if the Project was not there.	

Path Forward

Baffinland will continue to monitor this aspect of the socio-economic environment, and will discuss monitoring results with the SEMWG and QSEMC. Reporting on each PC Term and Condition follows.



Category	Population Demographics - Qikiqtaaluk Socio-Economic Monitoring Committee
Responsible Parties	The Proponent, members of the QSEMC
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure / Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring
Objective	Description of the general monitoring framework to be developed in consultation with the Qikiqtaaluk Socio-Economic Monitoring Committee.
Term or Condition	The Proponent is strongly encouraged to engage in the work of the Qikiqtaaluk Socio-Economic Monitoring Committee along with other agencies and affected communities, and it should endeavour to identify areas of mutual interest and priorities for inclusion into a collaborative monitoring framework that includes socio-economic priorities related to the Project, communities, and the North Baffin region as a whole.
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	41, 43, 45, 46
Reporting Requirement	To be determined following approval of the Project by the Minister.
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active
Status of Compliance	In Compliance
Stakeholder Review	Qikiqtaaluk Socio-Economic Monitoring Committee (QSEMC) and Mary River Socio- Economic Monitoring Working Group (SEMWG)
Reference	2024 Socio-Economic Monitoring Report (SEMR; Aglu and ERM, 2025)
	Socio-Economic Working Group Revised Terms of Reference
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/
	Appendix C.6 - 2025 Mary River SEMWG Terms of Reference
	Appendix G.7.1 – Socio-Economic Monitoring Report

METHODS

Baffinland continues to engage with the Government of Nunavut (GN) led regional Qikiqtaaluk Socio-Economic Monitoring Committee (QSEMC) and the Mary River Socio-Economic Monitoring Working Group (SEMWG). The SEMWG is a sub-set of the QSEMC whose members include Baffinland (Lead), the Government of Nunavut (GN), the Government of Canada, and the Qikiqtani Inuit Association (QIA). A Terms of Reference (ToR) for the SEMWG (which identifies socio-economic monitoring priorities and objectives for the Project, as well as the responsibilities of the Parties) was updated in November 2024 and is included in Appendix C.6. Baffinland has also incorporated feedback from SEMWG members while developing the Project's socio-economic monitoring program and continues to welcome feedback on the program from the SEMWG and QSEMC.

RESULTS

The QSEMC did not meet in 2024. Meeting plans were delayed until March 2025 but availability of attendees further pushed the date into 2025. However, the Mary River Socio-Economic Working Group met November 15th, 2024 to discuss the Terms of Reference, the 2023 Socio-Economic Monitoring Report and upcoming work. Member presentations included an update from the GN, a presentation on the Wildlife Compensation Fund from QIA, and an update from Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada (CIRNAC) on the Nunavut General Monitoring



Plan. Baffinland's Socio-Economic Monitoring Report assesses the socio-economic performance of the Project on an annual basis. Performance of the Project is assessed using socio-economic indicators for Valued Socio-Economic Components (VSECs) considered in the FEIS (Baffinland, 2012). The report has identified various positive effects of the Project and presents information that is consistent with several FEIS predictions. In other cases, monitoring data have revealed unclear, inconsistent, or otherwise negative trends which may be due to external factors not associated with the Project. Long-term monitoring will be necessary to track Project outcomes more fully over time and may contribute to an improved understanding of observed trends and causality. Baffinland's compliance with various Project Certificate Terms and Conditions pertaining to socio-economic monitoring are also discussed throughout this report.

TRENDS

Where appropriate, trends have been described for the indicators assessed in the Socio-Economic Monitoring Report. These trends demonstrate whether an indicator has exhibited change and describes the direction of that change. Trends are identified at various scales, which include:

- North Baffin LSA (i.e., Arctic Bay, Clyde River, Igloolik, Pond Inlet, Sanirajak);
- Igaluit;
- The Qikiqtani Region;
- Nunavut; or,
- **Project Level**

Additional information on these trends including pre-development average, 3-year average, last-year value, and the change from previous periods are outlined in the Executive Summary of the 2024 SEMR (Aglu and ERM, 2025).

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

The Socio-Economic Monitoring Report is in alignment with the Mary River Environmental Impact Statement's predictions, Project Certificate's Terms and Conditions and SEMP. Going forward, successful socio-economic monitoring for the Project will require appropriate long-term data, the regular input of Project stakeholders, and a focus on continual improvement. Baffinland is committed to using adaptive management as a tool to identify and make necessary improvements to the Project's socio-economic performance in the future.

Baffinland plans to participate in the 2025 meeting of the QSEMC, and is awaiting confirmation of meeting dates.



Population Demographics - Project-specific monitoring
The Proponent
Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure / Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring
Recognizing that some Project-specific socio-economic monitoring initiatives may be best addressed in smaller more focused working groups, this is encouraged where possible.
The Proponent should consider establishing and coordinating with smaller socio- economic working groups to meet Project specific monitoring requirements throughout the life of the Project.
41, 43, 46
To be determined following approval of the Project by the Minister.
Active
In Compliance
Qikiqtaaluk Socio-Economic Monitoring Committee (QSEMC) and Mary River Socio- Economic Monitoring Working Group (SEMWG)
2024 Socio-Economic Monitoring Report (Aglu and ERM, 2025) 2024 SEMWG Meeting Summary Mary River SEMWG Revised Terms of Reference
https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/ Appendix B.1 – 2024 Engagement Records Appendix G.7.1 – 2024 Socio-Economic Monitoring Report Appendix G.7.2 – 2024 List of Training Program Appendix C.6 - 2025 Mary River SEMWG Terms of Reference

METHODS

Baffinland continues to engage with the QSEMC and the SEMWG on the Project's socio-economic monitoring program. In addition, Baffinland regularly engages North Baffin community members through its community engagement program, and other committees that operate under provisions of the Inuit Impact and Benefit Agreement (IIBA), on various socio-economic topics. A complete community engagement record for the 2024 year is provided in Appendix B.1 of this report. Topics discussed during the SEMWG meeting held in 2024 are listed in Table 2.7 and Table 2.6 (respectively).

RESULTS

Baffinland continues to maintain and engage the SEMWG, whose members include Baffinland, the Government of Nunavut, the Government of Canada, and the Qikiqtani Inuit Association (QIA). A Terms of Reference (ToR) for the SEMWG (which identifies socio-economic monitoring priorities and objectives for the Project) was updated in November 2024 has been developed and is included in Appendix C.6. Baffinland has incorporated feedback from SEMWG members while developing the Project's Socio-Economic Monitoring Program and continues to welcome



feedback on the program from working group members. Baffinland delivered a presentation providing an overview on the socio-economic monitoring report development and invited members to provide feedback on the 2023 reporting year. Several key topics were discussed including the Terms of Reference, the 2023 Socio-Economic Monitoring Report and upcoming work. Member presentations included an update from the GN, a presentation on the Wildlife Compensation Fund from Qikiqtani Inuit Association (QIA), and an update from Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada (CIRNAC) on the Nunavut General Monitoring Plan.

The Inuit Employee Survey was not administered in 2024 and this was discussed during the meeting. Similarly, the Government of Nunavut did not hold the QSEMC in 2024.

TRENDS

See trend reporting for Project Certificate Term and Condition No. 129 and No. 133.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Baffinland will continue to engage with the QSEMC, SEMWG and North Baffin LSA communities on the Project's monitoring program.



Category	Population Demographics - Monitoring demographic changes
Responsible Parties	The Proponent, members of the QSEMC
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure / Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring
Objective	To monitor demographic changes affecting the North Baffin communities and the territory as a whole in order to understand changes and to evaluate the Proponent's predictions as related to population demographics.
Term or Condition	The Qikiqtaaluk Socio-Economic Monitoring Committee is encouraged to engage in the monitoring of demographic changes including the movement of people into and out of the North Baffin communities and the territory as a whole. This information may be used in conjunction with monitoring data obtained by the Proponent from recent hires and/or out-going employees in order to assess the potential effect the Project has on migration.
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	45
Reporting Requirement	To be determined following approval of the Project by the Minister.
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active
Status of Compliance	In Compliance
Stakeholder Review	Qikiqtaaluk Socio-Economic Monitoring Committee (QSEMC) and Mary River Socio- Economic Monitoring Working Group (SEMWG)
Reference	2024 Socio-Economic Monitoring Report (Aglu and ERM, 2025) Draft 2019 Socio-Economic Monitoring Plan (Baffinland, 2019h)
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/
	Appendix G.7.1 – 2024 Socio-economic Monitoring Report
	Appendix G.7.2 – 2024 List of Training Program

METHODS

Baffinland's Socio-Economic Monitoring Plan (Baffinland, 2019h) provides for monitoring of demographic changes, which is then included in annual socio-economic monitoring reporting. The Plan includes annual monitoring of population estimates, known in-migrations of non-Inuit Project employees and contractors, known out-migrations of Inuit and non-Inuit Project employees and contractors, percentage of Inuit vs. non-Inuit residents in the North Baffin Local Study Area (LSA), and Nunavut annual net migration. Baffinland also regularly administers an Inuit Employee Survey, which collects information related to employee changes of address, housing status, and migration intentions.

RESULTS

Demographic change indicator trends are provided in Table 4.37. Detailed results are presented in the 2024 Socio-Economic Monitoring Report (Aglu and ERM, 2025).

TRENDS



Where appropriate, trends have been described for the indicators assessed in the 2024 Socio-Economic Monitoring Report (Aglu and ERM, 2025).

Table 4:37: 2024 Monitoring of Indicators of Demographic Change

Indicator / Topic	Summary
Known in-migrations of non- Inuit Project employees and contractors	Baffinland data since 2015 indicates a net of one non-Inuit employee/contractor is known to have in-migrated to the North Baffin LSA. No employee migration into the North Baffin LSA was reported in 2024.
In-migration of non-Inuit to the North Baffin LSA	Data to monitor this metric relies on annual data from public institutions, and this data has not been updated since 2016.
Known out-migrations of Inuit Project employees and contractors	Cumulative Baffinland data (i.e. Baffinland Human Resources data and BCLO survey) since 2015 indicates a net negative migration (out-migration) of 31 Inuit workers from the North Baffin LSA. No Inuit employees/contractors migration was reported in 2024.
Out-migration of Inuit from the North Baffin LSA	Data to monitor this metric relies on annual data from public institutions, and this data has not been updated since 2016.
Population estimates	The average annual growth rates over the post-development period were 2.4% for the North Baffin LSA communities, 1.2% for Iqaluit, and 1.5% for Nunavut. Rates for Iqaluit and Nunavut are comparable to the Canadian average growth rate of 1.4% over the 2013-2023 period. The rate of growth does not appear to have been affected by the Project.
Nunavut net migration	Nunavut net migration was -88 people in 2019 (the latest year data is available from public institutions), continuing a negative trend over the previous 5 years.
Employee and contractor changes of address, housing status, and migration intentions	Information relating to changes of address, housing status, and migration intentions is gathered from the annual Inuit Employee Survey. Like previous surveys, several 2023 survey respondents indicated they had moved to a different community in the past 12 months (9% in 2023 and 2022, 5% in 2020, 4% in 2019, 10% in 2018, and 7% in 2017) or planned to move to a different community in the next 12 months (7% in 2023, 10% in 2022, 5% in 2020, 14% in 2019, 18% in 2018, and 16% in 2017).

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Baffinland continues to provide demographic change information in its annual Socio-Economic Monitoring Report. However, government data to support monitoring for the indicators 'in-migration of non-Inuit to the North Baffin LSA' and 'out migration of Inuit from the North Baffin LSA' are severely outdated. Baffinland continues to present data from various non-government sources (e.g. Inuit Employee Survey, Baffinland Community Liaison Officer (BCLO) migration survey, Baffinland human resources data) to help better understand this topic.



Category	Population Demographics - Training programs
Responsible Parties	The Proponent, North Baffin Hamlets, Municipal Training Organization, Government of Nunavut
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure / Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring
Objective	To develop training programs in ways which contribute to limiting the potential for migration to occur as North Baffin residents seek training and employment opportunities in the larger centre of Iqaluit.
Term or Condition	The Proponent is encouraged to partner with other agencies such as Hamlet organizations in the North Baffin region, the Municipal Training Organization, and the Government of Nunavut in order to adapt pre-existing, or to develop new programs which encourage Inuit to continue living in their home communities while seeking ongoing and progressive training and development. Programs may include driver training programs offered within Hamlets, providing upgraded equipment to communities for use in municipal works, providing incentives for small businesses to remain operating out of their community of origin, or supplementing existing recreational facilities and programming in North Baffin communities.
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	Not applicable
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active
Status of Compliance	In Compliance
Stakeholder Review	Mary River Socio-Economic Monitoring Working Group (SEMWG)
Reference	Not applicable
Ref. Document Link	Not applicable

METHODS

In 2024, Baffinland partnered with local and regional governmental agencies and educational institutions to support local communities and promote training programs for residents while limiting the potential for out migration. Baffinland's priority in training is to train people to work at the mining operation. Training provided can benefit local communities should an employee choose to change jobs and return to work in the community. The skill set learned at Baffinland is transferrable for life long benefit of the individual and their home communities.

Baffinland's 3-week in 3-week out fly-in fly-out rotational schedule additionally allows for employees to return to their communities for more than 50% of the time to continue traditional lifestyles and community activities.

The Work Ready Program (WRP) in each of the five (5) impacted communities and Iqaluit is a five (5) day program that introduces the mining industry and working at a fly-in, fly-out operation includes, but also contains learning skills that are transferable such as: essential skills, safety and financial literacy. This community based training also resulted in a positive financial benefit to each community. Travelling instructors utilized local hotels and restaurants, and community participants who received a training bonus most often spent that money in the community. Small businesses were used for catering and transportation.



Baffinland liaised with Nunavut Arctic College (NAC) in the communities to promote their programs that are pertinent to the preparation and development of one to either work at the mine or for other opportunities in their communities: Adult Basic Education (ABE), Pathway to Adult Secondary School programs (PASS), and Pre-Trades training.

RESULTS

Community Based Work Ready Program

Baffinland continues to offer the Community Based WRP training. The community WRP is a 40-hour training program facilitated in the communities in person which addresses the following areas: Self Awareness, an Introduction to Mining, Essential Skills for the Workplace, Money Management and Preparing for Fly-In, Fly-Out. For 2024, in line with the IIBA commitments, the WRP was delivered in all five of the North Baffin surrounding communities as well as Igaluit.

In 2024, Baffinland held 18 community based WRP sessions, with a total of 124 participants.

Baffinland continues to encourage its employees to take advantage of community training that is made available, such as Adult Basic Education (ABE), Pathway to Adult Secondary School programs (PASS), and Pre-Trades training.

TRENDS

Not applicable.

RECOMMENDATIONS/LESSONS LEARNED

The relationship that has been built between NAC, QIA and Baffinland is strong and this should ensure the continued ability to highlight additional training opportunities in each of the surrounding communities.

Baffinland also recognizes that the Government of Nunavut has developed a Mine Training Strategy that could provide additional opportunities for prospective or current Inuit employees to receive training in their own communities. As the Mine Training Strategy is implemented Baffinland will work with the GN to find mutual opportunities and report on any outcomes in future annual monitoring reports. Baffinland has also contributed funding to the Research and Training Centre which is expected to be completed in Pond Inlet in 2026. It is expected to offer additional opportunities to Nunavummiut.



Category	Population Demographics - Monitoring demographic changes
Responsible Parties	The Proponent, members of QSEMC, Government of Nunavut, Nunavut Housing Corporation
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure / Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring
Objective	Training programs may be developed with the goal of limiting the potential for migration to occur as North Baffin residents may choose to seek employment and therefore move from smaller North Baffin communities to the larger centre of Iqaluit.
Term or Condition	The Proponent is encouraged to work with the Qikiqtaaluk Socio-Economic Monitoring Committee and in collaboration with the Government of Nunavut's Department of Health and Social Services, the Nunavut Housing Corporation and other relevant stakeholders, design and implement a voluntary survey to be completed by its employees on an annual basis in order to identify changes of address, housing status (i.e., public/social, privately owned/rented, government, etc.), and migration intentions while respecting confidentiality of all persons involved. The survey should be designed in collaboration with the Government of Nunavut's Department of Health and Social Services, the Nunavut Housing Corporation and other relevant stakeholders. Non-confidential results of the survey are to be reported to the Government of Nunavut and the NIRB.
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	43, 45
Reporting Requirement	To be determined following approval of the Project by the Minister.
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active
Status of Compliance	In Compliance
Stakeholder Review	Qikiqtaaluk Socio-Economic Monitoring Committee (QSEMC) and Mary River Socio- Economic Monitoring Working Group (SEMWG)
Reference	2024 Socio-Economic Monitoring Report (Aglu and ERM, 2025) Draft 2019 Socio-Economic Monitoring Plan (Baffinland, 2019h) Mary River Inuit Employee Survey Report 2023 (ERM, 2024)
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal Appendix G.7.1 – 2024 Socio-Economic Monitoring Report Appendix G.7.2 – 2024 List of Training Program

METHODS

Baffinland regularly administers a voluntary Inuit Employee Survey, which collects information on employee changes of address, housing status, and migration intentions. The most recent Inuit Employee Survey was administered rom in 2023 at the Mary River project site, Milne Port, and within LSA communities with assistance from BCLOs (ERM, 2024). Baffinland regularly requests input into the survey design from the Mary River Socio-Economic Monitoring Working Group (MRSEMWG), of which the GN is a member, and discusses survey results with the MRSEMWG and the QSEMC, including how results inform the Project's Socio-Economic Monitoring Program. Survey results are incorporated into the annual Socio-Economic Monitoring Report and the survey report is appended.



RESULTS

The most recent Inuit Employee Survey was administered between October 23rd and December 1st, 2023, at the Mary River mine site and Milne Port, as well as in-community with assistance from the BCLOs. Results presented below are the same as presented in last year's annual report.

In total, Baffinland collected 81 responses to the survey, representing a response rate of 22%. This represents an increase from an 18% response rate achieved in 2022 compares to the 18% response rate achieved in 2022, and 32.5% response rate achieved in 2020.

Table 4.38 pertains to current Inuit employee and contractor survey respondent changes in address/community of residence (n=54).

Survey administration took place between October 23, 2023 and December 1, 2023 at the Mine Site and Milne Port, as well as in-community with assistance from the BCLOs. At site, the survey was administered through the Baffinland Human Resources (HR) and Labour Relations department, and respondents had the option of having a cultural advisor and/or an HR representative (i.e., HR Advisor, Inuit Relations) to support filling out the survey (e.g., by reading the questions and explaining the options). Surveys were advertised site wide via hard-copy posters and electronically (on screen). The survey was available in English and Inuktitut and was administered in paper format. Participation in the survey was voluntary and respondents did not have to provide response to question(s) they did not wish to answer. Respondents were advised prior to the survey that their responses would remain confidential, and their names would not be used publicly, however, Baffinland could use survey information in public reports and/or presentations.

In total, Baffinland collected 81 responses to the survey, representing a response rate of 22%4. This represents an increase from an 18% response rate achieved in 2022, and 32.5% response rate achieved in 2020.

Table 4.38 pertains to current Inuit employee and contractor survey respondent changes in address/community of residence (n=54).

Table 4:38: Changes in Inuit Employee and Contractor Residence and Community (2023 Inuit Employee Survey Results)

Type of Change	Number of Respondents	Percentage of Respondents		
All question respondents (n=54)				
Residence changed in the past 12 months, within existing community	3	4%		
Residence changed in the past 12 months, moved to new community	7	9%		
Residence did not change in the past 12 months	65	87%		
Total	75	100.0%		
If you answered 'Yes, from one community to another community', which community did you move from? (n=6)				

⁴ Response rate is calculated by dividing number of responses by number of Inuit employees on staff in Q3 of the 2023 fiscal year).



Iqaluit to Clyde River	1	17%
Iqaluit to Red Deer, Alberta	1	17%
Pangnirtung to Iqaluit	1	17%
Pond Inlet to Igloolik	1	17%
Clyde River	1	17%
Sanirajak	1	17%
Total	6	100.0%

Notes: Some percentages may not add to 100% due to rounding. Source: 2023 Inuit Employee Survey Report (ERM, 2024)

Table 4.39 pertains to current Inuit employee and contractor housing status (n=79 and n=73).

Table 4:39: Current Inuit Employee and Contractor Housing Status (2023 Inuit Employee Survey Results)

Current Housing Status	Number of Respondents	Percentage of Respondents				
What type of housing do you currently live in? (n=79)						
Public housing	42	57%				
Privately owned – Owned by you	5	7%				
Privately owned - Owned by a family member or friend	11	15%				
Renting from a private company or individual	11	15%				
Other	5	7%				
Total	79	100.0%				
Have you ever considered purchasing a home in yo	ur community? (n=7	73)				
Yes – I do not currently own a home but would like to purchase one	36	49%				
Yes – I own but would like to purchase a new home	2	3%				
No – I am satisfied with my current home	21	29%				
No – I do not want to purchase a home	14	19%				
Total	73	100.0%				

Notes:

Some percentages may not add to 100% due to rounding. Source: 2023 Inuit Employee Survey Report (ERM, 2024).

Table 4.40 summarizes results pertaining to Inuit employee and contractor migration intentions (n=73).



Table 4:40: Inuit Employee and Contractor Migration Intentions (2023 Inuit Employee Survey Results)

Migration Intentions	Number of Respondents	Percentage of Respondents			
Do you plan on moving from one residence to another residence in the next 12 months? (n=73)					
Plan to move residences in the next 12 months, within existing community	6	8%			
Plan to move residences in the next 12 months, to a new community	5	7%			
Do not plan to move residences in the next 12 months	62	85%			
Total	73	100%			
If yes, which community are you planning to mo	ve to? (n=3)				
Montreal or Winnipeg	1	33%			
Iqaluit	1	33%			
Iqaluit or Ottawa	1	33%			
Total	3	100.0%			

Notes:

Some percentages may not add to 100% due to rounding. Source: 2023 Inuit Employee Survey Report (ERM, 2024).

TRENDS

Where appropriate, trends have been described for the indicators assessed in the 2024 Socio-Economic Monitoring Report (Aglu and ERM, 2025).

As indicated in Figure 4.17, nine (9) 2023 survey respondents indicated they had moved to a different community in the past 12 months (9% of respondents in 2023 and 2022, 5% in 2020, 4% in 2019, 10% in 2018, and 7% in 2017) where 5 noted they planned to move to a different community in the next 12 months (7% in 2023, 10% in 2022, 5% in 2020, 14% in 2019, 18% in 2018, and 16% in 2017). The number of respondents that indicated they planned to move to a different community decreased by 3% from 2022 results and 2023 results. The proportion of employees living in public housing appeared to be trending downwards from 2017 to 2022 (66.7% in 2017, 60.7% in 2018, 54.9% in 2020 and 49% in 2022), although this percentage increased in 2023 (57%). This increase may be attributed to the higher response rate to the survey, or due to other factors, such as the construction of new public housing available in Nunavut.



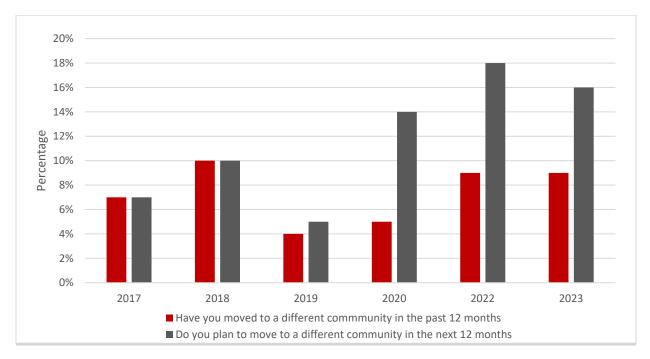


Figure 4:17: Inuit Employee and Contractor Migration Intentions (Inuit Employee Surveys)

Baffinland will continue to track employee changes of address, housing status, and migration intentions through the annual Inuit Employee Survey to see if future trends emerge.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Participation in the 2023 survey increased compared to 2022. This increase can be attributed to a number of factors including strong engagement by the administration team, expanding the administration of the survey to the North Baffin LSA communities through the BCLOs, and providing incentive to those who completed a survey (i.e. chance to win one of two pre-loaded visa credit cards). It is worth noting the BCLO position in Igloolik was not filled at time of survey administration.

The Company will continue to look for ways to expand survey administration into communities to ensure the survey aims to attract responses from the largest segment of the Baffinland Inuit workforce.



Category	Population Demographics - Employee origin
Responsible Parties	The Proponent
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure / Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring
Objective	Project-specific information regarding employee origin is important to comparing predictions of labour availability and employment opportunities with actual levels of employment from various demographic segments over different geographic areas.
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall include with its annual reporting to the NIRB a summation of employee origin information as follows:
	a. The number of Inuit and non-Inuit employees hired from each of the North Baffin communities, specifying the number from each
	b. The number of Inuit and non-Inuit employees hired from each of the Kitikmeot and Kivalliq regions, specifying the number from each
	c. The number of Inuit and non-Inuit employees hired from a southern location or other province/territory outside of Nunavut, specifying the locations and the number from each
	d. The number of non-Canadian foreign employees hired, specifying the locations and number from each foreign point of hire.
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	Not applicable
Reporting Requirement	To be determined following approval of the Project by the Minister.
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active
Status of Compliance	In Compliance
Stakeholder Review	Qikiqtaaluk Socio-Economic Monitoring Committee (QSEMC) and Mary River Socio- Economic Monitoring Working Group (SEMWG)
Reference	2024 Socio-Economic Monitoring Report (Aglu and ERM, 2025) Draft 2019 Socio-Economic Monitoring Plan (Baffinland, 2019h)
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/ Appendix G.7.1 – 2024 Socio-Economic Monitoring Report Appendix G.7.2 – 2024 List of Training Program

METHODS

Data on the origin, number, and ethnicity of employees and contractors who worked on the Project are presented in the annual Socio-Economic Monitoring Report. 2024 results are summarized in the below Table 4.41- PC134 (Aglu and ERM, 2025). This information was obtained from internal Baffinland records

RESULTS

The results of employee origin information is presented by Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs), as opposed to headcount. One FTE represents 2,184 hours, which is the approximate time one person works on a full-time basis each year. Headcount, on the other hand, provides a 'snapshot' of who is working at a specific point in time (e.g. the end of a quarter).



Table 4:41: Detailed Baffinland and Contractor Employment Full-Time Equivalents 2023, Site Based

		Baffinland			Contracto	r		All Worke	rs
Location	Inuit	Non-Inuit	Total	Inuit	Non- Inuit	Total	Inuit	Non- Inuit	Total
LSA Communities									
Arctic Bay	19	-	20	8	-	8	28	-	28
Clyde River	18	-	18	6	-	6	24	-	24
Pond Inlet	31	-	31	7	-	7	39	-	39
Igloolik	14	-	14	12	-	12	26	-	26
Iqaluit	26	1	27	36	2	37	62	3	64
Sanirajak	19	-	19	7	-	7	25	-	26
LSA Total	128	1	129	76	2	78	204	3	207
Other Qikiqtani Communities							II.		
Kimmirut	2	-	2		-		2	-	2
Pangnirtung	4	-	3		-		4	-	4
Kinngait	3	-	3		-		3	-	3
Resolute Bay	2	-	1		-		2	-	2
Other Qikiqtani Total	11	-	11		-		11	-	11
Other Nunavut	•								
Arviat	1	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	1
Chesterfield Inlet	1	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	1
Naujaat	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rankin Inlet	1	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	1
Coral Harbour	1	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	1
Unknown	-	-	-	2	1	3	2	1	3
Other Nunavut Total	4	-	4	2	1	3	6	1	7
Other Provinces and Territories				_					
Alberta	3	86	89	-	66	66	3	152	155
British Columbia	1	36	37	-	19	19	1	56	56
Manitoba	1	22	24	-	8	8	1	30	31
New Brunswick	2	94	96	-	30	30	2	124	125
Newfoundland & Labrador	2	250	252	-	58	59	2	308	311
Northwest Territories	2	-	2	-	4	4	2	4	6
Nova Scotia	1	190	191	-	35	36	1	226	227
Ontario	18	310	329	5	105	110	24	415	439
Prince Edward Island	-	7	7	-	1	1	-	8	8
Quebec	3	58	61	1	67	68	4	125	129
Saskatchewan	-	21	21	-	7	7	-	28	28
Yukon	1	1	1	-	-	-	1	1	1
Other Provinces and Territories Total	33	1,076	1,109	8	400	408	41	1,476	1,517
Other							•		
International	-	-	-	-	3	3	-	3	3
Unknown	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other total	-	-	-	-	3	3	-	3	3



	Baffinland		Contractor			All Workers			
Location	Inuit	Non-Inuit	Total	Inuit	Non- Inuit	Total	Inuit	Non- Inuit	Total
Totals	176	1,077	1,253	86	407	489	262	1,484	1,746

Due to the nature of rounding, numbers presented - most notably with regard to FTEs - may not add up precisely to the totals provided and percentages may not precisely reflect the absolute figures. This is due to presenting FTE data broken down across a number of attributes (e.g., by community, region, Inuit status and gender).

Source: (Aglu and ERM, 2024)

Using FTEs to present employee origin provides a good indication of where employees and contractors are being hired from, on average, over the year.

TRENDS

Where appropriate, trends have been described for the indicators assessed in the 2024 Socio-Economic Monitoring Report (Aglu and ERM, 2025).

There were 262 Inuit FTEs at the Project in 2024 (including direct and contractor employees), including 142 from North Baffin LSA communities and 62 from Igaluit. This represents an increase of 98 Inuit FTEs (or an increase of approximately 60%) since operation began in 2015. There was an initial drop in Inuit employment from 2014 to 2016, likely caused by a shift away from the large amount of labour used during construction. Inuit employment peaked in 2019, likely due to anticipation of expansion. Following a slightly declining, but relatively stable trend in Inuit employment from 2020 to 2023, Inuit employment increased in 2024.

The number of directly employed Inuit from LSA communities (including Iqaluit) was 128 (FTEs) in 2024, representing an increase from 2022 and 2023 (118 and 110 FTEs, respectively). The number of Inuit contractor FTEs from LSA communities increased to 76 in 2024, compared to 75 and 64 in 2023 and 2022, respectively. The remainder of Inuit FTEs were residing either elsewhere in Nunavut, or in other Canadian provinces or territories, with the majority living in Ontario.

For non-Inuit, there were 1,484 FTEs at the Project in 2024, compared to 1,423 in 2023. The number of non-Inuit FTEs living in LSA communities was three (3) in 2024, slightly higher than 2023 and 2022, at two (2) FTEs in both of these years. Of the 1,484 non-Inuit FTEs, most resided in Ontario (28%), Newfoundland (21%), and Nova Scotia (15%).

There were a total of three (3) non-Inuit contractor FTEs reporting living outside of Canada in 2024, however these FTEs comprise a greater number of individuals working a relatively small number of hours (e.g. hours worked ranging from 12 to 649 per individual) done by a variety of specialized contractors originating from, Australia, Chile, France, Spain, and the United States.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Baffinland will continue to provide information regarding employee origin in future Socio-Economic Monitoring Reports to support comparing with predictions of labour availability and employment opportunities. The Socio-Economic Monitoring Report provides detailed Baffinland and contractor employment data and trend analysis (Aglu and ERM, 2025).



4.7.2 Education and Training (PC Terms and Conditions 135 through 141)

Seven (7) PC Terms and Conditions relate to education and training, mostly encouraging Baffinland to maximize education and training benefits to Nunavummiut in the local communities. This includes the development of recognizable and transferable skills that can be used outside of the mining industry. The NIRB required Baffinland to conduct a labour market analysis, which was updated for the Early Revenue Phase.

Inuit & Stakeholder Feedback

As noted in Section 4.7.1, the key stakeholders focused on the socio-economic environment include the five (5) North Baffin communities, the QIA, various departments of the Government of Nunavut (GN), and CIRNAC. There is an inherent relationship between the education and training initiatives and objectives implemented by Baffinland and the GN, which is responsible for delivering most education and training programs in Nunavut. Commitments for Baffinland to provide education and training opportunities are contained in the IIBA and this subject is regularly discussed through the IIBA Employment Committee. The SEMWG and QSEMC also regularly discuss this element of the Project.

Monitoring

Baffinland tracks and reports on the amount of training delivered each year (including the amount of training delivered to Inuit workers), government educational attainment statistics, and results from an Employee Information Survey. Table 4.42 provides an evaluation of the Project's impacts on education and training, based on monitoring activities completed in 2023, relative to predictions presented in the FEIS and FEIS Addendum.

Seven (7) PC Terms and Conditions relate to education and training, mostly encouraging Baffinland to maximize education and training benefits to Nunavummiut in the local communities. This includes the development of recognizable and transferable skills that can be used outside of the mining industry. The NIRB required Baffinland to conduct a labour market analysis, which was updated for the Early Revenue Phase.

Inuit & Stakeholder Feedback

As noted in Section 4.7.1, the key stakeholders focused on the socio-economic environment include the five (5) North Baffin communities, the QIA, various departments of the Government of Nunavut (GN), and CIRNAC. There is an inherent relationship between the education and training initiatives and objectives implemented by Baffinland and the GN, which is responsible for delivering most education and training programs in Nunavut. Commitments for Baffinland to provide education and training opportunities are contained in the IIBA and this subject is regularly discussed through the IIBA Employment Committee. The SEMWG and QSEMC also regularly discuss this element of the Project. Aside from employment (discussed in Section 4.7.3), Baffinland's stakeholders have viewed education and training opportunities as a key benefit of the Project (Appendix G.7.2).

Monitoring

Baffinland tracks and reports on the amount of training delivered each year (including the amount of training delivered to Inuit workers), government educational attainment statistics, and results from an Employee Information Survey. Table 4.38 provides an evaluation of the Project's impacts on education and training, based on monitoring activities completed in 2023, relative to predictions presented in the FEIS and FEIS Addendum.



Table 4:42: Education and Training Impact Evaluation

Component	Effects	Monitoring Program	Impact Evaluation
Life Skills	Training of workers and contractors, resulting in improved like skills amongst LSA residents. Training in 2024 is described in PC Term and Condition No. 137.	All Inuit training hours for Baffinland staff and contractors are tracked and reported quarterly and annually to the QIA. Baffinland reports on its training	Positive effects consistent with FEIS predictions
Education and Skills	Training programs as described above; incentives related to school attendance and success (i.e., laptop program, scholarships); opportunities to gain skills on the job	programs annually in its socio-economic monitoring report. In 2024, Inuit training hours totalled 36,032 hours, which is 32.5% of the total training provided by Baffinland.	Positive effects consistent with FEIS predictions

Positive effects with respect to life skills and to education and work skills have occurred as a result of the Project.

Path Forward

Baffinland will continue to implement and refine its training programs, in consultation with the SEMWG, QSEMC, and the Project's workforce. Reporting on each PC Term and Condition follows.



Category	Education and Training - Employee work/study programs
Responsible Parties	The Proponent, Qikiqtani Inuit Association
Project Phase(s)	Construction and Operations
Objective	Recognizing the 12-hour work days inherent with work at the Project site, it is not clear how employees would successfully engage in a work/study program offered by the Proponent.
Term or Condition	The Proponent is encouraged to consider offering additional options for work/study programs available to Project employees (in addition to study programs at project sites that would be offered to employees when off-shift).
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	93
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active
Status of Compliance	In Compliance
Stakeholder Review	Mary River Socio-Economic Monitoring Working Group (SEMWG)
Reference	Not Applicable
Ref. Document Link	Not Applicable

METHODS

Q-STEP / Apprenticeship

Baffinland and Qikiqtani Inuit Association (QIA) are continuing to support the Mary River Impact and Benefit Agreement (IIBA) implementation with the Qikiqtani Skills and Training for Employment Partnership (Q-STEP) Inuit Training and Development Program. Funded by the Government of Canada, and with financial and in-kind supports from Baffinland, this initiative focuses on pre-trades instruction and related training and employment initiatives for apprenticeships at the Mary River Mine Site. The funding is providing support for expenses relate to training, such as wages, accommodations, and travel. This program began in February of 2022, and it is scheduled to continue to March 31, 2028. The target is to hire and maintain eight (8) Inuit apprentices in various trades, with the end goal that apprentices complete training and advancing in their careers in mining industry trades.

Baffinland works in partnership with the Government of Nunavut (GN), Department of Family Services (or other province apprenticeship offices for Inuit residing outside of Nunavut) to deliver apprenticeship programs. This allows Inuit employees to train to become journeypersons in skilled trades. Baffinland has identified apprenticeship opportunities in the following areas: Housing Maintainer, Oil Burner Mechanic, Electrician, Welder, Heavy Equipment Mechanic, Automotive Service Technician, Heavy Truck and Trailer Service Technician, Heat Systems Technician/Oil Burner Mechanic, Millwright, and Machinist. A qualified journey person is able to work in the trade with other employers.

As part of the apprenticeship program, Baffinland Inuit apprentices are released from their work schedule to be able to attend technical training in Rankin Inlet or Alberta, (as per the GN's apprenticeship program for Nunavummiut), or other provincial jurisdictions (for Inuit apprentices residing outside of Nunavut). This takes place each year of their



apprenticeship program (either three (3) or four (4) years). During this time, Baffinland continues to pay their base salary.

Heavy Equipment Operator Training

In collaboration with Q-STEP and QIA, Baffinland will offer opportunities for off-site training to employees as they become available or identified. One opportunity for 2024 was the Excavator and Dozer training programs which are offered at Operating Engineers Training Institute of Ontario (OETIO) in Morrisburg. It is meant to further develop the skills of graduates of the OETIO Loader, Haul Truck and Skid Steer Operator program. For this program, participants are released from their work so that they can take this training offsite, while continuing to receive their Baffinland base salary.

Baffinland works with the Mary River Inuit Impact and Benefit Agreement (IIBA), the Employment Committee and the Joint Employment Committee (JEC) to discuss training opportunities at both the mine site and in communities. These discussions are of an ongoing and of an iterative nature and will continue to occur in 2024.

Note that Work Ready Training offered within communities is described in detail under Term and Condition 132.

RESULTS

Q-STEP/Apprenticeship Program

Baffinland continued to offer apprenticeship training in 2024. As of December 2024, there were ten (10) Inuit employees participating in the apprenticeship program, which includes on-the-job training coupled with offsite formal technical training. During 2024, a total of five (5) apprentices attended technical training (one apprentice attended technical training twice in 2024), as described in the following table:

Trade	Year	Quarter	Result
Electrician	2	Jan-Mar	Passed
Electrician	3	Oct-Dec	Passed
Welder	1	Apr-Jun	Failed
Machinist	1	Apr-Jun	Passed
Heavy Equipment Technician	2	Apr-Jun	Passed
Electrician	2	Oct-Dec	Passed

For the welding apprentice who was unsuccessful at the welding block 1, it was his second try at the block training, he had again been prepared ahead of time by familiarizing himself with the materials, and accommodations were also obtained for him for a leading disability. Due to a small progress being made between first and second tries, the Government of Nunavut apprenticeship unit has offered him one last change at the exam, to be taken in 2025, with the assistance of a Virtual Learning Strategist.

In the first half of 2025, three apprentices were preparing to attend technical training in the following fields: Heavy Equipment Technician (2), and Electrician (1).



Heavy Equipment Operator Training

As part of the Q-STEP program, in late 2024, two Baffinland employees participated in the heavy equipment training program offered at Morrisburg in collaboration with QIA. One employee successfully completed the 4-week Dozer training program, while a second employee completed the 4-week Excavator program. The plan was for each of them to further develop their skills with this equipment in a Baffinland setting and obtain a signoff on this equipment in 2025.

TRENDS

In 2024, Baffinland apprentices completed over 13,000 training hours including on-the-job and technical training. Five (5) apprentices attended technical training, which is an increase again this year, with one apprentice completing two blocks in the same year. Baffinland is committed to its apprentices obtaining their Red Seal trade certificate, with the first apprentice expected to reach this objective in late 2025.

In 2024, Baffinland sent a number of employees offsite for training in order to develop their heavy equipment operator skills and competencies.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

The Q-STEP team continues to seek additional third party funding to support the continuation of apprenticeship training and offer other opportunities at Baffinland.

Baffinland will continue to examine programs offered in other jurisdictions, including those offered by other mining companies operating in similar conditions, to determine their potential suitability for offer at the Mary River Project.

Baffinland also recognizes that the GN has developed a Mine Training Strategy that may provide additional opportunities for prospective or current Inuit employees to receive additional training. As the Mine Training Strategy is implemented Baffinland will work with the GN to find mutual opportunities and report on any outcomes in future annual monitoring reports. Baffinland has also contributed funding to the Research and Training Centre which is expected to be completed in Pond Inlet in 2026. It is expected to offer additional opportunities to Nunavummiut.



Category	Education and Training - Transferable skills and training	
Responsible Parties	The Proponent, Qikiqtani Inuit Association, Government of Nunavut, Municipal Training Organization	
Project Phase(s)	Construction and Operations	
Objective	Offering training which results in certifications that are valid for employment at more than one site or in different fields provides an investment in the long-term employability of Nunavummiut.	
Term or Condition	The Proponent is encouraged to work with training organizations and/or government departments offering mine-related or other training in order to provide additional opportunities for employees to gain meaningful and transferable skills, credentials and certifications especially where such training of employees offered by the Proponent remains valid only at the Mary River Project sites.	
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	92, 94	
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.	
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active	
Status of Compliance	In Compliance	
Stakeholder Review	Mary River Socio-Economic Monitoring Working Group (SEMWG)	
Reference	Not Applicable	
Ref. Document Link	Not Applicable	

METHODS

On-Site Training

Baffinland has trained a number of Inuit employees in Standard First Aid with CPR/AED level C. Training has also been provided for Mine Rescue, which involves advanced first aid (Emergency Medical Responder) and Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR), ladder and fire tool training, pumper truck operations, self-contained breathing apparatus, rope and confined space rescue and basic and advanced firefighting techniques. Internal and external instructors have been engaged to ensure the highest standard is being delivered and achieved. Standard First Aid with CPR/AED Level C, Emergency Medical Responder and Basic Life Support is training that is provided by an instructor who is certified in the Canadian Red Cross programs. A number of employees are also part of the Emergency Response Team (ERT) which provides them with a large number of skills and recognition which can be used outside of Baffinland.

There are a number of other certificates offered at Baffinland that remain valid and may be recognized for other opportunities: Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS) awareness training certificate, Transportation of Dangerous Goods (TDG) certificate (for ground, marine and air transportation) and Workers' Safety and Compensation Commission (WSCC) Supervisor certificate.



Apprenticeship Program

Baffinland works in partnership with the GN, Department of Family Services to deliver apprenticeship programs. This allows Nunavummiut to train to become journeypersons in skilled trades. Baffinland has identified apprenticeship opportunities in the following areas: Housing Maintainer, Oil Burner Mechanic, Electrician, Welder, Heavy Equipment Mechanic, Automotive Service Technician, Heavy Truck and Trailer Service Technician, Heat Systems Technician/Oil Burner Mechanic, Millwright, and Machinist. A qualified journey person is able to work for other employers in their trade. Read Seal certification is recognized throughout Canada for all employees.

RESULTS

On Site Training

In 2024, the Training Department provided numerous training and qualifications; a list of qualifications that Baffinland employees can obtain is provided in the 'Methods' section for PC Term and Condition No. 137. The objective of these training programs is to upskill the trainees and provide them transferable skills to work at the Project, or to be able to apply to other careers and opportunities. In 2024, Inuit training totalled 36,032 hours, equivalent to 32.5% of the total training provided by Baffinland.

Apprenticeship Program

Baffinland continued to offer apprenticeship training in 2024. As of December 31, 2024, there were ten (10) registered Inuit apprentices at Baffinland. Of this number, three (3) are first-year apprentices and four (4) are secondyear apprentices, two (2) are third-year apprentices and one (1) is a fourth year apprentice, as summarized in Table 4.43.

Table 4:43: Apprentices at Baffinland in 2024

Number of Apprentices	Level of Training	Occupation
1	Year 1 Apprentice	Heavy Equipment Service Technician
1	Year 1 Apprentice	Automotive Service Technician
1	Year 1 Apprentice	Welder
2	Year 2 Apprentice	Heavy Equipment Service Technician
1	Year 2 Apprentice	Machinist
1	Year 2 Apprentice	Housing Maintainer
1	Year 3 Apprentice	Heavy Equipment Service Technician
1	Year 3 Apprentice	Electrician
1	Year 4 Apprentice	Electrician



During 2024, a total of five (5) apprentices attended block training:

Trade	Year	Quarter	Result
Electrician	2	Jan-Mar	Passed
Electrician	3	Oct-Dec	Passed
Welder	1	Apr-Jun	Failed
Machinist	1	Apr-Jun	Passed
Heavy Equipment Technician	2	Apr-Jun	Passed
Electrician	2	Oct-Dec	Passed

For the welding apprentice who was unsuccessful at the welding block 1, it was his second try at the block training, he had again been prepared ahead of time by familiarizing himself with the materials, and accommodations were also obtained for him for a learning disability. Due to a small progress being made between the first and second tries, the Government of Nunavut apprenticeship unit has offered him one last chance at the exam, to be taken in 2025, with the assistance of a Virtual Learning Strategist.

In early 2024, the first half of 2025, three apprentices were preparing to start his block preparing to attend technical training in the Electrician trade in New Brunswick the following fields: Heavy Equipment Technician (2), and Electrician (1).

TRENDS

Inuit training for 2024 totalled 36,032 hours, equivalent to 32.5% of the total training provided by Baffinland, which is higher than the 2023 value of 29.9%.

In 2024, Baffinland apprentices completed over 13,000 training hours including on-the-job and technical training. Five (5) apprentices attended technical training, which is an increase again this year, with one apprentice completing two blocks in the same year. Baffinland is committed to its apprentices obtaining their Red Seal trade certificate, with the first apprentice expected to reach this objective in late 2025.

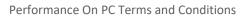
RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

The Q-STEP team continues to seek additional third party funding to support the continuation of apprenticeship training at Baffinland as it is a very sought after program that leads to certification.

All current apprentices at Baffinland shall continue to attend technical training school for their specific trade and apprenticeship level in 2025. Baffinland is coordinating the training with the Government of Nunavut Apprenticeship Unit of the Department of Family Services.

Baffinland will continue to look for training that can be provided by external organizations which are valid for employment at more than one site.

Baffinland also recognizes that the GN has developed a Mine Training Strategy that may provide additional opportunities for prospective or current Inuit employees to receive additional training. As the Mine Training Strategy is implemented Baffinland will work with the GN to find mutual opportunities and report on any outcomes in future





annual monitoring reports. Baffinland has also contributed funding to the Research and Training Centre which is expected to be completed in Pond Inlet in 2026. It is expected to offer additional opportunities to Nunavummiut.



Category	Education and Training - Transferable skills and training
Responsible Parties	The Proponent
Project Phase(s)	Construction
Objective	Offering training which results in certifications that are valid for employment at more than one site or in different fields provides an investment in the long-term employability of Nunavummiut.
Term or Condition	Prior to construction, the Proponent shall develop an easily referenced listing of formal certificates and licences that may be acquired via on-site training or training during employment at Mary River, such listing to indicate which of these certifications and licences would be transferable to a similar job site within Nunavut. This listing should be updated on an annual basis, and is to be provided to the NIRB upon completion and whenever it is revised.
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	92
Reporting Requirement	The initial listing should be provided to the NIRB at least 60 days prior to the start of construction, and annually thereafter or as may otherwise be required.
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active
Status of Compliance	In Compliance
Stakeholder Review	Mary River Socio-Economic Monitoring Working Group (SEMWG)
Reference	2024 List of Training Baffinland Provided
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/ Appendix G.7.2 – 2024 List of Training Programs

METHODS

There are a number of qualifications that employees can obtain which would aid them for their work and their personal lives. The objective of these training programs is to upskill the trainees and provide them transferable skills to work at the Project, or to be able to apply to other careers and opportunities. An exhaustive list of training is provided in Appendix G.7.2.

Baffinland delivers training that is job specific, and all of which is subject to operational need. It is noteworthy that due to poor internet connectivity in some communities, employees who reside in the North Baffin Communities upon hire complete the full suite of training once they arrive on-site for their first employment rotation.

RESULTS

In 2024, Inuit training totalled 36,032 hours, equivalent to 32.5% of the total training provided by Baffinland.

TRENDS

Baffinland continues to provide training and certification to employees as required. Future plans focus on new training programs and certifications that will allow more Inuit to become employed in meaningful and long-term careers at Baffinland.



RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Baffinland will continue to monitor and evaluate training programs to ensure that training is effective and offers employees the opportunities to advance in their chosen careers and to develop transferable skills. New initiatives and programs are being considered to enhance the subject matter of training as well as enhance the support that is offered by Baffinland Management to Project employees.

Baffinland continues to work with contractors to ensure Inuit content in the form of training opportunities and to explore new skills development initiatives. Training programs are expected to continue to evolve at the Project as the operation advances, employment increases, and feedback from Inuit employees is considered.

Baffinland also recognizes that the GN has developed a Mine Training Strategy that may provide additional opportunities for prospective or current Inuit employees to receive additional training. As the Mine Training Strategy is implemented Baffinland will work with the GN to find mutual opportunities and report on any outcomes in future annual monitoring reports. Baffinland has also contributed funding to the Research and Training Centre which is expected to be completed in Pond Inlet in 2026. It is expected to offer additional opportunities to Nunavummiut.



Education and Training - Inuit employee training
The Proponent, Qikiqtani Inuit Association (QIA)
Construction
Working together with the QIA to prepare effective training programs developed specifically for Inuit will assist in employee preparedness and may improve employee retention.
The Proponent is encouraged to work with the QIA to ensure the timely development of effective Inuit training and work-ready programs.
92
To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.
Not Active
In Compliance
Mary River Socio-Economic Monitoring Working Group (SEMWG)
Not Applicable
Not Applicable

METHODS

Baffinland and Qikiqtani Inuit Association (QIA) are continuing to support the Mary River Impact and Benefit Agreement (IIBA) implementation with the Qikiqtani Skills and Training for Employment Partnership (Q-STEP) Inuit Training and Development Program. Funded by the Government of Canada, and with financial and in-kind supports from Baffinland, this initiative focuses on pre-trades instruction and related training and employment initiatives for apprenticeships at the Mary River Project. The funding is providing support for expenses relate to training, such as wages, accommodations, and travel. This program began in February 2022, and it is scheduled to continue to March 31, 2028. The target is to hire and maintain eight (8) Inuit apprentices in various trades, with the end goal that apprentices complete training and advancing in their careers in mining industry trades.

Baffinland continued working in collaboration with QIA, to identify candidates for training opportunities and for Inuit to gain skills and competencies to secure employment with Baffinland. This program is designed to prepare Inuit for employment both at the Project and in the community and to gain employment skills for future employment in the region through a number of training-to-employment initiatives.

RESULTS

Heavy Equipment Operator Training

As part of the Q-STEP program, in late 2024, two Baffinland employees participated in the heavy equipment training program offered at Morrisburg in collaboration with QIA. One employee successfully completed the 4-week Dozer training program, while a second employee completed the 4-week Excavator program. The plan was for each of them to further develop their skills with this equipment in a Baffinland setting and obtain a signoff on this equipment in 2025.



Apprenticeship Program

Baffinland continued to offer apprenticeship training in 2024. As of December 31, 2024, there were ten (10) registered Inuit apprentices at Baffinland. Of this number, three (3) are first-year apprentices, four (4) are secondyear apprentices, two (2) are third-year apprentices and one (1) is a fourth year apprentice, as summarized in Table 4.44.

Table 4:44: Apprentices at Baffinland in 2024

Number of Apprentices	Level of Training	Occupation
1	Year 1 Apprentice	Heavy Equipment Service Technician
1	Year 1 Apprentice	Automotive Service Technician
1	Year 1 Apprentice	Welder
2	Year 2 Apprentice	Heavy Equipment Service Technician
1	Year 2 Apprentice	Machinist
1	Year 2 Apprentice	Housing Maintainer
1	Year 3 Apprentice	Heavy Equipment Service Technician
1	Year 3 Apprentice	Electrician
1	Year 4 Apprentice	Electrician

During 2024, a total of five (5) apprentices attended block training:

Trade	Year	Quarter	Result
Electrician	2	Jan-Mar	Passed
Erectrician	3	Oct-Dec	Passed
Welder	1	Apr-Jun	Failed
Machinist	1	Apr-Jun	Passed
Heavy Equipment Technician	2	Apr-Jun	Passed
Electrician	2	Oct-Dec	Passed

TRENDS

In 2024, Baffinland apprentices completed over 13,000 training hours including on-the-job and technical training. Five (5) apprentices attended technical training, which is an increase again this year, with one apprentice completing two blocks in the same year. Baffinland is committed to its apprentices obtaining their Red Seal trade certificate, with the first apprentice expected to reach this objective in late 2025.



RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

In 2025, Baffinland will look to work with QIA to ensure that an effective online WRP is developed to be able to continue to increase its labour pool and help prepare Nunavummiut to be ready for employment at its Mine Site and Milne Port locations.

In 2024, Baffinland apprentices completed over 13,000 training hours including on-the-job and technical training. Five (5) apprentices attended technical training, which is an increase again this year, with one apprentice completing two blocks in the same year. Baffinland is committed to its apprentices obtaining their Red Seal trade certificate, with the first apprentice expected to reach this objective in late 2025.



Category	Education and Training - Hiring southern Canadians and foreign employees
Responsible Parties	The Proponent
Project Phase(s)	Construction
Objective	With the unknown availability of labour from the North Baffin region and Nunavut as a whole to provide employment to the Project, the need to employ southern Canadians or foreign workers may implicate the Proponent's on-site language, cross-cultural awareness, and other programming. Having information available regarding the sourcing of labour for the Project is important to ensuring the Proponent and others are prepared for any influx of southern or foreign employees.
Term or Condition	Prior to commencing construction, the Proponent is requested to undertake and provide the results of a detailed labour market analysis which provides quantitative predictions of the number of employees that may reasonably need to be sourced from southern Canada and from foreign markets, identifying where applicable, the country of origin for the foreign labour. Within 90 days of the issuance of the Project Certificate, the Proponent is required to submit an updated Labour Market Analysis which considers requirements of the Early Revenue Phase as well as hiring points within Nunavut and outside of the North Baffin region and RSA.
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	Not applicable
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.
Status of PC Term and Condition	Not Active
Status of Compliance	In Compliance
Stakeholder Review	Qikiqtani Inuit Association, Mary River Socio-Economic Monitoring Working Group (SEMWG)
Reference	Qikiqtani Labour Market Analysis (NIRB Registry No. 291437, FHW Consulting, 2014b) Qikiqtani Labour Market Analysis (MiHR, 2021)
Ref. Document Link	Not applicable

METHODS

Baffinland ensures priority hiring for Inuit within the five (5) points of hire communities as well as the Qikiqtani region. Following this Inuit who are beneficiaries under the Nunavut Agreement and who reside anywhere else in Canada are priority hires. All Inuit employees who express interest are contacted, and their qualifications and skills are assessed against any open roles. Inuit who are qualified for roles are interviewed and if successful are offered career positions at Baffinland.

Baffinland and QIA undertake a triannual study of the Qikiqtani Labour Market. As per the last Qikiqtani Labour Market Analysis (QLMA) report completed by Mining Industry Human Resources Council (MiHR) in 2021, there are ongoing challenges in recruiting Inuit from the North Baffin region and Nunavut as a whole given the limited skillset available within Qikiqtani labour supply (MiHR, 2021). Limited numbers of semi-skilled and skilled qualified workers currently seeking work are available. Because of this limited availability of labour, Baffinland is required to employ southern Canadian workers at site to meet operational and business requirements.



When employing a workforce with significant southern Canadian representation it is important to ensure on-site language, cross cultural awareness, and other programming is available. Taking steps to ensure these are in place will increase communication and good working relations.

In 2024, Baffinland and QIA commenced planning and engagement of vendors to undertake a targeted Qikiqtani Labour Market Analysis in early 2025.

RESULTS

The Labour Market Analysis review is conducted tri-annually. The three primary objectives of the targeted QLMA are:

- Complete a targeted Qikiqtani labour market analysis for points of hire communities (i.e., Arctic Bay, Clyde River, Igloolik, Pond Inlet, Sanirajak, and Igaluit) to inform the development of the three-year Minimum Inuit Employment Goals;
- Analyze known barriers and identify any additional barriers for recruitment of Inuit to work at the Mary River Project to inform the development of policy solutions to reduce and overcome those identified barriers; and,
- Examine the potential of the hidden labour market identified in the 2021 Labour Market Analysis, including which segments are not working, why they are not working, and what could be done to incentivize them to work at the mine.

The QLMA report aims to provide key findings and insights on the segments of the population that are not currently participating in the labour market to gather insights through statistical information, as available, on those who are less likely to actively participate in the labour force, considering various groups such as students, the retired population, and people with disabilities. Review of different types of underemployment and insights into groups such as discouraged workers and marginally attached workers. The report will also include a set of recommendations that represent both the understanding of the present realities and the desired future outcomes from work readiness, to recruitment, and retention.

TRENDS

The QLMA is a critical resource when examining labour supply and demand. QLMA is to be completed triannually to provide an objective overview of the labour and skillset available.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

There are challenges in attracting workers in the Qikiqtani's unique and complex labour market. The main attractors to working full-time are financial and personal motivations such as supporting family members or purchasing equipment that will help with hunting such as snowmobiles, boats and All Terrain-Vehicles (ATVs) as well as rifles and ammunition. However, these attractors are challenged by factors such as earnings-based rent increases and the family impacts of a rotational work schedule.

Findings from the QLMA indicate that there is limited detailed understanding of what mining work involves and what employment opportunities there may be. Baffinland continues to offer the community-based work ready program. The updated work ready program is a 40-hour training program facilitated in the communities and addresses the following areas: self awareness, introduction to mining, essential skills for the workplace, money management and preparing for fly-in, fly-out. These improvements in the work ready training program prepare Inuit participants with more employable and transferable skills. Baffinland employed Inuit Recruitment Coordinators within the impacted



communities to assist Inuit candidates with resume writing and interviewing capabilities that incorporate traditional knowledge and skills.

Many of the barriers to Inuit employment stem from weak social infrastructure, notably lack of access to affordable child care, housing shortages, limited educational (elementary, secondary and post-secondary) levels and work-related training opportunities, social assistance dependency through rent rated to income, lack of equitable health services to address complex mental health and addiction issues, and barriers to obtaining a driver's license (often a requirement for employment).

Baffinland recognizes the importance of mental health both within and beyond the workplace. Alongside the Community Counsellors Program and the Employee and Family Assistance Program (EFAP), Baffinland maintains two on-site mental health counsellors and offers additional support services for employees.

Skills gaps and cultural norms concerning career advancement can create barriers, suggesting that Inuit employees may need more encouragement to apply for advancement, particularly for supervisory positions and above. The timeframes and steps required to advance from an entry-level position upward can also pose challenges. Recognizing this, Baffinland has undertaken Career Path interviews with all Inuit employees to understand the individual employees' current career path interest and other opportunities as part of their career development. In 2024, Baffinland continued engagement with Inuit employees and established career development plans for Inuit employees.

Recognizing the importance of ensuring that language and cross cultural awareness is provided to the total workforce, Baffinland has ensured this is addressed. 100% of employees who arrive at the Baffinland site are required to complete an extensive site orientation on their first day at site. One hour of this orientation provides cultural awareness training, provided to all employees, contractors and visitors on their first day of work.



Category	Education and Training - Survey of Nunavummiut employees
Responsible Parties	The Proponent
Project Phase(s)	Construction and Operations
Objective	Monitoring the number of employees who leave previous employment in their home communities or who leave some type of formal education in pursuit of employment with the Project is important to evaluate predictions made and the potential impacts to North Baffin communities and education rates.
Term or Condition	The Proponent is encouraged to survey Nunavummiut employees as they are hired and specifically note the level of education obtained and whether the incoming employee resigned from a previous job placement or educational institution in order to take up employment with the Project.
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	Not applicable
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active
Status of Compliance	In Compliance
Stakeholder Review	Qikiqtaaluk Socio-Economic Monitoring Committee (QSEMC) and Mary River Socio- Economic Monitoring Working Group (SEMWG)
Reference	2024 Socio-Economic Monitoring Report (Aglu and ERM, 2025)
	2023 Socio-Economic Monitoring Report (Aglu and ERM, 2024)
	Draft 2019 Socio-Economic Monitoring Plan (Baffinland, 2019h)
	Mary River Inuit Employee Survey Report 2023 (ERM, 2024)
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/
	Appendix G.7.1 – Socio-Economic Monitoring Report

METHODS

When a candidate applies to a job listing through Baffinland's online application system, the candidate is prompted to fill out employment and education details in their profile for the application to the respective role, including their current employment status, whether they are currently enrolled in an education program, and their highest level of education obtained. In early 2022, Baffinland updated its tracking system to be able to compile and report on these data systematically, as reported below.

Baffinland also regularly administers a voluntary Inuit Employee Survey, which collects information on employee level of education obtained and whether the employee resigned from a previous job placement or educational institution to take up employment with the Project. Baffinland discusses survey results with the MRSEMWG and QSEMC and will continue to engage both groups on the Project's Socio-Economic Monitoring Plan. The most recent survey was administered by Baffinland in October to December 2023 (results shown below in Table 4.44-PC140). Results from the Inuit Employee Survey are also provided, where relevant, in the Project's Socio-Economic Monitoring Reports.



Both methodologies provide information in line with the objective of the term and condition. Baffinland's online application system provides more robust information, however it is limited to direct employees. The Inuit Employee Survey asks relevant questions to both Baffinland and contractor Inuit employees.

RESULTS

Inuit Employee Survey

In 2023, Baffinland collected information for 257 Inuit applicants to job positions with the company, of which 85 were hired in 2024. Information on Baffinland's Inuit hired applicants' employment and education status is shown in Table 4.45 below.

Table 4:45: Employment and Education Status of Baffinland Inuit Hires

Pre-Employment Activities of Baffinland Inuit Hires	Number of Hires	Percentage of Hires
Are you enrolled in an education p	rogram (n=85)	
Yes	2	2%
No	83	98%
Unknown	-	-
Total	85	100.0%
Current Employment Status	s (n=85)	
Employed	39	46%
Unemployed	46	54%
Other (student)	-	-
Unknown	-	-
Total	85	100%
Highest Level of Education	(n=85)	
College/University	5	6%
High School	24	28%
Completed Some High School	23	27%
Other	11	13%
Unknown	22	26%
Total	85	100%

Some percentages may not add to 100% due to rounding.

In 2024, most Inuit hires were not enrolled in an education program prior to applying to Baffinland. 2 Inuit employees hired by Baffinland indicated they were currently enrolled in an education program, with one (1) indicating they are continuing studies while working. 46% of Inuit employees hired by Baffinland indicated they were currently employed at the time they applied to work with the company. Most (55%) hired Inuit applicants in 2024 had partially



or fully completed high school, with 6% of hired applicants indicating that they have completed a college or university program.

Inuit Employee Survey

In 2023, a total of 81 surveys were completed by Inuit employees and contractors. Table 4.46 summarizes results on the education status of survey respondents prior to Project employment (n=32 and n=5).

Table 4:46: Employment Status Prior to Project Employment (2023 Inuit Employee Survey Results)

Pre-Employment Status	Number of Respondents	Percentage of Respondents	
Were you enrolled in an academic or vocational program at the time of your hire at the Mary River Project? (n=32)			
Yes	3	9%	
No	29	91%	
Total	32	100%	
If yes, did you suspend or discontinue your education because you were hired to work at the Mary River Project? (n=5)			
Yes	1	33%	
No	2	67%	
Total	3	100%	

Notes:

Some percentages may not add to 100% due to rounding. Source: 2023 Inuit Employee Survey Report (ERM, 2024).

Table 4.47 summarizes results on the employment status of survey respondents prior to Project employment (n=31 and n=10).

Table 4:47: Employment Status Prior to Project Employment (2023 Inuit Employee Survey Results)

Pre-Employment Status	Number of Respondents	Percentage of Respondents
Did you resign from a previous job in order to take up employme	nt with the Mary Rive	r Project? (n=31)
Yes	10	32%
No	21	68%
Total	31	100%
If yes, what was your previous employmen	nt status? (n=10)	
Casual	1	10%
Part-time	2	20%
Full-time	7	70%
Total	10	100%

Source: 2023 Inuit Employee Survey Report (ERM, 2024)



TRENDS

Long terms trends are difficult to discern as 2022 was the first year Baffinland was able to report on Inuit applicant information related to current employment and educational program status. It is also important to consider that trends are influenced by the type and requirements of roles that Baffinland is hiring for in a particular year and the related labour market.

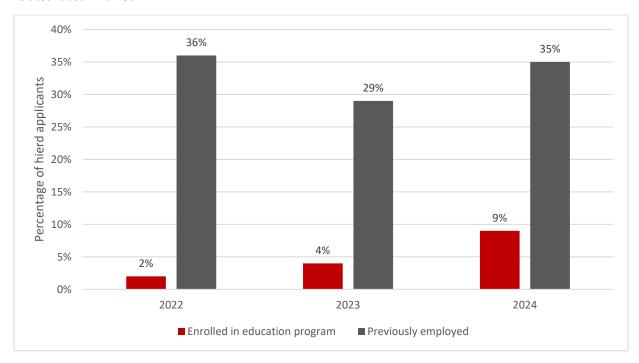


Figure 4:18: Proportion of hired Inuit applicants enrolled in an education program (2022 - 2024)

As shown in Figure 4.18, the proportion of hired Inuit applicants enrolled in an education program in 2024 is similar to 2023 (3% in 2023, compared to 2% in 2024). The proportion of hired Inuit applicants who indicated they were employed at the time of application was higher than 2024 (46% compared to 33% in 2023).

A smaller proportion of hired Inuit applicants indicated having completed a college/university program in 2024 (6% in 2024, compared to 24% in 2023).

Inuit Employee Survey results in 2023 showed a slight increase in Inuit Project employees that were enrolled in an education program when they applied for a position at the Project compared to 2022 (9% in 2024, compared to 4% in 2023). In 2017, 2018 and 2019, 0%, 3% and 0% of survey respondents reported suspending their education as a result of being hired to work at the Project. Baffinland will continue to track employee education and preemployment status through an Inuit Employee Survey to see if additional trends emerge.

From the 2023 Inuit Employee Survey, 65% of Inuit applicants were not currently employed when they applied to work with Baffinland, compared to 29% who reported being employed (6% of respondents had unknown employment status, and less than 1% said that they were students). 32% of respondents indicated that they resigned from a previous job to take up employment at the Project, an increase from 2022 (22%).

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED





Baffinland will continue to collect information from applicants on pre-employment activities, and administer the Inuit Employee Survey on a regular basis.



Category	Education and Training - Training of Inuit
Responsible Parties	The Proponent, Qikiqtani Inuit Association
Project Phase(s)	Construction
Objective	To ensure that effective training is available in a timely manner.
Term or Condition	The Proponent is encouraged to work with the Qikiqtani Inuit Association prior to construction in order to prioritize the provision of training of Inuit to serve as employees in monitoring or other such capacities.
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	92
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.
Status of PC Term and Condition	Not Active
Status of Compliance	In Compliance
Stakeholder Review	Qikiqtani Inuit Association (QIA)
Reference	2024 Socio-Economic Monitoring Report (Aglu and ERM, 2025)
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/ Appendix G.7.1 Socio-Economic Monitoring Report

METHODS

Baffinland continues to work collaboratively with the QIA to promote Inuit training, education, and employment initiatives, consistent with provisions of the Inuit Impact and Benefit Agreement (IIBA, 2018). This work occurs through IIBA committees such as:

- The Joint Executive Committee; and
- **Employment and Contracting Committees.**

Inuit training and employment initiatives addressed through the IIBA include:

- Apprenticeship Program (not mentioned specifically in the IIBA, but apprenticeship training is identified as a potential program);
- Work Ready Program;
- Summer Student Employment;
- Inuit Internship Program;
- Achievement Awards and Scholarships; and
- Baffinland Inuit Training Centre.
- Baffinland and QIA are continuing to support IIBA implementation with the Qikiqtani Skills and Training for Employment Partnership (Q-STEP) Inuit Training and Development Program. Funded by the Government of Canada, and with financial and in-kind supports from Baffinland, this initiative focuses on pre-trades instruction and related training and employment initiatives for apprenticeships at the Mary River mine site. The funding is providing support for expenses related to training, such as wages, accommodations, and travel. This program began in February 2022, and is scheduled to continue to March 31, 2028. The target



- was to hire and maintain 16 Inuit apprentices in various trades, with the end goal that apprentices complete training and advance in their careers in mining industry trades.
- As part of the commitment under the IIBA, in particular Article 7.15 Retention, Advancement, and Career Development, the Training and Inuit Success Team along with the Human Resources team works with Inuit team members to have discussions on advancement opportunities (Career Paths). These Career Development Plans discussions assist with mapping out a path to career progression. Baffinland has also developed and delivered an Inuit Leadership Development Program called Aulattijiit for existing and emerging leaders.

RESULTS

Detailed information on training programs is provided in responses to Term and Condition No. 136, 137, and 138 as well as in the 2024 SEMR (Aglu and ERM, 2025).

TRENDS

Detailed information on training programs is provided in responses to Term and Condition No. 136, 137, and 138 as well as in the 2024 SEMR (Aglu and ERM, 2025).

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

While this condition was met for the construction period for which it applied, Baffinland recognizes the need to institute training programs at early stages to ensure Inuit are equipped with the necessary skills to take advantage of employment opportunities at the Mary River Project. The Mary River IIBA and Inuit Human Resources Strategy outline several initiatives Baffinland is undertaking to advance Inuit training and employment. The success of Inuit training and employment initiatives will continue to be tracked through Baffinland's Socio-Economic Monitoring Reports and IIBA Implementation Reports provided to QIA.



4.7.3 Livelihood & Employment (PC Terms and Conditions 142 through 147)

The Project provides direct and indirect employment opportunities to residents of the five (5) North Baffin communities and Iqaluit, as well as Nunavummiut in general.

Six (6) PC Terms and Conditions relate to potential impacts of the Project on livelihood and employment. The conditions identify actions that Baffinland and other parties (the GN, QIA and the Nunavut Housing Corporation) should undertake to remove barriers to employment of Inuit, including those barriers faced by Nunavummiut with limited or no previous wage employment experience; women; those living in social housing (the majority of Nunavummiut); and unilingual candidates.

The IIBA outlines the commitments Baffinland has made to ensure the North Baffin communities benefit from employment opportunities of the Project. Baffinland and QIA also establish annual Minimum Inuit Employment Goals (MIEGs) to set a target for Inuit employment and to outline the actions that need to be taken to meet it. Both parties worked together to develop 3-year MIEGs for all skill categories (i.e., Unskilled, Semi-Skilled, Skilled, Professional, Management) which will be in place until 2025.

Baffinland and QIA initiated the development of an Inuit Human Resources Strategy (IHRS) in 2016. The IHRS was finalized with QIA in 2017. In 2019, Baffinland developed the Inuit Success Team. This team ensures Inuit success at Baffinland by directly interacting with all Inuit working at Baffinland. The team encourages Inuit to access available on-site and community-based training opportunities as well as ensures Baffinland continues to develop and retain Inuit employees.

In 2023 Baffinland launched Aulatijiit, a new Inuit Leadership Development Program at Mary River Project. The Program is an innovative, culturally based program that will give Inuit employees opportunity to advance to leadership roles within the company. 2024 saw three (3) graduates of the first cohort successfully complete the program.

Inuit & Stakeholder Feedback

Discussions around livelihood and Project-related employment opportunities continue to be a key focus of the comments provided by community members and other stakeholders during public meetings. Employment impacts and/or opportunities is a common topic discussed in SEMWG meetings.

Monitoring

Baffinland tracks and reports on Inuit employment levels reached each year. This information is presented in quarterly and annual IIBA reports to the QIA, and annually in the Mary River Socio-Economic Monitoring Report (SEMR). Furthermore, Baffinland has provided information on potential barriers to employment for women in the 2023 SEMR for the Mary River Project. This includes indicator data on hours worked by female employees and contractors, and information on childcare availability and costs. Table 4.48 provides an evaluation of the Project's impacts on employment, relative to predictions presented in the FEIS.

In 2024, the Project continued to generate substantial wage employment for LSA residents. The generation of 309,075employment hours for North Baffin LSA Inuit (Baffinland and contractor) is greater than the FEIS prediction of 230,000 hours. The 136,012 employee hours generated by Inuit in Igaluit is also greater than the 112,000 hours predicted in the FEIS. Combined, the 445,087 hours for the North Baffin LSA and Iqaluit are significantly greater than the predicted 342,000 hours.



Table 4:48: Livelihood and Employment Impact Evaluation

Component	Effects	Monitoring Program	Impact Evaluation
Wage Employment of LSA residents		In 2024, the Project continued to generate substantial wage employment for LSA residents. The generation of 309,075 employment hours for North Baffin LSA Inuit is greater than the FEIS prediction of 230,000 hours, while the 136,012 hours in Iqaluit is also greater than the 112,000 hours predicted in the FEIS. Combined, the 445,087 hours worked by LSA residents in 2024 is significantly greater than the predicted 342,000 hours.	Positive effects consistent with FEIS predictions
	Creation of indirect jobs within the LSA	Spending on Inuit businesses is an indicator of potential indirect employment. Since Project development, more than \$1.95 billion in contracts have been awarded to Inuit Firms. The value of contracts awarded to Inuit Firms was more than \$167.3 million in 2024. Furthermore, the Project created 3,813,736 hours of labour opportunity in 2024, much greater than the predicted 900,000 hours.	Positive effects consistent with FEIS predictions
Job Progression and Career Advancement	Expanded employment and career development options	In 2024, Baffinland continued providing training and skills development opportunities to Inuit. This included more than 36,032 hours of training for Inuit in various training programs. Ten (10) Inuit apprentices were also employed by Baffinland, and two interns were hired in 2024. Over 265,000hours of training have been provided to Inuit since Project development. 28 Inuit were promoted in 2024, an increase from 21 promotions in	Positive effects consistent with FEIS predictions

Path Forward

Baffinland continues to refine its Inuit human resources programs and remains committed to meeting Inuit employment targets. The Baffinland Apprenticeship Program, the development of a labour pool of multi-skilled Inuit Heavy Equipment Operators, implementation of the Q-STEP training program (in conjunction with QIA and Governments), the running of on-site and community-based training initiatives, and other actions to meet the 3 year Minimum Inuit Employment Goals should also assist with increasing employment in the North Baffin communities. Baffinland will continue to monitor Inuit employment levels at the Project for future trends. Reporting on each PC Term and Condition follows.



Livelihood and Employment - Employee Cohesion	
The Proponent	
Construction and Operations	
To promote cohesion between employees on site, and between employees and their families.	
The Proponent is encouraged to address the potential direct and indirect effects that may result from Project employees' on-site use of various Inuktitut dialects as well as other spoken languages, specifically paying attention to the potential alienation of some employees that may occur as a result of language or other cultural barriers.	
105	
To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.	
Active	
In Compliance	
Qikiqtani Inuit Association (QIA)	
2024 Socio-Economic Monitoring Report (Aglu and ERM, 2025)	
2023 Inuit Employee Survey (ERM, 2024)	
https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/	
Appendix G.7.1 – 2024 Socio-Economic Monitoring Program	
Appendix G.7.2 – 2024 List of Training Programs	

METHODS

Although the working language at the work sites is English, Baffinland supports the principle of increased use of Inuktitut in the workplace over the lifetime of the Project. As an operating mine in Nunavut, Baffinland must also comply with the *Inuit Language Protection Act*. In 2020, the updated *Inuktitut in the Workplace Policy*, which was revised with QIA as part of the work completed by the Inuit Impact and Benefit Agreement (IIBA) Employment Committee, was rolled out at the Project sites.

As such, Baffinland has implemented the following considerations throughout the employment lifecycle in order to proactively address direct and indirect effects:

- In order to ensure that ability to access opportunities is not impacted by language, Baffinland integrates
 language consideration throughout its recruitment, employment and training processes. An Inuktitut
 language portal is available in the Baffinland job search database, which allows job seekers to read job
 descriptions in Inuktitut. In addition to this, Inuit are able to apply/send in resumes in both English and/or
 Inuktitut. Baffinland also includes Inuktitut-speaking trainers for the Work Ready Program (WRP) offered in
 LSA communities, including Iqaluit.
- Baffinland is committed to providing translation in the dialect required to ensure that every employee is able to fully understand materials and documents. All staffing documents and processes, including notices, applications and interviews, are available in and can be completed in Inuktitut. In 2024, Baffinland employed three full-time translators. Pursuant to the IIBA, Baffinland provides Inuit employees with access to



- professional career counselling and professional counselling for personal issues on an as-needed basis. Services are available from Inuktitut-speaking counsellors through the Ilisaqsivik Society.
- To address potential health and safety effects of language use at the Project sites', as well as other effects, such as potential alienation of employees, Baffinland applies its Inuktitut in the Workplace Policy, which outlines the Company's position in respect to support for the use of Inuktitut at all Project sites in Nunavut and ensures that a lack of proficiency in English will not be a barrier to Inuit employment, subject to considerations of health and safety.
- At the mine site, for both health and safety considerations as well as to promote inclusivity, Baffinland works to reduce barriers associated with language through increased use of bilingual (English and Inuktitut) signs and documents, with the use of graphics and symbols where possible. All safety materials, policies, directives and public postings are available in both English and Inuktitut. Baffinland also provides translation and interpretation services as necessary, including at certain meeting and presentations to ensure respectful, transparent dialogue, and understanding. In any instance where language is a barrier for any employee, Baffinland is committed to using best efforts to provide translation in the dialect required to ensure that every employee is able to fully understand materials and documents. Article 11.4 (Inuktitut in the Workplace) of the IIBA also specifically addresses the topic of Inuktitut in the workplace. The Inuktitut in the Workplace Policy has been in place since 2013. In 2019, Baffinland worked with the QIA to update the Policy, which is currently implemented at Site. Progress in adherence to the policy is tracked in the IIBA Annual Implementation Report and is further discussed at the Employment Committee.
- Baffinland is proactive in addressing any potential language or cultural barriers. To address potential alienation of employees that may occur as a result of language or other cultural barriers, Baffinland uses a variety of activities and programming that promotes the use and awareness of Inuktitut and Inuit culture on site for all staff, including:
 - Inuit Cultural Engagement Workshops: these workshops are provided to all employees at the project and which share information on Inuit history, customs and traditions, and language;
 - Mandatory Cultural Awareness Employee Orientation Program: this cultural awareness training is compulsory and is completed by all Baffinland employees and contractors during site orientation (excluding short-duration visitors);
 - Inuktitut lessons, which are delivered by site-based Cultural Advisors; and
 - Country food cooking classes, and country food tastings.
- Baffinland has also revised its Mission, Vision and Values statements in direct alignment with Inuit Societal Values.
- To ensure an understanding of workplace conditions, including the use of language, QIA and Baffinland also administer a Workplace Conditions Survey, which provides opportunity for employees to report concerns. The Survey was last administered in 2023.



RESULTS

Baffinland monitors Inuit employee and contractor's use of Inuktitut through the Inuit Employee Survey. In the most recent Inuit Employee Survey in 2023, when asked what language they speak, most of the 79 question respondents (86%) indicated that they speak both Inuktitut and English. Four (4) respondents (5%) indicated that they were unilingual Inuktitut speakers, although all answered the English version of the survey and some provided comments in English. Seven (7) respondents indicated that they did not speak Inuktitut (9%), and only one (1) respondent reported speaking French (1%) (ERM, 2024).

TRENDS

Where appropriate, trends have been described for the indicators assessed in the 2024 Socio-Economic Monitoring Report (Aglu and ERM, 2025).

2022 was the first year that a question on language was included in the Inuit Employee Survey. Compared to the 2022 survey, fewer individuals responded to this question (48 vs 79). A higher proportion of respondents indicated speaking both Inuktitut and English in 2022 (94%) compared to 2023 (86%). A similar proportion of respondents indicated speaking only Inuktitut in 2023 (5%) compared to 2022 (4%), although a higher proportion of respondents in 2023 indicated not speaking Inuktitut (9%) compared to 2022 (2%). No respondents reported speaking French in 2022, compared to one respondent (1%) in 2023 (ERM, 2023) (Stratos, 2022).

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Baffinland will continue to monitor trends through the annual Inuit Employee Surveys.



Category	Livelihood and Employment - Employee family contact
Responsible Parties	The Proponent
Project Phase(s)	Construction and Operations
Objective	To enable and foster connection and contact between employees and family members.
Term or Condition	The Proponent is encouraged to consider the use of both existing and innovative technologies (e.g., community radio station call-in shows, cell phones, video-conferencing, Skype, etc.) as a way to ensure Project employees are able to keep in contact with family and friends and to ward off the potential for feelings of homesickness and distance to impact on employee retention and family stability.
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	Not applicable
Reporting Requirement	As needed
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active
Status of Compliance	In Compliance
Stakeholder Review	Not applicable
Reference	Not applicable
Ref. Document Link	Not applicable

METHODS

Internet and telephone access continues to be available free of charge to employees in the accommodation rooms at site, and in some common areas. If the individual has a phone, tablet or laptop they may use the wireless internet to connect their devices and communicate with friends and family via audio or video applications, in the privacy of their own room or common areas. Bandwidth and utilization levels may limit the use of some applications.

Internet and Communication Facilities

Baffinland recognizes the importance of facilitating effective communication between our workforce and their families, particularly given the remote nature of our operations. We continuously strive to improve our communication methods and provide convenient access to internet and telephone services for our employees.

Wireless Internet Access

Enhanced internet access and telephone access is available free of charge to employees in the accommodation rooms at site, as well as in some common areas. Individuals with phones, tablets, or laptops can connect their devices to the wireless internet to communicate with friends and family via audio or video applications, either in the privacy of their own rooms or in designated common areas. It is important to note that bandwidth and utilization levels may occasionally limit the use of some applications.

Desktop Computers and Private Offices

In addition to personal devices, employees also have access to desktop computers onsite, ensuring that those who may not have their own devices can still utilize internet-based communication tools. These desktops are available for use whenever needed, providing further flexibility for individuals.



Furthermore, private offices are accessible to employees both at the Mine Site and the Milne Port. These offices offer a quiet and private space for individuals to conduct video calls or other communication activities, ensuring confidentiality and convenience.

Communication Platforms

While various communication platforms such as Zoom, WhatsApp, Facebook Messenger/Calling, and Viber are utilized onsite. We have observed improvements in communication with the implementation of Baffinland's new StarLink internet service, particularly for Zoom video calling.

Overall, Baffinland remains dedicated to providing reliable and accessible communication facilities for employees, supporting their well-being and connectivity with their families.

RESULTS

Not applicable.

TRENDS

Not applicable.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Not applicable.



Category	Livelihood and Employment - Requirements for employment
Responsible Parties	The Proponent
Project Phase(s)	Construction and Operations
Objective	To ensure that the prerequisites and requirements for employment are clear and well known in work readiness programs.
Term or Condition	The Proponent is encouraged to make requirements for employment clear in its work-readiness and other public information programs and documentation, including but not limited to: education levels, criminal records checks, policies relating to drug and alcohol use and testing, and language abilities.
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	Not applicable
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active
Status of Compliance	In Compliance
Stakeholder Review	Not applicable
Reference	Not applicable
Ref. Document Link	Not applicable

METHODS

Job postings identify employment prerequisites and requirements, as do Baffinland Community Liaison Officers (BCLOs) when individuals drop off their resumes at their local offices. Employment prerequisites and requirements are also made clear to potential employees during Work Ready Program (WRP) training (general) and pre-screening interviews (specific). Ongoing requirements (background check, and medical) are included in the employment agreement that new employees receive and sign. Between the various channels, all the listed prerequisites and requirements as listed in Project Certificate Term and Condition No. 144 are effectively communicated to potential employees.

RESULTS

Not applicable.

TRENDS

Not applicable.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Baffinland is continuously seeking ways to increase Inuit employment in the Project and to provide relevant and meaningful training opportunities for local community members.



Category	Livelihood and Employment - Barriers to employment for women	
Responsible Parties	The Proponent, Government of Nunavut, members of QSEMC	
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure /Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring	
Objective	To monitor and understand the existence of barriers to employment for women specifically relating to childcare availability and costs.	
Term or Condition	The Proponent is encouraged to work with the Government of Nunavut and the Qikiqtaaluk Socio-Economic Monitoring Committee to monitor the barriers to employment for women, specifically with respect to childcare availability and costs.	
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	43, 45	
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.	
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active	
Status of Compliance	In Compliance	
Stakeholder Review	Qikiqtaaluk Socio-Economic Monitoring Committee (QSEMC) and Mary River Socio- Economic Monitoring Working Group (SEMWG)	
Reference	2024 Socio-Economic Monitoring Report (Aglu and ERM, 2025)	
	2024 Engagement Records	
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/	
	Appendix B.1 – 2024 Engagement Records	
	Appendix G.7.1 – 2024 Socio-Economic Monitoring Report	
	Appendix G.7.2 – 2024 List of Training Programs	

METHODS

Baffinland has provided information on potential barriers to employment for women in the 2024 Socio-Economic Monitoring Report (SEMR; Aglu and ERM, 2025). This includes indicator data on hours worked by female employees and contractors, and some information on childcare availability and costs. Furthermore, specific reference is made in the Mary River Project IIBA to Inuit women's access to employment (Article 7.17) and affirmative steps for attracting female employees (Article 11.5; which acknowledges Inuit women entering non-traditional occupations can face barriers related to skill levels and discrimination). Actions identified in Article 11.5 include:

- The Company shall develop an affirmative action plan that sets out measurable goals and procedures to monitor compliance with government employment equity legislation and any harassment policies.
- The Company and a designated Inuit organization shall develop and locate training programs developed specifically to attract women who may want to work at the Project.
- The Company and a designated Inuit organization shall develop and implement gender sensitivity training programs.
- The Company shall provide for appropriate accommodations and facilities for female Inuit employees.

The Arnait Action Plan committee has resumed efforts on reducing barriers to employment, with the focus in 2024 to ensure that activities under the Arnait Action plan continue. Further work will be attained for engaging with Inuit



women to understand existing barriers affecting (or preventing) their inclusion in the workplace and to recommend strategies and plans to remove and or overcome barriers. Baffinland's renewed efforts for 2024 focused on Baffinland's internal resources and capacity in the 3-core areas to increase Inuit women employment in all levels of the organization. The actions related to the Arnait Action Plan are reported to the Employment Committee on a regular basis.

RESULTS

Table 4.48 presents the hours (and percentage of hours) worked by women and men on the Project in 2024. 439,502 hours (or 11.5% of total hours worked on the Project) were worked by women, which is 31,515 hours more than documented for 2023. As a percentage of the workforce, Inuit women represented approximately 33% of the Inuit workforce (which is up from 32% in 2023), and Non-Inuit women represented slightly more than 8% of the Non-Inuit workforce (which is steady from 2023). When looking at the ratio of female vs. male employment at site for Inuit and Non-Inuit employees, the percentage of hours worked by Inuit women exceeded that for non-Inuit women in 2023.

Table 4:49: Hours Worked by Project Employees and Contractors by Ethnicity and Gender (2024)

	Hours Worked	FTE	% of 2024 Total
		Inuit	
Male	389,897	179	10.2%
Female	182,191	83	4.8%
		Non-Inuit	
Male	2,984,311	1,366	78.3%
Female	257,311	118	6.7%
	Al	l Ethnicities	
Male	3,374,208	1,545	88.5%
Female	439,502	201	11.5%
Total	3,813,710	1,746	100.00%

Women in mining have been under-represented over the last five (5) years, representing 15% of the Canadian workforce (MiHR, 2021). When looking at the ratio of female vs. male employment at site for Inuit employees, the percentage of hours worked by Inuit females exceeds the average 5-year trend across Canada by more than 10%.

Appropriate community-level indicator data are currently unavailable for the topic of childcare availability and costs. As such, this topic continues to be tracked and discussed through informal discussions aligned with GN-Baffinland Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) priorities, QSEMC process, community engagement conducted for the Project, and through the Inuit employee survey that is typically administered on an annual basis. Employment levels can be influenced by many factors, including the existence of barriers faced by certain demographic groups. The Arnait Action Plan committee has identified that inadequate access to childcare in the LSA may be creating some barriers to increased employment of women at the Project. However, new employment opportunities created for women in the LSA resulting from the Project should be acknowledged. Baffinland has also developed, or has committed to developing, several measures that encourage Inuit female employment and retention at the Project.

2024 NIRB Annual Report | 477



Goals and priorities in this area were finalized with the QIA in the IHRS and through renegotiation of the IIBA in 2018. The success of IIBA and IHRS initiatives will continue to be tracked by Baffinland.

Baffinland continues to strive for the inclusion of Inuit women in its annual training programs. In 2024, training completed by Inuit women represented an approximate 15.55% - or 5,602 hours - of total training hours completed by Inuit (i.e., 36,032 hours).

TRENDS

As indicated in Figure 4.19, there were 83 female Inuit Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs) in the workforce in 2024 (Baffinland and contractor employees), up from 71 in 2023. Female Inuit employment as a percentage of the total Inuit workforce and entire workforce (i.e., Inuit and Non-Inuit) was 31.7% and 4.8%, respectively, representing an increase when compared to 2023 values.

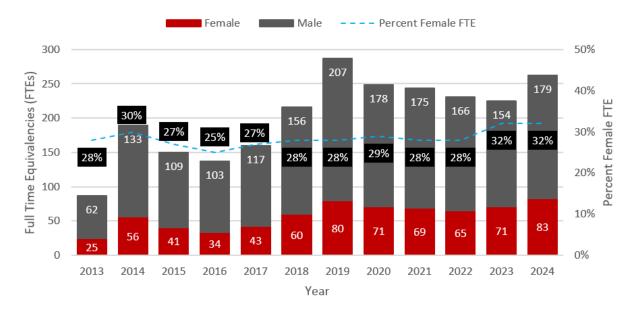


Figure 4:19: Baffinland and Contractor Inuit FTEs by Gender

Values may not add up due to rounding.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Baffinland continues to provide information related to potential barriers to employment for women through its Socio-Economic Monitoring Reports. However, appropriate community-level indicator data are currently unavailable for the topic of childcare availability and costs.

Baffinland engages with the GN on employment topics through the SEMWG and QSEMC as well as the MoU signed in 2019. Baffinland remains open to discussions with the GN and members of the QSEMC on the subjects of female employment and access to child care, including discussions on how improved monitoring data may be obtained.



Category	Livelihood and Employment - Availability of childcare for Project Employees
Responsible Parties	Government of Nunavut and Qikiqtani Inuit Association
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure / Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring
Objective	To lessen the barriers to employment as relating to the availability of childcare.
Term or Condition	The Government of Nunavut and the Qikiqtani Inuit Association are strongly encouraged to investigate the possibility for Project revenue streams to support initiatives or programs, which offset or subsidize childcare for Project employees.
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	Not applicable
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active
Status of Compliance	Not Applicable
Stakeholder Review	Mary River Socio-Economic Monitoring Working Group (SEMWG)
Reference	Not applicable
Ref. Document Link	Not applicable

METHODS

This PC Term and Condition is not directed at Baffinland.

RESULTS

Not applicable.

TRENDS

Not applicable.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Not applicable.



Category	Livelihood and Employment - Affordability of housing		
Responsible Parties	The Proponent, Government of Nunavut and Nunavut Housing Corporation		
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure / Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring		
Objective	To lessen the barriers to maintaining employment as relating to the availability and costs of housing.		
Term or Condition	The Proponent is encouraged to work with the Government of Nunavut and the Nunavut Housing Corporation to investigate options and incentives which might enable and provide incentive for employees living in social housing to maintain employment as well as to negotiate for and obtain manageable rental rates.		
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	43		
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.		
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active		
Status of Compliance	In Compliance		
Stakeholder Review	Government of Nunavut (Nunavut Housing Corporation; Community and Government Services; Economic Development and Transportation); Mary River Socio-Economic Monitoring Working Group (SEMWG); Qikiqtani Socio-economic Monitoring Committee (QSEMC)		
Reference	2024 Socio-Economic Monitoring Report (Aglu and ERM, 2025)		
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/ Appendix G.7.1 – 2024 Socio-Economic Monitoring Report		

METHODS

In 2014, the Nunavut Housing Corporation (NHC) implemented changes to the Public Housing Rent Scale that were intended to reduce disincentives to employment, support the goals of poverty reduction, and make the calculation of rents fairer for tenants. Public Housing rent is now assessed based on the total gross income(s) of only the one or two Primary Tenants in the unit, and is based on an annual assessment of income. To reduce an abrupt and significant increase in rent after gaining new employment, the new Public Housing Rent Scale limits rent increases to 25% of the new rent assessed per year until the rent asses total is reached.

Baffinland continues to regularly discuss housing with the QSEMC and SEMWG, of which the Government of Nunavut (GN; including Nunavut Housing Corporation) is an active participant. Baffinland and the Government of Nunavut also maintain a Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) that highlights priority areas for potential collaboration. This MoU provides a venue for any GN Department or Agency, including Nunavut Housing Corporation (NHC), to approach Baffinland with proposals relevant to their mandates, including housing. Baffinland will always remain open to any discussions related to housing the GN and NHC wishes to have.

Baffinland delivered basic financial literacy training to North Baffin community members through the in-community Work Ready Program (WRP) in 2024. Financial literacy training delivered through the WRP included budgeting that consider housing and rent, as well as provided explanation of financial loans.





R	rc	U	17	rc
ĸ				•

Not applicable

TRENDS

Not applicable.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Baffinland will continue to engage and discuss housing-related issues through the SEMWG in 2025.



4.7.4 Economic Development, Self-Reliance, and, Contracting and Business Opportunities (PC Terms and Conditions 148 through 152)

Five (5) PC Terms and Conditions relate to the potential impacts of the Project on economic development and selfreliance, and contracting and business opportunities. The objectives of the conditions are to: encourage Baffinland to investigate what measures the Proponent could take to encourage home ownership; promote the contracting of Inuit firms by contracting with smaller work packages; undertake collaborative monitoring with regional agencies to evaluate the Project's interactions with harvesting and food security; outline measures to minimize impacts on park users; and to complete an assessment of the risk presented by temporary mine closure on local employment and economic development.

Inuit & Stakeholder Feedback

With respect to economic development, local communities, the QIA, the GN, and the federal government are all key stakeholders. As with employment, Inuit and other stakeholders are interested to see the Project enhance economic development in the Region. Commitments and contracting guidelines are contained in the IIBA to encourage contracting of Inuit firms.

Concerns have been expressed regarding the potential negative effects or challenges associated with temporary or early closure of the Project. In response to these concerns, and in accordance with Term and Condition No. 149, Baffinland updated its temporary closure planning report in 2021. The updated report was informed by perspectives and feedback received during a series of engagements with the QSEMC, SEMWG, and North Baffin LSA community members (i.e., community economic development officers) in the 2021 year.

Monitoring

Baffinland tracks and reports on the amount spent on contracting with Inuit firms each year and on LSA payroll amounts. Baffinland has also presented information on Project harvesting interactions and food security, resource and land use and household income. Some Project harvesting interactions are discussed, to the extent that data is available, in the 2024 Socio-Economic Monitoring Report (Aglu and ERM, 2025). Table 4.50 provides an evaluation of the Project's impacts on economic development and self-reliance, and contracting and business opportunities based on monitoring activities completed in 2024, relative to predictions presented in the FEIS and FEIS Addendum.

Positive effects with respect to aspects of the economy in the North Baffin communities have accrued as a result of Project employment.

Path Forward

Baffinland and QIA signed an amended IIBA in 2018 (IIBA, 2018). Both continue to work collaboratively to improve Inuit business opportunities at the Mary River Project. Baffinland will continue to monitor and report on Projectrelated economic-development effects in future years. Reporting on each PC Term and Condition follows.



Table 4:50: Economic Development Impact Evaluation

Component	Effects	Monitoring Program	Impact Evaluation
Land	Mine operation and ongoing construction activities causing increased industrial utilization of land, may affect harvesting and travel, or result in changes to how people engage in the land-based economy	In 2024, a total of 405 land use visitor persondays were recorded at Project sites, a 41.6% increase from 2023. The QIA's Inuit Stewardship Plan is intended to focus on land use monitoring, which will supplement Baffinland's existing programs.	Positive and negative effects consistent with FEIS predictions
People	Employment, training and contracting resulting in increased human capacity and well-being; opportunities for youth, improved education and training; and increased wealth and well-being	Baffinland's 2024 Socio-economic Monitoring Report presents 2024training, employment, income, and contracting statistics, as well as investments in school-based initiatives and company donations. Taken together, this data indicates the Project has had a positive effect on skills and opportunities in the LSA.	Positive effects consistent with FEIS predictions
Community Economy	Employment of North Baffin residents resulting in an improved ability to achieve strategic community development objectives; increased wealth in community; increased local business opportunities	Employment monitoring and results are described in Section 4.7.3. Since Project development, the value of contracts awarded to Inuit firms has been more than \$1.95 billion. In 2024, \$167.3 million in contracts was awarded to Inuit Firms. Furthermore, Baffinland and contractor Inuit employee payroll totaled \$30,645,748 million in 2024, an approximate increase of \$6 million from 2023. These amounts include all Inuit employees who lived inside and outside of Nunavut.	Positive effects consistent with FEIS predictions
Territorial Economy	Employment of Nunavut residents causing growth in the territorial economy. Expanded economic activity (Gross Domestic Product [GDP]) Increased diversity of territorial economy.	Impacts to the territorial economy consist of employment (Section 4.7.3) and contracting within Nunavut (see above), as well as corporate and payroll taxes, mineral royalties and IIBA payments (Section 4.7.8).	Positive effects consistent with FEIS predictions



Category	Economic Development and Self-Reliance, and Contracting and Business Opportunities – Food security		
Responsible Parties	The Proponent, Members of the QSEMC		
Project Phase(s)	Construction and Operations		
Objective	To improve understanding of the interactions between the Project and Inuit harvesting and how this relates to food security for residents of the North Baffin.		
Term or Condition	The Proponent is encouraged to undertake collaborative monitoring in conjunction with the Qikiqtaaluk Socio-Economic Monitoring Committee's monitoring program which addresses Project harvesting interactions and food security and which includes broad indicators of dietary habits.		
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	45		
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.		
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active		
Status of Compliance	In Compliance		
Stakeholder Review	Qikiqtaaluk Socio-Economic Monitoring Committee (QSEMC) and Mary River Socio- Economic Monitoring Working Group (SEMWG)		
Reference	2024 Socio-Economic Monitoring Report (Aglu and ERM, 2025)		
	2023 Inuit Employee Survey Report (ERM, 2024)		
	Nunavut Food Security Strategy and Action Plan 2014-2016. (Nunavut Food Security Coalition, 2014).		
	Food security status of First Nations people living off reserve, Métis and Inuit by age group (Statistics Canada, 2024)		
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/		
	https://www150.statcan.gc.ca/t1/tbl1/en/cv.action?pid=4110006301		
	Appendix G.7.1 – 2024 Socio-Economic Monitoring Report		

METHODS

Baffinland monitors Project harvesting interactions and food security though the Socio-Economic Monitoring Plan. Some territorial (but not community-scale) government data, such as the Indigenous Peoples' Survey, are available on harvesting and food security in Nunavut and are presented in the Socio-Economic Monitoring Report. Appropriate indicator data at the community level are not yet identified for this topic, though Department of Fisheries and Oceans (DFO) narwhal harvesting records, Qikiqtaaluk Wildlife Board (QWB) caribou harvest data, and Nunavut Wildlife Management Board (NWMB) harvest limits may provide insight into this topic and should be evaluated with the MRSEMWG. As such, this topic continues to be tracked through the QSEMC process, community engagement conducted for the Project, and related information. Other data related to this topic are presented in the report and include: proportion of tax filers with employment income, median employment income, percentage of population receiving social assistance, number of recorded land use visitor person-days at Project sites, and number of Wildlife Compensation Fund claims.



To help address this, in 2023 Baffinland added a new question regarding food security to the Inuit Employee Survey, and a new question regarding whether total household income has been enough to meet respondents' (and their families') needs since obtaining Mary River Project employment. Baffinland also collects information related to employee's perspectives on ability to provide, health and well-being, and ability to participate in harvesting and land-based activities through the Inuit Employee Survey.

The Qikiqtani Inuit Association's 2019 and 2021 Tusaqtavut studies (QIA, 2019a; 2019b; 2021), supported by Baffinland under IIBA and Inuit Certainty Agreement (ICA) cost recovery provisions, reported baseline interactions with the existing Approved project and anticipated Phase 2 interactions, and including harvesting interactions, from interviewed Inuit participants in the North Baffin LSA communities. Community-level data collected through the focused studies, such as the QIA's Tusaqtavut Studies, is also included and reported in annual socio-economic monitoring reports.

RESULTS

Detailed results are presented in the Socio-Economic Monitoring Report across a range of indicators.

Harvesting and consumption of country food remains a valued and important part of the Inuit culture and diet. Land use monitoring data presented in the SEMR suggest Inuit land use activities coexist with the Project, as local land users have continued to access Project sites since construction. Inuit employee harvesting is also permitted at the Project (subject to certain restrictions).

Stakeholder concerns expressed about Project effects on harvesting and wildlife are acknowledged. Various mitigation measures have been established by Baffinland to address effects on Inuit travel, camps, and harvesting. For example, Baffinland has contributed an initial \$750,000 to a Wildlife Compensation Fund (administered by the QIA under the terms of the 2018 IIBA) to address the potential for wildlife-related impacts from the Project. The QIA reported that all 7 Wildlife Compensation claims submitted to QIA were paid in 2024, with total funds distributed amounting to \$129,467. Further, as per Section 17.7 of the 2018 IIBA, each year the Company supplies each Inuk residing in Pond Inlet who is not less than twelve years old with 300 litres of gas to support harvesting activities.

Indigenous Peoples' Survey

Updated data on food security for Inuit in Nunavut was published in 2024, from the results of the 2022 Indigenous Peoples' Survey (IPS). The 2022 IPS contained some questions from the 2017 Aboriginal Peoples' Survey (APS) (the most recent year), as well as additional questions, including on food security. From the 2022 IPS, the majority of Inuit in Nunavut (76%) indicates some level of food insecurity (Statistics Canada, 2024). Over 55% of respondents indicated that they hunted, fished or trapped in the last year, and over 36% of respondents reported that they gathered wild plants (e.g. berries) in the last year.

Inuit Employee Survey

Table 4.51 below shows 2023 Inuit Employee Survey results on indicators related to food security, including harvesting ability.



Table 4:51: Food Security Indicators (Ability to Meet Needs, Harvesting Participation, and Food Security) (2023 Inuit Employee Survey Results)

Type of Change	Number of Respondents	Percentage of Respondents		
Has your total household income been enough to meet your families' needs for transportation, food, housing, clothing, and other necessary expenses since obtaining Mary River Project employment? (n=75)				
More than enough	5	7%		
Enough	26	35%		
Not enough	22	29%		
Don't know	10	13%		
Prefer not to answer	12	16%		
Total	75	100.0%		
How has you and your family's ability to participate in harvesting or other land-based activities changed since obtaining Project employment? (Only check one box) (n=72)				
Very improved	0	0%		
Improved	15	21%		
Neutral (i.e., no effect)	50	69%		
Worsened	3	4%		
Very Worsened	4	5%		
Variable (i.e., both improved and worsened)	4	5%		
Total	73	100.0%		
Since working for Baffinland, how often have you and other hous run out before you got money to buy		ed that food would		
All the time	6	8%		
Most of the time	18	24%		
Sometimes	29	39%		
Not much of the time	15	20%		
Never	8	11%		
Total	76	100.0%		

Note:

Some percentages may not add to 100% due to rounding. One respondent selected both "Improved" and "Neutral (i.e., no effect)" on the question regarding participation in harvesting, both responses were included in the table above, which is why the total responses (73) does not equal the number of respondents (n=72). One respondent selected both "All the time" and "Most of the time" on the question regarding food security, both responses were included in the table above, which is why the total responses (77) does not equal the number of respondents (n=76). Percentages for these questions indicate percentage of respondents, not responses.

Source: 2023 Inuit Employee Survey (ERM, 2024)

There are positive indications that the Project contributes to improved household income and food security in the LSA. This has occurred by providing LSA residents with meaningful employment opportunities and through related contributions and initiatives. Baffinland also contributes to various community wellbeing initiatives directly (e.g. through the IIBA's Ilagiiktunut Nunalinnullu Pivalliajutisait Kiinaujat (INPK) Fund, school lunch program, seasonal



country food exchange program, community food bank donations) and indirectly (e.g. through the QIA Legacy Fund and QIA Benefits Fund), which may assist individuals not directly benefiting from Project employment (Aglu and ERM, 2024).

The Nunavut Food Security Coalition has outlined four components of food security (i.e. availability, accessibility, quality, and use) and factors affecting each component. Baffinland has acknowledged it can play a role in each of these food security components. However, the Coalition also highlights food security components "are influenced by many complex factors" and notes "this critical and complex issue is larger than the mandate of any one organization. A collaborative approach is essential." (Nunavut Food Security Coalition, 2014). Baffinland continues to make contributions to the components of food security through initiatives commensurate with its role as a regional mineral developer; Baffinland's role in each of the four food security components identified by the Nunavut Food Security Coalition is described in the Socio-Economic Monitoring Report (Aglu and ERM, 2024).

TRENDS

Where appropriate, trends have been described for the indicators assessed in the 2024 Socio-Economic Monitoring Report (Aglu and ERM, 2025).

Due to the discrepancy in questions between the 2017 APS and the 2022 IPS, it is difficult to quantitatively assess how levels of food insecurity changing, however, it is reasonable to conclude that food security continues to be a significant issue for the majority of Inuit in Nunavut. Updated data on Inuit harvesting activities was included in the 2022 IPS. Compared to 2017 APS results, Nunavut-wide data indicates that overall there has been a decrease in hunting, fishing and trapping, and a slight increase in gathering wild plants (Aglu and ERM, 2025).

Employment income can facilitate the purchase of food and other family goods, including those needed to participate in harvesting if desired. The 2023 Inuit Employee Survey results had 31 respondents (42%) indicating they had enough or more than enough total household income to meet their families' needs for transportation, food, housing, clothing, and other necessary expenses since obtaining Mary River Project employment. While the question regarding total income being enough to provide for necessities was not asked on the 2022 survey, the 2022 Inuit Employee Survey results had 40 respondents (77%) indicating their ability to provide for themselves and their family has improved or very much improved since obtaining Project employment, with 11 respondents (22%) reported no effect, and 2 respondents (2) indicating that it was variable (ERM, 2024). No respondents indicated that their ability to provide for themselves or their family has worsened.

When asked about effect on their or their family's ability to participate in harvesting or other land-based activities since obtaining Project employment, the majority of respondents (69%) reported that there has been no effect on their or their family's ability to participate in harvesting or other land-based activities since obtaining Project employment. 15 respondents (21%) reported that their ability to participate in land-based activities has improved, with no respondents indicating a very improved ability. 4 respondents (5%) said their ability has worsened or very worsened. 4 respondents (6%) reported variable ability. Compared to 2022, this represents an increase in the proportion of respondents who reported that there had been no effect on their or their family's ability to participate in harvesting or other land-based activities since obtaining Project employment. As well, the proportion of respondents who indicated their ability to participate in land-based activities since obtaining Project employment had improved or very much improved was less (21% compared to 38% in 2022).



In the 2023 Inuit Employee Survey, the majority of respondents (89%) indicated some degree of food insecurity, with 8 respondents (11%) indicating that they were never worried that food would run out before they got money to buy more. Since this is the first year this question was asked, no trends can be identified at this time.

Over the 2024 calendar year, there were 7 claims submitted to QIA, all of which were approved, totalling \$129,467 disbursed from the Fund. This represents a decrease in both total claims and funds disbursed compared to 2023 (31 claims and \$187,351), but an increase in funds compared to 2022 (19 claims and \$99,824 disbursed). Discussion with the QIA at the 2024 MRSEMWG meeting highlighted that the rise in claims from 2022 to 2023 was largely due to increased awareness of the WCF, particularly after the QIA hired a representative in Pond Inlet to promote the program. As of December 2024, the QIA was reviewing and updating the WCF framework and guidelines, which may include additional requirements for claimants (Aglu and ERM, 2024).

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Baffinland acknowledges Inuit and stakeholder concerns have historically been raised on this topic. However, relevant mitigation is in place (e.g. Wildlife Compensation Fund, Harvesters Enabling Program) and Baffinland continues to make contributions to the components of food security through initiatives commensurate with its role as a regional mineral developer. In addition, potential effects on wildlife resources continue to be tracked through Baffinland's environmental monitoring programs and the Terrestrial/Marine Environmental Working Groups (TEWG/MEWG) processes. Relevant sections of Baffinland's Annual Report to the NIRB should be consulted for monitoring results and information specific to these topics.

Baffinland will continue to monitor the topic of Project harvesting interactions and food security in its Socio-Economic Monitoring Report. However, appropriate community-level indicator data are currently unavailable for this topic. As such, this topic continues to be tracked through the QSEMC process, community engagement conducted for the Project, and related information. The addition of a specific question regarding food security to the 2023 Inuit Employee Survey assisted in filling data gaps identified in previous Socio-Economic Monitoring Reports. However, interpretation of this data would be more effective in comparison to community-level data, which remains a significant gap. Baffinland is committed to continuing discussions with the QSEMC and MRSEMWG on how to improve monitoring data. Baffinland is open to discussing with the MRSEMWG and QSEMC how improved monitoring data may be obtained, which may include reporting wildlife harvest success under quota's each year for caribou and narwhal.



-				
Category	Economic Development and Self-Reliance, and Contracting and Business Opportunitie – Impacts of temporary closure			
Responsible Parties	The Proponent			
Project Phase(s)	Construction			
Objective	To further the understanding of how a temporary closure may impact on the well-being of the residents and businesses of the North Baffin region.			
Term or Condition	Prior to the commencement of operations, the Proponent is required to undertake an analysis of the risk of temporary mine closure, giving consideration to how communities in the North Baffin region may be affected by temporary and permanent closure of the mine, including economic, social and cultural effects and taking into consideration the potential drop in employment between the construction and operations phases of the Project.			
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	Not applicable			
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.			
Status of PC Term and Condition	Not Active			
Status of Compliance	In Compliance			
Stakeholder Review	ew Nunavut Impact Review Board (NIRB)			
Reference	Potential Effects of a Mine Closure (FHW Consulting, 2014b)			
	Temporary Closure Planning: Socio-Economic Considerations for the Mary River Project (Jason Prno Consulting Services Ltd. [JPCSL], 2022)			
Ref. Document Link	Not applicable			

METHODS

Acknowledging the Project has evolved considerably since the 2014 submission of the previous closure planning report (FHW Consulting, 2014b). Baffinland conducted additional planning for socio-economic aspects of temporary closure in 2021. Baffinland engaged with the MRSEMWG and QSEMC community members on potential impacts and community and stakeholder concerns relating to the heightened risk of temporary closure in 2022.

In January 2022, Baffinland submitted the updated report 'Temporary Closure Planning: Socio-Economic Considerations for the Mary River Project' to the Nunavut Impact Review Board which considers risks for temporary mine closure and how communities in the North Baffin region may be affected by it, including economic, social and cultural effects (JPCSL, 2022). The content of the report was informed by community and stakeholder perspectives, and Baffinland engaged QSEMC and MRSEMWG, as well as the north Baffin Community Economic Development Officers (CEDOs), ahead of its submission.

RESULTS

Due to experiencing operational uncertainty and the Project being assessed as being in a 'moderate to high' risk profile for temporary closure in 2022, Baffinland implemented a variety of mitigation measures to promote the wellbeing employees in the event of temporary closure. These included engaging with Service Canada for support and expedited process of employment insurance claims in the event that termination notices came into effect, provision



of dedicated counselling services to assist employees with concerns related to termination notices, and other mitigation measures.

TRENDS

Not applicable.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

In the case of temporary mine closure, Baffinland's socio-economic goal is to mitigate unanticipated losses in Project economic benefits for local communities by addressing adverse effects through relevant employee, family, and community programs and support.

When the Project is approaching closure, Baffinland will work with government and community stakeholders to implement programs to support employee transition. Baffinland is also committed to working with the QIA to develop a Mine Closure Working Group that will include members from local communities and will address biophysical and socio-economic issues related to temporary and permanent site closure.



Category	Economic Development and Self-Reliance, and Contracting and Business Opportunities – Impacts to visitors of Sirmilik National Park and Tallurutiup Imanga National Marine Conservation Area.		
Responsible Parties	The Proponent, Parks Canada		
Project Phase(s)	Construction and Operations		
Objective	To limit potential of Project impacts upon visitors, researchers and/or beneficiary users of the Sirmilik National Park and Tallurutiup Imanga National Marine Conservation Area.		
Term or Condition	 The Proponent will ensure the following: a. The Proponent will maintain, where possible, a minimum flying altitude of 2,000 feet over the park, except for approaches to land, take-off or for safety reasons b. The Proponent will ensure that certification of noise compliance is current, where compliance is applicable c. For the purpose of briefing Park visitors, the Proponent will provide Parks Canada (1) prior to commencing the shipping season, with planned daily shipping schedules, and (2) annually, with air traffic information, and (3) to provide updates when significant variations from these are expected d. The Proponent is strongly encouraged to provide due consideration to wilderness experience during its operations in the open water season, especially during the month of August which is typically a time of high use by sea kayakers. 		
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	34		
Reporting Requirement	The Proponent shall provide a summary discussion of its implementation of this term and condition (including the results of monitoring or adaptive management strategies) to the NIRB through the Proponent's annual monitoring report.		
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active		
Status of Compliance	In Compliance		
Stakeholder Review	Parks Canada, Environment Climate Change Canada, Qikiqtani Inuit Association, Indigenous and Northern Affairs Canada, Nunavut Impact Review Board, Parks Canada		
Reference	2024 Terrestrial Environmental Annual Monitoring Report (EDI, 2025)		
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/ Appendix G.5.1 - 2024 Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report (TEAMR) Appendix G.6.2 - 2024 Daily Ship Tracks with Ice Imagery – Non-project Vessels		

METHODS

Baffinland continues to contract Spire Shipview® (previously known as exactEarth®), a global vessel monitoring and tracking service based on AiS (Automatic Identification System) data from polar orbiting satellites to track and report on vessel movements. The vessel tracking information is available on Baffinland's website to allow any member of the public to check on vessel coordinates, which direction the vessel is moving, and its destination.



Pilots are made aware of the minimum flying altitude in the region, which are included in aviation contracts. Helicopter flight height compliance is monitored annually and is reported on in the 2024 Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report (TEAMR; EDI, 2025). Flight paths are also tracked during the implementation of marine mammal aerial surveys, however, in 2024 Baffinland did not conduct marine mammal aerial surveys.

RESULTS

Parks Canada continues to be advised of shipping activity through publicly accessible information posted in Pond Inlet, social media (through Facebook), local public radio announcements and marine VHF radio, Baffinland's Annual Report to the NIRB and through MEWG updates (i.e., presentations, monitoring reports, etc.). Parks Canada can also access vessel tracking information at any time on Baffinland's website to check on vessel coordinates, which direction the vessel is moving, and its destination.

In 2024, there were no marine mammal aerial surveys conducted. Therefore, there were no flights carried out over Sirmilik Park and Tallurutiup Imanga National Marine Conservation Area. All future surveys will take consideration the recommended flight altitude of 2,000 feet.

TRENDS

Not applicable.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

While Baffinland did not run the aerial surveys in 2024 based on the five-year environment monitoring plan (Appendix G.6.10), Baffinland will continue to make all pilots aware of the cruising altitude of at least 650 magl minimum throughout the PDA, as well as the minimum flying altitude of 2,000 feet over Sirmilik Park and Tallurutiup Imanga National Marine Conservation Area for future aerial surveys.

Baffinland will ensure that pilots are informed of altitude restrictions associated with Tallurutiup Imanga National Marine Conservation Area and Sirmilik National Park. Baffinland will continue to conduct EWI surveys at 1,000 ft above Tallurutiup Imanga National Marine Conservation Area, as needed, which will remain exempt from this Term and Condition.

Baffinland remains open to discussion with Parks Canada if updates to the brochure or other additional information is requested.

Baffinland has found the use of Spire Shipview® to be beneficial in providing information related to ship routing to the public. Baffinland will continue to use this service. Furthermore, it is Baffinland's intent to continue providing live viewing of vessel tracks on the Baffinland website in 2025. Baffinland will continue to provide information about its shipping season through MEWG correspondence and/or relevant MEWG meetings. Of note, Baffinland reconfirmed which MEWG members wanted to received the rolling 10 day schedule at the beginning of the 2024 shipping season.



RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Baffinland will continue to make all pilots aware of the cruising altitude of at least 650 magl minimum throughout the PDA, as well as the minimum flying altitude of 2,000 feet over Sirmilik Park and Tallurutiup Imanga National Marine Conservation Area.

Baffinland will ensure that pilots are informed of altitude restrictions associated with Tallurutiup Imanga National Marine Conservation Area and Sirmilik National Park. Baffinland will continue to conduct EWI surveys at 1,000 ft above Tallurutiup Imanga National Marine Conservation Area, as needed, which will remain exempt from this Term and Condition.

Baffinland remains open to discussion with Parks Canada if updates to the brochure or other additional information is requested.

Baffinland has found the use of Spire Shipview® to be beneficial in providing information related to ship routing to the public. Baffinland will continue to use this service. Furthermore, it is Baffinland's intent to continue providing live viewing of vessel tracks through the Shipping Monitors based out of the Pond Inlet Office, and providing live viewing to the public and any agencies with an interest in the Project, including Parks Canada, on the Baffinland website in 2024. Baffinland will continue to provide information about its shipping season through MEWG correspondence and/or relevant MEWG meetings.



Economic Development and Self-Reliance, and Contracting and Business Opportunities - Access to housing		
The Proponent		
Construction and Operations		
To investigate ways that economic development and self-reliance may improve access to housing by employees.		
The Proponent is encouraged to investigate measures and programs designed to assist Project employees with homeownership or access to affordable housing options.		
Not applicable		
To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.		
Active		
In Compliance		
Nunavut Impact Review Board (NIRB)		
Memorandum of Understanding (GN and Baffinland, 2019)		
Igluliuqatigiingniq "Today and Tomorrow" Nunavut 3000. Implementing the National		
Housing Strategy for Nunavut Housing Action Plan, NHC, 2025.		
2023 Inuit Employee Survey (ERM, 2024)		
2024 Socio-Economic Monitoring Report (Aglu and ERM, 2025)		
Appendix G.7.1 2024 Socio-Economic Monitoring Report		

METHODS

Access to affordable housing in Nunavut is the responsibility of the Government of Nunavut and the Nunavut Housing Corporation (NHC). However, with the introduction of paid employment at the Project, some Nunavutbased employees may be introduced to banking activities and programs, including savings and investment accounts and possible access to mortgages and similar opportunities, all of which may help employees with eventual home ownership. Baffinland engages with the Government of Nunavut and NHC on specific issues and supports for Project employees, and the NHC is a member of the QSEMC. Baffinland and the GN have also signed a Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) in 2019 to work on issues of mutual concern.

Baffinland regularly administers an Inuit Employee Survey, which collects data on employee housing status and other topics. Baffinland administered the most recent survey from October 23 to December 1, 2023.

Baffinland occasionally provides additional support to Project employees to support homeownership. In 2024, Baffinland continued to provide basic financial literacy training, which covers topics such as budgeting that considers rent/housing as well as loans, through the Work Ready Program (WRP).

RESULTS

Currently, there is not a clear and direct relationship between Project employment, measures or programs undertaken by Baffinland or others, and improved access to housing by employees. However, Project employment should eventually act to increase the purchasing power of local residents and decrease the number of individuals



receiving income support. This is expected to occur primarily through increases in local wealth generated by Projectrelated employment and other economic opportunities. While the manner in which Project employees spend their incomes will ultimately be a personal choice, access to adequate housing (including private ownership) may be a goal for some individuals. Incomes generated by the Project may help individuals accomplish this goal should they wish and should adequate housing be available

In the most recent Inuit Employee Survey (2023), the majority (81%) of respondents' reported that their housing situations have not changed since obtaining Baffinland employment (ERM, 2024). No respondents reported that they had purchased a home since obtaining employment. When asked if they have ever considered purchasing a home in their community, responses were split, with 38 respondents (52%) answering yes and 35 (48%) answering no (ERM, 2024).

In 2023, for those who did not want to purchase a home, the reasons varied, including inability to save money for a down payment (selected by 45% of respondents to the question), not knowing how to go about purchasing a home (32%), lack of houses for sale in respondents' communities (23%) and lack of houses for sale that meet an individual and their family's needs (18%), and the high costs associated with maintaining a home (18%). Many respondents (72%) were not aware of the Nunavut Down Payment Assistance Program offered by the NHC. Common migration reasons included better housing and cost of living (ERM, 2024).

The NHC continues to make investments in new housing units across the territory and has several existing programs, which support improved access to housing for Nunavut residents. In 2024, the NHC released a 2025-2028 Action Plan for the Igluliuqatigiingniq ("building houses together", also referred to as Nunavut 3000) initiative, which advances priorities and goals related to increasing housing in Nunavut over the next decade through procurement and partnerships (NHC, 2025). The NHC offers a variety of programs to Nunavut residents, including public housing, staff housing, and homeownership programs. The actions outlined in the 2025-2028 Action Plan are expected to lead to improved housing circumstances for individuals, help reduce overcrowding and address public housing deficits in the territory.

TRENDS

Where appropriate, trends have been described for the indicators assessed in the 2024 Socio-Economic Monitoring Report (Aglu and ERM, 2025).

In the 2023 Inuit Employee Survey, an increased proportion of survey respondents indicated considering purchasing a home in their community (52%, compared to 25% in 2022 and 43% in 2020). Compared to 2022, the proportion of respondents who reported that their housing situations have not changed since obtaining Baffinland employment and the proportion who were not aware of the Nunavut Down Payment Assistance Program were similar. In the 2022 survey, two (2) respondents had purchased a home since obtaining employment, with both indicating their belief that the change was made possible through Project employment, while no respondents to the 2023 survey indicated that they had purchased a home. Similar reasons for not purchasing a home were reported in both years, largely focused on associated costs, although more respondents to the 2023 survey indicated housing adequacy and availability as a reason for not purchasing a home (ERM, 2024).

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED





Results from the Inuit Employee Survey indicate a large proportion of respondents are unaware of how to go about purchasing a house as well as are unaware of housing-related programs. Baffinland recognizes these potential barriers to homeownership by Inuit employees and contractors.

In efforts to address these potential barriers, Baffinland looks forward to engaging with the GN and the NHC through the MoU. Going forward, and if agreed upon with the GN, Baffinland will report on successes and achievements under the MoU in subsequent annual reports.



Category	Economic Development and Self-Reliance, and Contracting and Business Opportunities – IIBA contract requirements		
Danie a sible Dantie	*		
Responsible Parties	Qikiqtani Inuit Association		
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure / Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring		
Objective	To improve ability of small businesses to access Project contract and sub-contract opportunities.		
Term or Condition	The Qikiqtani Inuit Association is encouraged to provide the Board and the Qikiqtaaluk Socio Economic Monitoring Committee with information regarding the effectiveness of any provisions within the Inuit Impact and Benefit Agreement which may require that larger contracts be broken down into smaller size in order that they are reasonably managed by smaller businesses in the North Baffin region, while respecting any confidential or privileged information.		
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	Not applicable		
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.		
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active		
Status of Compliance	Not Applicable		
Stakeholder Review	Qikiqtani Inuit Association, Mary River Socio-Economic Monitoring Working Group (SEMWG)		
Reference	Not Applicable		
Ref. Document Link	Not Applicable		

METHODS

This condition is not assigned to Baffinland however the Company can confirm that it continued implementing provisions of the IIBA to support increased access to Inuit firms for contracting opportunities at the Mary River Project. This includes contracting procedures designed to maximize opportunities for Inuit Firm participation in smaller and larger contracts. Implementation is regularly monitored by the IIBA Contracting Committee, and Baffinland provided monthly and quarterly reports to QIA on the number and value of contracts awarded to Inuit Firms.

Baffinland participates in both the Qikiqtaaluk Socio-Economic Monitoring Committee (QSEMC) and the Mary River Socio Economic Monitoring Working Group (SEMWG). These Working Groups provide a discussion forum and information sharing hub that supports impacted communities and interested stakeholders to take part in monitoring efforts to Project specific economic monitoring.

Further Inuit Firm business development efforts will be informed by the Inuit Firm Survey, which was developed in 2019 and released to all Inuit Firms registered with Nunavut Tunngavik Incorporated (NTI). The survey allows Inuit Firms to identify areas in which they require the most business development support, thereby directing Baffinland and QIA efforts, as well as informing the utilization of the Business Capacity and Start-Up Fund. Based on feedback from earlier surveys, Baffinland is in the process of developing a number of business development workshops for



Inuit Firms including, at a minimum: 1) a workshop targeted at Inuit youth and women entrepreneurs looking to establish a business in the North Baffin communities. This workshop was proposed for delivery in 2024, however it was deferred as the company right-sized to a 4.2Mtpa operation. Further workshops are to be developed based on responses from the Inuit Firm Business Development Survey and feedback during the Annual Contracting Information Session(s).

RESULTS

The total value of contract dollars spent with Inuit Firms in 2024 totalled approximately \$150 million. This includes forty-two (42) contracts with Inuit-owned businesses and joint ventures, most of which were based in either the North Baffin communities or Iqaluit. Since Project development, nearly a total of more than \$1.9 billion worth of contracts have been awarded to Inuit-owned businesses and joint ventures.

TRENDS

Table 4.52 provides a breakdown of contracts awarded to Inuit Firms. The value of Inuit contracting changes greatly from year to year due to the nature of mine development with large projects being carried out for one to two years at a time. Impacts on contract commitments and expenditure due the reduction in production from 6 Mtpa to 4.2 Mtpa in 2024. In 2024, the value of contracts awarded to Inuit Firms decreased when compared to 2023 values, however the total number of Inuit contracts remained the same from 2023.

Procurement Value of Procurement (dollars paid) with **Total Number of Contracts with Inuit Details** Inuit Owned Businesses and JV's (Millions) 2014 \$64 M 19 2015 \$103.5 M 12 2016 \$64.4 M 9 2017 \$387.2 M 18 9 2018 \$104.8 M 2019 \$288.8 M 8 2020 \$91.1 M 10 2021 \$195.6 M 24 2022 \$162.2 M 26

\$173.4 M

\$150 M

Table 4:52: Annual Breakdown of Contracts Provided to Inuit Firms

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Baffinland continues to work with the QIA through the Contracting Committee and the Joint Executive Committees to maximize Project-related benefits to Inuit Firms.

42

42

2023

2024



4.7.5 Human Health & Wellbeing (PC Terms and Conditions 153 through 157)

Five (5) PC Terms and Conditions relate to the potential impacts of the Project on human health and well-being. These conditions focus on the implementation of measures to support Inuit employed by the Project, including: the provision of employee assistance programs, addressing potential cultural conflicts at site, the provision of services or programs to benefit families in potentially affected communities to mitigate the impact of employees' absence from home, and monitoring of potential indirect effects of the Project on human health and well-being. Commitments to the provision of employee assistance and counselling are contained in the IIBA.

Inuit & Stakeholder Feedback

As noted in Section 4.7.1, the key stakeholders focused on the socio-economic environment include the communities, the QIA, various departments of the GN, and the federal government. There is an inherent relationship between the Project and the GN for managing socio-economic effects from the Project as the GN is responsible for delivering most health and social services programs in Nunavut. Key concerns expressed by stakeholders relate to the effects of fly-in/fly-out employment on workers and their families. These concerns were raised during the environmental assessment, and in recent consultation.

Monitoring

Baffinland tracks and reports on several indicators of human health and well-being. This includes reporting on the number of instances that illegal substances or alcohol are identified during security searches at the Project sites, and occupational health and safety statistics. Baffinland has also presented information on the prevalence of substance abuse, gambling issues, family violence, marital problems, rates of sexually transmitted infections and other communicable diseases, rates of teenage pregnancy, high school completion rates, proportion of tax filers with employment income and median employment income, percentage of population receiving social assistance, and other topics (e.g., crime rates) in the 2024 Socio-Economic Monitoring Report (SEMR; Aglu and ERM, 2025). Table 4.53 provides an evaluation of the Project's impacts on human health and well-being, based on monitoring activities completed in 2024, relative to predictions presented in the FEIS and FEIS Addendum.

Changes in human health and well-being are often more apparent over a longer term. Project construction began in 2013, therefore post-Project effects may still be challenging to assess. Human health and well-being can also be influenced by many different socio-economic factors, including those which are external to the Project, and therefore attributing cause can also be challenging. Direct correlations between the Project and human health and well-being will only come to light with the continued analysis of annual data. Baffinland's socio-economic monitoring program relies on the availability and accuracy of public data, especially on assessing potential effects to community health and well-being. This in itself can create challenges as appropriate community-level data is often not consistently collected, reported or updated.

However, based on available data, there is currently no indication the FEIS predictions are not being met, and it is expected that the Project is improving the health and well-being of some individuals and families in the LSA who participate in the Project. There were no significant injuries and no fatalities at the Project sites in 2024.

Path Forward

Baffinland will continue to deliver and refine its training and employee assistance programs, and monitor indicators of human health and well-being, in consultation with the SEMWG, the QSEMC, and the Project's workforce. Reporting on each PC Term and Condition follows.



Table 4:53: Human Health and Well-being Impact Evaluation

Component	Effects	Monitoring Program	Impact Evaluation
	Increased substance abuse due to the transportation of substances through Project sites	Security personnel conduct searches on employees arriving and departing the site. In 2024, 21 drug and alcohol-related contraband infractions occurred at Project sites amongst employees and contractors. This is an increase of (7) infractions from 2023. All individuals who do not comply with Baffinland's no drugs/no alcohol policy are immediately removed from site and disciplinary action (up to and including termination) is commenced. Baffinland also notifies the Royal Canadian Mounted Police (RCMP), where appropriate, of search results.	
	Increased substance abuse because Project employment makes substances more affordable		
Substance Abuse	Baffinland's focus on health and safety, and employee assistance and counselling programs will increase awareness of employees, reducing substance abuse	Baffinland monitors criminal violations, such as impaired driving and drug violations, to gain insight into whether rates of substance use are changing due to the Project. Generally, where community-level indicators follow territory wide trends, it indicates that the main factors for those trends might be territory-wide, and not necessarily the Project. Drug violations, for example, show similar patterns when comparing North Baffin LSA, Iqaluit and Nunavut. However, impaired driving trends differ for the same three areas, indicating a potential Project effect. Though a Project-related negative effect is difficult to discern from other factors, monitoring of these indicators signals a need for close monitoring and discussion by the QSEMC. In terms of health and well-being of Inuit workers potentially increasing awareness of employees, reducing substance abuse, in 2024 more visits to the physician's assistant were recorded for Inuit, however the number of visits per Inuit employee still averaged 3.9 visits. The number of counselling sessions held at site increased 9% in 2024 but sessions administered for Inuit employees remained about the same in number as 2023 with 1,070 sessions or 56% of the total sessions. These visits give some information about the mental and physical health of Inuit employees, but without more detail it's hard to understand the direction or magnitude of effects.	Relevant monitoring activities for human health and well-being are longer term and conclusions will be drawn in future years; however, some relevant indicators warrant a need for close monitoring and discussion by the QSEMC.



Component	Effects	Monitoring Program	Impact Evaluation
Increased Well-being and Community Social Stability	Project employment resulting in increased well-being of children, and increased community social stability	There are positive indications the Project is contributing to the enhanced well-being of children, by providing LSA residents (and parents) with opportunities to obtain meaningful employment and incomes. These opportunities can help reduce the various family stresses and uncertainties associated with un- and underemployment. Baffinland has also implemented an Employee and Family Assistance Program for workers and their family members who may require family-related or other forms of personal assistance. There are also positive indications the Project continues to improve household income and food security in the LSA. This has occurred through contributions to community wellness initiatives and by providing LSA residents with meaningful employment opportunities. Increased employment income facilitates the purchase of store-bought food and other family goods, while also providing an improved means to participate in harvesting.	Relevant monitoring activities for human health and well-being are longer term and conclusions will be drawn in future years



Category	Human Health and Well-Being - Employee and family health and well-being		
Responsible Parties	The Proponent		
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring		
Objective	To provide adequate medical services on site, including those that contribute to the mental health and well-being of all employees.		
Term or Condition	The Proponent is encouraged to employ a mental health professional to provide counselling to Inuit and non-Inuit employees in order to positively contribute toward employee health and well-being.		
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	96		
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.		
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active		
Status of Compliance	In Compliance		
Stakeholder Review	Nunavut Impact Review Board (NIRB)		
Reference	2024 Socio-Economic Monitoring Report (Aglu and ERM, 2025)		
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/		
	Appendix G.7.1 - 2024 Socio-Economic Monitoring Report		

METHODS

Baffinland's benefit plan includes an Employee and Family Assistance Program (EFAP), which offers all permanent employees and their dependents professional short-term counselling as well as topic-specific life coaching on an asneeded basis. In addition, on-site Inuit Cultural Advisors are available for the Project's Inuit employees to meet with, and Baffinland provides all employees with regular access to an on-site Project physician assistant.

Per Article 11.7 of the IIBA, a Community Counsellor Program was established in 2019 by Baffinland in the North Baffin LSA communities. In partnership with Ilisagsivik Society, Inuit counsellors have been hired to work within Clyde River and Pond Inlet. The program offers culturally and linguistically relevant counselling services in Nunavut while also increasing the number of trained Inuit counsellors who are able to provide counselling services in Inuktitut. Ilisaqsivik provides the in-community support services and also provides virtual services, this partnership enables counselling support for all individuals living in impacted communities.

In 2022, Baffinland hired two (2) on-site mental health counsellors. Two counsellors were available to employees in 2024 as well. These counsellors are accessible by all Baffinland employees and contractors, and are available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. These counsellors also work very closely Baffinland's Physician Assistants and other wellness and mental health resources and programs within Nunavut Public Health to provide comprehensive support.

RESULTS

EFAP usage decreased slightly from approximately five (5) in 2023 to approximately four (4) accesses per 100 employees in 2024. The usage of EFAP by Nunavut-based employees decreased in 2024, with 14 EFAP accesses. For non-Nunavut based employees, EFAP access increased slightly from to 50 accesses in 2024. The majority of EFAP



counselling service usage was conducted over the phone or through video. 51.7% of the 58 counseling cases in 2024 were classified as "psychological" support, with other issues including addiction, work, marital/relationship, health, online Cognitive Behavioural Therapy (CBT), crisis/trauma, family, and social.

On-site Cultural Advisors and on-site mental health counsellors are available for all Project Inuit employees. From January to December 2024, 1,956 counselling sessions were administered to Baffinland employees and contractors, compared to 1,752 sessions in 2023.

TRENDS

Where appropriate, trends have been described for the indicators assessed in the 2024 Socio-Economic Monitoring Report (Aglu and ERM, 2025).

In 2024, EFAP usage remained relatively consistent compared to past years at approximately 4 accesses per 100 employees in 2024, within the range of approximately 4 to 5 accesses per 100 employees since 2017 (except for a spike in 2022) (Figure 4.20).

EFAP access by Nunavut-based employees continued to decrease in 2024, with 14 EFAP accesses in 2024 compared to 22 in 2023 and 40 in 2022. For non-Nunavut based employees, EFAP access increased slightly from 47 to 50 accesses.

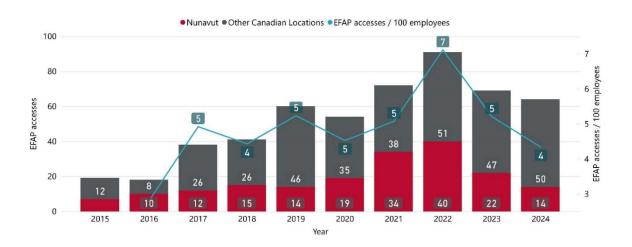


Figure 4:20: Number of times Baffinland's Employee and Family Assistance Plan (EFAP) was accessed

It is possible that increased promotion of the program for Baffinland's employees and their families, coupled with the impacts of the COVID-19 Pandemic and operational uncertainty, influenced increased use of the service during 2021 and 2022. 2024 levels of EFAP use generally resemble pre-pandemic levels of use. Similar to the number of visits to the site's physician assistant, increased EFAP usage does not necessarily indicate negative effects. Increased EFAP usage, like other company-provided health services, can be an indicator of either positive (e.g. provision of health services that may have been less available in the community), negative (e.g. onset of Project-related negative health condition), or neutral effects (e.g. provision of health services that would have otherwise been accessed in the community) (Aglu and ERM, 2025).



From January to December 2024, 1,925 counselling sessions were administered to Baffinland employees and contractors, compared to 1,752 sessions in 2023. There were 1,070 sessions with Inuit employees in 2024, a slight decrease from 2023.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Baffinland has received informal positive feedback about the presence of Inuit Cultural Advisors (previously called on-site Elders) on site to work with and mentor Baffinland employees. Baffinland will maintain the employment of Inuit Cultural Advisors on site, per IIBA Article 11.8. Baffinland has also received direct positive feedback on the deployment of the Community Counsellors Program and would like to take this opportunity to thank the Ilisaqsivik Society for their ongoing work and effort to administer this program.

In 2023, Baffinland constructed private and isolated counselling accommodations to ensure privacy during counselling consultations. Baffinland will also continue to explore other options and opportunities to provide support to its Inuit employees, their families and communities.



Category	Human Health and Well-being - Indirect impacts to health and well-being		
Responsible Parties	The Proponent, Government of Nunavut, members of the QSEMC		
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure / Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring		
Objective	To understand the indirect impacts of the Project upon health and well-being.		
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall work with the Government of Nunavut and the Qikiqtaaluk Socio-Economic Monitoring Committee to monitor potential indirect effects of the Project, including indicators such as the prevalence of substance abuse, gambling issues, family violence, marital problems, rates of sexually transmitted infections and other communicable diseases, rates of teenage pregnancy, high school completion rates, and others as deemed appropriate.		
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	43, 45		
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.		
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active		
Status of Compliance	In Compliance		
Stakeholder Review	Qikiqtaaluk Socio-Economic Monitoring Committee (QSEMC) and Mary River Socio- Economic Monitoring Working Group (SEMWG)		
Reference	2024 Socio-Economic Monitoring Report (Aglu and ERM, 2025)		
	2023 Socio-Economic Monitoring Report (Aglu and ERM, 2024)		
	Draft 2019 Socio-Economic Monitoring Plan (Baffinland, 2019h)		
	2023-2024 Annual Report (Representative for Children and Youth, 2024)		
	Nunavut Department of Education, 2020-2021 Annual Report (Nunavut Department of Education, 2022)		
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/		
	https://rcynu.ca/sites/default/files/RCYO%202023-		
	2024%20Annual%20Report_EN_web.pdf		
	https://www.assembly.nu.ca/sites/default/files/2022-11-08-Department-of-		
	Education-2020-2021%20Annual%20Report%20-eng.pdf		
	Appendix G.7.1 - 2024 Socio-Economic Monitoring Report		

METHODS

Baffinland has provided information on potential indirect effects of the Project in the Socio-Economic Monitoring Report. This includes information and indicators (where available) on the prevalence of substance abuse, gambling issues, family violence, marital problems, rates of sexually transmitted infections and other communicable diseases, rates of teenage pregnancy, high school completion rates, and other topics (e.g. crime rates).

Baffinland also monitors the number of drug and alcohol related contraband infractions as an indicator for the presence of illicit substances. All contraband infractions at the Project are of concern and are taken seriously. The infractions that have occurred to date appear to represent a small number of individuals from the Project workforce. All individuals who do not comply with Baffinland's no drugs/no alcohol policy are immediately removed from site and disciplinary action (up to and including termination) is commenced. This management response supports



Baffinland's goal of 'Safety First, Always,' while also preventing further transport of contraband substances through Project sites.

RESULTS

Detailed results are presented in the Socio-Economic Monitoring Report across a range of indicators.

In 2024, 21 drug and alcohol-related contraband infractions occurred at Project sites among Baffinland and contractor employees – an increase of 7 from the 14 infractions found in 2023. 2024 levels of infractions are similar to levels in other years, including 2018 to 2020 and 2022.

TRENDS

Detailed trends analysis for updated available data is presented in the 2024 Socio Economic Monitoring Report (Aglu and ERM, 2025), while detailed trends analysis for data that was not updated since the last reporting cycle is presented in the 2023 Socio Economic Monitoring Report (Aglu and ERM, 2024).

- Graduation rates steadily declined in the Qikiqtani region from 2009 to 2014 but have risen quickly since then, although there was a slight decrease from 2017 to 2018. School attendance rates in the North Baffin Local Study Area (LSA) region have not changed considerably over time or compared to the rest of Qikiqtani, although attendance noticeably decreased across the region for the 2020/2021 school year. Many factors affect school attendance and graduation rates, a significant factor is including the onset of remote learning beginning in March 2020. While data disaggregated by region has not been available for several years, attendance rates have been gradually returning to pre-pandemic levels over the 2022/2023 and 2023/2024 school years (at 71.1% and 68.2%, respectively), following a significant dip in attendance in the 2020/2021 and 2021/2022 school years (Representative for Children and Youth, 2024). This was likely influenced by a gradual return to in-person learning as well as other government efforts to improve attendance (Nunavut Department of Education, 2021). Given the wide variety of factors impacting these rates, the data does not suggest a significant effect of the Project (Aglu and ERM, 2025). .
- Drug violations have shown an overall downward turn during the post-development period in the North Baffin LSA after an increase in the pre-development period, although there have been small annual fluctuations. These trends mirror Iqaluit and Nunavut-wide trends, which are seeing steep declines in the past few years. Various factors may have influenced a decrease in drug violations pre-development, including the legalization of cannabis in 2018. Due to the rise during the pre-development period and the alignment with territory-wide trends, it is difficult to say if the Project is having a significant impact on drug use, though a negative effect is currently not apparent (Aglu and ERM, 2024)...
- 2016 was the most recent year data on the percentage of health centre visits related to infectious diseases were available from the Nunavut Bureau of Statistics. On account of the data being outdated, it is not possible to use it to draw conclusions on the Project's effects (Aglu and ERM, 2024).

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

The intent of the term and condition is to understand the indirect impacts of the Project upon health and well-being. The health and well-being of North Baffin Inuit working at the Project, their families, and of others in their communities is complex and based on many factors. Measuring the impacts of the Project on health and well-being can therefore be challenging. This challenge is exacerbated by a lack of updated data related to proxy indicators, including those that are listed in the term and condition, for example: proportion of population receiving social



assistance (latest data is 2018) and proportion of health centre visits related to diagnosis or treatment of infectious diseases (latest data is 2016). It is therefore recommended that the MRSEMWG continue to address these challenges, which may include updating the Socio-Economic Monitoring Plan to confirm the inclusion of data that is updated by the Nunavut Bureau of Statistics.

Baffinland continues to provide and report on available information on potential indirect effects of the Project through its Socio-Economic Monitoring Reports and complies with this Term and Condition. In instances where appropriate community-level indicator data are currently unavailable (e.g. for the topics of prevalence of gambling issues, prevalence of family violence, prevalence of marital problems, and rates of teenage pregnancy), these topics continue to be tracked, as possible, through the QSEMC monitoring and reporting process and community engagement conducted for the Project.

Due to logistical challenges in convening of the QSEMC, committee members did not meet in 2024. However, the MRSEMWG convened in 2024, which included discussion of monitoring results from the 2023 Socio-Economic Monitoring Report, data limitations, and feedback on how to address challenges posed by data limitations. Baffinland is committed to continuing discussions with the QSEMC and MRSEMWG on how to improve monitoring data.



Category	Human Health and Well-being - Employee cohesion		
Responsible Parties	The Proponent		
Project Phase(s)	Construction		
Objective	To encourage the on-site cohesion of employees through cultural-awareness and social programs.		
Term or Condition	The Proponent is strongly encouraged to provide the NIRB with an updated report on its development of mitigation measures and plans to deal with potential cultural conflicts which may occur at site as these may become needed.		
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	Not applicable		
Reporting Requirement	To be provided at least 60 days prior to the commencement of any construction activities.		
Status of PC Term and Condition	Not Active		
Status of Compliance	In Compliance		
Stakeholder Review	Nunavut Impact Review Board (NIRB)		
Reference	Not applicable		
Ref. Document Link	Not applicable		

METHODS

Baffinland is committed to promoting employee cohesion through cultural awareness and social programs. In 2024, Baffinland continued to provide cultural recognition programs such as cultural awareness, Inuit Cultural Engagement training, promote Inuktitut in the workplace and Inuit Cultural Advisors to support Inuit employees. All of the cultural awareness and promotion activities on site benefit all employees and help to bridge the gap between different cultures to foster an inclusive and culturally safe work environment.

In 2024, Baffinland held its annual celebrations of Nunavut day at the Mine Site. The celebrations included a country food feast, cultural festivities and games, and celebrating history and territory.

Baffinland's on-site cultural advisors lead various cultural engagement activities such as Inuit storytelling, traditional Inuit games, Inuit food and culinary, Inuit arts and crafts. The Cultural Advisors conducted classes for employees who wanted to learn how to sew and make various traditional clothing.

Consistent with the provisions of the IIBA, Baffinland has also instituted measures to reduce and address potential cultural conflicts at site, including:

- Mandatory cultural awareness training provided to all new employees and contractors as part of site orientation;
- Offering the Inuit Cultural Engagement (ICE) Workshop to all Baffinland employees and contractors;
- Providing culturally appropriate working conditions, including the use of Inuktitut in the workplace;
- Maintaining up to two (2) on-site Inuit Cultural Advisors to provide counselling services and support;
- Maintaining up to four (4) on-site Human Resources Advisor Inuit Relations;



- Maintaining two (2) Inuit Success Assurance Facilitators;
- Maintaining one (1) IIBA Employment and Training Specialist;
- Continuing access to the country food kitchen provided for the consumption and sharing of traditional country food and activities; and
- Ongoing translation of signage and policies on site to ensure effective communications to and for the safety of all employees.

Baffinland is committed to continuing to deliver the Inuit Cultural Engagement Workshop to all employees at site. This workshop provides a learning opportunity for non-Inuit to the Inuit culture and traditions.

The Human Resource (HR) Advisor, Inuit Relations and Cultural Advisors continue to work with all employees, Inuit and Non-Inuit to increase engagement and improve communications. This team has been actively involved with reaching out to Inuit employees, discussing concerns, and assisting them to speak with their supervisors or managers. 100% of employees who arrive at the Baffinland site are required to complete an extensive site orientation on their first day at site. One hour of this orientation provides cultural awareness training. This team alongside with the Inuit Success team are working with Inuit employees and their supervisors to implement individual Career Development Plans. The HR Advisors, Inuit Relations have regular meetings with Inuit employees to facilitate a greater level of engagement and to identify and resolve issues.

Baffinland has employed two (2) full time Mental Health Counsellors to provide support and assistance to all employees onsite and continues to make the Employee and Family Assistance Program (EFAP) available to all employees who may wish to talk to someone or to get help dealing with any concerns. This is available in both English and Inuktitut.

In addition, Baffinland has developed an Annual Cultural Activity plan that celebrates the heritage of the region and aims to promote a deeper understanding of traditional activities. The plan is designed based on the Inuit Calendar, which is rooted in the seasonal cycles and traditional practices of the community. Activities are to align with the changing seasons, offering a range of experiences that reflect the cultural landscape of Nunavut. The Annual Cultural Activity Plan is fully funded by Baffinland and through these initiatives, we aim to foster cultural pride and strengthen community bonds with the workforce.

RESULTS

Cultural activities in 2024, included events such as Inukshuk making, spring parka making etc., the Cultural Advisors at site often do smaller events such as bannock making or sewing with both Inuit and Non-Inuit together, which helps to build understanding and bridge cultural differences between Inuit and Non-Inuit employees.

Baffinland continues to work on delivering culturally responsive workplace programs working with on-site Cultural Advisors and counsellors to help remove barriers to care by providing a safe space where Inuit employees can share coping strategies, speak Inuktitut language, and access to employee wellness services. Baffinland aims to provide employee wellness programs that foster a sense of belonging and well-being while addressing conventional mental health support gaps. Beyond benefiting Inuit employees, the initiative strengthens the workforce by promoting resilience, reducing absenteeism, and increasing productivity. By fostering mutual understanding and inclusivity, it also enhances workplace relationships, creating amore collaborative and supportive environment for all employees.

TRENDS



The Human Resources Advisors, Cultural Advisors, Inuit Success team and on-site counsellors continues to engage with site management and employees and offers ongoing training and support.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Baffinland is committed to supporting Inuit employees at site and continuing to build cultural awareness and understanding amongst the entire Baffinland team. A number of initiatives were planned for 2023 to increase cultural awareness.

- Measures to promote the use of Inuktitut (ongoing efforts to translate signs/manuals will continue in 2023, also incorporating Inuktitut translation and support in training.);
- Continue providing language lessons on-site for interested employees;
- Continued review and enhancement of cross-cultural training programs and on-boarding orientation programs;
- Delivery of presentations (on-site and at corporate head office) relating to Inuit culture and the IIBA;
- Conducting an Ulu Making Workshop with Site Employees (Inuit and Non-Inuit);
- Conducting an Inuit Drum Making Workshop at site with Site Employees (Inuit and Non-Inuit);
- Conducting a Workshop to allow site employees to sew sealskin ornaments; and
- Celebration of Inuit Societal Days including Nunavut Day, Indigenous Peoples Day, and Inuit Day.



Category	Human Health and Well-Being - Support Initiatives		
Responsible Parties	The Proponent		
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure / Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring		
Objective	To assist with fostering well-being within point-of-hire communities.		
Term or Condition	The Proponent is encouraged to assist with the provision and/or support of recreation programs and opportunities within the potentially affected communities in order to mitigate potential impacts of employees' absences from home and community life		
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	Not applicable		
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.		
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active		
Status of Compliance	In Compliance		
Stakeholder Review	Nunavut Impact Review Board (NIRB)		
Reference	Not applicable		
Ref. Document Link	Not applicable		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			

METHODS

The following is a summary of programs aimed at the provision and/or support of recreation programs and other opportunities to mitigate potential impacts of employees' absences from those who remain at home and in the communities.

An Ilagiiktunut Nunalinnullu Pivalliajutisait Kiinaujat Fund (the Fund) has been established under Article 12 of the IIBA (Support for Communities). The objectives of the fund include:

- Creation of opportunities for community capacity building;
- The fair distribution of impacts and benefits between communities and across generations;
- Maintenance of consistency with community development objectives; and
- Promotion of mutual understanding and learning.

The Fund is intended to support a wide range of activities including participation in community projects, youth and Elder programs, hunter support activities, cultural learning and revitalization, social support programs for families and individuals and counseling and healing programs. Baffinland and QIA each contributed \$375,000 annually to the Fund which is administered by QIA. Through successful IIBA renegotiations in 2018, the Company and QIA further agreed that commencing in 2019, maximum annual matching contributions to the Fund by the Company will be increased but shall not exceed \$550,000 annually.

As a responsible corporate citizen, Baffinland is committed to assisting the North Baffin Communities with sponsorship requests. Baffinland has prioritized donations and sponsorships and grouped them into five (5) general categories that best align with Baffinland's corporate vision and objectives.

Health and Safety;



- Education;
- Arts, Sports and Culture;
- Community Engagement; and
- Mining Events/Mining Education.
- **Environmental Initiatives/Climate Change**

Baffinland aims to support initiatives, events, and programs that fall within one or more of these areas. Numerous donations were provided to various activities in 2024 that supported community wellness. This included: Contributing to Nunavut Mining Week, supporting Igloolik Hockey's tournament participation, sponsoring the Qamutik Cup Hockey Tournament, assisted Nunavut Sivuniksavut's year-end fundraiser, and donations to Arctic Fresh's Food Hamper Program. In keeping with its values, Baffinland understands the importance of supporting various social, recreational and cultural activities in communities. In addition to IIBA-dedicated staff, which oversee the implementation of social support programs outlined in the IIBA, Baffinland has a Donations and Sponsorship Committee that evaluates proposals requesting support, in addition to being mandated to proactively identify opportunities to support North Baffin communities. Baffinland also delivers annual support for Inuit who are advancing their education (i.e., high school graduation laptop program, annual scholarships, etc.). The following lists some of the community donations, sponsorships and IIBA commitments provided in 2024.

- 45 laptops to high school graduates in the North Baffin Communities;
- \$25,000 (\$5,000/each) to four (5) recipients as part of the 2024 annual scholarship fund;
- 300,000, adjusted annually for inflation based on 2018 dollars, is made available for the North Baffin LSA School Lunch Program annually, as per the IIBA. In 2024, \$262,297 was distributed as part of this program to schools in Arctic Bay, Clyde River, Pond Inlet, and Igloolik.
- Over \$500,000 towards the Harvesters Enabling Program in Pond Inlet, which was established through the IIBA, to support a gas program to enhance Inuit travel in the area.
- \$14,000 to the Igloolik Hockey Charter
- \$35,000 to the Arctic Fresh Food Hamper Program

Numerous donations were also provided to various activities in 2024 that supported community wellness. This included contributing to Nunavut Mining Week, sponsoring the Qamutik Cup Hockey Tournament, and assisting Nunavut Sivuniksavut's year-end fundraiser.

In 2024, as part of ongoing commitment to supporting and enhancing local initiatives, Baffinland donated 45 totes of DUST/BLOKR® to Pond Inlet—equivalent to approximately one year's supply and valued at around \$81,000. This donation also included three containers used for transport, each valued at \$3,200.

In summary, in 2024 Baffinland, and its business partners provided over \$157,000 towards various social, recreational, educational, and cultural initiatives throughout North Baffin communities and Iqaluit, further enforcing the Company's commitment to creating a positive benefit for Nunavummiut communities. However, Baffinland has since taken a pause on all new donation and sponsorship activities until there is certainty over its future operations. Baffinland has provided more than \$2.65 million through the Donations and Sponsorship Program since 2016.

RESULTS

For more information, see Section 2.3.3.

TRENDS





Not applicable.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Not applicable.



Category	Human Health and Well-Being - Counseling and treatment programs		
Responsible Parties	The Proponent		
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure / Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring		
Objective	To make available, necessary treatment and counseling services for employee and family well-being.		
Term or Condition	The Proponent should consider providing counseling and access to treatment programs for substance and gambling addictions as well as which address domestic, parenting, and marital issues that affect employees and/or their families.		
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	96		
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.		
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active		
Status of Compliance	In Compliance		
Stakeholder Review	Nunavut Impact Review Board (NIRB)		
Reference	Socio-Economic Monitoring Report (Aglu and ERM, 2025)		
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/		
	Appendix G.7.1 - 2024 Socio-Economic Monitoring Report		

METHODS

Methods to maintain compliance with this Project Certificate Term and Condition are addressed in reporting related to PC Term and Condition No. 153.

RESULTS

Refer to Term and Condition No. 153 for 2024 EFAP and on-site mental health counsellor usage.

EFAP usage decreased slightly from approximately five (5) in 2023 to approximately four (4) accesses per 100 employees in 2024. The usage of EFAP by Nunavut-based employees decreased in 2024, with 14 EFAP accesses, a decrease of eight (8) accesses from 2023. For non-Nunavut based employees, EFAP access increased slightly from 47 accesses in 2023, to 50 accesses in 2024. The majority of EFAP counselling service usage was conducted over the phone or through video. 51.7% of the 58 counseling cases in 2024 were classified as "psychological" support, with other issues including addiction, work, marital/relationship, health, online Cognitive Behavioural Therapy (CBT), crisis/trauma, family, and social.

From January to December 2024, a total of 1,956 counselling sessions with on-site mental health counsellors were administered to Baffinland employees and contractors, compared to 1,752 in 2023. Sessions for Inuit employees and contractors made up 56.0% (1,095 sessions) of total sessions, with non-Inuit employees and contractors making up 44.0% (861) of total sessions.

TRENDS



Where appropriate, trends have been described for the indicators assessed in the 2024 Socio-Economic Monitoring Report (Aglu and ERM, 2025).

EFAP usage has been relatively consistent from 2017 to 2024 at approximately 4 to 5 accesses per 100 employees, with the exception of 2022, when usage increased to 7 accesses per 100 employees.

It is possible that increased promotion of the program for Baffinland's employees and their families, coupled with the ongoing impacts of the COVID-19 Pandemic and operational uncertainty, influenced increased use of the service during 2022. Increased EFAP usage, like other company-provided health services, can be an indicator of either positive (e.g. provision of health services that may have been less available in the community), negative (e.g. onset of Project-related negative health condition), or neutral effects (e.g. provision of health services that would have otherwise been accessed in the community (Aglu and ERM, 2025).

Given that Baffinland started reporting on frequency of visits to the on-site mental health counsellors in 2023, no trends are able to be discerned at this time.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Baffinland will continue to provide employee access to the EFAP and on-site mental health counsellors, on-site Inuit Cultural Advisors, and site physician assistants. The Company is also dedicated to continuing the availability of the Community Counsellor Program. Baffinland encourages its employees and stakeholders to provide feedback on how its various programs and initiatives can be improved in the future. For example, Baffinland's Workplace Conditions Review process (required under the IIBA) has previously reviewed aspects of the counselling and support services available to Project employees.

Baffinland provides ongoing support to employees with challenges related to substance abuse by setting them up for an assessment with Homewood Health EFAP and based on the recommendations from the assessment, placing them in the in-patient treatment programs. Baffinland covers all costs related to this treatment from the assessment cost, bridge-counselling cost, in-patient treatment center placement cost, to flight cost, etc. Baffinland has had a few employees successfully return to work after completing these programs.



4.7.6 Community Infrastructure and Public Services (PC Terms and Conditions 158 through 161)

Four (4) PC Terms and Conditions relate to the potential impacts of the Project on community infrastructure and public services. All four conditions name the Government of Nunavut (GN) as the responsible party for implementation of these conditions. NIRB encourages Baffinland to work with the GN to address public service issues, particularly those that may be adversely affected by the Project.

Inuit & Stakeholder Feedback

Key stakeholders focused on community infrastructure and public services include community members, Hamlet administrations, the QIA, the GN, and CIRNAC. The GN is the primary stakeholder, since it is responsible for the delivery of many public services. Hamlets expressed concern that skilled workers may leave their workforce to work for the Project, resulting in a skills gap, at least temporarily. Some Project employees and contractors have left positions in their communities to pursue employment at the Project. However, the Mary River Experience – The First Three Years report (BDSI, 2016) describes a lack of full-time hamlet work in many communities and the important role the Project plays in filling this gap. Potential opportunities for the community to realize new community infrastructure as a result of the Project continue to be expressed.

Monitoring

Baffinland conducted Inuit Employee Surveys in 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, and 2022, and 2023. Results are provided in the annual socio-economic monitoring reports. Baffinland also reports on indicators pertaining to competition for skilled workers, labour force capacity, pressures on existing health and social services provided by the GN that may be impacted by Project related in-migration of employees, and on Project-related pressures on community infrastructure. Table 4.55 provides an evaluation of the Project's impacts on community infrastructure and public services, based on monitoring activities completed in 2024, relative to predictions presented in the FEIS and the FEIS addendum.

Table 4:54: Community Infrastructure and Public Services Impact Evaluation

Component	Effects	Monitoring Program	Impact Evaluation
Recruitment and Retention of Hamlet Employees	Competition for skilled workers may lead to temporary effects on municipal services	Inuit Employee Survey results from 2023, the most recent available, indicated the Project may be having some negative effects by increasing competition for workers in local communities. The survey results showed that	Effect within FEIS predictions
Education and Skills	Long term improvement in labour force capacity	32% of respondents left a previous job to join Baffinland. Out of the 10 respondents who left a previous job, none specified that a Hamlet was their previous employer, though several respondents specified working for government or local employers. This effect will continue to be monitored to determine if the Project has a sustained negative effect on Hamlet staff retention. Continued engagement with Hamlet governments through their attendance at the QSEMC supports monitoring of this effect. Currently no data is collected on whether and how Hamlets are benefitting from any labour	Long-term effect may be realized over time

2024 NIRB Annual Report | 516



Component	Effects	Monitoring Program	Impact Evaluation
		force capacity created by the Project. Reasons Inuit employees cited for resigning in 2024 included family reasons and accepting positions closer to home. Therefore, it is anticipated that community-based employers, such as Hamlet governments, will continue to have opportunities to hire former Project employees.	
		Further, Baffinland does not offer conditional training. Individuals that receive training from Baffinland are free to use the skills gained from training to seek employment from an employer of their choosing.	

It is also expected that ongoing training and experience generated by the Project, in addition to regular employee turnover, will continue to increase the pool of skilled workers in the local labour force and negate any short-term, negative Project effects. Effects to community infrastructure and public services as a result of Project employment are consistent with FEIS predictions. An overall improvement in the capacity of the local labour force will occur and become apparent over time.

Path Forward

Baffinland will continue to monitor this aspect of the socio-economic environment and will discuss monitoring results with the SEMWG. Baffinland will administer the Inuit Employee Survey in Q4 of 2025. Reporting on each PC Term and Condition follows.



Category	Community Infrastructure and Public Services – Impacts to health services
Responsible Parties	The Proponent, Government of Nunavut
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure / Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring
Objective	To monitor indirect Project impacts to health and social services provided by the Government of Nunavut.
Term or Condition	The Proponent is encouraged to work with the Government of Nunavut and other parties as deemed relevant in order to develop a Human Health Working Group which addresses and establishes monitoring functions relating to pressures upon existing services and costs to the health and social services provided by the Government of Nunavut as such may be impacted by Project-related in-migration of employees, to both the North Baffin region in general, and to the City of Iqaluit in particular.
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	43
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active
Status of Compliance	In Compliance
Stakeholder Review	Qikiqtaaluk Socio-Economic Monitoring Committee (QSEMC) and Mary River Socio- Economic Monitoring Working Group (SEMWG)
Reference	2024 Socio-Economic Monitoring Report (Aglu and ERM, 2025) 2023 Socio-Economic Monitoring Report (Aglu and ERM, 2024) Draft 2019 Socio-Economic Monitoring Plan (Baffinland, 2019h)
Ref. Document Link	Appendix G.7.1 - 2024 Socio-Economic Monitoring Report

METHODS

Baffinland actively engages with the Government of Nunavut (GN) on its socio-economic monitoring program and other general socio-economic issues through the QSEMC, the MRSEMWG and general socio-economic Baffinland GN MoU. Baffinland also signed a MoU directly relate to health care services with the GN Department of Health in 2017 regarding site health services and medevac procedures. More specifically, this MoU describes the health care staff and services Baffinland will provide on-site, including procedures Baffinland will follow during medevac situations, for pre-employment medical examinations, and for the reporting and management of communicable diseases, amongst other topics.

Baffinland monitors potential socio-economic effects of the Project through its annual Socio-Economic Monitoring Plan and annual report. This includes monitoring indicators that related to pressures on existing health and social services provided by the GN that may be impacted by Project-related in-migration of employees (e.g. percentage of the population receiving social assistance, percent of health centre visits related to infectious diseases, total and per capita number of health centre visits, number of visits to Project site physician assistant).



RESULTS

Summary results and trends in socio-economic monitoring data are presented in Table 4.55. Detailed results are presented in the 2023 and 2024 Socio-Economic Monitoring Reports (Aglu and ERM, 2024; 2025).

Table 4:55: Selected Human Health and Well-Being Indicators and Trends in 2023

Indicator / Topic	Summary and Trends	
Percentage of population receiving social assistance	The portion of the population receiving social assistance in the North Baffin LSA has largely stayed the same during the post-development period; however, data has not been updated by the Nunavut Bureau of Statistics since 2018.	
Percent of health centre visits related to infectious diseases	Compared to pre-development period averages, there has been a slight increasing trend in health centre visits related to infectious diseases in the North Baffin LSA (from 2.6% to 2.7%) and decreasing trends in Iqaluit (from 2.0% to 1.0%) and Nunavut (from 4.8% to 3.1%) in the post-development period, however data has not been updated by the Nunavut Bureau of Statistics since 2016.	
Number of health centre visits (total)	Between 2010 and 2016 (within both the pre-development and the post-development period), there were significant changes in per capita health centre visits in Pond Inlet, Clyde River, and Arctic Bay. Per capita visits in 2016, the latest year data was available, in all North Baffin LSA communities, except Arctic Bay, were similar to historical levels (2009 and earlier). Based on this observation and given the lack of data for more recent years (when Inuit employment grew significantly), the Project is not considered to have had a significant effect on the use of public health services and infrastructure in the LSA. Data on this topic has not been updated by the Nunavut Bureau of Statistics since 2016.	
Number of health centre visits (per capita)		
Number of visits to Project physician assistant	The Project continues to provide all workers with regular access to a physician's assistant, with whom they can confidentially address health-related issues (including those unrelated to the workplace). The number of visits per Inuit employee remained the same from 2023 to 2024 at 3.9 visits per employee, representing an increase after a predictable drop in 2020 and 2021 with Nunavummiut demobilized for parts of those years. The number of visits per Inuit employee in 2023 and 2024 have nearly returned to pre-pandemic levels at 3.9 visits per Inuit employee in these years, compared to 4.0 in 2019. A trip to the physician's assistance could be an indicator of either positive, negative, or neutral effects.	

In-migration of workers is one way the Project could negatively affect health and social service provision in the LSA. Company monitoring data suggest North Baffin Local Study Area in-migration is not occurring in any significant manner (see Section 4 of the 2024 Socio-Economic Monitoring Report; Appendix G.7.1; Aglu and ERM, 2025).

A net of +1 individuals are known to have moved from the North Baffin LSA into Iqaluit since 2015, with no migrations reported for 2024 (Aglu and ERM, 2025). More generally, the 2024 Socio-Economic Monitoring Report indicates an average of 87 Inuit and 3 non-Inuit employees/contractors (by headcount) with known origins lived in Iqaluit in 2024 (Aglu and ERM, 2025). Appropriate government-sourced migration data for the LSA are otherwise unavailable. However, the Project may also be contributing positively to LSA health service provision, by providing employees



with regular access to an on-site Project physician assistant(s) and by providing various counselling and support services (e.g. EFAP, on-site Cultural Advisors, on-site mental health counsellors, Community Counsellor Program).

TRENDS

There is a lack of recent relevant data (e.g. per capita clinic visits in LSA communities) to conclude if the Project had significant effect on the number of clinic visits in North Baffin LSA communities. However, for years where data is available (2003-2016), no significant trend which correlates with mining activity has been observed.

Trends are presented in the 2023 and 2024 Socio-Economic Monitoring Reports (Aglu and ERM, 2024; 2025).

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

The GN is responsible for health reporting and Baffinland would expect that if additional collaboration with the GN was desired in this area it would be raised through the MRSEMWG, QSEMC, engagement under the 2019 MOU, or through other engagement platforms. Baffinland will continue to monitor and report on functions relating to pressure on existing services provided by the Government of Nunavut as such may be impacted by Project-related in-migration of employees. The Company will continue to engage the MRSEMWG and QSEMC on this topic as well.



Category	Community Infrastructure and Public Services – Impacts to infrastructure
Responsible Parties	The Proponent, Government of Nunavut
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure / Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring
Objective	To monitor Project-related impacts to infrastructure within the Local Study Area communities.
Term or Condition	The Proponent is encouraged to work with the Government of Nunavut to develop an effects monitoring program that captures increased Project- related pressures to community infrastructure in the Local Study Area communities, and to airport infrastructure in all point-of-hire communities and in Iqaluit.
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	43
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active
Status of Compliance	In Compliance
Stakeholder Review	Qikiqtaaluk Socio-Economic Monitoring Committee (QSEMC) and Mary River Socio- Economic Monitoring Working Group (SEMWG)
Reference	2024 Socio-Economic Monitoring Report (Aglu and ERM, 2025) Draft 2019 Socio-Economic Monitoring Plan (Baffinland, 2019h) Aircraft movements, by class of operation, airports with NAV CANADA services and other selected airports, monthly (Table: 23-10-0296-01) (Statistics Canada, 2025)
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/ https://www150.statcan.gc.ca/t1/tbl1/en/tv.action?pid=2310029601 Appendix G.7.1 - 2024 Socio-Economic Monitoring Report

METHODS

Baffinland continues to engage the GN directly, and through the MRSEMWG and QSEMC, on the Project Socio-Economic Monitoring Program. Baffinland also provides information on potential socio-economic effects of the Project in the annual Socio-Economic Monitoring Report. This includes indicator data related to increased projectrelated pressures to community and airport infrastructure in the Local Study Area (LSA) communities (i.e. Arctic Bay, Clyde River, Igloolik, Iqaluit, Pond Inlet, and Sanirajak).

Further, following the 2019 fuel shortage at the Iqaluit Airport, Baffinland committed to ensuring that each year Baffinland's airline partner would provide a fuel usage estimate report to the GN in advance of the annual fuel sealift to Igaluit.

RESULTS

To support the movement of workers, freight, and other materials to and from the Project, Baffinland uses community airport infrastructure in the LSA. This is due to the remote location of the Project and lack of viable alternative transportation methods (aside from seasonal marine re-supply).



In 2024, Baffinland's utilization of community infrastructure, particularly airports, continued to be lower than prepandemic levels. In 2024, there were 1,529 Project aircraft movements at LSA community airports. This includes fixed-wing aircraft (e.g. passenger, cargo, and 'combi' type) and rotary-wing aircraft (e.g. helicopters used for site activities).

Project-related aircraft movements add some incremental pressure on LSA community airport facilities. However, LSA community airports regularly accommodate various non-Project passenger, cargo, and other aircraft, and Project-related aircraft movements at LSA community airports in 2018 (the latest year data is available) represented a small portion (8.4%) of this total. In 2024, Project-related aircraft movements only accounted for a small portion (4.8%) of all aircraft movements at the Iqaluit airport (Statistics Canada, 2025).

Baffinland reported to the GN that it would consume an estimated 3,191,670 litres of Jet A fuel from the Igaluit Airport in the 2024 fiscal year.

TRENDS

Where appropriate, trends have been described for the indicators assessed in the 2024 Socio-Economic Monitoring Report (Aglu and ERM, 2025).

In 2024, Baffinland's utilization of community infrastructure, particularly airports, has been increasing since abnormally low levels in 2020. However, levels of usage from 2022 has been relatively stable year-to-year, with overall levels significantly less than those of pre-pandemic years (i.e. 1,529 movements in 2024 compared to 2,253 movements in 2019). Travel restrictions resulting from public health orders associated with the COVID-19 Pandemic as well as the change from a two-week-in/two-week-out to a three-week-in/three-week-out rotation were key contributing factors influencing Baffinland's utilization of community infrastructure from 2022 to 2024, particularly airports (Aglu and ERM, 2025).

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Baffinland continues to engage with the GN through the MRSEMWG and the QSEMC on the Project's Socio-Economic Monitoring Program. As this is an area that is already monitored by the GN, Baffinland would expect that if additional collaboration was desired in this area, it would be raised and/or responded to through these forums.

Baffinland will continue to provide information related to increased Project-related pressures to community infrastructure in the LSA communities, and to airport infrastructure in all point-of-hire communities and in Iqaluit, in the Socio-Economic Monitoring Report.



Category	Community Infrastructure and Public Services – Distribution of benefits	
Responsible Parties	Qikiqtani Inuit Association, Government of Nunavut	
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure / Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring	
Objective	To ensure the distribution of benefits is done in a way that offsets Project-related impacts to infrastructure or services.	
Term or Condition	The Government of Nunavut and the Qikiqtani Inuit Association are encouraged to cooperate to ensure in a broad sense, that Project benefits are distributed across impacted communities and across various demographic groups within these communities in a manner, which best offsets any Project-related impacts to infrastructure or services.	
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	Not applicable	
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.	
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active	
Status of Compliance	In progress	
Stakeholder Review	Qikiqtani Inuit Association (QIA) and Government of Nunavut (GN)	
Reference	Not Applicable	
Ref. Document Link	Not Applicable	

METHODS

This PC Term and Condition is not aimed at Baffinland. See Baffinland's reporting under PC Term and Condition No. 167 for an understanding of the benefits, royalties and taxation that was paid to the GN and QIA for 2023.

RESULTS

Not applicable.

TRENDS

Not applicable.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Not applicable.



Category	Community Infrastructure and Public Services – Policing	
Responsible Parties	Government of Nunavut, Royal Canadian Mounted Police	
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure / Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring	
Objective	To ensure the territorial government and its policing service are adequately prepared to handle any Project-related increases to the need for service and associated impacts.	
Term or Condition	The Government of Nunavut should be prepared for any potential increased need for policing, and ensure that the Royal Canadian Mounted Police is prepared to handle ongoing Project-related demographic changes and subsequent crime prevention that may be needed as a result of the development, operation, and closure of the Project.	
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	Not applicable	
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.	
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active	
Status of Compliance	In Compliance	
Stakeholder Review	Government of Nunavut (GN)	
Reference	2024 Socio-Economic Monitoring Report (Aglu and ERM, 2025)	
	Draft 2019 Socio-Economic Monitoring Plan (Baffinland , 2019h)	
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/	
	Appendix G.7.1 - 2024 Socio-Economic Monitoring Report	

METHODS

This PC Term and Condition is not aimed at Baffinland.

Baffinland regularly engages the Government of Nunavut (GN) on the Project's Socio-Economic Monitoring Program. For example, Baffinland produces an annual Socio-Economic Monitoring Report (which includes demographic and crime-related information) and regularly engages the QSEMC and SEMWG to discuss socio-economic impacts and benefits of the Project.

Baffinland also directly engaged local Royal Canadian Mounted Police (RCMP) detachments in the North Baffin communities on an as-needed basis.

RESULTS

Not applicable.

TRENDS

Not applicable.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED





Baffinland continues to cooperate with the GN regarding Project-related socio-economic monitoring (including monitoring of demographic and crime-related information). Baffinland will continue to engage the GN through the QSEMC and MRSEMWG on these topics.

Based on trends on crime in annual Socio-Economic Monitoring Reporting, Baffinland would recommend that the RCMP be included in the QSEMC.



Culture, Resources & Land Use (PC Terms and Conditions 162 through 166) 4.7.7

Five (5) PC Terms and Conditions relate to the potential impacts of the Project on culture, resources and land use. The conditions request Baffinland notify communities regarding Project activities and particularly shipping and that Baffinland engage communities in monitoring programs and the establishment of mitigation measures to ensure that both consider traditional activities.

Inuit & Stakeholder Feedback

In addition to the Inuit of the five (5) North Baffin communities, key stakeholders focused on culture, resources and land use include the QIA, the GN Department of Culture and Heritage, and the Inuit Heritage Trust. The latter two (2) organizations are responsible for the management of cultural heritage including archaeological sites. The potential for the Project to affect current land uses and the availability of wildlife resources were key concerns of the communities and the QIA. The GN departments expressed concern regarding the potential for adverse effects to archaeological sites and ensuring proper planning and procedures took place. Concerns regarding potential impacts to resources and land use continue to be a theme of community engagement.

Monitoring

Baffinland conducts annual monitoring and when required mitigation work under an Archaeological Permit issued by the GN. Baffinland also monitors the number of land use visitor person-days at Project sites, and the number of Wildlife Compensation Fund claims recorded annually. Table 4.56 provides an evaluation of the Project's impacts on culture, resources and land use, based on monitoring activities completed in 2024, relative to predictions presented in the FEIS and FEIS Addendum.

Baffinland's monitoring data suggests Inuit land use and harvesting coexists with the Project to some degree. However, Baffinland respects that individual experiences with the Project can be unique and varied.

Baffinland acknowledges the potential for wildlife-related impacts from the Project that can affect harvesting and has accordingly contributed \$750,000.00 to a Wildlife Compensation Fund (administered by the QIA under the terms of the IIBA) to address this issue.

Baffinland will continue to provide maintenance services to the MHTO Cabins in the Project Area. Baffinland worked with MHTO in 2024 to identify concerns with the hunting cabins and needed repairs. This work is on-going and repairs will be addressed in time. Additionally, Inuit travel through the site will continue to be provided escorted travel over the Tote Road, and Baffinland will continue to conduct repairs to identified land use crossing areas as needed and provide food, fuel and equipment repairs as requested by land users.

Path Forward

Baffinland will continue to monitor this aspect of the socio-economic environment and will discuss monitoring results with the SMWG and QSEMC, as well as with HTOs in each of the impacted communities, either directly or through their participation in environmental working groups, or ad hoc initiatives to better understand specific project and land use interactions. Reporting on each PC Term and Condition follows.

Table 4:56: Culture, Resources and Land Use Impact Evaluation



Component	Effects	Monitoring Program	Impact Evaluation
Archaeological Sites	Unauthorized removal of artifacts from known archaeological sites	Worker site orientation training includes rules regarding archaeological sites, with dismissal a consequence of offence.	Effects did not occur
	Disturbance to archaeological sites due to ground disturbance activities without mitigation	Baffinland's consulting archaeologist visits sites most years. Sites are successfully mitigated or protected, as applicable.	
	Potential for chance finds	Reporting of chance finds as per Cultural and Heritage Resource Protection Plan: no chance finds located in 2024.	Effects did not occur
Inuit Harvesting of Wildlife	Mine operations affecting the harvesting of caribou, marine mammals and fish	Land user visits to the Mine Site and Milne Port are recorded. The QIA reported that 7 claims were paid from the Wildlife Compensation Fund in 2023, totaling \$129,467.	Effect within FEIS predictions
Travel and Camps	Potential for reduced safety travelling around Eclipse Sound and Pond Inlet and through Milne Port. Emissions and noise disruption during travel and/or camping	Site observations suggest Inuit land use coexists with the Project's activities. In 2024 a total of 405 land use visitor person-days were recorded at Project sites. Baffinland continued to supply food, fuel and reasonable mechanic services for Inuit	Effect within FEIS predictions
	Sensory disturbance and safety along Milne Inlet Tote Road	travelling through the Project Area in 2024. Baffinland continued to provide financial	
	Detour around Mine Site	support for harvesting to Inuit in Pond Inlet through the Harvesters enabling Program and payments to the Tasiuqtiit Working Group. The 2023 Inuit Employee Survey indicated employment with Baffinland can enable of harvesting between rotations.	Effect within FEIS predictions
	HTO cabin closure	No closures were experienced in 2024. Hunter and visitor support are provided on an as-needed basis.	Effect within FEIS predictions



Category	Culture, Resources and Land Use - Public consultation	
Responsible Parties	The Proponent, Elders and community members of the North Baffin communities	
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure / Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring	
Objective	To ensure the ongoing and consistent involvement of Elders and community members in developing and revising monitoring and mitigation plans.	
Term or Condition	The Proponent should make all reasonable efforts to engage Elders and community members of the North Baffin communities in order to have community level input into its monitoring programs and mitigative measures, to ensure that these programs and measures have been informed by traditional activities, cultural resources, and land use as such may be implicated or impacted by ongoing Project activities.	
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	97	
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.	
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active	
Status of Compliance	In Compliance	
Stakeholder Review	Qikiqtani Inuit Association (QIA), North Baffin Communities	
Reference	2024 MEWG Meeting Records	
	2024 TEWG Meeting Records	
	2024 Shipping and Monitoring Program Meeting Records	
	Steensby Elder Visit Summary	
Ref. Document Link	Appendix C.1 – MEWG Meeting Records	
	Appendix C.2 – TEWG Meeting Records	
	Appendix B.2 – 2024 Shipping Season Meeting Records	
	Appendix B.3 – 2024 Shipping Fact Sheet	

METHODS

Baffinland is committed to meaningful engagement with individuals and organizations potentially affected by the Project, including the five (5) North Baffin communities (Arctic Bay, Clyde River, Igloolik, Pond Inlet, and Sanirajak). In support of the Company's focus on continuous improvement and the engagement objectives defined for the Project (Section 2.2), Baffinland implements a variety of engagement mechanisms that are intended to ensure that a broad and comprehensive approach to the identification of interested parties and that the creation of enhanced opportunities for dialogue and input are executed.

Baffinland meets and/or shares Project-related information including monitoring programs implemented annually with various community groups on a regular basis to discuss aspects of the Project and any concerns or recommendations community representatives may have. Baffinland directly funds the participation of the Hunters and Trappers Organization's (HTO) from the five (5) North Baffin communities at both the Terrestrial and Marine Environment Working Groups. Each year, Baffinland meets with the community of Pond Inlet to share what monitoring programs are planned each year, and what the outcomes of previous programs were, Baffinland relies



on the Mittimatalik Hunters and Trappers Organization (MHTO) to provide practical insights into the feasibility and value of our marine monitoring programs related to shipping.

Baffinland holds annual pre-shipping and end-of-shipping season meetings with representatives of the Hamlet of Pond Inlet, the MHTO (including Elders) and QIA. During these meetings, various topics are discussed including, though not exclusively, shipping activity levels, relevant mitigation measures, shipping communications, monitoring goals and timing. Information is also shared in writing through email correspondence throughout the year, and more regularly during the shipping season.

Baffinland has Inuit Knowledge Holders and Community Relation Guides in each of the five North Baffin communities: Pond Inlet, Sanirajak, Clyde River, Igloolik, and Arctic Bay. In 2023, Baffinland hired additional Inuit Knowledge Holders and Community Relation Guides in the communities of Kimmirut and Kinngait. These positions were created to deepen our understanding of community perspectives and priorities for the communities of the North Baffin. The Inuit Knowledge Holders are grounded in Inuit ways, customs, traditions, and ceremonies. They share their knowledge with Baffinland teams to ensure the Company provides tailored, relevant and culturally appropriate services in their communities. They also contribute to the review and development Inuit Qaujimajatugangit (IQ) documentation and will support a continuous integration of IQ in our operations and interactions.

The Community Relations Guides are skilled in hunting and harvesting and have deep understanding of local wildlife, in addition to having knowledge and perspective on the socioeconomic state of their community. They provide advice to Baffinland leaders to enhance effective community relations, liaising directly with residents of their community to discuss any concerns, and responding to questions about Company operations. In 2024, Baffinland's IKH and CRGs met frequently via teleconference to discuss many topics and provide valuable insights, feedback and advice. They also interact with their communities to help collect information.

RESULTS

In 2024, Baffinland focused its community engagement efforts on the Steensby Component of the Project and SOP2. Early in the year, a series of community meetings were held in Igloolik, Pond Inlet, and Sanirajak to gather feedback on Baffinland's Fisheries Act Authorization applications for the Steensby Railway and Port. On August 21st, 2024, Baffinland facilitated a gathering at Tulugalik near Ikpikitturjuaq, a site approximately 10km south the proposed Steensby Port site. A group of Inuit Elders from Igloolik and Sanirajak made a request to Baffinland to return to the land where they had once lived and maintained camps. Baffinland supported this celebratory and ceremonial journey by organizing logistics, providing fuel, food, and arranging transportation for those unable to travel by boat. Ahead of the visit on August 6th, 2024, Paul Quassa, Senior Advisor at Baffinland, held a radio show in Igloolik to provide an update on SOP2, the Steensby Component and inform the community of the upcoming gathering at Tulugalik to discuss logistics. Additionally, CBC North ran a pre-coverage story on the gathering on TV and radio on August 20th. The Elders who spoke during the ceremony were proud to see their grandchildren and families return to the land and learn about the plans for the Steensby Component. The Elders also stated that they and their families will continue to use the land even with future development. For more information, including photos, please see Appendix B.3.

Like previous years, the five (5) North Baffin HTO's were invited to and participated in, both MEWG (Appendix C.1) and TEWG (Appendix C.2) in 2024. As part of these meetings, past results and future planned studies were discussed for input. In addition, Baffinland held a pre-shipping season meeting with MTHO and the Hamlet of Pond Inlet, slides



were shared during the meeting (Appendix B.2). An in-person End of Shipping Season Meeting was held in Pond Inlet with representatives (including Elders) from the MHTO and the Hamlet on November 20, 2024 (see Appendix B.2). During this meeting, Baffinland shared its 2024 shipping activities, reviewed implemented mitigation and management measures such as use of convoys. To ensure the community is informed about shipping activities, call in radio shows occurred approximately three times in the community of Pond Inlet, related to shipping. Radio shows also occurred in the 5 communities to provide updates on the project. Please see Section 2 of the report for more information.

TRENDS

Not applicable.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Baffinland will continue to provide the results of the key monitoring programs of interest to the communities. Baffinland will continue to seek formal feedback from the HTO's through their involvement as members of both the MEWG and TEWG, through Baffinland-led annual pre-shipping and end-of-shipping season meetings and/or periodic information exchanges. Baffinland will also engage Inuit directly on programs on an ad hoc basis as needed. Furthermore, through anticipated changes to the TEWG and MEWG Terms of Reference, Baffinland intends to include the communities of Kimmirut and Kinngait to the working groups in 2025.



Category	Culture, Resources and Land Use - Public consultation	
Responsible Parties	The Proponent, North Baffin communities	
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure / Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring	
Objective	To involve communities in the development and evolution of management and monitoring plans.	
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall continue to engage and consult with the communities of the North Baffin region in order to ensure that Nunavummiut are kept informed about the Project activities, and more importantly, in order that the Proponent's management and monitoring plans continue to evolve in an informed manner.	
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	Not applicable	
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.	
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active	
Status of Compliance	In Compliance	
Stakeholder Review	North Baffin Communities	
Reference	2024 Engagement Records	
	2024 MEWG Meeting Minutes	
	2024 TEWG Meeting Minutes	
Ref. Document Link	Appendix B.1 – 2024 Engagement Records	
	Appendix C.1 – MEWG Meeting Records	
	Appendix C.2 – TEWG Meeting Records	

METHODS

The methods Baffinland employs to satisfy this term and condition are consistent with those outlined in response to PC Term and Condition No. 162. In addition to those mechanisms, and of specific relevance to this PC Term and Condition relates to various types of engagement methods including more regular public radio shows and individual one-on-one meetings and open houses. This format has continued to reach Nunavummiut from the affected communities to keep the communities broadly informed of the Projects current activities, inclusive of its environmental monitoring and mitigation plans.

Baffinland also further broadened its local 'boots on the ground' in each of the five (5) North Baffin communities by hiring Inuit Knowledge Holders and Community Relations Guides towards the end of 2022. These roles are seen as critical to guiding Baffinland's senior management in its decision making, facilitating knowledge transfer within and between community members and Baffinland staff, and guiding the collection and use of Inuit Qaujimajatuqangit (IQ).

As Baffinland revises and develops management plans, engagements and consultations will continue not only in the 5 North Baffin communities but with Kinngait and Kimmirut as well. Management plans and monitoring programs are continually brought to the working groups for review and discussion.



RESULTS

In 2024, Baffinland focused its community engagement efforts on the Steensby Component of the Project and SOP2. Early in the year, a series of community meetings were held to gather feedback on Baffinland's Fisheries Act Authorization applications for the Steensby Railway and Port. A notable milestone took place in August, when Baffinland facilitated a gathering at Ikpikitturjuaq, a culturally significant site located 10 km south of the Steensby Port site. A group of Inuit Elders from Igloolik and Sanirajak returned to the land where they had once lived and maintained camps. At the gathering, Elders, the QIA, the Government of Nunavut, Baffinland shareholders, and staff participated in discussions about the development of the Steensby Component. Please see TC 162 for more information.

In the fall, Baffinland continued its engagement through in-community meetings and discussions with community leadership, including Mayors and the Qikiqtaaluk Wildlife Board, which included representatives from Baffin Island HTOs. These meetings focused on the SOP2 suspension and provided updates on Steensby permitting and environmental studies. Details on Baffinland's community engagements can be found in section two (2) of the NIRB annual report.

Additionally, Baffinland hosted seven (7) radio shows (Table 4.57) and held various meetings in each of the five (5) North Baffin communities. A list of all meetings held with the public and with community groups such as the MHTO in 2024 is provided in Section 2.3 and 2.4 and Appendix B.1. Baffinland continued to provide relevant operational updates to the communities, including widespread engagement on the Steensby Component of the approved Mary River Project.

For details on Baffinland's engagement and communications related to shipping please see PC Terms and Conditions 102, 166, and 183.

Date Community **Primary Topic** 31-Jan-24 **Steensby Component** Kinngait Pre-shipping season information Pond Inlet 02-July-24 31-July-24 Pond Inlet Confirming shipping season started Sustaining Operations Proposal 2 (SOP2)/Ikpikitturjuaq site visit 06-Aug-24 Igloolik Sustaining Operations Proposal 2 (SOP2)/Ikpikitturjuaq site visit 06-Aug-24 Sanirajak Post-Shipping Season Update 20-Nov-24 Pond Inlet 20-Nov-24 Pond Inlet Steensby Update

Table 4:57: Summary of Call-In Radio Shows in 2024



Category	Socio-Economic Impacts – Shipping notification	
Responsible Parties	The Proponent, Elders and community members of the North Baffin communities	
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure / Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring	
Objective	In order to inform members of North Baffin communities of planned Project shipping transits such that community members' planned travel routing may be adjusted to avoid interaction with Project ships and/or ship tracks.	
Term or Condition	The Proponent is required to provide notification to communities regarding scheduled ship transits throughout the regional study area including Eclipse Sound and Milne Inlet, real-time data regarding ships in transit and any changes to the proposed shipping schedule to the MEWG and agencies within Pond Inlet on a weekly basis during open water shipping, and to the RSA communities on a monthly basis.	
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	30, 34	
Reporting Requirement	The information required shall be provided on a monthly basis at a minimum or more often as the Proponent determines necessary and is to be provided to the Proponent's community liaison officers and those of the Qikiqtani Inuit Association as well as the Hunters and Trappers Organizations and Hamlet organizations of the North Baffin communities, Coral Harbour, and the NIRB's Monitoring Officer. Where deviations from the proposed schedule or routing are required, this information shall be provided as soon as possible.	
Status of PC Term and Condition	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Active Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – Active	
Status of Compliance	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Applicable Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) - In Compliance	
Stakeholder Review	Marine Environment Working Group (MEWG) and Mittimatalik Hunter and Trappers Organization (MHTO)	
Reference	Marine Shipping and Vessel Management Report (Baffinland, 2024i)	
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/operation/shipping-and-monitoring/	

METHODS

Baffinland continues to partner with Spire Shipview®, a global vessel monitoring and tracking service based on Automatic Identification System (AiS) data from polar orbiting satellites to track and report on vessel movements. The vessel tracking information is available on Baffinland's website to allow communities to check on vessel coordinates, which direction the vessel is moving, and its destination. Baffinland also installed an AiS tracker system in Baffinland's Shipping Monitor office located on the second floor of the Mittimatalik Hunters and Trappers Organization (MHTO) building. Live continuous monitoring of vessels active in the Northern Shipping Route is made available to any visitors during Baffinland's regular office hours (8 am to 5 pm).

As first initiated in 2019, Baffinland continued with its implementation of the Pond Inlet Shipping Monitor Program in 2024. This program consists of employing a minimum of two (2) full-time Shipping Monitors from the community of Pond Inlet to actively track daily Project vessel movements in the RSA in real-time, posting daily updates on a dedicated Facebook page and using VHF to communicate with hunters. In 2024, twelve (12) Shipping Monitors were



hired over the course of the shipping season. Shipping Monitors track any feedback they receive over the shipping season and answer questions as needed, and act as a direct liaison between the community of Pond Inlet, hunters and Baffinland's headquarters, including the Shipping and Sustainable Development departments.

Following the direction of the NIRB outlined in the Production Increase Proposal Extension Recommendation Report, Baffinland has submitted a Marine Shipping and Vessel Management Report in advance of each shipping season since 2020. The Report outlines Baffinland's plans for the shipping season in terms of operations (number of vessels, types of vessels, anchorage locations, approximate timing, commencement conditions, etc.), consultation and engagement activities that have occurred with relevant Parties prior to the start of the shipping season and planned monitoring. . As in all years, in 2024, the shipping season did not commence until the MHTO has confirmed the closure of the floe edge for harvesting, which is a direct indicator of the safety of ice for travel. Confirmation was received via email.

In addition to the regular communications about daily shipping activity via marine VHF radio, local radio and Facebook, Baffinland initiated the weekly sharing of an anticipated 10-day rolling schedule, which is shared with interested MEWG members, the Hamlet and the MHTO. . This schedule outlines upcoming Baffinland vessel activity in the Regional Study Area (RSA). Rolling schedules were shared throughout the 2024 shipping season and will continue to be shared in 2025. In response to comments on the 2023 annual report, Baffinland also canvassed the MEWG to see what other organizations would like to received the rolling shipping schedule. A QIA consultant expressed interest and was added to the distribution list.

RESULTS

The programs described above continued to be actively implemented in 2024.

Since the start of operations, Baffinland has clearly demonstrated its commitment to successfully implementing the various shipping-related mitigation and management measures (e.g., tight adherence to the defined shipping route and vessel speed restrictions) and by adopting new procedures over the years to improve performance based on previous' years results. This includes expanding upon the types of communication methods being employed over the years to inform residents about its activities (e.g., hiring of shipping monitors to communicate vessel locations through use of marine VHF radio, public radio, Facebook) and also by providing updated rolling schedules on anticipated shipping activities on a regular basis in addition to the live online tracking available 24 h/day.

TRENDS

Not applicable.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Baffinland has found the use of Spire Shipview® to be beneficial in providing information related to ship routing to the public. Baffinland will continue its use of this service. Baffinland will continue to communicate changes to the proposed shipping schedule in weekly emails to rolling 10 day schedules, and will notify the community of deviations be made by vessels on the dedicated Facebook page. Furthermore, Baffinland will continue to hire Shipping Monitors based out of Baffinland's office in Pond Inlet in order to maintain communications in the community of Pond Inlet on the presence of vessels along the Northern Shipping Route over the duration of the shipping season and to provide a direct liaison with the community of Pond Inlet, including the MHTO. Baffinland will also remain open to updating its communications methods as informed by community needs.



Socio-Economic Impacts - Emergency shelters	
The Proponent, Elders and community members of the North Baffin communities	
Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure / Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring	
In order to provide for human safety precautions in the event of adverse weather or other emergency situations along segments of linear transportation infrastructure.	
The Proponent is strongly encouraged to provide buildings along the rail line and Milne Inlet Tote Road for emergency shelter purposes, and shall make these available for all employees and any land users travelling through the Project area. In the event that these buildings cannot, for safety or other reasons be open to the public, the Proponent is encouraged to set up another form of emergency shelters (e.g. Seacans outfitted for survival purposes) every 1 kilometre along the rail line and Milne Inlet Tote Road. These shelters must be placed along Tote Road and rail routing prior to operation of either piece of infrastructure, and must be maintained for the duration of project activities, including the closure phase.	
14	
To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.	
Steensby Rail Corridor – Not Active	
Milne Inlet Tote Road – Active	
Steensby Rail Corridor – Not Applicable	
Milne Inlet Tote Road – In Compliance	
Qikiqtani Inuit Association, Nunavut Water Board, Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada, Nunavut Impact Review Board	
Tote Road Travel Procedure (Baffinland, 2019i)	
https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/	
https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/	

METHODS

Baffinland has constructed four (4) refuge stations at KM 32, 40, 60 and 69 along the Tote Road. Each station is available for emergency shelter purposes to employees and land users travelling through the Project Area. The stations are heated and outfitted with beds and bedding, water, an Automatic External Defibrillator (AED), food and a digital radio that provides direct contact with Baffinland security or dispatch. In addition to the four (4) refuge stations, there are eleven (11) heated seacans located at communication towers along the Tote Road, equipped with a fire extinguisher and first aid kits. The communication tower seacans are intended for emergency and temporary use only and do not house radios, food or water.

Baffinland has a trained Emergency Response Team (ERT) at both ends of the Tote Road with emergency vehicles to rapidly respond to any concerns. The ERT also has access to snowmobiles, a side by side and a Sno-Cat® that are capable of moving through snowdrifts and effecting a rescue as required. The Tote Road Travel Procedure is publicly available and outlines the emergency response procedure (Baffinland, 2019i).



Ensuring the health and safety of local hunters on-site is of utmost importance to Baffinland. If travel across or along the Tote Road is required, local hunters are continued to be advised to report to security and request a transport for their equipment and personnel. To prevent potential transfer of infectious diseases including Tuberculosis to Nunavummiut, all camps and accommodations facilities remained closed to non-Project staff, however, the HTO Cabins and Visitor Communication Centers remained available for use by hunters/visitors.

In 2024, Baffinland assisted or was on standby in four (4) separate Search-and-Rescue incidents (January 9, April 27, August 26, and October 30, 2024) for people reported missing or in distress. The rescue was often due to boat/ATV/snowmobile mechanical breakdowns and becoming stranded. One incident involved a medical emergency where Baffinland provided helicopter transport. In most cases, Baffinland provided aircraft support, staging, fuel, food, and accommodations.

The Steensby rail line has not yet been constructed and is therefore not applicable at this time.

RESULTS

No Project related safety incidents occurred in 2024 along the Tote Road for visiting hunters which required the use of the emergency shelters, and all emergency shelters were available for use.

TRENDS

Emergency shelters continue to be available for use and no Project related health and safety incidents with hunters and visitors occurred along the Tote Road in 2024 which required the use of the emergency shelters.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

PC Term and Condition No. 165 was originally intended for the development of the southern railway to Steensby Inlet. For the Emergency Response Plan, use of the Tote Road means that there are multiple types of vehicles readily available to access a person in need of assistance. Construction of emergency shelters along the railway to Steensby Port will be planned in concert with other interested Parties when this phase of the Project becomes active.



Category	Socio-Economic Impacts - Public Consultation	
Responsible Parties	The Proponent	
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure / Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring	
Objective	To ensure members of the public are able to access shipping information on an as- required basis in order to inform potential users of the scheduled Project activities, which could require deviations to land users' schedules or routing.	
Term or Condition	The Proponent should ensure through its consultation efforts and public awareness campaigns that the public have access to shipping operations personnel for transits into and out of both Steensby Inlet port and Milne Inlet port either via telephone or internet contact, in order that any questions regarding ice conditions or ship movements that could assist ice users in preparing for travel may be answered by Project staff in a timely fashion.	
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	30	
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.	
Status of PC Term and Condition	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Active Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – Active	
Status of Compliance	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Applicable Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – In Compliance	
Stakeholder Review	Not applicable	
Reference	2024 Shipping Fact Sheet	
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/operation/shipping-and-monitoring/ Appendix B.3 2024 Shipping Fact Sheet	

METHODS

Baffinland continues to implement a shipping communications protocol with the community of Pond Inlet. Information regarding the communications protocol is shared with the MHTO during the pre-shipping and end of shipping season meetings where feedback is requested for improvements, as needed. Baffinland also made available a Shipping and Marine Monitoring Program brochure (Appendix B.3) that is updated annually incorporating the latest updates, which contained relevant Baffinland staff contact information should community members have any concerns throughout the season.

RESULTS

The public has access to shipping operations personnel via telephone (corporate direct land-line and cell-based, and local cell phone number), and internet contact via a dedicated shipping email address (shipping@baffinland.com) that is monitored by Baffinland staff including Shipping Monitors and other Sustainable Development Department representatives, in addition to having in-person access to Pond Inlet-based Shipping monitors during daily office hours from a dedicated Baffinland office. For additional information on the role of Shipping Monitors, refer to summary sheet for PC Term and Condition No. 102 and 164.





TRENDS

Not applicable.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Shipping and Marine Monitoring Summary brochure and large maps showing the Northern Shipping Route will continue to be posted in Pond Inlet, and will include staff contact information should community members have any concerns throughout the shipping season. Shipping monitors located in Pond Inlet are available 24/7 throughout the shipping season to answer questions and provide information on ship movements. The communications protocol proved to be an effective method for addressing ongoing community concerns related to shipping throughout the season. Baffinland will continue to make community members aware of how they can obtain information from Facebook, our website, and the Shipping Monitors during the pre and post shipping radio shows in 2025



4.7.8 Benefits, Royalties and Taxation (PC Term and Condition 167)

One (1) PC Term and Condition relates to the potential impacts of the Project on benefits, royalties and taxation: that Baffinland negotiates a Development Partnership Agreement with the GN. The GN, however, allowed the DPA Policy to expire and no longer negotiates such agreements.

Inuit & Stakeholder Feedback

- Key Inuit organizations and other stakeholders focused on the benefits, royalties and taxation include: QIA - On behalf of Qikiqtani Inuit, receives IIBA benefits (including a royalty), rent payment for the lease of Inuit Owned Land (IOL), royalties on aggregate from IOL, tipping fees for waste deposited on IOL, water consumption payments, and a portion of royalties paid to NTI under the grandfathered mining lease;
 - Qikiqtani Inuit Beneficiaries of benefits and royalties that accrue to the QIA, as well as a portion of mineral royalties paid to NTI and then dispensed to the QIA and other regional Inuit organizations; also recipients of royalties or dividends from Regional Inuit Corporations and Co-Operatives; NTI - recipient of mineral royalties first payable to the Government of Canada, since Inuit hold sub-surface rights to Deposit No. 1 covered by a grandfathered federal mining lease;
- GN Recipient of territorial taxes (corporate, fuel, income and payroll taxes);
- Government of Canada Recipient of corporate, payroll and carbon taxes;
- Other Nunavummiut Beneficiaries of mineral royalties' payable to NTI and distributed to the Kivalliq and Kitikmeot Regional Inuit Associations; and
- Communities The five (5) North Baffin communities are recipients of donations under Baffinland's Community Donation Program; the community of Pond Inlet also receives direct payments under the Tasiuqtiit Agreement as well as the Harvesters Enabling Program.

Communities continue to express a desire to maximize benefits of the Project.

Monitoring

Baffinland tracks payments made as benefits, royalties and taxes, and this information is presented in annual monitoring reports. Table 4.58 provides an evaluation of the Project's impacts on benefits, royalties and taxes, based on monitoring activities completed in 2024, relative to predictions presented in the FEIS and FEIS Addendum.

Significant positive benefits have been realized by the stakeholders listed above, as a result of benefits, royalties and taxes paid by the Project in 2024.

Path Forward

Baffinland will continue to meet its commitments with respect to benefits, royalties and taxes. Reporting on PC Term and Condition No. 167 follows.



Table 4:58: Benefits, Royalties and Taxation Impact Evaluation

Component	Effects	Monitoring Program	Impact Evaluation
Benefits and Royalty Payments to Inuit Organizations	Increased revenues that can be dispensed to Inuit beneficiaries	Baffinland paid a total of \$4,656,190 in royalties to QIA in 2024 as well as an additional \$4,692,386 in land leases and fees payments. The Hamlet of Pond Inlet and MHTO earned \$220,000 in 2024 under the Tasiuqtiit Agreement. Cumulatively, Baffinland has contributed \$1,290,000 in funding to the Working Group since 2018. Residents of Pond Inlet also received \$400,000 (2018 dollars) plus annual inflation adjustment in support through the Harvesters Enabling Program. In 2024, \$501,600 was provided to the Hamlet of Pond Inlet, which accounts for inflation in 2018 dollars, plus an additional \$60,000 in administrative fees.	Within FEIS predictions
Territorial Own- source Revenues	Increased taxes and revenues; Payments of payroll and corporate taxes to territorial government	The Project's effect on revenues flowing to the territorial government is largely established by the value of its payroll and fuel taxes. In 2024, Baffinland paid a total of approximately \$14.8 million in taxes to the Government of Nunavut: \$11.1 million in employee payroll tax and \$3.7 million in fuel tax. The Canada Revenue Agency (CRA) administers and collects Nunavut's income taxes on behalf of the GN, accounting for approximately \$7.7 million of the \$11.1 million categorized as payroll tax to the GN.	Within FEIS predictions



Category	Benefits, Royalty and Taxation – Partnership Agreements	
Responsible Parties	The Proponent, Government of Nunavut	
Project Phase(s)	Construction	
Objective	The Proponent and the Government of Nunavut develop a formalized partnership agreement.	
Term or Condition	The Proponent and the Government of Nunavut are strongly encouraged to, as soon as practical following the issuance of the Project Certificate, enter into discussions to negotiate a Development Partnership Agreement.	
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	43	
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.	
Status of PC Term and Condition	Not Active	
Status of Compliance	In Compliance	
Stakeholder Review	Not applicable	
Reference	Not applicable	
Ref. Document Link	Not applicable	

METHODS

Baffinland issued an invitation letter to the Government of Nunavut (GN) in September 2013 regarding the negotiation of a Development Partnership Agreement (DPA). However, a DPA between the GN and Baffinland has not yet been formalized. The GN DPA Policy expired on March 31, 2016 and was never extended or replaced. Baffinland and the Government of Nunavut cannot negotiate a Development Partnership Agreement as instructed by PC Term and Condition No. 167 as the program no longer exists.

In lieu of a Development Partnership Agreement, Baffinland and the GN signed a Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) in 2019 on the basis that "Nunavummiut should benefit from resource development within the territory of Nunavut and that, therefore, maximizing their capacity to engage in such development is important". Through this MoU, GN and Baffinland identified four (4) priority areas for continued collaboration, "Barriers to Employment, Education and Training, Community Wellness, and Infrastructure and Transportation." The GN and Baffinland continue to engage frequently on many aspects of the Mary River Project to continue collaboration that supports responsible resource development.

RESULTS

Not applicable.

TRENDS

Not applicable.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Not applicable.



4.7.9 Governance & Leadership (PC Terms and Conditions 168 through 169)

Two (2) PC Terms and Conditions relate to the potential impacts of the Project on governance and leadership, both of which relate to the collection of socio-economic data and annual reporting to NIRB.

Inuit & Stakeholder Feedback

Members of the SEMWG include: Baffinland, the QIA, the GN, and CIRNAC. Each organization has an interest and a role in improving socio-economic conditions within the Qikiqtani Region and Nunavut as a whole. Baffinland administers the Mary River SEMWG and holds one annual meeting, and actively engages the group on matters related to socio-economic monitoring. Baffinland regularly revises its Socio-Economic Monitoring Program based on feedback from this group. In 2024, Baffinland engaged with the SEMWG on 2023 socio-economic monitoring results and QSEMC planning in November 2024. Additionally, the TOR was reviewed by the group in 2023/24 and was finalized at the November meeting with minor updates suggested by members. Baffinland is also actively involved in the Qikiqtaaluk Socio-Economic Monitoring Committee (QSEMC) and regularly participates in its meetings. A QSEMC meeting was last held in Iqaluit May 2 and 3, 2023.

In 2023, Baffinland received input from SEMWG members on the Inuit Employee Survey. The survey was updated to reflect input received from the QIA. Baffinland received a series of suggested edits from the QIA in 2023. Suggested edits included minor revision to wording of questions, increasing answer options respondents can select from, and inclusion of an additional question regarding community well-being (in the Baffinland in your Community) section of the survey (i.e., Question #24). To increase monitoring efforts and understanding of Project impacts on food security, the Company also proposed inclusion of an additional question on food security in the survey. Due to unanimous decision by the SEMWG, the question was included in the 2023 survey (Question #23). The survey was administered from October 23 to December 1, 2023⁵.

Acknowledging the Project has evolved considerably since the 2014 submission of the previous closure planning report (FHW Consulting, 2014b) Baffinland conducted additional planning for socio-economic aspects of temporary closure in 2021. These works are captured in 2022 report Temporary Closure Planning: Socio-Economic Considerations for the Mary River Project (JPCSL, 2022).

Monitoring

Baffinland completes a Socio-Economic Monitoring Report annually, which presents monitoring results for aspects of the socio-economic environment that interacts with the Project. No negative regional or cumulative economic effects associated with the Project were identified in 2024 (Aglu and ERM, 2025). As such, no mitigation measures have been proposed to manage negative effects. The Socio-Economic Monitoring Program has been developed in consultation with the SEMWG, and monitoring results are also reviewed by this group and QSEMC annually.

Events that have taken place over recent years, including the COVID-19 Pandemic and amendment applications and operational changes to the Mary River Project have had impacts on both the Mary River Project and socio-economic monitoring activities, and are considered analysis and interpretation of monitoring results.

Path Forward

² The 2023 survey can be found in the 2023 Socio-Economic Monitoring Report (Aglu and ERM, 2024).





Baffinland will continue to undertake the collection of socio-economic monitoring data in consultation with the SEMWG and QSEMC and report this monitoring data annually through its Socio-Economic Monitoring Report. Reporting on each PC Term and Condition follows.



Category	Governance and Leadership - Monitoring program	
Responsible Parties	The Proponent, members of the QSEMC	
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure / Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring	
Objective	Outline variables that are relevant to the Project and which should be adopted by the QSEMC's monitoring program.	
Term or Condition	The specific socio-economic variables as set out in Section 8 of the Board's Report, including data regarding population movement into and out of the North Baffin Communities and Nunavut as a whole, barriers to employment for women, project harvesting interactions and food security, and indirect Project effects such as substance abuse, gambling, rates of domestic violence, and education rates that are relevant to the Project, be included in the monitoring program adopted by the Qikiqtani Socio-Economic Monitoring Committee.	
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	45	
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.	
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active	
Status of Compliance	In Compliance	
Stakeholder Review	Qikiqtaaluk Socio-Economic Monitoring Committee (QSEMC) and Mary River Socio- Economic Monitoring Working Group (SEMWG)	
Reference	2024 Socio-Economic Monitoring Report (Aglu and ERM, 2025) Draft 2019 Socio-Economic Monitoring Plan (Baffinland, 2019h)	
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/ Appendix G.7.1 - 2024 Socio-Economic Monitoring Report	

METHODS

This Project Certificate Term and Condition is addressed in reporting related to PC Terms and Conditions No. 131, 140, 144, 145, 148, 157, and 154. Additional reporting is provided here; however, those additional PC Terms and Conditions should be reviewed as well when assessing compliance. Socio-economic data collection and analysis methods are described in the Socio-Economic Monitoring Plan and annual Socio-Economic Monitoring Report. Government data are collected from the Nunavut Bureau of Statistics and Statistics Canada. Change of address information is collected by Baffinland's Community Liaison Officers and through voluntary employee surveys. Other Project-specific information is also presented by Baffinland, as appropriate.

RESULTS

Summary results and trends for relevant socio-economic monitoring data are presented in Table 4.59. Detailed results are presented in the 2024 Socio-Economic Monitoring Report, including additional information where appropriate community level indicator data are currently unavailable (e.g. for the topics of childcare availability and costs, Project harvesting interactions and food security, prevalence of gambling issues, prevalence of family violence).



Table 4:59: 2024 Monitoring Results and Trends for Selected Socio-Economic Indicators

Indicator / Topic	Summary and Trend
Known in-migrations of non- Inuit Project employees and contractors	Cumulative Baffinland data (i.e. Baffinland Human Resources data and BCLO survey) since 2015 indicates a net of one non-Inuit employee/contractor is known to have in-migrated to the North Baffin LSA.
In-migration of non-Inuit to the North Baffin LSA	While LSA-level migration data is not available, the proportion of Inuit to non- Inuit in LSA communities has remained relatively similar to pre-development levels.
Known out-migrations of Inuit Project employees and contractors	Cumulative Baffinland data (i.e. Baffinland Human Resources data and BCLO migration survey) since 2015 indicates a net negative migration (out-migration) of 31 Inuit workers from the North Baffin LSA, which includes no migrations reported in 2024.
Out-migration of Inuit from the North Baffin LSA	While LSA-level migration data is not available, the proportion of Inuit to non-Inuit in LSA communities has remained relatively similar to pre-development levels.
Nunavut annual net migration	Nunavut net migration was -88 people in 2019, continuing a negative trend over the previous 5 years. No updated data has been made available since 2019.
Employee and contractor changes of address, housing status, and migration intentions	Based on 2023 Inuit Employee Survey results, declared migration intentions for 2023 align with the past several years of movement, with five respondents expressing an intention to move from one community within Nunavut to another in the next year.
Project female employment	The project had 201 female FTEs in 2024, representing 11% of the total workforce, an increase in number (14 more female FTEs) from 2023. However, proportion of female employees remained the same from 2022 to 2024, at 11% in all three years.
Childcare availability and costs	Comments on the lack of childcare in LSA communities have been made previously by Project stakeholders. For instance, during the 2023 QSEMC it was noted that there is a lack of daycare availability, as well as a lack of knowledge surrounding health and safety code and regulation that must be adhered to in order for one to open a licences facility. One employee resigned in 2024 due to lack of childcare, while several others indicated family reasons or being closer to home as motivations for resigning.
	The majority of Nunavut-based Inuit employee survey respondents in 2023 reported that there was not sufficient (67%) and/or affordable (61%) options and access to childcare in their communities. This represents an increase in Nunavut-based respondents who felt that there were sufficient and affordable options and access to childcare in their community compared to 2022 (40% [affordable] and 33% [sufficient] compared to 11% in 2022).
	This topic continues to be tracked through the QSEMC process and community engagement conducted for the Project.
Project harvesting interactions and food security	In the 2023 Inuit Employee Survey, the majority of respondents (89%) indicated some degree of food insecurity, with 8 respondents (11%) indicating that they were never worried that food would run out before they got money to buy more.



Indicator / Topic	Summary and Trend
	This is the first year this question was included in the survey, as such, no trends can be discerned at this time.
	New Nunavut-wide data on food insecurity published in 2024 indicates a high level of food insecurity across the territory, with 76.0% of surveyed Inuit reporting some level of food insecurity in the 2022 Indigenous Peoples Survey. However, since LSA-level data was not published, it is difficult to conclude whether Baffinland's Inuit employees experience a higher or lower level of food security compared to the general population of the LSA.
	This topic will continue to be tracked through the QSEMC process, community engagement conducted for the Project, and related information.
Number of drug and alcohol related contraband infractions at Project sites	Twenty-one (21) drug and alcohol-related contraband infractions occurred at Project sites among Baffinland and contractor employees in 2024, representing an increase from 2023 (14). However, 2024 levels are similar to previous years.
Number of impaired driving violations	Impaired driving violations have increased in the North Baffin LSA during the post-development period. However, the trend is not significantly different than the trend in all of Nunavut when comparing the different periods.
Number of drug violations	The North Baffin LSA, Iqaluit, and Nunavut have seen decreases in drug violations during the post-development period, although decreases in the North Baffin LSA are slightly smaller in magnitude.
Prevalence of gambling issues	These topics continue to be tracked through the QSEMC process and community engagement conducted for the Project.
Prevalence of family violence	
Number of secondary school graduates	Graduation rates steadily declined in the Qikiqtani region from 2009 to 2014 but have risen quickly since then, although updated data for the region has not been available since 2019.
Secondary school graduation rate	

Source: (Aglu and ERM, 2025)

TRENDS

Trends in the monitoring data are presented in the 'Results' section above with additional detail in the 2024 Socio-Economic Monitoring Report.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

In response to feedback received from the NIRB and Pond Inlet, Baffinland has updated its Inuit Employee Survey to explore motivations for completed or planned moves to different communities and the extent to which they may or may not be connected to Project activities.

Baffinland continues to provide information on socio-economic effects of the Project through its annual Socio-Economic Monitoring Report. In instances where appropriate community-level indicator data are currently unavailable (e.g. for the topics of childcare availability and costs, Project harvesting interactions and food security,





prevalence of gambling issues, prevalence of family violence), these topics continue to be tracked through the QSEMC process and community engagement conducted for the Project.

Baffinland is open to discussing with the MRSEMWG and QSEMC how improved monitoring data may be obtained, understanding that some data is outside of industry's ability or responsibility to collect. The MRSEMWG Terms of References acknowledged this point as it outlines each member's (Baffinland, Government of Canada, GN, and QIA) roles and responsibilities, including what type of data is most appropriate for each organization to provide.



Category	Governance and Leadership – Monitoring economic effects
Responsible Parties	The Proponent
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure / Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring
Objective	To maintain transparency inform communities in relation to economic benefits associated with the Project.
Term or Condition	The Proponent provide an annual monitoring summary to the NIRB on the monitoring data related to the regional and cumulative economic effects (positive and negative) associated with the Project and any proposed mitigation measures being considered necessary to mitigate the negative effects identified.
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	Not applicable
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval of the Project by the Minister.
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active
Status of Compliance	In Compliance
Stakeholder Review	Qikiqtaaluk Socio-Economic Monitoring Committee (QSEMC) and Mary River Socio-Economic Monitoring Working Group (SEMWG)
Reference	2024 Socio-Economic Monitoring Report (Aglu and ERM, 2025) Gross domestic product (GDP) at basic prices , by industry, provinces and territories (Statistics Canada, 2024b)
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/ Appendix G.7.1 - 2024 Socio-Economic Monitoring Report

METHODS

Baffinland has provided a summary of monitoring data related to regional and cumulative economic effects associated with the Project in its annual 2024 Socio-Economic Monitoring Report (Aglu and ERM, 2025).

RESULTS

The Project continues to make positive contributions to Nunavut's economy. Some highlights include that 262 Inuit FTEs were employed by the Project in 2024, earning a combined total (contractor and Baffinland employees) of \$30,645,748. A total of \$167.3 million in contracts was awarded to Inuit Firms in 2024. Since Project development, a total of \$2.06 billion dollars in contracts has been awarded to Inuit Firms.

Mining remains an important contributor to the Nunavut economy. Nunavut's real gross domestic product (GDP) for all industries in 2023 was \$3,831.5 million, an increase of 3.8% from 2022⁶ (Statistics Canada 2024). Of this amount, 'iron ore mining' was responsible for contributing \$358.1 million (or 9.3). Iron mining may also make economic contributions to supporting industries such as 'construction' (\$318.0 million contribution to the Nunavut economy in 2023), 'transportation and warehousing' (\$75.8 million contribution to the Nunavut economy in 2023), and

⁶ All GDP statistics represent chained (2017) dollars; current dollars for 2023 is not available.



'accommodation and food services' (\$86.5 million contribution to the Nunavut economy in 2023), among others (Statistics Canada 2024).

TRENDS

The Project continues to provide positive regional and cumulative economic effects.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Baffinland continues to provide information on regional and cumulative economic effects of the Project through its annual Socio-Economic Monitoring Report. No negative regional or cumulative socio-economic effects directly associated with the Project were identified in 2024.



4.8 PERFORMANCE ON OTHER TERMS AND CONDITIONS

4.8.1 Accidents & Malfunctions (PC Terms and Conditions 170 through 177)

Eight (8) PC Terms and Conditions relate to accidents and malfunctions. Two (2) of these Terms and Conditions relate to the TEMMP, four (4) relate to spill response planning, one (1) relates to implementing adaptive management measures for hunter safety around ice tracks (not applicable to Northern Shipping Route), and one (1) relates to the use of foreign flagged vessels. Baffinland's updates to these PC Terms and Conditions are provided in the pages that follow.



Category	Accidents and Malfunctions - Terrestrial Wildlife Management and Monitoring Plan
Responsible Parties	The Proponent
Project Phase(s)	Construction
Objective	Updates to plan in order to better understand the potential for, and to minimize possible caribou-railway interactions.
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall include in an updated Terrestrial Wildlife Management and Monitoring Plan, plans for increased caribou monitoring efforts including weekly winter track surveying and summer and fall surveys undertaken on foot twice per month.
Relevant Baffinland Commitments	Not applicable
Reporting Requirement	To be included in the Annual Report submitted to the NIRB.
Responsible Party	Baffinland
Status of PC Term and Condition	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Active
Status of Compliance	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Applicable
Stakeholder Review	Terrestrial Environment Working Group (TEWG), Nunavut Impact Review Board
Reference	Draft Terrestrial Environment Mitigation and Monitoring Plan (Baffinland, 2023e) 2024 Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report (EDI, 2025)
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/ Appendix G.5.1 - 2024 Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report

METHODS

The purpose of snow track surveys is to monitor the patterns of movement and response of caribou and other wildlife to Project-related activities based on their observable tracks in proximity to roadways. As such, the ability to perform a snow track survey is linked to the conditions being present that allow for the observation of tracks. Snow track surveys were conducted on February 8, February 15, March 7 and 8, March 19, March 29, April 11, April 17, April 24, April 30, May 25, October 28 and 29, and November 12 in 2024, within 48 hrs following a fresh snowfall. Two or three Baffinland personnel led the surveys, which were conducted along the Tote Road from a light truck at a speed of ~30 km/hr. If/when wildlife tracks were suspected, personnel would further investigate on-foot to confirm the identity of the species and follow the tracks (to or from the roadway) to document the patterns of movement, behaviour, and habitat use (if/where possible). The following information was recorded:

- geo-referencing (latitude and longitude) at the location of the tracks/wildlife crossing;
- species identity;
- number of distinct sets of tracks (i.e., group size);
- description of the pattern of movement (e.g., deflected, travelled along, or crossing the road);
- height of the snowbank measured at either the crossing point or likely point of deflection (i.e., the point where the animal redirected its path away from the road); and,
- site photo-documentation and other miscellaneous survey observations (if/where applicable).



Snow track surveys generally occur in early winter and late spring; they are dependent on light availability and snow conditions, so they are somewhat unpredictable in frequency. Based on a commitment resulting from the SOP application regarding snow track frequency, Baffinland has agreed to implement snow track surveys and will make best efforts to conduct them at a frequency of once per week along the Tote Road during the 2023/2024 and 2024/2025 snow cover seasons when environmental conditions permit the surveys to be conducted effectively and safely. The conditions criteria include fresh snowfall (within the last 48 hours) and suitable light conditions. Survey condition criteria will be the ultimate driver of the number of surveys conducted each month which may be less than the frequency of once per week and due to darkness will not generally be possible in December, January, and February. The draft Terrestrial Environment Mitigation and Monitoring Plan (TEMMP; Baffinland, 2023e) includes a plan to increase the frequency of the snow track surveys when caribou populations increase to a level that supports robust statistical analysis.

RESULTS

No caribou tracks were observed during snow track surveys in 2024. Results of the snow track surveys are presented in the 2024 Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report (TEAMR; EDI, 2025; Appendix G.5.1).

TRENDS

Caribou density is still too low and observations too infrequent to warrant increased survey frequency.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Project Certificate Term and Condition No. 170 refers to better understanding and minimizing caribou interactions with the Railway. Construction for the Railway for the Steensby Port phase of the Project has not been begun, and the railway associated with the Phase 2 Proposal is not currently under consideration since the Phase 2 Proposal was not approved. Therefore, these monitoring activities have not been triggered. Rail specific monitoring programs will be re-evaluated once plans for railway construction and operation are determined and associated construction activities begin. Caribou density remains too low and observations too infrequent to warrant increased survey frequency.



Category	Accidents and Malfunctions - Terrestrial Wildlife Management and Monitoring Plan
Responsible Parties	The Proponent
Project Phase(s)	Pre-Construction
Objective	Updates to plan in order to minimize potential for caribou-railway interactions.
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall include within its updated Terrestrial Wildlife Management and Monitoring Plan, a commitment to establish deterrents along the railway and Tote Road embankments at any areas where it is determined that caribou are utilizing the embankments or transportation corridors to facilitate movement and where such movement presents a likelihood of caribou mortality to occur.
Relevant Baffinland Commitments	Not applicable
Reporting Requirement	To be included in the Annual Report submitted to the NIRB.
Responsible Party	Baffinland
Status of PC Term and	Steensby Rail Corridor – Not Active
Condition	Milne Inlet Tote Road – Active
Status of Compliance	Steensby Rail Corridor – Not Applicable
	Milne Inlet Tote Road – In Compliance
Stakeholder Review	Terrestrial Environment Working Group (TEWG)
Reference	Terrestrial Environment Mitigation and Monitoring Plan (TEMMP; Baffinland, 2016a)
	Draft Terrestrial Environment Mitigation and Monitoring Plan (Baffinland, 2023e)
	FEIS Terrestrial Wildlife Baseline Report (EDI, 2012)
	2024 Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report (EDI, 2025)
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/
	Appendix G.5.1 - 2024 Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report

METHODS

Areas along the Tote Road that may be used for caribou movement were identified in the FEIS Terrestrial Wildlife Baseline Report (EDI, 2012). Successive Height of Land (HOL) surveys and driver observations have continued to provide information on potential areas of use by caribou along the Tote Road. Results of terrestrial monitoring programs that support the protection of caribou are included in the 2024 Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report (EDI, 2025).

Section 3.3 of the draft Terrestrial Environment Mitigation and Monitoring Plan (TEMMP; Baffinland, 2023e) outlines specific mitigation and management measures concerning caribou movement and mitigating mortalities. Any new trail crossings will be identified and reviewed with QIA, Elders and hunters, such that any adjustments to the embankments facilitate the desired wildlife movement. Refer to the TEMMP for further discussion on management measures and adaptive management. An update to the TEMMP was submitted to NIRB in May 2023 for public review. We received comments from QIA and are working towards agreement on certain adaptive management elements of the TEMMP and will provide to NIRB once complete.

RESULTS

Not applicable.



TRENDS

Not applicable.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

To date, the implementation of deterrents along the Tote Road has not been required given the relatively low abundance of caribou. Existing mitigation and monitoring as outlined in the TEMMP is considered adequate to meet the Project Certificate Terms and Conditions (Baffinland, 2016a).



Category	Accidents and Malfunctions – Overwintered fuel vessel
Responsible Parties	The Proponent
Project Phase(s)	Construction
Objective	To provide evidence that vessel to be used is fit and insured for proposed use.
Term or Condition	The Proponent is encouraged to provide the Government of Nunavut with evidence that the vessel that it intends to use for the overwintering of fuel has been designed and certified for use under the conditions which it is expected to operate, and that it be required to provide copies of the vessel owners' insurance policies.
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	8
Reporting Requirement	The required information is to be provided to the Government of Nunavut as soon as possible, and at a minimum, at least 60 days prior to the commencement of any construction related shipping.
Status of PC Term and Condition	Not Active
Status	Not applicable
Stakeholder Review	Not applicable
Reference	Not applicable
Ref. Document Link	Not applicable

METHODS

Not applicable in 2024. Baffinland did not require the overwintering of fuel via vessel in 2023.

RESULTS

Not applicable.

TRENDS

Not applicable.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

If overwintering of fuel is required, Baffinland will provide the Government of Nunavut with the requested information.



Category	Accidents and Malfunctions - Use of best practices
Responsible Parties	The Proponent
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Closure
Objective	To provide additional spill contingency measures for spills in marine areas.
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall employ best practices and meet all regulatory requirements during all ship-to-shore and other marine-based fuel transfer events.
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	9
Reporting Requirement	To be determined following approval of the Project by the Minister.
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active
Status of Compliance	In Compliance
Stakeholder Review	Environment and Climate Change Canada, Qikiqtani Inuit Association, Nunavut Water Board, Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada, Nunavut Impact Review Board.
Reference	Oil Pollution Emergency Plan – Milne Inlet (OPEP; Baffinland, 2024l)
	Oil Pollution Prevention Plan (OPPP; Baffinland, 2024h)
	Spill at Sea Response Plan (SSRP; Baffinland, 2015)
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/

METHODS

Baffinland maintains a Transport Canada approved Oil Pollution Emergency Plan (OPEP) for ship to shore fuel transfers at Milne Port, which is currently a Class 2 Oil Handling Facility. The OPEP was updated in 2024 (Baffinland, 2024l). Training of Baffinland staff on the Milne Inlet OPEP was conducted by qualified marine spill response contractor Navenco Marine between July 12 and 14, 2024. Baffinland is committed to undertaking fuel transfer from vessels under good weather conditions. Baffinland also maintains a Transport Canada approved Oil Pollution Prevention Plan (OPPP) (Baffinland, 2024h), which is specifically designed to prevent the discharge of oil during bulk fuel transfers at Milne Port.

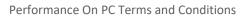
Baffinland also maintains the Spill at Sea Response Plan (SSRP; Baffinland, 2015) that outlines procedures for dealing with the unlikely event of a spill at sea, including during ship-to-ship fuel transfers. Each vessel under contract to Baffinland also maintains its own Shipboard Oil Pollution Emergency Plan (SOPEP), which outlines the vessel's protocol for dealing with a spill event, and includes an inventory of spill response equipment onboard the vessel.

OPEP training occurred in 2024. A mock spill exercise was performed to ensure spill readiness. Required equipment for a Class 2 Oil Handling Facility was met. No spills occurred during fuel transfers.

TRENDS

As in previous years, Transport Canada's Guidelines for Baffinland's Class 2 Oil Handling Facility were adhered to.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED





Baffinland will continue to conduct routine training exercises and strategically place resources and equipment on site for spill response during ship-to-shore fuel transfer events.



CategoryAccidents and Malfunctions - Community level spill responseResponsible PartiesThe ProponentProject Phase(s)Construction, Operations, ClosureObjectiveTo improve community ability to assist in spill responseTerm or ConditionThe Proponent and the Canadian Coast Guard are required to provide spill response equipment and annual training to Nunavut communities along the shipping route to potentially improve response times in the event of a spill.Relevant Baffinland Commitment108,110Reporting RequirementTo be determined following approval of the Project by the Minister.Status of PC Term and ConditionActiveStatus of ComplianceIn ComplianceStakeholder ReviewEnvironment Climate Change Canada (ECCC), Qikiqtani Inuit Association (QIA), Nunavut Water Board (NWB), Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada, Nunavut Impact Review Board (NIRB).ReferenceOil Pollution Emergency Plan – Milne Inlet (OPEP; Baffinland, 2024l) Oil Pollution Prevention Plan – Milne Inlet (OPPP; Baffinland, 2024h) 2022 Shipping and Marine Wildlife Management Plan (Baffinland, 2022d) Spill at Sea Response Plan (Baffinland, 2015)Ref. Document Linkhttps://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/		
Project Phase(s) Construction, Operations, Closure Objective To improve community ability to assist in spill response Term or Condition The Proponent and the Canadian Coast Guard are required to provide spill response equipment and annual training to Nunavut communities along the shipping route to potentially improve response times in the event of a spill. Relevant Baffinland Commitment 108,110 Reporting Requirement To be determined following approval of the Project by the Minister. Status of PC Term and Condition Active Status of Compliance In Compliance Stakeholder Review Environment Climate Change Canada (ECCC), Qikiqtani Inuit Association (QIA), Nunavut Water Board (NWB), Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada, Nunavut Impact Review Board (NIRB). Reference Oil Pollution Emergency Plan – Milne Inlet (OPEP; Baffinland, 2024l) Oil Pollution Prevention Plan – Milne Inlet (OPPP; Baffinland, 2024h) 2022 Shipping and Marine Wildlife Management Plan (Baffinland, 2022d) Spill at Sea Response Plan (Baffinland, 2015)	Category	Accidents and Malfunctions - Community level spill response
Objective To improve community ability to assist in spill response Term or Condition The Proponent and the Canadian Coast Guard are required to provide spill response equipment and annual training to Nunavut communities along the shipping route to potentially improve response times in the event of a spill. Relevant Baffinland Commitment Reporting Requirement Status of PC Term and Condition Status of Compliance In Compliance Stakeholder Review Environment Climate Change Canada (ECCC), Qikiqtani Inuit Association (QIA), Nunavut Water Board (NWB), Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada, Nunavut Impact Review Board (NIRB). Reference Oil Pollution Emergency Plan – Milne Inlet (OPEP; Baffinland, 2024h) Oil Pollution Prevention Plan – Milne Inlet (OPPP; Baffinland, 2024h) 2022 Shipping and Marine Wildlife Management Plan (Baffinland, 2022d) Spill at Sea Response Plan (Baffinland, 2015)	Responsible Parties	The Proponent
Term or Condition The Proponent and the Canadian Coast Guard are required to provide spill response equipment and annual training to Nunavut communities along the shipping route to potentially improve response times in the event of a spill. Relevant Baffinland Commitment Reporting Requirement To be determined following approval of the Project by the Minister. Status of PC Term and Condition Status of Compliance In Compliance Environment Climate Change Canada (ECCC), Qikiqtani Inuit Association (QIA), Nunavut Water Board (NWB), Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada, Nunavut Impact Review Board (NIRB). Reference Oil Pollution Emergency Plan – Milne Inlet (OPEP; Baffinland, 2024l) Oil Pollution Prevention Plan – Milne Inlet (OPPP; Baffinland, 2024h) 2022 Shipping and Marine Wildlife Management Plan (Baffinland, 2022d) Spill at Sea Response Plan (Baffinland, 2015)	Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Closure
equipment and annual training to Nunavut communities along the shipping route to potentially improve response times in the event of a spill. Relevant Baffinland Commitment Reporting Requirement Status of PC Term and Condition Status of Compliance In Compliance Stakeholder Review Environment Climate Change Canada (ECCC), Qikiqtani Inuit Association (QIA), Nunavut Water Board (NWB), Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada, Nunavut Impact Review Board (NIRB). Reference Oil Pollution Emergency Plan – Milne Inlet (OPEP; Baffinland, 2024l) Oil Pollution Prevention Plan – Milne Inlet (OPPP; Baffinland, 2024h) 2022 Shipping and Marine Wildlife Management Plan (Baffinland, 2022d) Spill at Sea Response Plan (Baffinland, 2015)	Objective	To improve community ability to assist in spill response
Commitment Reporting Requirement Status of PC Term and Condition Status of Compliance Stakeholder Review Environment Climate Change Canada (ECCC), Qikiqtani Inuit Association (QIA), Nunavut Water Board (NWB), Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada, Nunavut Impact Review Board (NIRB). Reference Oil Pollution Emergency Plan – Milne Inlet (OPEP; Baffinland, 2024l) Oil Pollution Prevention Plan – Milne Inlet (OPPP; Baffinland, 2024h) 2022 Shipping and Marine Wildlife Management Plan (Baffinland, 2022d) Spill at Sea Response Plan (Baffinland, 2015)	Term or Condition	equipment and annual training to Nunavut communities along the shipping route to
Status of PC Term and Condition Status of Compliance Stakeholder Review Environment Climate Change Canada (ECCC), Qikiqtani Inuit Association (QIA), Nunavut Water Board (NWB), Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada, Nunavut Impact Review Board (NIRB). Reference Oil Pollution Emergency Plan – Milne Inlet (OPEP; Baffinland, 2024l) Oil Pollution Prevention Plan – Milne Inlet (OPPP; Baffinland, 2024h) 2022 Shipping and Marine Wildlife Management Plan (Baffinland, 2022d) Spill at Sea Response Plan (Baffinland, 2015)		108,110
Condition Status of Compliance In Compliance Environment Climate Change Canada (ECCC), Qikiqtani Inuit Association (QIA), Nunavut Water Board (NWB), Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada, Nunavut Impact Review Board (NIRB). Reference Oil Pollution Emergency Plan – Milne Inlet (OPEP; Baffinland, 2024l) Oil Pollution Prevention Plan – Milne Inlet (OPPP; Baffinland, 2024h) 2022 Shipping and Marine Wildlife Management Plan (Baffinland, 2022d) Spill at Sea Response Plan (Baffinland, 2015)	Reporting Requirement	To be determined following approval of the Project by the Minister.
Stakeholder Review Environment Climate Change Canada (ECCC), Qikiqtani Inuit Association (QIA), Nunavut Water Board (NWB), Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada, Nunavut Impact Review Board (NIRB). Reference Oil Pollution Emergency Plan – Milne Inlet (OPEP; Baffinland, 2024l) Oil Pollution Prevention Plan – Milne Inlet (OPPP; Baffinland, 2024h) 2022 Shipping and Marine Wildlife Management Plan (Baffinland, 2022d) Spill at Sea Response Plan (Baffinland, 2015)		Active
Nunavut Water Board (NWB), Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada, Nunavut Impact Review Board (NIRB). Reference Oil Pollution Emergency Plan – Milne Inlet (OPEP; Baffinland, 2024l) Oil Pollution Prevention Plan – Milne Inlet (OPPP; Baffinland, 2024h) 2022 Shipping and Marine Wildlife Management Plan (Baffinland, 2022d) Spill at Sea Response Plan (Baffinland, 2015)	Status of Compliance	In Compliance
Oil Pollution Prevention Plan – Milne Inlet (OPPP; Baffinland, 2024h) 2022 Shipping and Marine Wildlife Management Plan (Baffinland, 2022d) Spill at Sea Response Plan (Baffinland, 2015)	Stakeholder Review	Nunavut Water Board (NWB), Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs
Ref. Document Link https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/	Reference	Oil Pollution Prevention Plan – Milne Inlet (OPPP; Baffinland, 2024h) 2022 Shipping and Marine Wildlife Management Plan (Baffinland, 2022d)
	Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/

METHODS

In a January 29, 2015 letter from the Canadian Coast Guard (CCG) to the NIRB, the CCG noted that the provision of spill response equipment and training to communities was the responsibility of CCG.

RESULTS

Not applicable.

TRENDS

Not applicable.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Not applicable.



Category	Accidents and Malfunctions – Ship track markers in ice cover
Responsible Parties	The Proponent, Qikiqtani Inuit Association, Hunters and Trappers Organizations of the North Baffin region and Coral Harbour
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring
Objective	To ensure that measures taken to mark the shipping track(s) during periods of ice cover are effective in advising ice-based travelers, and that, where necessary, revisions to this practice can be made to ensure public safety.
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall, in coordination and consultation with the Qikiqtani Inuit Association and the Hunters and Trappers Organizations of the North Baffin communities and Coral Harbour, provide updates to its Shipping and Marine Wildlife Management Plan to include adaptive management measures it proposes to take should the placement of reflective markers along the ship track in winter months not prove to be a feasible method of marking the track to ensure the safety of ice-based travelers.
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	34, 57
Reporting Requirement	To be determined following approval of the Project by the Minister.
Status of PC Term and Condition	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Active
Status of Compliance	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Applicable
Stakeholder Review	Not applicable
Reference	Not applicable
Ref. Document Link	Not applicable

METHODS

Not applicable in 2023. There is no winter shipping associated with the current active phase of the Project. Furthermore, action on this PC Term and Condition is deferred until the Steensby Port is developed and transits through ice are scheduled.

RESULTS

Not applicable.

TRENDS

Not applicable.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Not applicable.



Category	Accidents and Malfunctions - Revised spill modeling
Responsible Parties	The Proponent
Project Phase(s)	Pre-Construction, Construction Operations, Closure
Objective	To improve community ability to assist in spill response.
Term or Condition	The Proponent is required to revise its spill planning to include additional trajectory modeling for areas of Hudson Strait, such as Mill Island, where walrus concentrate, as well as for mid-Hudson Strait during winter conditions as well as for the northern shipping route, including Milne Inlet, Eclipse Sound and Pond Inlet.
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	Not applicable
Reporting Requirement	The updated modeling shall be provided to the NIRB, Fisheries and Oceans Canada, and Environment Canada for review at least 3 months prior shipment of bulk fuel to Steensby Inlet or Milne Inlet.
Status of PC Term and	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Active
Condition	Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – Active
Status of Compliance	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Applicable
	Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – In Compliance
Stakeholder Review	Transport Canada, Canadian Coast Guard, Fisheries and Oceans Canada, Environment and Climate Change Canada
Reference	Milne Inlet Spill Modelling Report Fuel Spill Modelling: Northern Shipping Route Open Water Season - Milne Inlet, Eclipse Sound, Pond Inlet (AMEC Foster Wheeler, 2015)
	Spill at Sea Response Plan (Baffinland, 2015)
	Emergency Response Plan (Baffinland, 2020f)
	Oil Pollution Emergency Plan – Milne Inlet (OPEP; Baffinland, 2024l)
	Spill Contingency Plan (Baffinland, 2021h)
	Diesel Environmental Emergency (E2) Plan – Mine Site (Baffinland, 2020j).
	Diesel Environmental Emergency (E2) Plan - Milne Port (Baffinland, 2020g).
D (D) 111	Exploration Spill Contingency Plan (Baffinland, 2014e)
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/

METHODS

Not applicable to the Steensby Components of the Approved Project for 2024. Revised oil spill modelling was conducted for shipping from Milne Port in 2015 that satisfies this condition. Leading up to this modelling, a fuel spill preparedness workshop was held in April 2014 with Transport Canada and the Canadian Coast Guard (CCG). This workshop established the following credible spill scenarios for modelling:

- For arctic diesel two (2) compartments of a double-hull, multi-compartment fuel tanker, which amounts to 4,000 m³ (4 mL). The expected maximum size of the fuel tanker is 15 <L.
- For Intermediate Fuel Oil (IFO) half of the IFO fuel remaining in the ship when sailing into Milne Inlet which amounts to 2,000 m³ (2 mL) of IFO.



The spill assessment considered the open-water season, and the month of September was selected as representative in terms of meteorological and oceanographic conditions. Five (5) potential spill locations along the shipping route were selected considering community recommendations.

Two (2) scenarios were modelled at each of the five (5) locations using the software OST, which computes spill probability distributions to indicate geographical regions (e.g., Pond Inlet, Eclipse Sound, Navy Board Inlet and Milne Inlet) which might be affected as a result of a spill, how frequently and how soon.

In addition, ten (10) (two fuel types by five locations) simulations were run with a September 'P50' wind condition defined as the average wind speed conditions and the associated most frequent wind direction. Finally, a sensitivity run considering a full fuel tanker loss of 15 mL arctic diesel cargo at a location in Eclipse Sound was also prepared. For these scenarios, RPS Applied Science Associates (ASA's) 2014 OILMAP was used to provide additional estimation of spill weathering and fate. This includes slick characteristics, estimate of fuel concentrations in the surface layer, amounts evaporated and that have reached shore, and remaining amounts of fuel, and fuel and water (mousse) volume. The spill modelling completed in this study assumes no intervention, response or containment and that the slick is assumed to freely discharge (during a very short duration) from the damaged vessel.

The OILMAP oil spill model and response system introduced above was used to provide additional estimates of spilled fuel fate, in particular, slick characteristics and weathering. OILMAP calculates the evaporation, dispersion and remaining percentage for a given spill scenario where the user defines a fuel product type, weather conditions, properties of the receiving water, and the amount of fuel released.

The fate or weathering processes considered were evaporation, the conversion of liquid fuel into gaseous component, and natural dispersion, the breakup of a fuel slick into small droplets that are mixed into the sea by wave action. These are two important weathering processes that typically occur over the first five days following a spill and act to remove fuel from the sea surface. Fuel will also be brought to shore depending on the prevailing currents and winds at the time as well as the type and amount of fuel, and type of shoreline. Consideration of the amounts lost due to these processes yields an estimate of the remaining amount of fuel on the surface at any time. These are the key fates modeled and tracked by OILMAP. No containment or recovery of spilled fuel was assumed in the simulations.

Further spill modelling was carried out in 2018 for shipping activities along the Northern Shipping Route from Baffin Bay through Pond Inlet, Eclipse Sound, and Milne Inlet that could be occurring in the presence of ice.

Two (2) spill scenarios are included that release 1 ML of intermediate fuel oil from an ore carrier at locations along the Northern Shipping Route. These include a mid-July sea ice break-up scenario in Eclipse Sound and a mid-October sea ice freeze-up scenario at the mouth of Milne Inlet. A spill distribution probability map for each spill scenario location is presented showing the probability that fuel would reach any particular location on the map, should a spill occur.

For the mid-July scenario at Eclipse Sound, the majority of the simulated trajectories reach shore. For these scenarios, ice temporarily keeps the fuel offshore and delays any drift to the shorelines. As the break-up season progresses, the spill trajectories spend increasingly more time in ice of lesser concentrations, approaching open water. For the mid-October scenario, the number of trajectories reaching shore decreases steadily as freeze-up progresses. The ice keeps the fuel offshore and effectively traps the fuel in the ice as it freezes.

RESULTS



The spill modelling results highlight the importance of spill prevention and fuel spill response plan preparedness to minimize any adverse effects in the unlikely event of a fuel release of any size during vessel traffic into Milne Inlet. The 2015 spill model informed the development of Baffinland's Spill at Sea Response Plan (Baffinland, 2015).

The spill modelling for the Steensby Component started in 2024 and is currently ongoing and covers the areas of Steensby Port, Foxe Basin, Mill Island and Mid-Hudson Strait. The spill scenarios covers winter (February), open water (August), ice break up (July) and Freeze up (October). The outcomes of this modelling will be used to update construction and operational management plans for the Steensby Component.

See also PC Term and Condition No. 97 and No. 98.

TRENDS

Not applicable.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

The spill modelling results highlight the importance of spill prevention, the OPPP and the Spill at Sea Response Plan preparedness to minimize any adverse effects in the unlikely event of a fuel release of any size during vessel traffic into Milne Inlet.

The Spill at Sea Response Plan was recently updated to append the results of additional fuel spill modelling carried out in 2018. The OPPP and OPEP for ship to shore fuel transfers at Milne Port are updated on an annual basis and approved by Transport Canada.

The revised spill modelling for the Southern Shipping route is ongoing and results will be presented in the 2025 NIRB Annual Report.



Category	Accidents and Malfunctions - Foreign flagged vessels
Responsible Parties	The Proponent
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring
Objective	To ensure foreign flagged ships operating in Canadian waters are held to the same standard as domestic ships with regard to emergency response planning.
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall enroll any foreign flagged vessels commissioned for Project-related shipping within Canadian waters into the relevant foreign program equivalent to Transport Canada's Marine Safety Delegated Statutory Inspection Program.
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	13, 37
Reporting Requirement	To be determined following approval of the Project by the Minister.
Status of PC Term and Condition	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Active Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – Active
Status of Compliance	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Applicable Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – In Compliance
Stakeholder Review	Transport Canada
Reference	Not applicable
Ref. Document Link	Not applicable

METHODS

Ship owners / operators are responsible for enrolling their foreign flagged vessel with the appropriate program. Baffinland incorporates this requirement into contract terms and conditions with all vessels contracted directly by Baffinland.

RESULTS

Not applicable.

TRENDS

Not applicable.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Not applicable.



4.8.2 Alternatives Analysis (PC Term and Condition 178)

One (1) PC Term and Condition relates to alternatives analysis. Baffinland's updates to this PC Term and Condition are provided in the pages that follow.



Category	Alternatives Analysis - Mill Island shipping route consideration
Responsible Parties	The Proponent, Qikiqtani Inuit Association, Nunavut Impact Review Board, Marine Environment Working Group
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure /Care and Maintenance
Objective	To prevent disturbance to walrus and walrus habitat on the northern shore of Mill Island.
Term or Condition	Subject to safety considerations and the potential for conditions, as determined by the crew of transiting vessels, to result in route deviations, the Proponent shall require project vessels to maintain a route to the south of Mill Island to prevent disturbance to walrus and walrus habitat on the northern shore of Mill Island.
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	Not applicable
Reporting Requirement	Where project vessels are required to transit to the north of Mill Island owing to environmental or other conditions, an incident report is to be provided to the Marine Environment Working Group and the NIRB within 30 days, noting all wildlife sightings and interactions as recorded by shipboard monitors. The Proponent shall summarize all incidences of deviations from the nominal shipping route as presented in the FEIS to the NIRB annually, with corresponding discussion regarding justification for deviations and any observed environmental impacts.
Status of PC Term and Condition	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Active
Status of Compliance	Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – Active Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Applicable Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) - Not Applicable
Stakeholder Review	Not applicable
Reference	Not applicable
Ref. Document Link	Not applicable

METHODS

Not applicable in 2023. Shipping iron ore through Steensby Inlet is not active and has yet to be part of the Project's operations.

RESULTS

Not applicable.

TRENDS

Not applicable.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Not applicable.



4.8.3 Operational Variability (PC Term and Condition 179)

Three (3) PC Terms and Conditions relate to Baffinland's production and transportation limits. One (1) PC Term and Condition relates to auditing of project commitments and terms by a third party to confirm compliance against the relevant topic areas. Baffinland's updates to these PC Term and Conditions are provided in the pages that follow.



·	
Category	Operational Variability
Responsible Parties	The Proponent
Project Phase(s)	Operations
Objective	To apply the precautionary principle in respect of potential effects on marine wildlife and marine habitat from changes to shipping frequency that may result from a significant increase in mine production for an extended period of time.
Term or Condition	Baffinland shall not exceed 20 ore carrier transits to Steensby Port per month during the open water season and 242 transits per year in total.
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	4
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval by the Minister.
Status of PC Term and Condition	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Active
Status	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Applicable
Stakeholder Review	Not applicable
Reference	Not applicable
Ref. Document Link	Not applicable

METHODS

Not applicable in 2023. Shipping iron ore through Steensby Inlet is not active and has yet to be part of the Project's operations.

RESULTS

Not applicable.

TRENDS

Not applicable.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Not applicable.



Category	Operational Variability/Flexibility
Responsible Parties	The Proponent
Project Phase(s)	Operations
Objective	To ensure that there are appropriate limits on the Milne Inlet marine shipping component in order to limit and manage likely project effects, while balancing the need for operational flexibility.
Revised Term or Condition	Until December 31, 2024, the Proponent is approved to ship up to six (6) Mtpa of iron ore through Milne Port during the open water season. In the 2023 and 2024 shipping seasons the Proponent is also approved to ship up to 0.9 Mtpa of "stranded ore." The Board defines "stranded ore" to be iron ore that was delivered in the previous year to Milne Port but that was not shipped in that year's shipping season due to weather or other shipping constraints. In each of the 2023 and 2024 shipping seasons the Proponent will use no more than 84 ore carriers per year. After December 31, 2024, the maximum total volume of all ore shipped via Milne Inlet in a calendar year returns to 4.2 million tonnes per year, unless this condition has been further modified under Section 112 of Nunavut Planning and Project Assessment Act, S.C. 2013, c. 14, s. 2.
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	4
Reporting Requirement	For each year after the Proponent commences shipping ore via Milne Inlet under the Early Revenue Phase Proposal, the Proponent shall include in the Annual Report to the NIRB, a summary of the total amount of ore shipped via Milne Inlet for the previous calendar year.
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active
Status of Compliance	In Compliance
Stakeholder Review	Nunavut Impact Review Board (NIRB)
Reference	Not applicable
Ref. Document Link	Not applicable

METHODS

The total volume of ore shipped via Milne Inlet is tracked annually by Baffinland.

RESULTS

Baffinland shipped a total of 6.06 million tonnes (Mt) of iron ore during the 2024 shipping season. Figure 4.21 below shows the tonnage shipped since 2015.

TRENDS

The total volume of ore shipped via Milne Inlet increased between 2015 (~0.92 Mt) and 2019 (~5.9 Mt), but decreased slightly in 2020 (~5.5 Mt), 2021 (~5.6 Mt), and 2022 (~4.7 Mt) in comparison to volumes reached in 2019 (Figure 4.21). In 2024, Baffinland shipped 6.06 Mt with the approval of the Sustaining Operations Proposal (SOP).



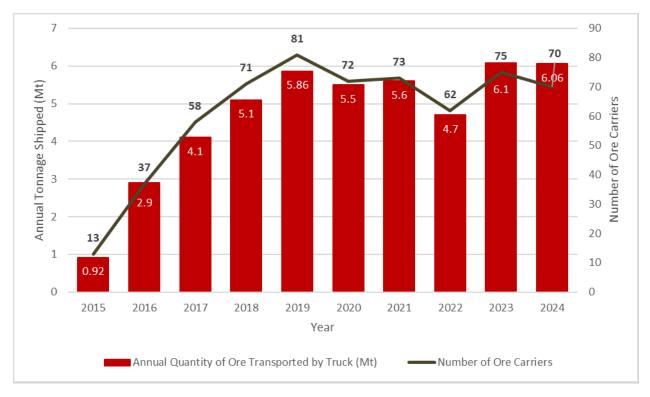


Figure 4:21: Comparison of Tonnage Shipped by Year and Number of Ore Carriers between 2015-2024

Baffinland continues to operate within the existing allowance for shipping limits outlined in PC Term and Condition No. 179(a).

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Baffinland will continue to track ore volumes shipped on a yearly basis. The approved SOP allowed Baffinland to ship 6 Mt of ore plus up to 900,000 t of stranded ore until December 2024. Baffinland put the SOP2 amendment on hold and will ship 4.2Mt under the Early Revenue Phase limits while focusing on the Steensby Component.



Category	Operational Variability/Flexibility
Responsible Parties	The Proponent
Project Phase(s)	Operations
Objective	To ensure that there are appropriate limits on the Milne Inlet Tote Road land transportation component in order to limit and manage likely project effects, while balancing the need for operation flexibility.
Revised Term or Condition	Until December 31, 2024, the total volume of ore transported by truck on the Milne Inlet Tote Road may exceed 4.2 million tonnes per year, but must not exceed 6.0 million tonnes in any calendar year. After December 31, 2024, the maximum total volume of ore transported by truck on the Milne Inlet Tote Road in a calendar year returns to 4.2 million tonnes per year, unless this condition has been further modified under Section 112 of <i>Nunavut Planning and Project Assessment Act</i> , S.C. 2013, c. 14, s. 2.
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	
Reporting Requirement	For each year after the Proponent commences shipping ore via Milne Inlet under the Early Revenue Phase Proposal, the Proponent shall include in the Annual Report to the NIRB, a summary of the total amount of ore shipped via Milne Inlet for the previous calendar year.
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	4
Status of PC Term and Condition	Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – Active
Status of Compliance	Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) - In Compliance
Stakeholder Review	Nunavut Impact Review Board (NIRB)
Reference	Not applicable
Ref. Document Link	Not applicable

METHODS

The total volume of ore transported by truck on the Tote Road is tracked annually by Baffinland.

RESULTS

In 2023, a total of ~5.5 Mt of iron ore was transported by ore haul trucks along the Tote Road.

TRENDS

From 2017 to 2020, the amount of ore transported by truck on the Milne Inlet Tote road was increased from ~4.5 to 6 Mt. With ~5.5 Mt of ore transported by truck on the Tote Road in 2023, Baffinland continues to operate within the existing allowance for trucking limits outlined in PC Term and Condition No. 179(b). The quantity of iron ore generated and transported by truck on the Tote Road since 2015 is provided in Figure 4.22.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

MARY RIVER PROJECT

Baffinland will continue to track ore volumes transported by truck on the Tote Road on a yearly basis. Baffinland will apply for another amendment to PC No. 005 to sustain these trucking limits.



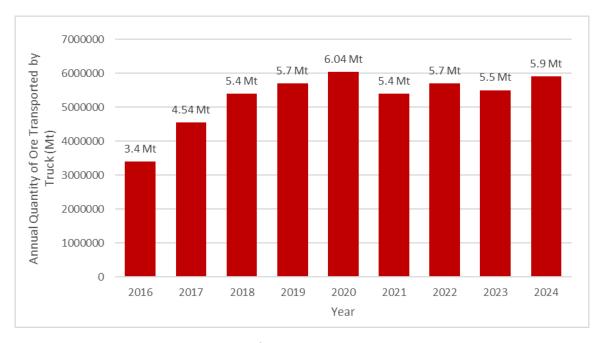


Figure 4:22: Annual Quantities of Ore Transported Via the Tote Road in 2016-2024



Category	Operational Variability/Flexibility
Responsible Parties	The Proponent
Project Phase(s)	Operations
Objective	To ensure commitments made by the Proponent with respect to the 2018 production increase and delivery of benefits to Inuit are adhered to, and can be determined through a body of evidence.
Revised Term or Condition	The Proponent shall be required to resource and support a third party to conduct biannual performance audits of commitments made by the proponent in relation to both the IIBA and every proponent commitment and every term or condition of the Project Certificate relating to environmental management of the Tote Road component or environmental management related to shipping. The Proponent shall file Performance Audit Reports with the NIRB on or before March 31 and September 30 of each calendar year.
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	Not applicable
Reporting Requirement	On a bi-annual basis, the Proponent shall file a Performance Audit Report with the NIRB on or before March 31 and September 30 of each calendar year. This report shall include the findings of the third-party auditor, and Baffinland's commitment to addressing findings of the auditor. This term and condition will remain in force for the duration of the Mary River Project, unless it is modified under the <i>Nunavut Planning and Project Assessment Act</i> .
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active
Status of Compliance	In Compliance
Stakeholder Review	Not applicable
Reference	Agree-Upon Procedures on the Commitments Audit Protocol Report to the Nunavut Impact Review Board for the period ending June 30, 2024. (BDO, 2024; NIRB Registry No. 351726)
	Agree-Upon Procedures on the Commitments Audit Protocol Report to the Nunavut Impact Review Board for the period ending December 31, 2024. (BDO , 2025, NIRB Registry No. 353641)
Ref. Document Link	Not applicable

METHODS

Since 2018, Baffinland has retained a consultant to complete an audit that would meet the specific objectives of the terms and conditions of Project Certificate Term and Condition No. 179 (c). Prior to its implementation, the audit template was shared with the Qikiqtani Inuit Association (QIA) to confirm the scope. A contract was established with BDO Canada LLP (BDO) to conduct two (2) audits in 2024 in relation to both the IIBA, Project Commitments, and the Terms and Conditions of the Project Certificate relating to the operation of the Tote Road and shipping activities.

RESULTS

The first Performance Audit Report for the 2024 year, was submitted to the NIRB in October 2024, for the period between January 1, 2024 and June 30, 2024 (BDO, 2024; NIRB Registry No. 351726). For the IIBA section of the audit



report, Baffinland had a 98% completion rate, 2% increase. For the PC No. 005 Terms and Conditions section, Baffinland had a 99% completion rate, a slight decrease from previous period. This is due to the associated activity not occurring during this audit period. The second Performance Audit Report for the 2024 year, which covers the period of July 1, 2024 to December 31, 2024, was submitted on March 31, 2025 (BDO, 2025; NIRB Registry No. 353641). For the IIBA section of the audit report, Baffinland received a 98% completion rate, in line with previous period. For the PC No. 005 Terms and Conditions section, Baffinland achieved 100% completion rate, an increase from 99% completion rate in the previous period.

TRENDS

In 2024, Baffinland's completion rate for the Project Certificate Commitments during the first period was 99% and increased to 100 %. The IIBA Commitments increased to 98% (Figure 4.23).

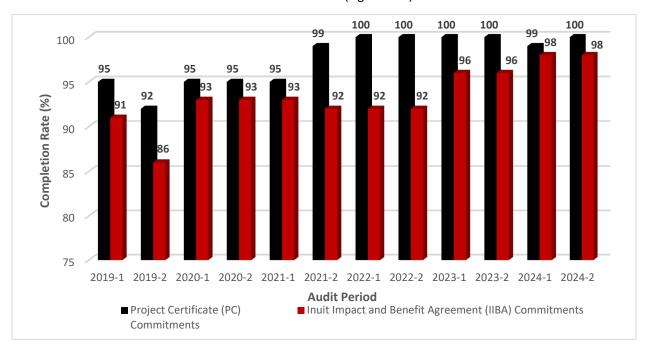


Figure 4:23: Baffinland's Audit Performance Year over Year (2019-2024)

Audit period is defined by '-1' January 1 to June 30, or '-2' July 1 to December 31.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Baffinland will continue to execute the bi-annual audits required under Project Certificate Term and Condition No. 179(c) in 2025.



4.8.4 Transboundary Effects (PC Terms and Conditions 180 through 182)

Three (3) PC Terms and Conditions are related to the potential for transboundary effects. Baffinland's updates to these conditions are found below.



Category	Transboundary Effects - Makivvik Corporation involvement in the Marine Environment Working Group (MEWG)
Responsible Parties	The Proponent, members of the Marine Environment Working Group
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure/Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring
Objective	To enable Makivvik Corporation and Nunavik communities near shipping lanes to remain informed and involved in those shipping activities which could affect the marine environment and marine mammals.
Term or Condition	The Marine Environment Working Group established for this Project shall invite a representative from Makivvik Corporation to be a member of the Group.
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	Not applicable
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval by the Minister.
Status of PC Term and Condition	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Active
Status of Compliance	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – In Compliance
Stakeholder Review	Marine Environment Working Group (MEWG)
Reference	2024 MEWG Meeting Minutes Register of Consultation With Makivvik Corporation
Ref. Document Link	Appendix C.1 – MEWG Meeting Records Appendix C.4 - Register of Consultation With Makivvik Corporation

METHODS

Makivvik is an active member of the Marine Environment Working Group (MEWG), which was established in 2013. Presentation materials and meeting minutes for MEWG engagements are distributed to all members and observers, regardless of whether the organization is able to actively participate in the meetings. If a representative of Makivvik is unable to attend a meeting, they are informed of Project plans through the sharing of meeting presentation slides [Inuktitut and English] and meeting records (draft and final versions [Inuktitut and English]) via email. Refer to Appendix C.4 for a summary of all Makivvik engagements to date.

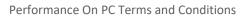
RESULTS

Makivvik is an active member of the MEWG. They had representation throughout the 2024 year attending all MEWG meetings. Baffinland also met with Makivvik Corporation twice in 2024 to discuss the Steensby Component of the Mary River Project. A virtual meeting was held in February 2024 and an in-person meeting was held at Makivvik HQ in Montreal October 2024.

TRENDS

Not applicable

RECOMMENDATIONS/LESSONS LEARNED





Baffinland will continue to update Makivvik on Project activities through the MEWG meetings and distribution of technical documentation.



Category	Transboundary Effects - Marine Environment Working Group (MEWG) reporting
Responsible Parties	The Proponent, members of Marine Environment Working Group
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure /Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring
Objective	To enable Makivvik Corporation and Nunavik communities near shipping lanes to remain informed and involved in those shipping activities which could affect the marine environment and marine mammals.
Term or Condition	Regardless of whether Makivvik Corporation participates as a member of the Marine Environment Working Group, the Marine Environment Working Group will provide Makivvik Corporation with regular updates regarding the activities of the Marine Environment Working Group throughout the Project life cycle.
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	Not applicable
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval by the Minister.
Status of PC Term and Condition	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Active
Status of Compliance	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – In Compliance
Stakeholder Review	Marine Environment Working Group (MEWG)
Reference	2024 MEWG Meeting Records
	Register of Consultation With Makivvik Corporation
Ref. Document Link	Appendix C.1 – MEWG Meeting Records
	Appendix C.4 - Register of Consultation with Makivvik Corporation
·	

METHODS

Makivvik is an active member of the Marine Environment Working Group (MEWG), which was established in 2013. Presentation materials and meeting minutes for MEWG engagements are distributed to all members and observers, regardless of whether the organization is able to actively participate in the meetings. If a representative of Makivvik is unable to attend a meeting, they are informed of Project plans through the sharing of meeting presentation slides [Inuktitut and English] and meeting records (draft and final versions [Inuktitut and English]) via email. Refer to Appendix C.4 under Project Certificate Term and Condition No. 180 for a summary of all Makivvik engagements to date related to the MEWG.

RESULTS

Makivvik is an active member of the MEWG. They had representation throughout the 2024 year attending all MEWG meetings. Baffinland also met with Makivvik Corporation twice in 2024 to discuss the Steensby Component of the Mary River Project. A virtual meeting was held in February 2024 and an in-person meeting was held at Makivvik HQ in Montreal October 2024.

TRENDS

Not applicable.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED





Baffinland will continue to update Makivvik on Project activities through the MEWG meetings and distribution of technical documentation via email.



Category	Transboundary Effects - Reporting to Marine Environment Working Group (MEWG)
Responsible Parties	The Proponent, Makivvik Corporation
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure /Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring
Objective	To enable Makivvik Corporation and Nunavik communities near shipping lanes to remain informed and involved in those shipping activities which could affect the marine environment and marine mammals.
Term or Condition	Baffinland shall make available to Makivvik Corporation any ship route deviation reports provided to the NIRB in accordance with the terms and conditions set out in Section 4.12.4 of the Final Hearing Report.
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	Not applicable
Reporting Requirement	To be developed following approval by the Minister.
Status of PC Term and Condition	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Active
Status of Compliance	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – In Compliance
Stakeholder Review	Marine Environment Working Group (MEWG)
Reference	Register of Consultation With Makivvik Corporation
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/operation/shipping-and-monitoring/ Appendix C.4 - Register of Consultation with Makivvik Corporation

METHODS

This condition is focused on shipping through the shared waters of Hudson Strait from Steensby Port. The Project has not utilized the Southern Shipping Route to transport ore to date. However, vessel transit information for all vessels (non-Baffinland and Baffinland-procured vessels) with Automatic Identification System (AiS) tracking data and travelling within the RSA along the active Northern Shipping Route is publicly available on a 24-hour basis on the Baffinland website over the entire shipping season. Accordingly, online tracking is available prior to start of shipping and remains in place until after shipping has ended (typically set to provide data from July to October, inclusively). Baffinland will provide relevant ship route deviation reports to Makivvik when required.

Baffinland met with Makivvik Corporation twice in 2024 to discuss the Steensby Component of the Mary River Project. A virtual meeting was held in February 2024 and an in-person meeting was held at Makivvik HQ in Montreal October 2024 (Appendix C.4).

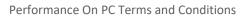
RESULTS

There were no changes to the ship route in 2024 that would be relevant to the Southern Shipping Route since the portion of the Project is not active.

TRENDS

Not applicable.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED





Baffinland will continue to make ship route information publicly available through its online website and will provide Makivvik with any ship route deviation reports when relevant to the Southern Shipping Route when the Steensby portion becomes active.



4.8.5 Verification of Project Monitoring and Mitigation for Potential Effects on Marine Mammals (PC Terms and Condition 183 through 189)

Seven (7) PC Terms and Conditions relate to project monitoring and mitigation of impacts specific to marine mammals. Four (4) of these Terms and Conditions were added to the Project Certificate No. 005 in 2022 (Term and Condition No. 185 to 189) as a result of approval of Baffinland's production increase proposal renewal to allow for shipment of 6 Mtpa of ore through Milne Inlet until December 31, 2022. Baffinland's updates to these PC Terms and Conditions are provided in the pages that follow.



Category	Project monitoring of impacts to marine mammals
Responsible Parties	The Proponent
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure /Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring
Objective	To address concerns associated with the potential for impacts to marine mammals, and compliance and enforcement of terms and conditions in Project Certificate No. 005 relating to ship-based observer programs, noise exposure assessment, and the identification of other mitigation measures that have the potential to further reduce potential impacts to marine mammals.
Term or Condition	The Proponent shall collaborate with the Marine Environment Working Group (MEWG) to develop impact avoidance or mitigation strategies for the protection of the marine environment, and shall implement these strategies. The Proponent shall implement any direction from the Department of Fisheries and Oceans (DFO), issued in furtherance of their mandate, for any avoidance or mitigation measures, including cessation of any activity, for the protection of the marine environment. The Proponent shall, every six months, provide to DFO a tracking table of (i) collective recommendation of the other members of the working group, and (ii) any directions from DFO. For each, the table must show the Proponent's means of implementation. Where any direction or recommendations are not fully implemented, the Proponent shall include the rationale.
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	Not applicable
Reporting Requirement	Results of the observer program shall be provided in the Annual Report to the Board. Further, Baffinland shall report all data it generates from the implementation of monitoring of marine impacts it is required to implement pursuant to the Terms and Conditions of the Project Certificate. Baffinland shall provide the tracking table referenced above to Fisheries and Oceans Canada and the other members of the Marine Environment Working Group within six months following the NIRB's issuance of Amendment No. 04 to the Project Certificate No. 005 and shall provide subsequent updates to the table every 6 months thereafter.
Status of PC Term and Condition	Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – Active
Status of Compliance	Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) - In Compliance
Stakeholder Review	Marine Environment Working Group (MEWG), Department of Fisheries and Oceans (DFO)
Reference	2022 Shipping and Marine Wildlife Management Plan (Baffinland, 2022d) 2024 Marine Shipping and Vessel Management Report (Baffinland, 2024i) 2024 MEWG Meeting Minutes
Ref. Document Link	https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/ Appendix C.1 – MEWG Meeting Records



METHODS

Baffinland has regularly consulted with the, DFO, MEWG and Inuit stakeholders when developing or enhancing impact avoidance and mitigation strategies for the protection of the marine environment.

The MEWG provides a valuable forum for ongoing Project communication and reporting between Baffinland and other interested parties. The MEWG also serves as an advisory group to provide recommendations on appropriate management approaches and actions related to the Project. Any recommendations received by the MEWG are recorded in meeting minutes as action items, which Baffinland must respond to. These meeting minutes are provided to the MEWG following each meeting.

Any new or modified/enhanced mitigation measures related to shipping or port operations are documented in Baffinland's Shipping and Marine Wildlife Management Plan (SMWMP; Baffinland, 2022d) and the Annual Marine Shipping and Vessel Management Report (Baffinland, 2024i).

Baffinland conducted engagements with several Parties throughout 2024, most of which are provided in Section 4.3 and Table 4.2 of Baffinland's 2024 Marine Shipping and Vessel Management Report (Baffinland, 2024i). Below is a list of primary engagements with the MEWG that occurred throughout 2024. Note that this list is not exhaustive and does not include routine correspondence related to meeting planning, minute distribution, presentation requests, action item follow-ups, and the distribution of presentation materials.

MEWG Communications (including DFO)

- April 17, 2024, Baffinland held a MEWG and TEWG focused on the Terms of Reference.
- 2. Baffinland submitted its 2023 Annual Monitoring Report to Nunavut Impact Review Board (NIRB) on May 3, 2024, which included all monitoring reports.
- 3. May 13 and 14, 2024, Baffinland held a MEWG meeting to discuss the 2023 marine monitoring program results, as well as, the 2024 shipping season, this included discussion on Baffinland's 5 year monitoring plan.
- 4. June 5-6, 2024, in Ottawa, Baffinland held a hybrid MEWG meeting. The meeting discussed the 2023 marine monitoring program results, DFO ballast water program overview, 5 year monitoring plan, 2024 shipping season and spill modelling for Steensby.
- 5. July 4, 2024, Ocean North sent a memo on Narwhal baseline assessment to the NIRB copying Baffinland and other members of the MEWG.
- 6. July 5, 2024 Baffinland received all intervener comments on the 2023 NIRB Annual Reports. Comments were submitted from various MEWG members and observers, including QIA, ECCC, Parks Canada, Transport Canada and DFO.
- 7. August 9, 2024, Baffinland provided responses to the NIRB for all intervener comments that were submitted in relation to the 2023 NIRB Annual Report.
- 8. September 21, 2024, Baffinland addressed a letter to the NIRB providing a rationale for the use of 2013 as baseline in response to Oceans North memo dated July 4, 2024 (Appendix G.6.8).
- 9. Baffinland received correspondence from DFO on Dec 3, 2024, enquiring about possible DFO related mandate in the TEWG such as erosion, sediment control, water quality and freshwater aquatic ecosystems.



10. December 11, 2024, Baffinland circulated the Agenda and other meeting materials including the action tracker for the 39th MEWG meeting to members of the MEWG. This meeting was planned for December, 2024, but due to the unavailability of members it was rescheduled to January, 2025.

Other Communications

- 1. On October 22, 2024, Baffinland submitted comments on DFO's proposed Canada's Ocean Noise Strategy.
- 2. April 8, 2024, Baffinland met with members of MHTO to discuss Freshwater Fish Monitoring in 2024.
- 3. July 25, 2024, Baffinland submitted the 2024 Shipping and Vessel Management Report (Baffinland, 2024i) to the NIRB.
- 4. On May 9, 2024, Baffinland and DFO met virtually to commence planning for the 2024 collaborative Ballast Water Sampling Program at Milne Port. These bi-lateral discussions were bi-weekly from May to October leading to the program and therefore an exhaustive list is not presented.
- 5. Baffinland held pre-shipping meetings in Pond Inlet with the Mittimatalik Hunters and Trappers Organization (MHTO) on July 3 and with the Hamlet Council on July 4[,] 2024.
- 6. Baffinland also hosted a pre-shipping radio show on July 2, and a community drop-in at the Co-op on July 3, 2024 from 10am to 12pm
- 7. Baffinland held a 2024 post-shipping season meeting and radio show in Pond Inlet on November 20, 2024 with representatives from the MHTO and Hamlet.

This is not an exhaustive list of all Baffinland engagements. This list only includes engagements related to shipping operations for the northern component of the Project and does not include meeting requests that were rejected or left unacknowledged by external parties.

RESULTS

DFO has not issued any direction to Baffinland via the MEWG recommendation process in furtherance of their mandate, including recommendations related to mitigation measures, the cessation of any activity, or for the protection of the marine environment. DFO has submitted various technical comments through the NIRB public registry during production increase applications and reporting periods, but these are separate submissions from MEWG recommendations.

In addition to DFO, no other MEWG members or observers submitted written recommendations via the MEWG throughout 2024. Therefore, a tracking table has not been required for 2024. Comments were received on Baffinland's 5 year monitoring plan from DFO, QIA, Parks Canada and Oceans North. Baffinland addressed all comments at the MEWG meeting of Mar 20, 2025 through Baffinland's technical experts, who provided verbal response and rationale. Additionally, the Government of Nunavut provided feedback on the submission decision for the Terms of Reference that Baffinland responded to bi-laterally outside the MEWG meetings.

Baffinland maintains an action tracker as part of the meeting minutes that captures all outstanding actions assigned to members of the group from previous meetings. It is reviewed at the beginning of each MEWG meeting, during which members are asked to provide updates on the status of their respective action items.



Completed 2023 marine monitoring program results were shared with community members in soft copies on a USB key. Baffinland plans on sharing a hard copy of the NIRB report with each of the 5 Hunter and Trapper Organizations as well as copies of the monitoring reports on USB key again this year, like it has done in the past number of years.

Baffinland received the following feedback regarding marine mammal mitigations from the MEWG and other interested Parties (Table 4.60)

Table 4:60: Summary of Engagement Outcomes Related to the MEWG

Summary of Comment/Recommendation	Baffinland Response/Outcome
At various engagements in 2024, HTO members raised concerns about ballast water and aquatic invasive species in the arctic.	Baffinland has implemented a Ballast Water Management Plan, which meets the International Maritime Organization (IMO) D-2 standard for ballast water treatment and has continued to collaborate with DFO on the ballast water monitoring program at Milne Port. Baffinland will continue to consult communities on ballast water management and will continue to share results on the MEEMP and NIS/AIS programs conducted at Milne Port through consultation and through the MEWG.
MEWG members voiced concerns on Baffinland's use of 2013 as baseline year for narwhal abundance estimates.	Baffinland provided a technical memo, as well as, a response to IR comments outlining Baffinland's rational for the use of 2013 as baseline for narwhal abundance.
At the 13 th and 14 th MEWG meeting, members asked questions on the statistics and models presented in the 2023 Marine Monitoring Aerial Survey Program (MMASP) and Bruce Head program.	Baffinland provided responses to these questions on model best fit distribution, degrees of freedom between survey years, cumulative effects of changing baseline conditions and choice of wavy model to model narwhal trend through the MEWG meeting and the IR comments.
During the May 13 th – 14 th MEWG meeting, members asked that Baffinland confirms whether vessels calling at Milne Port were using closed loop scrubbers.	Baffinland confirmed that open and closed loop scrubbers have been restricted for years, and that vessels do not discharge in the RSA.
Baffinland received comments from members – DFO, QIA, Oceans North and Parks Canada on the five (5) year monitoring plan.	Baffinland discussed this on three separate occasions – a technical memo providing justification and rationale was shared with members and the NIRB, and written submissions were addressed at the Mar 20, 2025 MEWG meeting.
Steensby Spill modelling, HTOs present at the June 5 -6 MEWG raised concerns that the spill model does not account for all	Baffinland acknowledged the input of the HTOs, highlighting the importance of IQ in the spill modelling and agreed to work with the HTOs to identify all the locations and include them in the spill model.



the locations where marine mammals are known to occur.	
At the June 5th – 6th, 2024 MEWG meeting, HTOs raised concerns that before shipping starts in Steensby, baseline studies on animals and shipping depth should be carried out.	Baffinland confirmed that ringed seal studies were planned for 2024. Bathyymetry studies and ice surveys were done along the shipping route and were included in the 2023 monitoring report.
At the January, 9, 2025 MEWG meeting, Baffinland was asked to confirm the type of fuel used by vessels when they turn off their scrubbers.	Baffinland confirmed that vessels use Marine Gas Oil (MGO).

Similar to previous years, the 2024 shipping season did not commence until a continuous path of 3/10ths or less ice concentration was available along the Northern Shipping Route. The 2024 shipping season started on July 27th until October 26th lasting 92 days with 70, ore carriers and continued with the opportunistically use of vessel convoys as a method to reduce total sound exposure. Baffinland also continued to implement all other existing mitigation measures as described in Section 6 of the Shipping and Marine Wildlife Management Plan (Baffinland, 2024i) and summarized below.

All vessels are instructed to follow the nominal shipping route to the fullest extent possible, however there may be a need for slight deviations from the nominal route to avoid interactions with ice. Any notable deviations are communicated to hunters on the water and in the communities via the Baffinland's Shipping Monitors. A deviation report is created for all vessels that deviate more than one (1) nm from the shipping route, which indicates rationale for the deviation, and allows the Port Captain to communicate with the vessel captain regarding follow-up actions. In all cases vessels will continue to be instructed to avoid Koluktoo Bay, the western shoreline near Bruce Head and ten (10) Km from the shoreline of Pond Inlet to minimize effects on marine mammals and interference with hunting activities.

All Project vessels will restrict speed to nine (9) knots when transiting along the established shipping corridor, and will be operated in such a way as to avoid separating an individual member(s) of a group of marine mammals from other members of the group. When marine mammals appear to be trapped or disturbed by vessel movements, the vessel will implement appropriate measures to mitigate disturbance, including stoppage of movement until wildlife move away from the immediate area. All vessels are instructed to maintain a minimum distance of 300 m from all wildlife, as indicated in the Standing Instructions for Vessel Masters. A detailed description of mitigations for minimizing Project-related activities on marine mammals are available for review in Baffinland's Shipping and Marine Wildlife Management Plan (Baffinland, 2022d). Table 4.61 below summarizes these mitigations. It is important to note that none of the aforementioned mitigations related to vessel movement, should be read in any way as overriding the Master's authority and responsibility for safe navigation and management of the vessel.



Table 4:61: 2024 Mitigation Measures For Marine Mammals

Project Activity	Mitigation Measure(s)	Species
Project Activity Vessel traffic to/from Milne Port	 Maintain constant speed and course when possible. Reduce vessel speed to 9 knots. Reduce vessel idling. No more than 3 ore carriers anchoring at Ragged Island and/or drifting in Eclipse Sound. Drifting to be avoided unless warranted for safety reasons. No icebreaking to commence the 2024 shipping season. Ore carriers will not begin their transit to Milne Port until 3/10ths or less ice is present along the entire shipping route through the Nunavut Settlement Area (NSA) from the entrance of Eclipse Sound and Milne Port. No breaking of landfast ice will occur. When marine mammals appear to be trapped or disturbed by Project vessel movements, the vessel will implement appropriate measures to mitigate disturbance, including stoppage of movement until wildlife move away from the immediate area (as safe navigation allows). All Project vessels will be provided with standard instructions to operate their vessel in a manner that avoids separating an individual member(s) of a group of marine mammals from other members of the group. All Project vessels will be provided with standard instructions to not approach within 300 m of a walrus, polar bear, or large aggregations of sea birds observed on sea ice; Vessels awaiting instructions from the Port Captain to enter the RSA will be instructed to wait in Baffin Bay at least 40 Km east of the NSA. No more than 84 ore carriers were chartered during the shipping season, as per the approval of the Sustaining Operations Proposal (SOP). In 2024, there were 70 ore carriers used. Use of convoys throughout the 2024 season to further reduce total sound exposure. Continued implementation of established "no-go zones" along the western shore of Milne Inlet and Koluktoo Bay. Limiting the number of vessels anchored or drifting at Ragged 	Ringed Seal, Bearded Seal, Walrus, Beluga, Narwhal, Bowhead Whale, Polar Bear, Sea birds
	 Limiting the number of vessels anchored or drifting at Ragged Island to a maximum of three vessels at any time throughout the shipping season, unless there is a need for safety reasons. Continued restriction of drifting within Eclipse Sound. 	



Project Activity	Mitigation Measure(s)	Species
Project Activity	 Establishment of voluntary speed restrictions (9 knots) for all Project vessels travelling along the Northern Shipping Route to minimize ship wake and disturbance to marine mammal harvesting activities. Restricting the discharge of grey water by ore carriers or the MSV Botnica and MSV Fennica anywhere in the RSA; no disposal of waste overboard. Establishment of a nominal shipping route for all Project-vessels to follow to increase predictability and safe passage for hunters while Project-vessels are present in the Northern shipping corridor. Restricting the use of scrubbers within the RSA. Instructing vessels to power off main engines and rely on auxiliary power at anchorage, unless warranted for safety purposes. 	Species

Note:

All vessels ranging in size from Capesize to Newcastlemax will be collectively referred to as Capesize*, equivalent to vessel sizes of Deadweight Tonnage (DWT) range of 200,000 – 220,000, and carrying capacity range of approximately 200,000 to 215,000 metric tonnes.

TRENDS

The MEWG, including DFO, has successfully provided input into the Baffinland annual marine monitoring programs and shipping related mitigation measures.

DFO has not provided any directions to Baffinland with respect to Terms and Conditions No. 183. However, DFO has continued to provide technical and intervener comments on Baffinland's annual monitoring reports through the MEWG and NIRB processes.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Baffinland will continue to work with the MEWG to review and guide marine monitoring programs and shipping mitigation and management strategies on an annual basis. These will be reported through MEWG meetings, the annual Marine Shipping and Vessel Management Report to the NIRB, and annual year end reporting to the NIRB. Where monitoring indicates the need for adaptive management, Baffinland will provide additional reporting to remain transparent and accountable. These venues more than satisfy the twice per year requirement of the Term and Condition, as written.



Category	Project monitoring of impacts to marine mammals
Responsible Parties	The Proponent
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure /Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring
Objective	To address concerns associated with the potential for impacts to marine mammals, and compliance and enforcement of Terms and Conditions in Project Certificate No. 005 relating to ship-based observer programs, noise exposure assessments, and the identification of other mitigation methods that have the potential to further reduce potential impacts to marine mammals.
Term or Condition	The proponent shall collaborate with the Marine Environmental Working Group to review the status of compliance with, and implementation of, all of the Terms and Conditions in Project Certificate No. 005 related to marine environmental protection.
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	Not applicable
Reporting Requirement	Results of the observer program shall be provided in the Annual Report to the Board. Further, Baffinland shall report annually all data it generates from the implementation of monitoring of marine impacts it is required to implement pursuant to the Terms and Conditions of the Project Certificate.
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active
Status of Compliance	In Compliance
Stakeholder Review	Marine Environment Working Group (MEWG), Department of Fisheries and Oceans (DFO)
Reference	Not applicable
Ref. Document Link	Not applicable

METHODS

Refer to summary for PC Term and Condition No. 77, 179(c) and 183.

RESULTS

Refer to summary for PC Term and Condition No. 77, 179(c) and 183.

TRENDS

Refer to summary for PC Term and Condition No. 77, 179(c) and 183.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Refer to summary for PC Term and Condition No. 77, 179(c) and 183.



Category	General
Responsible Parties	The Proponent, Nunavut Impact Review Board, Qikiqtani Inuit Association, Mittimatalik Hunters and Trappers Organization, Hamlet of Pond Inlet
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure / Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring
Objective	To provide certainty and predictable timelines for shipping for the project, and to better define criteria for the commencement and closing of the shipping season. Certainty and predictability will increase safety for traditional use of sea ice, and mitigate impacts to marine wildlife.
Term or Condition	All project related shipping associated with the Northern Shipping Route shall observe the following conditions, subject to the variances and/or exceptions below: a. The Proponent must avoid breaking landfast ice at all times during the shipping season. b. The Proponent shall confirm a continuous path of 3/10th ice concentrations along the Northern Shipping route is available prior to commencement of the shipping season. c. The Proponent is required to plan for and cease all shipping from Milne Port by October 31. The Proponent may proceed with a variance to condition (b) above, or under exceptional circumstances that may occur from time to time seek an exception to condition (c). Variances and exceptional circumstances require the direct engagement of Qikiqtani Inuit Association (QIA), as well as the written confirmations obtained from the Hamlet of Pond Inlet, the Mittimatalik HTO (MHTO) and QIA as described below. Examples of a variance may include: sea ice coverage changing from 3/10th or less to greater than 3/10th due to changes in environmental conditions such as wind, or a generally later forecast for ice break up. Exceptional circumstances include events that are unforeseen and occur outside of Baffinland's control but will not include contingencies that the Proponent should reasonably have planned for. Examples of unforeseen events may include: a breakdown in loading equipment, weather disruptions to shipping schedules, or a later than expected ice break up past July 15. In the event a need for variance or an exceptional circumstance arises, the Proponent is required to provide a detailed written description to the NIRB, QIA, Hamlet of Pond Inlet and MHTO clearly demonstrating how it will meet each of the following criteria before continuing with operations: 1. a description of the rationale for variation or exceptional circumstances and anticipated duration of the extended shipping season; • a description confirming that shipping will proceed in full compliance with all Project Certificate T



- a description of any additional mitigation or monitoring efforts being undertaken as a result of the variation or exceptional circumstance;
- a description of how the Proponent has made best efforts to meet with the Hamlet, MHTO and the QIA to discuss and consider the variation or exceptional circumstance;
- copies of all public communications relating to the variation or exceptional circumstance; and
- written confirmation (or evidence of verbal confirmation) from the Hamlet and the MHTO that sea ice overlapping the shipping route is not being used for travel or harvesting by harvesters or community members, and that the proposed shipping activity will not result in additional safety risks to hunters or the community that cannot be mitigated, for instance, by transiting through a path of less consolidated ice in Eclipse Sound and Milne Inlet

The Qikiqtani Inuit Association, Hamlet of Pond Inlet and Mittimatalik Hunters and Trappers (MHTO) agree to review and respond to requests of the Proponent within a reasonable timeframe that will not unduly delay shipping activities. The Proponent is required to review and respond to items raised by QIA, Hamlet of Pond Inlet and MHTO including requested changes to monitoring, mitigation and compensation associated with the variance or exceptional circumstance. All determinations related to variances and exceptional circumstances will be communicated to NIRB.

For greater clarity, this condition applies to all ships supporting the Mary River Project

	including ore carriers and supply ships.
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	Not applicable
Reporting Requirement	Proponent to report annually on commencement and closing of shipping season. Proponent will include conditions leading to decisions to commence and cease shipping for the year.
Status of PC Term and	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Active
Condition	Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – Active
Status of Compliance	Southern Transportation Corridor (Steensby Port) – Not Applicable
	Northern Transportation Corridor (Milne Port) – In Compliance
Stakeholder Review	Mittimatalik Hunters and Trappers Organization, Qikiqtani Inuit Association, Hamlet of
	Pond Inlet
Reference	2022 Shipping and Marine Wildlife Management Plan (Baffinland, 2022d)
	2024 Shipping Season Meeting Records
Ref. Document Link	Appendix B.2 – 2024 Shipping Season Meeting Records

METHODS

Several mitigation measures, including those relevant to shipping operations and icebreaking activities associated with the current Project committed to by Baffinland to avoid and/or minimize adverse effects from shipping on marine mammals along the Northern Shipping Route, are adhered to by Baffinland and are identified in Baffinland's Shipping and Marine Wildlife Management Plan (Appendix G.8.5 of Baffinland, 2022d). This includes:

- Avoidance of breaking landfast ice at all times during the shipping season.
- Confirmation of a continuous path of 3/10th ice concentrations along the Northern Shipping route is available prior to commencement of the shipping season.



Plan for and cease all shipping from Milne Port by October 31.

Baffinland has also developed an internal communications protocol that summarizes the need for a confirmation by the Mittimatalik Hunters and Trappers Organization (MHTO) or the Hamlet of Pond Inlet that the floe edge has been closed to hunters. Note that no floe edge remains when ice concentrations have degraded to 3/10ths or less this is no longer a necessity.

RESULTS

Baffinland's shipping season commenced on July 27, 2024 and ended on October 26th when the last vessel exited the Regional Study Area. The duration of the 2024 shipping season was 92 days and consisted of 70 ore carriers. Baffinland hosted a call in radio show on July 2nd outlining plans for the 2024 shipping season. Additionally, Baffinland held two (2) pre-season shipping meetings, one with the Hamlet and the other with MHTO on July 3rd & 4th in Pond Inlet. Following the start of the season, Baffinland went on radio on July 31st, indicating that the season had started, reminding the public where they could find additional information. A combined end of season meeting was held on November 20th with the Hamlet Council and MHTO Board. Three (3) shipping monitors also attended to talk about their experience from the 2024 shipping season. A call in radio show was also held November 20th and highlighted the outcomes of the shipping season for the community of Pond Inlet. For a summary of shipping season records of communication please see Appendix B.2.

Confirmation was received via email that Hunters were off the ice and that the Floe Edge was closed on July 5th, 2024. Baffinland commenced shipping on July 27, 2024 once it was confirmed by an ice analyst that ice concentrations met the requirements of Term and Condition No. 185. The first convoy was two (2) tugs that proceeded before the ore carriers who followed about eighteen (18) hours, entering the RSA on July 28, 2024. The twenty-four (24) hour notice was sent to the Hamlet and MHTO on July 22th. The end of season saw temperatures above historical normal and sea ice coverage was significantly below the historical normal. The week of October 15th was the lowest sea ice coverage recorded for this time of year in the past thirty (30) years in the Eastern Arctic. Open water prevailed throughout the fall and the last convoy left the RSA on October 26th, around 9:00 pm.

Given the conditions present in the 2024 shipping season, a variance was not needed. However, in preparation for the unexpected, a variance letter was sent to the Hamlet and MHTO on July 10, 2024 requesting feedback to use an icebreaker if a path of 3/10 ice concentrations had not been met by August 1, 2024. As noted above, the 3/10 concentrations were met on July 27, 2024.

TRENDS

Not applicable

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Baffinland will continue to implement its Shipping and Marine Wildlife Management Plan which is consistent with this Term and Condition and which stipulates that start of shipping be delayed until a continuous path of no greater than 3/10ths ice exists along the Northern Shipping Route, that it will cease its shipping activities no later than October 31 on every calendar year, and at all times shipping through landfast ice will be avoided. Should unforeseeable conditions arise, like this year, Baffinland will follow the steps to seek a variance and will report on such in following annual reports.



Category	Terrestrial Environment – Hunters' Access Route(s)
Responsible Parties	The Proponent
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure /Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring
Objective	To establish a safe access route for hunters to travel within the project area thereby reducing the shared use of the Milne Inlet Tote Road.
Term or Condition	The proponent is required to construct and maintain hunters' access route(s) in and around the Milne Inlet Tote Road. The specific location of hunters' access route(s) shall be confirmed based upon input from the Mittimatalik Hunters and Trappers Organization and the Qikiqtani Inuit Association. The responsible parties shall also develop and jointly approve an Access Route Operations and Maintenance Procedure and/or Plan.
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	Not applicable
Reporting Requirement	All hunters' access route(s) developed under this section and a summary of related engagement activities are to be reported in the proponent's annual monitoring report.
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active
Status of Compliance	In Compliance
Stakeholder Review	QIA, MHTO
Reference	Not applicable
Ref. Document Link	Not applicable

METHODS

Baffinland has continued to work with the MHTO to advance the proposed trail modification adjacent to the Project Area along the Tote Road at KM 13. This proposed work is what prompted the development of this term and condition between Baffinland and the QIA. This item was discussed between Baffinland and the MHTO in Pond Inlet in February and July 2023 where the MHTO provided a motion to support the work at KM 13. Based on these engagements, Baffinland understands the MHTO's preference remains to modify a section of trail on the opposite side of Phillips Creek from where the Tote Road exists, in an area outside the Commercial Lease. To ensure the trail is constructed as envisioned, and to ensure all requisite permits are in place, Baffinland requested the MHTO provide the GPS coordinates of the route. In the spring of 2023, members of the MHTO and Baffinland staff travelled the proposed route and collected GPS coordinates, which were provided in a Land Use Permit Application to CIRNAC in December 2023. Baffinland secured the Land Use Permit, but this construction did not proceed in 2024.

Baffinland developed a draft Access Route Operations and Maintenance Procedure and provided it to the Qikiqtani Inuit Association (QIA) in January 2024 for review. The draft Procedure outlines a process whereby members of the MHTO can identify the need for a modified or new trail in areas adjacent to and/or over project infrastructure for MHTO Board consideration, how the Board can refer works to Baffinland, how Baffinland will evaluate the feasibility of the proposed works and respond to the MHTO, and how Baffinland and the MHTO will implement the proposed works. Baffinland, the QIA and the MHTO must jointly approve the Procedure before it is finalized.





RESULTS

The Land Use Permit was secured but construction of Km 13 trail did not proceed in 2024 as planned due to QIA's ongoing direct engagements with MHTO. Baffinland will continue to work with the QIA and MHTO to finalize the Access Route Operations and Maintenance Procedure and will provide updates to the NIRB as they become available.

TRENDS

Not applicable.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Not applicable.



Project Certificate Term and Condition No. 187

Category	Terrestrial Environment – Dust Audit
Responsible Parties	The Proponent
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure /Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring
Objective	To consistently assess and monitor impacts of dust from project activities for the purpose of assessing the efficacy of project mitigation measures and to examine alternative mitigation and management options.
Term or Condition	The Proponent is required to resource an annual audit of dust impacts and mitigations associated with project activities to be completed by a third party acceptable to the responsible parties. The dust audit shall evaluate effectiveness of current measures and if necessary, contain recommendations and options to reduce the spread and impacts of dust from project activities.
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	Not applicable
Reporting Requirement	Each year a dust audit shall be completed and shared with NIRB by the Proponent not later than January 31st.
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active
Status of Compliance	In Compliance
Stakeholder Review	North Baffin Hamlets and HTO's; Qikiqtani Inuit Association
Reference	Baffinland Dust Audit – 2024 Annual Report (Nunami Stantec, 2025)
Ref. Document Link	Appendix G.2.5

METHODS

In June 2021, Baffinland submitted a Notice and Request to five (5) North Baffin communities of Arctic Bay, Clyde River, Igloolik, Pond Inlet, and Sanirajak regarding a commitment to the NIRB to resolve outstanding issues with the Phase 2 Proposal identified by the Pond Inlet Hamlet Council, including dust-related issues. The Dust Audit Committee was formed in response to a commitment outlined in Appendix C - Final Table of Post Phase 2 Approval/Regulatory Phase Commitments for the Mary River Project Phase 2 Proposal issued on January 24, 2022. This commitment was later integrated into Amendment No. 04 to Project Certificate No. 005 as Term and Condition No. 187, which allowed for the operation to continue at a transportation rate of 6 Mtpa for 2022 (NIRB, 2022a).

Baffinland contracted Nunami Stantec to conduct a third-party audit involving the five (5) Inuit communities on North Baffin to identify the greatest sources of fugitive dust at the Mary River Project and any modifications or controls that could effectively reduce the generation or spread of dust.

The Dust Audit Committee is comprised of nominated representatives from the hamlets and their Hunter and Trappers' associations including Arctic Bay, Clyde River, Igloolik, Pond Inlet, and Sanirajak, as well as representatives from the QIA, and facilitators and engineering subject matter experts from Nunami Stantec and CWA Engineers Inc. (CWA).

The objectives and deliverables of the Dust Audit were established in alignment with the commitment from Baffinland and through collaborative discussions with the Dust Audit Committee. The study was facilitated by



Nunami Stantec, involving engagement specialists and engineers and supported by CWA. The methodology used to develop recommendations included discussions on key components of dust and dust sources, such as:

- Known current sources of dust.
- Known and current mitigations for dust suppression at the Mine Site, Milne Port, and the Tote Road on which ore is hauled from the mine to the port.
- Potential future sources of dust.
- Harvested species or resources impacted by dust.
- Timing or seasons for harvesting that are impacted by dust (if applicable).
- Changes to land access due to perceived impacts of dust.

The methodology considers Baffinland's commitment to identify present and future sources of dust and mitigations, to ensure proper dust controls are in place, and the approach to include Inuit Qaujimajatuqangit (IQ) in understanding and recording recommendations of the Dust Audit Committee.

In April 2024, Nunami Stantec facilitated a Dust Audit Committee site visit to Baffinland Mary River Mine. Members toured many aspects of Baffinland's operations to witness dust mitigations in action including a visit to the crusher, airport and pit. Members also met with technical experts on site and had a presentation by Baffinland updating the committee on how the Company implemented their recommendations. The Committee continues to meet and review recommendation implementations for the next report.

RESULTS

The Dust Audit Committee submitted the 2024 annual report (Nunami Stantec, 2025) to the NIRB in February, 2025. This report presents an update on the status of the Committee's recommendations provided to Baffinland in 2023 (Nunami Stantec, 2023) as well as follow-ups received from Baffinland to date on the implementation of the recommendations and what was observed and discussed during the field trip to the Mary River Mine site in April 2024. The 2024 report provides a status update on the committees' recommendations on blasting, materials handling, dust fall monitoring and suppression, as well as feedback from the committee. Baffinland will continue to provide updates on the progress of mitigations for the committee's review.

Baffinland has also committed to provide sufficient funding for the Dust Audit Committee to continue to support the annual dust audit and associated reporting for the life of the Project, and for any other work of the Dust Audit Committee where it supports other areas of the project. (QIA TC# AE-4 – Appendix B Project Certificate No. 005). Nunami Stantec continues to facilitate the Dust Audit Committee and will provide a third annual dust audit report to be submitted to the NIRB in 2025.

TRENDS

Not applicable.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Baffinland intends to continue to maintain the Dust Audit Committee in support of the annual dust audit required of Term and Condition No. 187. Updates with respect to the implementation of recommendations contained within the annual Recommendations Report will be provided to the NIRB annually and on an as needed basis. Baffinland will encourage community participants to the Dust Audit Committee to communicate what they contribute to and learn from these engagements. Baffinland will include frequent updates on dust mitigation and monitoring, inclusive





of the progress towards meetings the recommendations of the Dust Audit Committee in public engagements, working group meetings, and other regulatory processes.



Project Certificate Term and Condition No. 188

Category	Terrestrial Environment – High Risk Conditions for Dust Dispersion
Responsible Parties	The Proponent
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure /Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring
Objective	To establish a program to identify high risk conditions for dust dispersal, and a plan for additional measures to be taken at the times the conditions are present, which may include the use of additional dust suppression and operational staged decreases in dust generating site activities. Baffinland, working with the TEWG will establish site specific thresholds for conditions that may increase dust dispersion (i.e., wind speed), and corresponding mitigations to implement when thresholds are met.
Term or Condition	The Proponent working with the TEWG is required to develop a program for identification of conditions with high risk for dust dispersal and plan for additional mitigation measures that shall be applied at the times the conditions are present. The program shall also include the use of dust suppressants.
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	Not applicable
Reporting Requirement	The program shall be developed and implemented with the advice of the TEWG not later than December 31, 2022 with annual reports on implementation and any modifications to this plan presented through annual reporting.
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active
Status of Compliance	In Progress
Stakeholder Review	Not applicable
Reference	Not applicable
Ref. Document Link	Appendix G.2.5 – 2024 BIM Dust Audit Annual Report

METHODS

The Program for Identifying Conditions with High Risk for Dust Dispersion shared with 2023 Annual Report to NIRB (Appendix G.2.5) and was later presented at in December 2024 to the Dust Audit Committee and in January 2025 to the TEWG.

RESULTS

See Appendix G.2.5 below that outlines the draft program that will be reviewed with the QIA and TEWG. Meetings between Baffinland and QIA that occurred as per QIA-FE-1 commitment and ongoing feedback have been incorporated into the program development. The monitoring program involves continuous dust monitoring at various points along the material handling chain, visual assessments and various meteorological conditions.

TRENDS

Not applicable

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED





Further investigations and trials in 2024 are planned to assess effectiveness of mitigations as well as to further define data collection and responses incorporating feedback from the QIA. Baffinland will also continue to provide updates on the progress for this program development to the NIRB, QIA and the TEWG.



Project Certificate Term and Condition No. 189

Category	General
Responsible Parties	The Proponent
Project Phase(s)	Construction, Operations, Temporary Closure /Care and Maintenance, Closure and Post-Closure Monitoring
Objective	There is a need to ensure that Proponent commitments which are made on the public record but not recorded in Project Certificate Terms and Conditions are carried out as agreed to. An interim Project Monitor, appointed on agreement of the Responsible Parties, will review and report on a bi-annual (twice yearly) basis regarding the Proponent's performance of Project Certificate Terms and Conditions and the Proponent commitments listed in Appendix B to this Project Certificate No. 005.
Term or Condition	The Proponent is to carry out all commitments listed in Appendix B to this Project Certificate No. 005. Performance of these commitments will be evaluated by an interim Project Monitor appointed on agreement of the Responsible Parties. Where the Proponent has not carried out a commitment the Proponent is required to provide a detailed written description to the NIRB, clearly explaining why they were unable to carry out the condition and how it will meet the condition going forward.
Relevant Baffinland Commitment	Not applicable
Reporting Requirement	Reports including the findings of the interim Project Monitor shall be provided to NIRB no later than March 31st and September 30th of each calendar year.
Status of PC Term and Condition	Active
Status of Compliance	In Compliance
Stakeholder Review	QIA; Government of Canada
Reference	Mary River Project Certificate 005 Appendix B Commitments, Interim Status Update
Ref. Document Link	Appendix F.2 - Mary River Project Certificate No. 005 Appendix B Commitments, Interim Status Update (Appendix F.2 Baffinland, 2024b)

METHODS

A joint update on Appendix B commitment implementation was jointly develop by Baffinland and the QIA and was submitted to the NIRB on March 31, 2024 (Baffinland and QIA, 2024; Appendix F.2 Baffinland, 2024b). The status update submitted in 2024 included additional commitments agreed to through the Sustaining Operations Proposal reconsideration process and reflected in Table 2 of Appendix B in Project Certificate No. 005, Amendment No. 05 (NIRB, 2023a).

The report included a summary table that provides a current status update for each commitment, a designation of compliance (In Compliance or Not) and a qualifier (Complete, In Progress).

RESULTS

There are currently a total of 103 distinct commitments that are tracked on an ongoing basis by Baffinland and the QIA since the issuance of Project Certificate No. 005, Amendment No. 05. Currently, 41 of the commitments are now "Complete" while 61 are "In Progress" and only 1 remains "Not Applicable". Baffinland and QIA are considered





"Compliant" with 101 of the 103 total commitments, with only one assignment of "Non-Compliant" and one assignment of "Not Applicable".

TRENDS

Not applicable.

RECOMMENDATIONS / LESSONS LEARNED

Baffinland and QIA will continue to report regularly to the NIRB to support transparency and understanding that commitments made during the PIP Renewal and the SOP NIRB Reconsideration Processes held in 2022 and 2023, respectively, are being implemented by Baffinland and QIA.



NIRB CORRESPONDENCE 5

5.1 NIRB SITE VISITS AND INSPECTIONS

The objective of the NIRB's site visits to the Mary River and Milne Port sites is to determine whether, and to what extent, the land or resource use in question is being carried out within the predetermined PC Terms and Conditions as set out in the amended Project Certificate issued for the Mary River Project, in accordance with Section 12.7.2(b) of the Nunavut Agreement. As described by the NIRB, the observations resulting from the site visits shall, wherever possible, be incorporated into the measurement of the relevant effects of the Project, provide the information necessary for agencies to enforce PC Terms and Conditions of land or resource use approvals, and will be further used to assess the accuracy of the predictions contained in the project impact statements in accordance with Section 12.7.2 of the Nunavut Agreement, and s. 135 (3) of the Nunavut Planning and Project Assessment Act (NuPPAA); NIRB, 2023d;).

In 2024, the NIRB's Manager, Project Monitoring, conducted two (2) in-person site inspections at the Project, which took place on the following days:

- April 23 to 24, 2024 and;
- September 17 to 22, 2024.

The April 2024 inspection focused mainly on dust suppression activities and areas at the Mine Site, while the September inspection encompassed both the Mine Site and Milne Port, as well as the Tote Road, and Steensby Inlet. Upon completion of the 2024 site visits, NIRB's Manager, Project Monitoring met with Baffinland staff to discuss observations noted during the site visit. These meetings allowed for Baffinland Operations staff to directly engage with NIRB, and for NIRB to provide an overview of their findings, including specific areas of the Project where improvement could be made, or where adjustments to environmental mitigation measures could be implemented. Baffinland's senior management team was present for these meetings, such that any concerns identified could be addressed and corrected with the appropriate department in a timely and effective manner.

It was noted by the NIRB during the April 2024 site visit that the site was very tidy and well kept. In the April 2024 Site Visits Report, minor issues were noted related to snow clearing and hazardous waste storage, as well as, clean wood at the landfill that should have been directed to the open burn facility. All were addressed immediately by Operations staff. Areas toured around the Mine Site and Tote Road included:

- Mine Site Land fill and Land Farm
- KM 106 Ore Stockpile
- The Crusher Facility
- Culverts along the Tote Road
- The Mine Site Incinerator Facility
- Dust Collectors along the Tote Road
- Fuel Tank Farm
- Various Laydown Areas and
- **Maintenance Shops**
- Effluent Discharge Area Mine Site Weather Station and Air Monitor
- Sailivik Camp Accommodations



- Waste Rock Stockpile
- Visitor Communication Center at Mine site
- Deposit No. 1
- Sedimentation Ponds
- Deposit Haul Road
- **Tote Road Snowmobile Crossing**

Following NIRB's completion of the September 2024 site visit, NIRB staff noted that ""The Mary River Project sites are generally organized and incorporate the environmental protection measures and procedures required in both the Project Certificate and Management Plans." (NIRB 2025; NIRB Registry No. 08MN053).

During a close out meeting, NIRB staff identified some areas for improvement, including:

- Hazardous waste stored outside of secondary containment;
- Clean up of Steensby Inlet area and some continued organization; and
- Clean up and infrastructure repairs needed at the Mine Site Landfill.

The specific concerns that were noted by NIRB, and the current status of the items are as follows:

- Although the NIRB noted that during several previous site visits since 2019, the landfill was observed to have been well maintained and used according to the Waste Management Plan, during the September 2024 visit, NIRB staff noted debris piled outside of the landfill and observed that the gate had been damaged and was no longer controlling access to the landfill. Both of these items were promptly rectified.
- NIRB staff noted that the waste management practices at the Mine Site appear to be operating in compliance with the Waste Management Plan and that there were adequate measures in place for waste separation and sorting. When observing the hazardous waste storage area, NIRB staff noted several waste oil totes and fuel barrels stored outside of the secondary containment berm. NIRB staff discussed this with Baffinland along with the recurrence of it since the previous site visit in April 2024. Items outside of the HWB were subsequently placed in secondary containment.
- At Steensby Inlet, NIRB staff noted that the site had been in limited use during the 2024 season, however, some garbage accumulation was present around the infrastructure from land-based users. It was discussed that it would be beneficial for Baffinland to place burn barrels and garbage disposal areas as well as advertise this to the communities in an effort to reduce waste being deposited at the site by land users. Additionally, there was a substantial amount of fuel stored at Steensby Inlet and, although this fuel was in secondary containment, it was noted by NIRB that the containment was in poor condition and no longer served the intended purpose. As discussed during the visit, clean up at Steensby Inlet is planned to be completed during the summer of 2025.

A summary of the conclusions from these monitoring inspections, in addition to general performance related to the PC No. 005 is also provided in the Nunavut Impact Review Board's 2024 Site Visit Report for Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation's Mary River Iron Ore Mine Project (NIRB, 2025a; NIRB Registry No. 08MN053).



5.2 COMMENTS ON THE 2023 ANNUAL REPORT TO THE NIRB

Baffinland submitted its 2023 Annual Monitoring Report (the 2023 NIRB Annual Report; Baffinland, 2024o) NIRB Registry No. 349705) to the NIRB on May 3rd, 2024. The NIRB subsequently sent a notification to its Mary River Distribution List on May 9, 2024 indicating that the report was now accessible on NIRB's online public registry and requested comments from all interested parties with respect to their jurisdiction and/or area of expertise by July 4, 2024. On July 5, 2024, the NIRB provided Baffinland with all comments submissions received related to the 2022 NIRB Annual Report and requested that the Proponent provide responses to all comments by August 6, 2024.

Comments were submitted by Qikiqtani Inuit Association (QIA; NIRB Registry No. 346057), Government of Nunavut (GN; NIRB Registry No. 346055), Crown Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada (CIRNAC; NIRB Registry No. 346050), Fisheries and Oceans Canada (DFO; NIRB Registry No. 346051), Environment and Climate Change Canada (ECCC; NIRB Registry No. 346052), Parks Canada (PCa; NIRB Registry No. 346053), Transport Canada (TC; NIRB Registry No. 346054) and Health Canada (HC; NIRB Registry No. 346056) on Baffinland's 2023 NIRB Annual Report. Baffinland got an extension on the deadline from NIRB and on August 9, 2024, Baffinland provided itemized responses (Appendix E.1) to 194 comments received, from QIA (138), GN (8), CIRNAC (10), ECCC (18), DFO (11), PCa (3), HC (3) and TC (3). Baffinland did not offer any additional suggestions to the NIRB, as done in previous years.



5.3 NIRB'S ANNUAL MONITORING REPORT AND BOARD RECOMMENDATIONS

On March 11, 2025 the NIRB issued its 2023 to 2024 Annual Monitoring Report for Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation's Mary River Project and the Board's Recommendation (NIRB, 2025b; NIRB Registry No. 353538). The report included two (2) recommendations on page 76 that states:

Recommendation 1: Baffinland provide a plan and timeline for using the liquid dust suppressant across all three (3) crushers at site with the 2024 Annual Report. The plan should also include a projected timeline for when monitoring would allow for better understanding of dustfall at site and when it is anticipated to fall within FEIS Addendum estimates.

Recommendation 2: The Board expects the Proponent to complete the Terms of Reference for the MEWG and TEWG as well as the implementation of the third-party chairperson along with the submission of the 2024 Annual Report.

Baffinland provided a response including the required updates on May 7, 2025 (Appendix E.2). This has not been posted on the NIRB Registry at the time of this report.



6 **MANAGEMENT PLAN UPDATES**

Appendix G.8 provides a list of the Management Plans for the Project.

Baffinland's Environmental Management Plans relevant to the Annual Report are available on the document web portal: https://www.baffinland.com/media-centre/document-portal/.



7 REFERENCES

- Aglu Consulting and Training Inc. and ERM (Aglu and ERM), 2024. 2023 Socio-Economic Monitoring Report. Prepared for Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation. April 30, 2024
- Aglu Consulting and Training Inc. and ERM (Aglu and ERM), 2025. 2024 Socio-Economic Monitoring Report. Prepared for Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation. May 9, 2025
- AMEC Foster Wheeler Environment & Infrastructure, a Division of AMEC Foster Wheeler Americas Limited (AMEC), 2015. Final – Mary River Project - Fuel Spill Modelling: Northern Shipping Route Open Water Season – Milne Inlet, Eclipse Sound, Pond Inlet. Ref. No. TA1475302. February 18.
- Austin, M.E., K.A. Kowarski, and C.C. Wilson. 2024. Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation Mary River Project: 2023 Underwater Acoustic Monitoring Program (Open-Water Season). Document 03260, Version 0.16 DRAFT. Technical report by JASCO Applied Sciences for WSP Canada.
- Audet P, Setterington M A (2024). Challenges of réclamation in the Canadian High Arctic: Pilot study at an active mine site on North Baffin Island, NU. Proceedings of the British Columbia Mine Reclamation Symposium (BC Technical and Research Committee on Reclamation). doi:http://dx.doi.org/10.14288/1.0447205
- Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (Baffinland), 2012. Mary River Project Final Environmental Impact Statement. February 2012.
- Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (Baffinland), 2013a. Mary River Project Addendum to the Final Environmental Impact Statement. June 2013.
- Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (Baffinland), 2013b. Quarry Blasting Operations Management Plan. November,
- Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (Baffinland), 2013c. Hunting and Fishing (Harvesting) Policy On or Near Baffinland Leased Lands. Ref. No. BAF-PH1-820-POL-001, Rev. 1. November 6, 2013.
- Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (Baffinland), 2014b. Borrow Source Management Plan Kilometre 97. Ref. No. BAF-PH1-830-P16-0032, Rev 0, October 25, 2014.
- Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (Baffinland), 2014c. Borrow Pit and Quarry Management Plan. Ref. No. BAF-PH1-830-P16-0004, Rev 0, March 20, 2014.
- Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (Baffinland), 2014d. Mary River Project Aquatic Effects Monitoring Plan. Ref. No. BAF-PH1-830-P16-0039. Rev. O. June 27, 2014.
- Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (Baffinland), 2014e. Exploration Spill Contingency Plan. Ref. No. BAF-PH1-830-P16-0037. June 20, 2014.
- Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (Baffinland), 2015. Spill at Sea Response Plan. Ref. No. BAF-PH1-830-P16-0042, Rev. 0. August 7, 2015.
- Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (Baffinland), 2016a. Terrestrial Environment Mitigation and Monitoring Plan. Ref. No. BAF-PH1-830-P16-0027, Rev 1. March 14, 2016.
- Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (Baffinland), 2016b. 2015 Annual Report to the Nunavut Impact Review Board. March 31, 2016.
- Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (Baffinland), 2016c Aquatic Effects Monitoring Plan. No. BAF-PH1-830-P16-0039, Rev. 2. April 8, 2016.



- Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (Baffinland), 2018a. Nunavut Impact Review Board Process Guidance Production Increase Proposal – Additional Information Requirements. NIRB Registry No. 318295. June 20, 2018.
- Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (Baffinland), 2018b. Interim Closure and Reclamation Plan. Ref. No. BAF-PH1-830-P16-0012, Rev. 5. March 31, 2018.
- Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (Baffinland), 2018c. Addendum to the Final Environmental Impact Statement -Mary River Project – Phase 2 Proposal – NIRB File No. 08MN053. Revised, September 2018.
- Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (Baffinland), 2018d. Letter to Assol Kubeisinova, NWB, Re: Modification Request No. 9 – Milne Port Ore Stockpile Water Management Upgrades, Mary River Project, Water Licence 2AM-MRY1325 – Amendment No. 1. July 16, 2018.
- Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (Baffinland), 2019a. Request for Further Modification of Conditions 179(a) and 179(b) of Mary River Project Certificate No. 005. NIRB Registry No. 327657. December 6, 2019.
- Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (Baffinland), 2019b. Climate Change Strategy. February 1, 2019.
- Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (Baffinland), 2019c. Weapons on Site Policy. Ref. No. BAF-PH1-810-226-0001, Rev. 1. January 21, 2019.
- Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (Baffinland), 2019d. Ballast Water Management Plan. Rev 1. March 31, 2019.
- Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (Baffinland), 2019e. Responses to Request for North Water Polynya Mapping. NIRB File No. 08MN053. Public Registry ID No. 325730. July 3, 2019.
- Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (Baffinland), 2019g. Request for Further Modification of Condition 179(a) and 179(b) of Mary River Project Certificate No. 005. NIRB File No. 08MN053. Public Registry ID No. 327657. December 6, 2019.
- Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (Baffinland), 2019h. Draft Socio-Economic Monitoring Plan. Submitted with the FEIS Addendum for the Phase 2 Proposal. March 2019.
- Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (Baffinland), 2019i. Tote Road Travel Procedure. BIM-5100-SOP-0038, Rev. 9. August 14, 2019.
- Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (Baffinland), 2020a. Letter to Tara Arko, Re: Additional Information to Support Further Modification of Conditions 179(a) and 179(b) of Mary River Project Certificate No. 005. NIRB Registry No. 327951. January 6, 2020.
- Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (Baffinland), 2020b. 2019 Annual Report to the Nunavut Impact Review Board. NIRB Registry No. 330079. May 15, 2020.
- Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (Baffinland), 2020c. Roads Management Plan. Ref. No. BAF-PH1-830-P16-0023, Rev 7. March 31, 2019-
- Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (Baffinland), 2020d. 2019 Annual Report to the Nunavut Impact Review Board. Rev 0. May 15, 2020.
- Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (Baffinland), 2020e. Q1 Quarry Management Plan. Ref. No. BAF-PH1-830-P16-0017, Rev. 1. May 2019, 2020.
- Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (Baffinland), 2020f. Emergency Response Plan. Ref. No. BAF-PH1-840-P16-0002. Rev. 5. December 8, 2020.
- Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (Baffinland), 2020g. Diesel Environmental Emergency (E2) Plan Milne Port. Ref No. BAF-PH1-830-P16-0056, Rev O. February 22, 2020.



- Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (Baffinland), 2020h. North Shipping Corridor Anchorage Locations. Memorandum prepared by Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation submitted to the North Baffin Hamlet and Hunters and Trappers Organization Representatives. January 13, 2020.
- Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (Baffinland), 2020i. Marine Shipping and Vessel Management Report to the Nunavut Impact Review Board. Report prepared by Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation for the Nunavut Impact Review Board. 17 July, 2020.
- Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (Baffinland), 2020j. Diesel Environmental Emergency (E2) Plan Mine Site. Ref No. BAF-PH1-830-P16-0057, Rev O. Feb 22, 2020.
- Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (Baffinland), 2021a. Air Quality and Noise Abatement Management Plan. Ref. No. BAF-PH1-830-P16-0002, Rev 8. April 30, 2021.
- Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (Baffinland), 2021b. Waste Sorting Guidelines. Ref. No.BIM-5200-GUI-002, Rev.0. March 15, 2021.
- Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (Baffinland), 2021c. Environmental Protection Plan. Ref. No. BAF-PH1-P16-0008, Rev 2. April 30, 2021.
- Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (Baffinland), 2021d. Surface Water and Aquatic Ecosystem Management Plan. Ref. No. BAF-PH1-830-P16-0026, Rev 7. March 31, 2021.
- Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (Baffinland), 2021e. Letter to Assol Kubeisinova, NWB, Re: Modification No. 13 -Mine Site Water Management Plan Mary River Project, Water Licence 2AM-MRY1325. June 30, 2021.
- Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (Baffinland), 2021f. Fish Habitat Monitoring 2021 Annual Report Early Revenue Phase - Tote Road Upgrades. December 2021.
- Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (Baffinland), 2021g. 2020 Annual Report to the Nunavut Impact Review Board, Rev O. NIRB Registry No. 335134. May 6, 2021.
- Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (Baffinland), 2021h. Spill Contingency Plan. Ref. No. BAF-PH1-830-P16-0036, Rev. 6. February 28, 2021.
- Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (Baffinland), 2021i. QMR2 Quarry Management Plan. Ref No. BAF-PH1-830-P16-0040, Rev 3. July 30, 2021.
- Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (Baffinland), 2021j. Baffinland Response to Reviewer Comments on Baffinland's Preliminary Summary of 2020 Narwhal Monitoring Program. 04 June 2021. NIRB Registry No.335788.
- Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (Baffinland), 2021k. Marine Mammal TARP and Action Toolkits. Appendix 12 In 'Baffinland Responses to Post-Hearing Questions Related to Phase 2'. 22 March 2021. NIRB File #08MN053.
- Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (Baffinland), 2021l. Draft Marine Monitoring Plan. Ref. No. BAF-PH1-830-P16-0046, Rev. 1. October 2021.
- Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (Baffinland), 2021m. Shipping and Marine Wildlife Management Plan. Ref. No. BAF-PH1-830-P16-0024, Rev 8. July 12, 2021.
- Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (Baffinland), 2022a. 2021 Annual Report to the Nunavut Impact Review Board. NIRB Registry No. 338435. March 31, 2022.
- Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (Baffinland), 2022b. Mary River Project 2021 Qikiqtani Inuit Association (QIA) and Nunavut Water Board (NWB) Annual Report for Operations - Water Licence 2AM-MRY-1325 and Commercial Lease Q13C301. March 31, 2022.
- Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (Baffinland), 2022c. Q1 Quarry Management Plan. Ref. No. BAF-PH1-830-P16-0017, Rev. 3. February 25, 2022.



- Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (Baffinland), 2022d. Shipping and Marine Wildlife Management Plan. BAF-PH1-830-P16-0024, Rev, 9. July 19, 2022.
- Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (Baffinland), 2022e. Oil Pollution Emergency Plan Milne Inlet (OPEP). Ref. No. BIM-5200-PLA-0028, Rev 9. May 24, 2022.
- Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (Baffinland), 2022f. Oil Pollution Prevention Plan Milne Inlet (OPPP). Ref. No. BIM-5200-PLA-0015, Rev 2. May 24, 2022.
- Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (Baffinland), 2023c. 2022 Annual Report to the Nunavut Impact Review Board. NIRB Registry No. 345091. April 30, 2023.
- Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (Baffinland), 2023d. Draft Air Quality and Noise Abatement Management Plan. Ref. No. BAF-PH1-830-P16-0002. May 5, 2023.
- Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (Baffinland), 2023e. Draft Terrestrial Environment Mitigation and Monitoring Plan. Ref. No. BAF-PH1-830-P16-0027. May 2023.
- Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (Baffinland), 2023f. Draft Marine Monitoring Plan (MMP). Document# BAF-PH1-830-P16-0046. May 2023.
- Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (Baffinland), 2023g. Spill at Sea Response Plan (SSRP). BAF-PH1-830-P16-0045, Rev 1. April 2023.
- Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (Baffinland), 2023h. Ballast Water Management Plan (BWMP). BAF-PH1-830-P16-0050, Rev 2. April 2023.
- Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (Baffinland), 2023i. Marine Monitoring Plan (MMP) Draft. Document #: BAF-PH1-830-P16-0046. NIRB File No. 08MN053. Public Registry Identification No. 344992.
- Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (Baffinland), 2024a. 2023 Qikiqtani Inuit Association and Nunavut Water Board Annual Report for Operations. March 31, 2024.
- Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (Baffinland), 2024b. 2023 Annual Report to the Nunavut Impact Review Board. NIRB Registry No. 349705. May 3, 2024.
- Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (Baffinland), 2024c. Waste Management Plan (WMP). BIM-5200-PLA-0013, Rev 10. April 2024.
- Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (Baffinland), 2024d. Fresh Water Supply, Sewage and Wastewater Management Plan. Ref. No. BAF-PH1-830-P16-0010, Rev 11. April 30, 2024.
- Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (Baffinland), 2024e. Sampling Program Quality Assurance and Quality Control Plan. Ref. No. BIM-5200-PLA-004, Rev 7. March 31, 2024.
- Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (Baffinland), 2024f. Aquatic Effects Monitoring Plan. Ref. No. BIM-5200-PLA-003, Rev 2. March 31, 2024.
- Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (Baffinland), 2024g. Snow Management Plan. Ref. No. BIM-5200-PLA-0006, Rev 7. February 14, 2024.
- Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (Baffinland), 2024h. Oil Pollution Prevention Plan. Ref. No. BIM-5200-PLA-0015, Rev 4. May 22, 2024
- Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (Baffinland), 2024i. 2024 Marine Shipping and Vessel Management Report to the Nunavut Impact Review Board. Report prepared by Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation for the Nunavut Impact Review Board. July 28, 2024.
- Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (Baffinland), 2024j. Notice of Request to Suspend NIRB Review of the Sustaining Operations Proposal 2. NIRB Registry No. 351729. October 3, 2024.



- Baffinland Iron Mine Corporation (Baffinland), 2024k, Metal and Diamond Mining Effluent Regulations Emergency Response Plan, Rev 7. July 15, 2024.
- Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (Baffinland), 2024I. Oil Pollution Emergency Plan Milne Port. Ref No. BIM-5200-PLA-0028. Rev. 11. May 22, 2024.
- Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (Baffinland), 2024m. Submission of Annual Geotechnical Inspection 2024, Mary River Project – Nunavut, Project # CA0039374.4332, October 26, 2024.
- Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (Baffinland), 2025a. Qikiqtani Inuit Association and Nunavut Water Board Annual Report for Operations. March 31, 2025.
- Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (Baffinland), 2025b. 2024 Qikiqtani Inuit Association and Nunavut Water Board Annual Report for Geotechnical Activities. March 31, 2025.
- Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (Baffinland), 2025c. 2025 Work Plan. January 15, 2025.
- Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (Baffinland), 2025d. Incinerator Operation Procedure. Ref. No. BAF-PH1-320-PRO-002, Rev. 2. March 23, 2025.
- Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation (Baffinland), 2025e. 2024 Tote Road Fish Habitat Monitoring Annual Report. March 31, 2025
- BDO Canada LLP (BDO), 2024. Agree-Upon Procedures on the Commitments Audit Protocol Report to the Nunavut Impact Review Board for the period ending June 30, 2024. (NIRB Registry No. 351726)
- BDO Canada LLP (BDO), 2024. Agree-Upon Procedures on the Commitments Audit Protocol Report to the Nunavut Impact Review Board for the period ending December 31, 2024. (NIRB Registry No. 353641)
- British Columbia Ministry of Environment (BC MOE), 2014. Companion Document to: Ambient Water Quality Guidelines for Selenium Update. Water Protection and Sustainability Branch Environmental Sustainability and Strategic Policy Division British Columbia Ministry of Environment. 28 p.
- Brubacher Development Strategies Inc. (BDSI). 2016. Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation Mary River Project: Mary River Experience – The First Three Years. January 18, 2016.
- Campbell M., Goorts J., Lee D.S., Boulanger J., Pretzlaw T., 2015. Aerial abundance estimates, seasonal range use, and spatial affiliations of the barren-ground caribou (Rangifer tarandus groenlandicus) on Baffin Island — March 2014. November 2015.
- Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment (CCME). Canada-Wide Standards for Mercury Emissions. Quebec City: 2000. Found at: https://ccme.ca/en/res/df_incnrtn_pp_signedstd_en.pdf
- Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment (CCME). Canada-Wide Standards for Dioxins and Furans. Winnipeg: 2001. Found at: http://www.mercury.org.cn/zcfg/gj/202107/P020210715338721815031.pdf
- Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment (CCME), 2010. Canadian Water Quality Guidelines for the Protection of Aquatic Life: Ammonia. Available at: http://cegg-rcqe.ccme.ca/download/en/141/.
- Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment (CCME), 2012. Canadian Water Quality Guidelines for the Protection of Aquatic Life: Nitrate. Available at: http://ceqg-rcqe.ccme.ca/download/en/197.
- Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment (CCME), 2014. Canadian Environmental Quality Guidelines. Available at: https://www.ccme.ca/en/resources/canadian_environmental_quality_guidelines/index.html in April 2020.
- Canadian Ice Service, 2024. Government of Canada. Canadian Ice Service Archive. Available at: https://www.canada.ca/en/environment-climate-change/services/ice-forecasts-observations/latestconditions/archive-overview.html



- Casas-Monroy O., R.D. Linley, J.K. Adams, F.T. Chan, D.A.R. Drake, S.A. Bailey, 2014. National risk assessment for introduction of aquatic nonindigenous species to Canada by ballast water. Canadian Science Advisory Secretariat Research Document 2013/128. VI + 73 p.
- Chan, F.T., J.E. Bronnenhuber, J.N. Bradie, K. Howland, N. Simard, S.A. Bailey, 2012. Risk assessment for shipmediated introductions of aquatic nonindigenous species to the Canadian Arctic. DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Res. Doc. 2011/105. Vi + 93 p.
- Chan, F.T., H.J. MacIsaac, S.A. Bailey, 2016. Survival of ship biofouling assemblages during and after voyages to the Canadian Arctic. Marine Biology. 163. Available at: https://www.researchgate.net/publication/309897028 Survival of ship biofouling assemblages during _and_after_voyages_to_the_Canadian_Arctic
- Coastal and Ocean Resources Inc. (CORI), 2014. Ocean Circulation and Ballast Water Dispersal in Milne Inlet, Baffin Island. Prepared by International Tsunami Research Inc. Dec 14, 2014.
- Coastal and Ocean Resources Inc. (CORI), 2016. Data Report for the 2015-2016 Observational Oceanography Program in Milne Inlet, Baffin Island, Nunavut. Prepared by Coastal and Ocean Resources Inc. December 2016.
- Cosens, S.E., B.G.E de March, S. Innes, J. Mathias and T.A. Shortt, 1995. Report of the Arctic Fisheries Scientific Advisory Committee for 1993/94 and 1994/95. Can. Manuscr. Rep. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 2473: v + 87 p.
- Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada and Nunavut Tunngavik (CIRNAC and Nunavut Tunngavik), 2018. Section 12.5.12 of Article 12 of the Nunavut Agreement. May 25, 2018.
- Department of Fisheries and Oceans Canada (DFO), 2007. Letter to: Derek Chubb, Baffinland. Re: Authorization for the harmful alteration, disruption or destruction of fish habitat pursuant to subsection 35(2) of the Fisheries Act. August 3. Ref. No. NU-06-0084 (tote road crossing).
- Department of Fisheries and Oceans Canada (DFO), 2010. Exploratory Fishery Protocol Nunavut and Northwest Territories anadromous Arctic Char. DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Rep. 2010/022./ MPO. 2010.
- Department of Fisheries and Oceans Canada (DFO), 2013. DFO Review of Pond Inlet Emerging Arctic Char Fishery Application. Submission to the Nunavut Wildlife Management Board (NWMB).
- Department of Fisheries and Oceans Canada (DFO), 2019. Paragraph 35(2) (b) Fisheries Act Authorization. Issued to: Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation. No.: 18-HCAA-00160.
- Fisheries and Oceans Canada (DFO), 2022. Code of Practice: Culvert Maintenance. September 2022.
- Fisheries and Oceans Canada (DFO), 2024. Tote Road Culvert Remediation, Milne Port, Baffin Island, Nunavut -Implementation of Measures to Avoid and Mitigate the Potential for Prohibited Effects to Fish and Fish Habitat. January 19, 2024.
- ENFOTEC Technical Services Inc., 2011. Ice and Marine Shipping Assessment: Mary River Iron Ore Project, North Baffin Island Nunavut. Rev.2. November 2011.
- ENFOTEC Technical Services Inc., 2015. Ice Conditions and Ship Access to the Milne Inlet Port Site Mary River Iron Ore Project - Final Report. Amended January 23, 2015.
- ENFOTEC Technical Services Inc., 2016. Ice Conditions and Ship Access to the Milne Inlet Port Site Update, Mary River Mine Site. Prepared by Enfotec Technical Services Inc. for Baffinland Iron Mines. December 2016.
- Environment Canada (EC), 2010. Technical Document for Batch Waste Incineration. Ref. No. En14-17/1-2010E-PDF 978-1-100-14950-9.
- Environment Canada (EC), 2012. Metal Mining Technical Guidance for Aquatic Environmental Effects Monitoring. National EEM Office, Environment Canada, Ottawa, Ontario. 560 p.



- Environment and Climate Change Canada (ECCC), 2016. Technical Guidance on Reporting Greenhouse Gas Emissions - December 2016 - Facility Greenhouse Gas Emissions Reporting. ISSN: 1719-0487. Ottawa: Her Majesty the Queen in Right of Canada, represented by the Minister of Environment and Climate Change.
- Environment and Climate Change Canada (ECCC), 2017. National Inventory Report 1990–2015: Greenhouse Gas Sources and Sinks in Canada. Available online at: http://unfccc.int/national_reports/annex_i_ghg_inventories/national_inventories_submissions/items/10 116.php.
- Environment and Climate Change Canada (ECCC), 2019. Environment and Climate Change Canada's GHG Emissions Reporting Program. March 31.
- Environment and Climate Change Canada (ECCC), 2020. Environment and Climate Change Canada's GHG Emissions Reporting Program. March 31.
- Environment and Climate Change Canada (ECCC), 2021. Environment and Climate Change Canada's GHG Emissions Reporting Program. March 31.
- Environment and Climate Change Canada (ECCC), 2022. Environment and Climate Change Canada's GHG Emissions Reporting Program. March 31.
- Environment and Climate Change Canada (ECCC), 2023. Canada's Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program (GHGRP), Facility Greenhouse Gas Reporting, Technical Guidance on Reporting Greenhouse Gas Emissions. January 2023.
- Environment and Climate Change Canada (ECCC), 2024. Canada's Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program (GHGRP), Facility Greenhouse Gas Reporting, Reporting greenhouse gas emissions data: technical guidance. January 2024.
- Environmental Dynamics Inc. (EDI), 2012. FEIS Terrestrial Wildlife Baseline Report Prepared for Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation. March.
- Environmental Dynamics Inc. (EDI), 2014. 2013 Terrestrial Environmental Annual Monitoring Report. 2014.
- Environmental Dynamics Inc. (EDI), 2015. 2014 Terrestrial Environmental Annual Monitoring Report. 2015.
- Environmental Dynamics Inc. (EDI), 2017. 2016 Terrestrial Environmental Annual Monitoring Report. 2017.
- Environmental Dynamics Inc. (EDI), 2018. 2017 Terrestrial Environmental Annual Monitoring Report. 2018.
- Environmental Dynamics Inc. (EDI), 2019. Research review Advances in Arctic Reclamation: Implications for reclamation practices & trials at the Mary River Mine project. Prepared for Baffinland Iron Mine Corporation, Whitehorse, Yukon. 23 p. March 2019.
- Environmental Dynamics Inc. (EDI), 2019b. 2018 Terrestrial Environmental Annual Monitoring Report. 2019.
- Environmental Dynamics Inc. (EDI), 2021a. 2020 Mary River Project Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report - Prepared for Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation. NIRB Registry No. 336729. April 2021.
- Environmental Dynamics Inc. (EDI), 2021b. Mary River Project Reclamation Pilot Study— Revegetation Survey & Preliminary Reclamation Trial 2021 Project Update. Prepared for Baffinland Iron Mine Corporation, Whitehorse, Yukon. 119 p. January 2022.
- Environmental Dynamic Inc. (EDI), 2022a. Caribou Monitoring Triggers and Recommendations. Prepared for Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation, Whitehorse, Yukon. 28 p. March 2022.
- Environmental Dynamics Inc. (EDI), 2022b. 2021 Mary River Project Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report - Prepared for Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation. April 2022.
- Environmental Dynamics Inc. (EDI), 2023. 2022 Mary River Project Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report - Prepared for Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation. April 28, 2023.



- Environmental Dynamics Inc. (EDI), 2024a. 2023 Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report Prepared for Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation. March, 2024.
- Environmental Dynamics Inc. (EDI), 2024b. Mary River Project Reclamation Pilot Study Revegetation Survey & Preliminary Reclamation Trial (2023 Project Update) - Prepared for Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation. March 2024.
- Environmental Dynamics Inc. (EDI), 2025. 2024 Terrestrial Environment Annual Monitoring Report Prepared for Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation. May, 2025.
- Environmental Resources Management (ERM), 2019. Mary River Phase 2 Proposal Community Risk Assessment Workshops: Final Report. September 30, 2019.
- Environmental Resources Management (ERM), 2024. 2023 Mary River Employee Survey. Ref. 0721570-01. February 15, 2024.
- European Union (EU), 2022. Directive 2022/44/EC. Retrieved from https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/dir/2002/44/.
- Fednav Limited (Fednav), 2020. Ice conditions and ship access to the Steensby Inlet port site. Prepared for Baffinland Iron Mines. February 2020.
- Fednav Limited (Fednav), 2024. Standing Instructions and General Information for Masters of Vessels Loading at Milne Inlet Port
- FHW Consulting, 2014b. Baffinland Iron Mines Mary River Project: Potential Effects of a Mine Closure. September 25, 2014.
- Franke, A., Bajina, K., and Setterington, M. 2024. Arctic raptor occupancy and reproductive success near a remote open-cut mine: North Baffin Island, Nunavut. Polar Biology. DOI: 10.1007/s00300-024-03292-3. (https://doi.org/10.1007/s00300-024-03292-3)
- Golder Associates Ltd. (Golder), 2016a. Mary River Project Dust Mitigation Action Plan, Rev 1. Ref. No. 1661774 (5000), September 29, 2016.
- Golder Associates Ltd. (Golder), 2016b. Mary River Project Sedimentation Mitigation Action Plan, Rev. 1. Ref. No. 1661774 (5000), September 29, 2016.
- Golder Associates Ltd. (Golder), 2017. Mary River Project Tote Road Earthworks Execution Plan and Design Report. Ref. No. 1667708 (Rev. 0), April 2017.
- Golder Associates Ltd. (Golder), 2018a. Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation, Mary River Project Phase 2 Proposal. TSD #22: Ship Wake and Propeller Wash Assessment. Prepared by Golder Associates Ltd. for Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation. Report No. 1663724-030-R-Rev2. June 21, 2018.
- Golder Associates Ltd. (Golder), 2018b. Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation, Mary River Project Phase 2 Proposal. TSD #22: Ship Wake and Propeller Wash Assessment. Prepared by Golder Associates Ltd. for Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation. Report No. 1663724-030-R-Rev3. July 13, 2018.
- Golder Associates Ltd. (Golder), 2018c. Technical Memorandum: Tide Gauge Data Collection at Milne Port During the 2017 Open Water Season. Prepared by Golder Associates Ltd. for Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation. Reference No. 1663724-047-TM-RevA. February 9, 2018.
- Golder Associates Ltd. (Golder), 2018d. Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation, Mary River Project Phase 2 Proposal. TSD #18: Ballast Water Dispersion Modelling Report. Prepared by Golder Associates Ltd. for Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation. Report No. 1663724-076-R-Rev0. July 31.
- Golder Associates Ltd. (Golder), 2018e. Technical Report 2017 Marine Environmental Effects Monitoring Program (MEEMP) and Aquatic Invasive Species (AIS) Monitoring Program – Mary River Project. Prepared by Golder Associates Ltd. for Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation. Report No. 1663724-048-R-Rev1. April 9. 504 p.



- Golder Associates Ltd. (Golder), 2018f. Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation, Mary River Project Phase 2 Proposal. TSD #20: Hydrodynamic Modelling Report – Milne Port. Prepared by Golder Associates Ltd. for Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation. Report No. 1663724-033-R-Rev1. June 21.
- Golder Associates Ltd. (Golder), 2019a. 2018 Milne Inlet Marine Environmental Effects Monitoring Program (MEEMP) and Aquatic Invasive Species (AIS) Monitoring Program – Mary River Project. Prepared by Golder Associates Ltd. for Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation. Report No. 1663724-092-R-Rev0-14000. February 22, 2019. 709 p
- Golder Associates Ltd. (Golder), 2019b. Ballast Water Model Validation Report. Report No. 1663724-154-R-Rev0. October 9, 2019. 103 p.
- Golder Associates Ltd. (Golder), 2020a. Response to DFO Ballast Water Modelling Concerns (DFO 3.10.1). Ref No. 1663724-187-TM-Rev0-30000. February 21, 2020.
- Golder Associates Ltd. (Golder), 2020b. 2017–2018 Integrated Narwhal Tagging Study Technical Data Report. Report submitted to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation. Report No. 1663724-188-R-Rev0-12000. August 14, 2020. 278 p.
- Golder Associates Ltd. (Golder), 2020c. Background Review of Hydrology and Geomorphology in Phillips Creek Estuary. Report submitted to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation. Report No. 1663724-182-TM-Rev0. 13 March 2020. 20 p.
- Golder Associates Ltd. (Golder), 2022a. Mary River Project 2021 Marine Environmental Effects Monitoring Program (MEEMP) and Non-Indigenous Species and Aquatic Invasive Species (NIS/AIS) Monitoring Program. Prepared for Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation, Oakville, Ontario. Golder Doc. No. 1663724-349a-R-Rev0; October 21, 2022. 1213 p.
- Golder Associates Ltd. (Golder), 2022b. Baffinland Milne Port Tide Gauge Data Collection 2021 Ice Free Season. Draft Monitoring Report. Prepared by Golder Associates Ltd. for Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation. Report No. 1663724-343-TM-RevA. January 6, 2022. 25 p.
- Golder Associates Ltd. (Golder), 2022c. 2017-2018 Integrated Narwhal Tagging Study Technical Data Report. Ref 1663724-188-R-Rev0-12000. August 14, 2020.
- Golder Associates Ltd. (Golder), 2022d. 2021 Ringed Seal Aerial Survey Program. Final Monitoring Report. Report No. 1663724-351-R-Rev0-41000.
- Government of Canada, 1994. Migratory Birds Convention Act, 1994. https://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/acts/M-7.01/page-1.html.
- Government of Nunavut (GN). 2011a. Environmental Guideline for Ambient Air Quality. Retrieved from: http://www.gov.nu.ca/environment/documents/ambient-air-quality-2011.
- Government of Nunavut (GN), 2011b. Mine Health and Safety Act, Consolidation of Mine Health and Safety Regulations, R-125-95. Laste amended on October 17, 2011.
- Hatch Ltd. (Hatch), 2013. Mary River Project, Project Wide Civil Standard Drawing, Typical Culvert Details Dwg. No. H349000-1000-10-041-0003. Prepared for Baffinland Iron Mines. Oakville, ON. June 7, 2013. 1 p.
- Health Canada, 2015. Health Canada's Maximum Levels for Chemical Contaminants in Foods. Available at: https://www.canada.ca/en/health-canada/services/food-nutrition/foodsafety/chemicalcontaminants/maximum-levels-chemical-contaminants-foods.html. Retrieved 12 February 2021.
- Hudon Desbiens St-Germain Environnement Inc. (HDS), 2024. Industrial Hygiene Monitoring Report Accommodation Facilities. Prepared for Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation. August 2024.



- Hudon Desbiens St-Germain Environment Inc. (HDS), 2024. Industrial Hygiene Monitoring Report Accommodation Facilities. Prepared for Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation. December 2024.
- International Maritime Organization, (2011) Guidelines for the control and management of ships' biofouling to minimize the transfer of aquatic invasive species. IMO Resolution MEPC.207 (62).
- International Maritime Organization (IMO), 2017. for the control and management of ships' ballast water and sediments (BWM). Available at: http://www.imo.org/en/About/Conventions/ListOfConventions/Pages/International-Convention-for-the-Control-and-Management-of-Ships'-Ballast-Water-and-Sediments-(BWM).aspx. Accessed on 11 April, 2025.
- Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC), 2006. 2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories. Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change National Greenhouse Gas Inventories Programme. Available online at: www.ipcc-nggip.iges.or.jp/public/2006gl/index.html.
- James, T.S., C. Robin, J.A. Henton, M. Craymer, 2021. Relative sea-level projections for Canada based on the IPCC Fifth Assessment Report and the NAD83v70VG national crustal velocity model. Geological Survey of Canada Open File 8764.
- JASCO Applied Sciences Ltd. (JASCO), 2023. Construction of the Steensby Inlet Railway Underwater Noise Modelling: Report – Freshwater. Prepared by JASCO for Knight Piésold. Document 03250, Version 2.0. December 15, 2023.
- JASCO Applied Sciences Ltd. (JASCO), 2025a. Airborne Noise Modelling: Construction of Steensby Port Facility. Prepared JASCO for WSP Canada Inc. Document 03389, P001348-021, Version 1.0. January 8, 2025.
- JASCO Applied Sciences Ltd. (JASCO), 2025b. Underwater Noise Modelling: Construction of Steensby Port Facility Marine Environment. Prepared by JASCO for WSP Canada Inc. Document 03377, Version 1.0. April 9, 2025.
- Jason Prno Consulting Services Ltd. (JPCSL), 2022 Temporary Closure Planning: Socio-Economic Considerations for the Mary River Project. Prepared by Knight Piésold Ltd. for Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation. NIRB Public Registry ID No. 337713 and 337714. January 11, 2022.
- Knight Piésold Ltd., 2007. Mary River Project Bulk Sampling Program Fish Habitat No Net Loss and Monitoring Plan. Ref. No. NB102-00181/10-4, Rev. 0, dated August 30, 2007.
- Knight Piésold Ltd., 2023a. Technical Memorandum: Updated Review of 2022 Dust Suppression Water Withdrawals, Mary River Project. Prepared by Knight Piésold Ltd. for Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation. Reference No. NB102-00181/89-A.01. March 30, 2023.
- Knight Piésold Ltd., 2023b. Mary River Project: Water Withdrawal Notification and Hydrological Assessment Steensby Component. Prepared for Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation. Document NB102-181/94-1, Revision 0. November 28, 2023.
- Knight Piésold Ltd., 2024a. Mary River Project Steensby Component: Application for an Authorization Under the Fisheries Act for the Steensby Component Interactions with Freshwater Fish and Fish Habitat (DFO File Referral No. 23-HCAA-01144), Appendix H – Fish Passage Assessment. Document NB102-181/86-1 Rev 0. February 1, 2024.
- Kristofferson, A. H., D. K. McGowan, G. W. Carder, 1984. Management of the commercial fishery for anadromous Arctic Char in the Cambridge Bay Region, Northwest Territories, Canada. Pages 447-462 in L. Johnson and B. L. Burns, editors. Biology of the Arctic Char, proceedings of the international symposium on Arctic Char. University of Manitoba Press, Winnipeg.Ludwigsen, C. A. and O.B. Andersen, 2020. Contributions to Arctic



- Sea Level from 2003-2015. Advances in Space Research 68(2).
- https://www.researchgate.net/publication/338438415_Contributions_to_Arctic_Sea_Level_from_2003-2015/link/5eb1402d45851592d6b98157/download.
- Mining Industry Human Resources Council (MiHR), 2021. Mining Year in Review National Outlook 2021. March 2021.
- Minister of Aboriginal Affairs and Northern Development Canada, 2014. Approval of Application by Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation for Development of the Mary River Project Proposal. April 28, 2014.
- Minister of Intergovernmental and Northern Affairs and Internal Trade, 2018. Letter from Ministers Hon. Dominic LeBlanc and Hon. Carolyn Bennett to Nunavut Impact Review Board Chairperson Elizabeth Copeland. September 30, 2018.
- Ministry of Justice, 2019. Fisheries Act. https://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/acts/F-14/page-1.html#h-231172.
- Minister of Justice, 2022. Nunavut Planning and Project Assessment Act. https://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/PDF/N-28.75.pdf
- Minister of Justice, 2023. Metal and Diamond Mining Effluent Regulations. Pursuant to the Fisheries Act. SOR/2002-222. Last amended on June 9, 2023.
- Minister of Northern Affairs (Minister responsible for Prairies Economic Development Canada and Minister responsible for the Canadian Northern Economic Development Agency), 2022a. Letter from Minister Hon. Dan Vandal, P.C., M.P. to Nunavut Impact Review Board Chairperson Kaviq Kaluraq. November 16, 2022.
- Minister of Northern Affairs (Minister responsible for Prairies Economic Development Canada and Minister responsible for the Canadian Northern Economic Development Agency), 2022b. Ministers Decision Regarding Production Increase Proposal Renewal Report and Recommendations. NIRB Registry No. 341711. October 4, 2022.
- Minister of Northern Affairs, Minister of Energy and Natural Resources, Minister of Environment and Climate Change Canada, Minister of Oceans and the Canadian Coast Guard and Minister of Transport, 2023. Response Re Reconsideration Report. NIRB Registry No. 347422. October 17, 2023.
- Minnow Environmental Inc. (Minnow), 2024a. Mary River Project 2023 Core Receiving Environment Monitoring Program Report. Prepared by Minnow Environment Inc. for Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation. March 2024.
- Minnow Environmental Inc. (Minnow), 2025a. Mary River Project 2024 Core Receiving Environment Monitoring Program Report. Prepared by Minnow Environment Inc. for Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation. March
- Minnow Environmental Inc. (Minnow), 2025b. Mary River Project Lake Sedimentation Monitoring 2023/2024. Prepared by Minnow Environment Inc. for Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation. March 2025.
- Minnow Environmental Inc. (Minnow), 2025c. 2024 Milne Inlet Freshwater Fish Health Program Report. Prepared by Minnow Environment Inc. for Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation. May 2025.
- North /South Consultants Inc., 2022. Mary River Project: Steensby Port Arctic Char Otolith Analysis. Prepared for Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation. February 24, 2022.
- North/South Consultants Inc., 2024a. Freshwater Fish and Fish Habitat Survey: Mary River and Tributary F 2023. Prepared for Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation. April 2024.
- North/South Consultants Inc., 2024b. Potential Offsetting Sites: 2023 Freshwater Habitat Surveys. Prepared for Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation. April 2024.



- North/South Consultants Inc., 2025a. 2024 Cockburn Lake Arctic Char Survey. Prepared for Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation. March 2025.
- North/South Consultants Inc., 2025b. 2024 KP85 Lake Baseline Survey: Bathymetry and Substrate. Prepared for Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation. March 2025.
- North/South Consultants Inc., 2025c. 2024 KP85 Lake Baseline Survey: Water Quality, Benthic Invertebrates, and Fish. Prepared for Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation. March 2025.North/South Consultants Inc., 2025d. Steensby Port and Railway Freshwater Habitat Surveys: Fish-Bearing Sites 2021–2024. Prepared for Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation. March 2025.
- North/South Consultants Inc., 2025e. Steensby Port and Railway Freshwater Habitat Surveys: Non-Fish Bearing Sites 2021–2024. Prepared for Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation. March 2025.
- Nunami Stantec Limited. (Nunami Stantec), 2023. Baffinland Dust Audit Final Recommendations Report. NIRB Registry No. 342950. February 8, 2023.
- Nunami Stantec Limited. (Nunami Stantec), 2025. Baffinland Dust Audit 2024 Annual Report. NIRB Registry No. 353756. February 28, 2025.
- Nunavut Department of Education. 2022. 2020-2021 Annual Report. https://www.assembly.nu.ca/sites/default/files/2022-11-08-Department-of-Education-2020-2021%20Annual%20Report%20-eng.pdf. 8 November 2022.
- Nunavut Food Security Coalition, 2014. Nunavut Food Security Strategy and Action Plan 2014-2016. Accessed November 11, 2017. https://www.nunavutfoodsecurity.ca/sites/default/files/files/Resources/Strategy/NunavutFood SecurityStrategy ENGLISH.pdf.
- Nunavut Housing Corporation [NHC], 2025. Igluliuqatigiingniq "Today and Tomorrow" Nunavut 3000. Implementing the National Housing Strategy for Nunavut Housing Action Plan.
- Nunavut Impact Review Board (NIRB), 2009. Guidelines for the Preparation of an Environmental Impact Statement for Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation's Mary River Project (NIRB File No. 08MN053). November 16, 2009.
- Nunavut Impact Review Board (NIRB), 2011. Nunavut Impact Review Board Preliminary Hearing Conference Decision Concerning the Mary River Project (NIRB File No. 08MN053) Proposed by Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation - Date of Conference: November 6-7 and November 9-10, 2011 - Date of Decision: December 9, 2011.
- Nunavut Impact Review Board (NIRB), 2012a. In the matter of the Nunavut Land Claims Agreement, Nunavut Land Claims Agreement Act, S.C., 1993, c. 29 Article 12, Part 5 and in the matter of an application by Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation for development of the Mary River Project Proposal in the Qikiqtani Region of Nunavut, NIRB Project Certificate No. 005. NIRB Registry No. 286442. December 28, 2012.
- Nunavut Impact Review Board (NIRB), 2014. In the matter of the Nunavut Land Claims Agreement, Nunavut Land Claims Agreement Act, S.C., 1993, c. 29 Article 12, Part 5 and in the matter of an application by Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation for development of the Mary River Project Proposal in the Qikiqtani Region of Nunavut, NIRB Project Certificate No. 005. Amendment No. 1. NIRB Registry No. 290664. May 28, 2014.
- Nunavut Impact Review Board (NIRB), 2018a. In the matter of the Nunavut Land Claims Agreement, Nunavut Land Claims Agreement Act, S.C., 1993, c. 29 Article 12, Part 5 and In the matter of an application by Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation for development of the Mary River Project Proposal in the Qikiqtani Region of Nunavut, NIRB Project Certificate No. 005. Amendment No. 02. NIRB Registry No. 320857. October 30, 2018.



- Nunavut Impact Review Board (NIRB), 2018c. Reconsideration Report and Recommendations Production Increase Proposal - Baffinland Iron Mine Corporation - NIRB Registry No.319640. August 31, 2018.
- Nunavut Impact Review Board (NIRB), 2020a. In the matter of the Nunavut Land Claims Agreement, Nunavut Land Claims Agreement Act, S.C., 1993, c. 29 Article 12, Part 5 and In the matter of an application by Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation for development of the Mary River Project Proposal in the Qikiqtani Region of Nunavut, NIRB Project Certificate No. 005. Amendment No. 03. NIRB Registry No. 330475. June 18, 2020.
- Nunavut Impact Review Board (NIRB), 2020b. Nunavut Impact Review Board Reconsideration Report and Recommendations Extension Request to the Production Increase Proposal. NIRB Registry No. 328809. March 4, 2020.
- Nunavut Impact Review Board (NIRB), 2022a. In the matter of the Nunavut Land Claims Agreement, Nunavut Land Claims Agreement Act, S.C., 1993, c. 29 Article 12, Part 5 and In the matter of an application by Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation for development of the Mary River Project Proposal in the Qikiqtani Region of Nunavut, NIRB Project Certificate No. 005. Amendment No. 04. NIRB Registry No. 342056. November 3,
- Nunavut Impact Review Board (NIRB), 2022b. Reconsideration Report and Recommendations for Baffinland's Phase 2 Development Proposal (NIRB File No. 08MN053). NIRB Registry No. 339558. May 13, 2022.
- Nunavut Impact Review Board (NIRB), 2022c. Notice and Procedural Guidance Regarding the Nunavut Impact Review Board's Assessment of Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation's "Production Increase Proposal Renewal" Project Proposal. NIRB Registry No. 124703. July 19, 2022.
- Nunavut Impact Review Board (NIRB), 2022d. The Nunavut Impact Review Board's 2021-2022 Annual Monitoring Report for the Mary River Project and Board's Recommendations. NIRB Registry No. 342276. December 6, 2022.
- Nunavut Impact Review Board (NIRB), 2023a. In the matter of the Nunavut Land Claims Agreement, Nunavut Land Claims Agreement Act, S.C., 1993, c. 29 Article 12, Part 5 and In the matter of an application by Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation for development of the Mary River Project Proposal in the Qikiqtani Region of Nunavut, NIRB Project Certificate No. 005. Amendment No. 05. NIRB Registry No. 347553. November 17,
- Nunavut Impact Review Board (NIRB), 2023b. Reconsideration Report and Recommendations of the Nunavut Impact Review Board Regarding a Significant Modification to the Mary River Project as Proposed by Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation under the "Sustaining Operations Proposal" (SOP). NIRB Registry No. 347145. September 13, 2023.
- Nunavut Impact Review Board (NIRB), 2024a. Notice and Procedural Guidance Regarding the Nunavut Impact Review Board's Assessment of Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation's "Sustaining Operations Proposal 2" Project Proposal. NIRB Registry No. 350230. June 5, 2024.
- Nunavut Impact Review Board (NIRB), 2024b. Re: Suspension of Assessment Activities for Baffinland Iron Mines Corp.'s "Sustaining Operations Proposal 2" Project Proposal, Pursuant to NuPPAA Subsection 143(2). NIRB Registry No. 351728. October 3, 2024.
- Nunavut Impact Review Board (NIRB), 2025a. 2024 Site Visit Report for Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation's Mary River Iron Ore Mine Project. NIRB Registry No. 08MN053. January, 2025.
- Nunavut Impact Review Board (NIRB), 2025b. The Nunavut Impact Review Board's 2023 2024 Annual Monitoring Report for the Mary River Project and Board's Recommendations. Public Registry ID 353538 March 11, 2025



- Nunavut Impact Review Board (NIRB), 2025c. 2024 Site Visit Report for Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation's Mary River Iron Ore Mine Project. NIRB Registry No. 08MN053. January, 2025.
- Nunavut Water Board (NWB), 2015. Amendment No.1 to Type "A", Water Licence No. 2AM-MRY1325, Issued to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation for the Mary River Project. File No. 2AM-MRY1325 / Amendment No.1. July 30, 2015.
- Nunavut Water Board (NWB), 2021a. Type "A" Licence No: 2AM-MRY1325; Mary River Project, Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation; Modification No: 13 - Mine Site Water Management Plan. File No. 2AM-MRY1325. August 16, 2021.
- Nunavut Water Board (NWB), 2021b. Type "B", Water Licence No. 2BE-MRY2131, Issued to Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation for the Mary River Project. April 13, 2021.
- Nunavut Water Board (NWB), 2024. .Re: Tote Road Culvert Upgrades; Type "A" Water Licence 2AM-MRY1325, Mary River Project; Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation. File: 2AM-MRY1325/E23. February 7, 2024.
- Nunavut Wildlife Research Trust Fund (NWRTF), 2017. Pond Inlet Arctic Char Fishery Development Research Program. NWRTF Final Project Report 2017/2018.
- Nunavut Wildlife Research Trust Fund (NWRTF), 2018. Pond Inlet Arctic Char Fishery Development Research Program. NWRTF Final Project Report 2018/2019. NWRT Project Number: 3-18-02.
- Nunavut Wildlife Research Trust Fund (NWRTF), 2020. Pond Inlet Arctic Char Fishery Development Research Program. NWRTF Final Project Report 2020/2021. NWRT Project Number: 3-20-11.
- Pioneer Exploration Consultants Ltd. (Pioneer), 2025. Airborne LiDAR Survey Report. March 27, 2025
- Qikiqtani Inuit Association (QIA), 2019a. Tusaqtavut for Phase 2 Application of the Mary River Project (Pond Inlet). June 19, 2019.
- Qikiqtani Inuit Association (QIA), 2019b. Qikiqtani Inuit Association's Tusaqtavut Study Specific to the Baffinland Mary River Project Phase 2 for the Communities of Igloolik and Hall Beach. September 26, 2019.
- Qikiqtani Inuit Association (QIA), 2021. Qikiqtani Inuit Association's Tusaqtavut Study Specific to the Baffinland Mary River Project Phase 2 for the Communities of Arctic Bay and Clyde River. May 28, 2021.
- Raj R.P., O.B. Andersen, J.A. Johannessen, B.D. Gutknecht, S. Chatterjee, S.K. Rose, A. Bonaduce, M. Horwath, H. Ranndal, K. Richter, H. Palanisamy, C.A. Ludwigsen, L. Bertino, J.E.Ø. Nilsen, P. Knudsen, A. Hogg, A. Cazenave, J. Benveniste, 2020. Arctic Sea Level Budget Assessment during the GRACE/Argo Time Period. Remote Sensing. 2020; 12(17):2837. https://doi.org/10.3390/rs12172837.
- Read, C.J., 2004. An assessment of the Arctic char population of Tugaat River, Nunavut. Canadian Manuscript of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences. 2699: v + 35 p.
- Representative for Children and Youth (RCYO), 2024. 2023-2024 Annual Report. Available at: https://rcynu.ca/sites/default/files/RCYO%202023-2024%20Annual%20Report EN web.pdf. Accessed 27 September 2024.
- Robin, C.M.I., M. Craymer, R. Ferland, T.S. James, E. Lapelle, M. Piraszewski, Y. Zhao, 2020. NAD83v70VG: A new national crustal velocity model for Canada; Geomatics Canada, Open File 0062, 1. zip file. https://doi.org/10.4095/327592.
- RWDI AIR Inc., 2008. Mary River Project Final Environmental Impact Statement: Volume 5, Appendix 5D-1 Noise Baseline Study. Submitted to Knight Piésold Ltd. for Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation. November 20, 2008.
- Sephton, D., B. Vercaemer, A. Silva, L. Stiles, M. Harris, K. Godin, 2017. Biofouling Monitoring for Aquatic Invasive Species (AIS) in DFO Maritimes Region (Atlantic Shore of Nova Scotia and southwest New Brunswick): May



- November, 2012 2015. Science Branch. Coastal Ecosystem Research Division. Bedford Institute of Oceanography. Dartmouth, NS. Canadian Technical Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 3158.
- Seaforth Geosurveys Inc., 2023a. Multibeam Bathymetric Survey in Steensby Inlet: Marine Survey Operations Report. Prepared for Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation. Project No. SGI-907. Document Ref. SGI907-Baffinland-Steensby Inlet Bathymetric Survey-Ops, Revision No. 1. December 18, 2023.
- Sikumiut Environmental Management Ltd. (SEM), 2013. Risk Assessment for the Potential Introduction of Aquatic Nonindigenous Species through Ballast Water Discharge at Milne Port. June 4, 2013.
- Sikumiut Environmental Management Ltd. (SEM), 2016a. 2015 Marine Environmental Effects Monitoring Program (MEEMP) - Milne Inlet Marine Ecosystem. Prepared for Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation, Oakville, Ontario.
- Sikumiut Environmental Management Ltd. (SEM), 2017a. 2016 Marine Environmental Effects Monitoring Program (MEEMP) and Aquatic Invasive Species Monitoring – Milne Inlet Marine Ecosystem. Prepared for Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation, Oakville, Ontario.
- Sikumiut Environmental Management Ltd. (SEM), 2017b. 2016 Milne Ore Dock Fish Offset Monitoring. Prepared for Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation, Oakville, Ontario.
- Southall, B. L., A.E. Bowles, W.T. Ellison, J.J. Finneran, R.L. Gentry, C.R. Greene Jr., D Kastak, D.R. Ketten, J.H. Miller, P.E. Nachtigall, W.J. Richardson, J.A. Thomas, P.L. Tyack, 2007. Marine mammal noise exposure criteria: Initial scientific recommendations. Aquatic Mammals. 33 (4).
- Southall, B.L., D.P. Nowacek, A.E. Bowles, V. Senigaglia, L. Bejder, P.L. Tyack, 2021. Marine Mammal Noise Exposure Criteria: Assessing the Severity of Marine Mammal Behavioral Responses to Human Noise. Aguatic Mammals. 47(5): 421-464.
- Stantec Consulting Ltd. (Stantec), 2018. Mary River Modification Application Production Increase, Fuel Storage, and Milne Port Accommodations, Prepared for: Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation. NIRB Registry No. 318140. April 23, 2018.
- Stantec Consulting Ltd. (Stantec), 2025. 2024 Annual Air Quality, Dustfall and Meteorology Report. Prepared for Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation. May 9, 2025.
- Statistics Canada. 2024. Table 41-10-0063-01 Food security status of First Nations people living off reserve, Métis and Inuit by age group. https://www150.statcan.gc.ca/t1/tbl1/en/cv.action?pid=4110006301. 14 August 2024.
- Statistics Canada. (2024b). Gross Domestic Product at basic prices, by industry, provinces and territories (36-10-0402-01). doi:https://doi.org/10.25318/3610040201-eng.
- Statistics Canada. (2025, March 2). Table 23-10-0296-01 Aircraft movements, by class of operation, airports with NAV CANADA services and other selected airports, monthly.
- Stratos Inc., (Stratos), 2023. Baffinland's Climate Change Strategy. Prepared by Stratos for Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation. March 8, 2023.
- Stratos Inc., (Stratos), 2023b. Mary River Inuit Employee Survey Report 2022. Prepared by Stratos for Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation. April 19, 2023.
- Transport Canada, 2012. Discussion Paper Canadian implementation of the ballast water convention. Available at: http://meopar.ca/uploads/BWW Doc 4 Discussion Paper.pdf. Accessed on April 2025.
- Transport Canada, 2022. Ballast Water Regulations (SOR/2021-120). Government of Canada. Last amended in 2022-02-08. Available at: https://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/regulations/SOR-2021-120/. Accessed on April 2025.



- Viking Ice Consultancy (VIC), 2023. Steensby Inlet Iron Ore Shipping Project. Fixed Wing Survey. June 2023. Viking Ice Consultancy (VIC), 2024. Steensby Inlet Fast Ice study. 2024.
- Wright, D.G., and G.E. Hopky, 1998. Guidelines for the use of explosives in or near Canadian Fisheries Waters. Can. Tech. Rep. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 2107: iv + 34p.
- WSP Canada Inc. (WSP), 2022. 2021 Marine Fish and Fish Habitat Studies in Steensby Port Area: Field Summary Report. Prepared for Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation. Document 20252228-014-R-Rev0. March 28,
- WSP Canada Inc. (WSP), 2023a. 2022 Marine Environmental Effects Monitoring Program (MEEMP) and Aquatic Invasive Species (AIS) Monitoring Program – Monitoring Report. Report No.16663724-499-R-Rev0-70000. April 28, 2023.
- WSP Canada Inc. (WSP), 2023b. Annual Geotechnical Inspections 2023 Report 1. Prepared for Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation. Project # OMGM2212-23. August 14, 2023.
- WSP Canada Inc. (WSP), 2023c. Proportion of immature narwhal (early warning indicator) in Eclipse Sound and Admiralty Inlet from 2022 aerial survey imagery. Reference No. 1663724-432-TM-Rev0-59000. 27 April 2023. 15 p.
- WSP Canada Inc. (WSP). 2023d. Ship Wake and Propeller Wash Assessment, Mary River Project, Sustaining Operations Proposal. Prepared for Baffinland Iron Mines Corp. 1663724-445-R-Rev0-77000. 3 October 2023. 65 p.
- WSP Canada Inc. (WSP), 2024a. 2023 Marine Environmental Effects Monitoring Program (MEEMP) and Aquatic Invasive Species (AIS) Monitoring Program - Monitoring Report. Report No.16663724-499-R-Rev0-70000. March 15, 2024.
- WSP Canada Inc. (WSP), 2024b. 2023 Marine Mammal Aerial Survey Program (MMASP) Final Report. Ref No.1663724-498-R-Rev0-78000. March 15, 2024.
- WSP Canada Inc. (WSP), 2024c. Proportion of immature narwhal (early warning indicator) in Eclipse Sound and Admiralty Inlet from 2023 aerial survey imagery – Technical Memorandum. Reference No. 1663724-500-TM-Rev0-78000. March 13, 2024.
- WSP Canada Inc. (WSP), 2024d. 2023 Ship-based Monitoring Program. Final Report. Ref No. 1663724-497-R-Rev0-74000. March 15, 2024.
- WSP Canada Inc. (WSP). 2024e. Mary River Project Sustaining Operations Proposal 2 Ballast Water Dispersion Modelling. Prepared for Baffinland Iron Mines Corp. Report No. 1663724-453-R-Rev1-77000. 12 March 2024. 44 p.
- WSP Canada Inc. (WSP). 2024f. Mary River Project Sustaining Operations Proposal Risk Assessment for Introduction of Aquatic Invasive Species from Ballast Water and Hull Fouling. Report No. 1663724-427-R-Rev3-77000. Prepared for Baffinland Iron Mines Corp. 1 March 2024. 36 p.
- WSP Canada Inc. (WSP), 2024g. Mary River Project 2021-22 Physical Oceanography Report. Report No. 20252228-036-R-Rev0. Prepared for Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation 19 April 2024. 67 p.
- WSP Canada Inc. (WSP), 2024h. August 2024 Annual Geomechanical and Geotechnical Inspection, Baffinland Iron Mines, Pit 1 – Nuluujaak Open Pit and Waste Rock Storage Facilities, December 6, 2024.
- WSP Canada Inc. (WSP), 2025a. 2024 Marine Environmental Effects Monitoring Program (MEEMP) and Aquatic Invasive Species (AIS) Monitoring Program - Monitoring Report. Report No.CA0026317.6821-XXX-R-RevA-86000. March 31, 2025.



- WSP Canada Inc. (WSP), 2025b. 2024 Bruce Head Shore-based Monitoring Program. Report. Ref No. CA0026317.6821-XXX-R-RevA-85000. March 31, 2025.
- WSP Canada Inc. (WSP), 2025c. Mary River Project Year 5 Freight Dock Offset Habitat Monitoring Report (Fisheries Act Authorization 18-HCAA-00160). Report No. CA0026317.6821-045-R-Rev0-86000. March 27, 2025.
- WSP Canada Inc. (WSP), 2025d. 2024 Source Testing Report Eco Waste Incinerators, Milne Port and Mary River, Nunavut. April 2025.
- WSP Canada Inc. (WSP), 2025e. 2024 Groundwater Monitoring Report. Prepared by WSP Canada Inc. for Baffinland Iron Mines Corporation. May 2025.
- Young, BG., D.J. Yurkowski, J.B. Dunn, S.H. Ferguson, 2019. Comparing infrared imagery to traditional methods for estimated ringed seal density. Wildlife Society Bulletin 43: 121-130.
- Yurkowski, D.J., B.G. Young, J.B. Dunn, S.H. Ferguson, 2019. Spring distribution of ringed seals (Pusa hispida) in Eclipse sound and Milne Inlet, Nunavut: implications for potential ice-breaking activities. Arctic Science 5: 54-61.